His Worship the Mayor
Councillors
CITY OF MARION

NOTICE OF
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions under Section 83 of the Local Government Act 1999 that a General Council meeting will be held

Tuesday 24 October 2017

Commencing at 6.30 p.m.

In the Council Chamber

Council Administration Centre

245 Sturt Road, Sturt

A copy of the Agenda for this meeting is attached in accordance with Section 83 of the Act.

Meetings of the Council are open to the public and interested members of this community are welcome to attend. Access to the Council Chamber is via the main entrance to the Administration building on Sturt Road, Sturt.

Adrian Skull
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

19 October 2017

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL AGENDA
FOR MEETING TO BE HELD ON
TUESDAY 24 OCTOBER 2017
COMMENCING AT 6.30PM

1. OPEN MEETING

2. KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3. DISCLOSURE

All persons in attendance are advised that the audio of this General Council meeting will be recorded and will be made available on the City of Marion website.

4. ELECTED MEMBER'S DECLARATION OF INTEREST (if any)

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Confirmation of the Minutes for the General Council meeting held on 10 October 2017 6

6. COMMUNICATIONS

Mayoral Report 19

Deputy Mayor Report

Elected Member Report

CEO and Executive Report 20

7. ELECTED MEMBER VERBAL COMMUNICATIONS

8. ADJOURNED ITEMS

Corporate Risk Profile
Report Reference: GC241017R01 21

Energy Review of Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre
Report Reference: GC241017R02 31

9. DEPUTATIONS

Asset Optimisation – Oliphant Avenue
Dr Paul Johnson
Report Reference: GC241017D01 51

10. PETITIONS

Nil

11. COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Confirmation of the minutes of the Urban Planning Committee Meeting held on 3 October 2017
Report Reference: GC241017R03.....52

Confirmation of the minutes of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee Meeting held on 3 October 2017
Report Reference: GC241017R04.....58

Confirmation of the minutes of the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting held on 10 October 2017
Report Reference: GC241017R05.....64

12. CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Confirmation of the confidential minutes of the Finance and Audit Committee held on 10 October 2017
Report Reference: GC241017F01 78

Signatures Café Lease
Report Reference: GC241017F02 79

13. CORPORATE REPORTS FOR DECISION

Finance and Audit Committee Annual Report to Council 2016-17
Report Reference: GC241017R06.....80

Annual Financial Statements for year end 30 June 2017
Report Reference: GC241017R07.....87

Investment Performance 2016/17
Report Reference: GC241017R08.....230

Asset Optimisation – Oliphant Avenue Reserve – Northern Portion
Report Reference: GC241017R09.....236

Community Land Revocation - Ranger Street Reserve
Report Reference: GC241017R10.....300

1st Budget Review 2017/18
Report Reference: GC241017R11.....307

Annual Corporate Performance Report
Report Reference: GC241017R12……...324

Annual Report
Report Reference: GC241017R13……..332

Progressing unfunded/un-prioritised items
Report Reference: GC241017R14 ……....375

Morphettville Racecourse DPA
Report Reference: GC241017R15.....384

Hallett Cove Stage 4 Playground and Reserve
Report Reference: GC241017R16.....415

City of Marion Christmas trading hours 2017
Report Reference: GC241017R17.....460

Deputy Mayor and Committee Elected Member Representatives for 2018
Report Reference: GC241017R18.....461

Appointment of Date, Time and Place of Council Meetings and Committee meetings for 2018
Report Reference: GC241017R19.....464

LATE ITEM - Confidential Report

Lot 198 Greenfield Road, Seaview Downs - Community Title land Division and Residential Development
Report Reference: GC241017F04 469

14. CORPORATE REPORTS FOR INFORMATION/NOTING

Quality Assurance
Report Reference: GC241017R20.....469a

Finance Report
Report Reference: GC241017R21.....471

WHS Monthly Performance Report – September 2017
Report Reference: GC241017R22.....486

15. WORKSHOP / PRESENTATION ITEMS

Nil

MATTERS RAISED BY MEMBERS

16. Questions with Notice

Nil

17. Motions with Notice

Footpath – Grand Central Ave, Hallett Cove
Report Reference: GC241017M01 ……..490

Billboard signage to be erected on/adjacent arterial roads
Report Reference: GC241017M02 491

Louise Court Rescission Motion
Report Reference: GC241017M03 493

18. Questions without Notice

19. Motions without Notice

20. OTHER BUSINESS

Code of Conducts
Report Reference: GC241017F03 628

21. MEETING CLOSURE

Council shall conclude on or before 9.30pm unless there is a specific motion adopted at the meeting to continue beyond that time.

MINUTES OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT ADMINISTRATION CENTRE
245 STURT ROAD, STURT
ON TUESDAY 10 OCTOBER 2017

PRESENT

His Worship the Mayor Kris Hanna

Councillors

Coastal Ward
Ian Crossland
Tim Gard

Mullawirra Ward
Jason Veliskou
Jerome Appleby

Southern Hills
Janet Byram
Nick Westwood

Warracowie Ward
Bruce Hull
Nathan Prior

Warriparinga Ward
Luke Hutchinson
Raelene Telfer

Woodlands Ward
Nick Kerry

In Attendance

Mr Adrian Skull	Chief Executive Officer
Ms Abby Dickson	General Manager City Development
Mr Mathew Allen	Acting General Manager City Services
Mr Vincent Mifsud	General Manager Corporate Services
Ms Kate McKenzie	Manager Corporate Governance
Ms Victoria Moritz	Governance Officer (Minute Taker)

COMMENCEMENT

The meeting commenced at 6.30pm.

KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

DISCLOSURE

All persons in attendance are advised that the audio of this General Council meeting will be recorded and will be made available on the City of Marion website.

ELECTED MEMBER'S DECLARATION OF INTEREST

The Chair asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Hutchinson that the minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 26 September 2017 be taken as read and confirmed.

Carried Unanimously

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Hutchinson that the minutes of the Special General Council Meeting held on 4 October 2017 be taken as read and confirmed.

Carried Unanimously

COMMUNICATIONS

Nil

ADJOURNED ITEMS

Nil

PETITIONS

Nil

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

6.33pm Confirmation of Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee Meeting held on 5 October 2017
Report Reference: GC101017R01

Moved Councillor Crossland, Seconded Councillor Hutchinson that Council:

1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Review and Selection Committee meetings held on 5 October 2017 (Appendix 1).

2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Review and Selection Committee.

Carried Unanimously

CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

6.34pm Confirmation of Confidential Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee Meeting held 5 October 2017
Report Reference: GC101017F01

Moved Councillor Veliskou, Seconded Councillor Crossland that:

1. Pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the *Local Government Act 1999,* the Review and Selection Committee orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Adrian Skull, Abby Dickson, Vincent Mifsud, Mathew Allen, Steph Roberts, Robert Tokley, Kate McKenzie and Victoria Moritz be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Review and Selection Committee Minutes upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to personal affairs of the of the candidates for the Council Assessment Panel.

Carried

6.34pm the meeting went into confidence

Moved Councillor Crossland, Seconded Councillor Appleby that Council:

1. Receives and notes the confidential minutes of Review & Selection Committee meeting held on 5 October 2017
   (Appendix 1)

2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Review and Selection Committee

3. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999 the Council orders that Appendix 1 to this report, *Confirmation of Confidential Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee Meeting held 5 October 2017* having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Act, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2017.

Carried Unanimously

6.37pm the meeting came out of confidence

6.37pm Appointment of Presiding Member, Independent Members and Deputy Member of the Council Assessment Panel
Report Reference: GC101017F02

Moved Councillor Veliskou, Seconded Councillor Westwood that:

1. Pursuant to Section 90(2) and 90(3)(a) of the *Local Government Act 1999,* the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Adrian Skull, Abby Dickson, Vincent Mifsud, Mathew Allen, Steph Roberts, Robert Tokley, Kate McKenzie and Victoria Moritz, be excluded from the meeting as the Committee receives and considers information relating to the appointment for members of the Council Assessment Panel, upon the basis that the Committee is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to the disclosure of which would involve the unreasonable disclosure of information concerning the personal affairs of any person.

Carried Unanimously

6.38pm the meeting went into confidence

6.38pm Councillor Veliskou left the meeting

Moved Councillor Crossland, Seconded Councillor Appleby that Council:

1. Resolve to appoint Mr Terry Mosel as Presiding Member of the CAP for a term commencing from its first meeting in October 2017 and concluding 1 July 2019;

2. Resolve to appoint Ms Sue Giles, Mr Don Donaldson and Mr Nathan Sim as Independent Members of the CAP, all for a term commencing from its first meeting in October 2017 and concluding 1 July 2019;

3. Resolve to appoint Mr Gavin Lloyd-Jones as Deputy Member of the Council Assessment Panel for a term commencing from its first meeting in October 2017 and concluding 1 July 2019;

4. Resolve to write to the remaining five persons interviewed by the Review and Selection Committee, thanking them for their interest in serving the Council Assessment Panel and advising they have been unsuccessful in appointment;

Carried Unanimously

6.42pm Signatures Café Lease
Report Reference: GC101017F03

Moved Councillor Byram, Seconded Councillor Telfer that:

1. Pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(d) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Adrian Skull, Chief Executive; Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services; Abby Dickson, General Manager City Development; Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance; Alicia Clutterham, Acting Manager City Property, Carol Hampton, Acting Manager Innovation & Strategy; Tyson Brown, Unit Manager Cultural Services and Victoria Moritz, Governance Officer, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Signatures Cafe, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to commercial operations of a confidential nature the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information.

Carried Unanimously

6.43pm the meeting went into confidence

6.43pm Councillor Veliskou re-entered the meeting

Moved Councillor Hutchinson, Seconded Councillor Westwood that:

1. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that this report, Signatures Café and the minutes arising from this report, having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(d) of the Act, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council meeting in December 2017.

Carried

6.59pm the meeting came out of confidence

CORPORATE REPORTS FOR DECISION

7.00pm Marion Basketball Stadium Court Resurfacing
Report Reference: GC101017R02

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Hutchinson that Council:

1. Provides landlord consent for the replacement of the wooden floorboards and associated works at the Marion Indoor Basketball Stadium located on Norfolk Road, Marion.

2. Supports the funding submission to the Office for Recreation and Sport for the amount of $120,000 by Basketball SA.

3. Endorses an allocation of up to $85,000 from Council's Asset Sustainability Reserve – Community Facilities Partnership Program fund, subject to a successful funding application to the Office for Recreation and Sport by the City of Marion.

4. Notes the contribution of $25,000 by Basketball SA to the project.

5. Notes that all ongoing repair and maintenance to the new floor surfaces will remain the responsibility of Basketball SA.

6. Requires Administration to write to Basketball SA providing landlord consent and advising them that any project overruns will be the responsibility of Basketball SA.

7. Endorses that the Long Term Financial Plan be updated to incorporate a depreciation cost (and renewal) of up to $7,000 per annum.

Carried

7.19pm Hallett Cove BMX Track
Report Reference: GC101017R03

Moved Councillor Byram, Seconded Councillor Crossland that Council:

1. Provides landlord consent for the upgrade of the Hallett Cove BMX track berms to a bituminised surface located at the Cove Sports Complex, Oval Road Hallett Cove.

2. Endorses an allocation of up to $28,000 being made from Council's Asset Sustainability Reserve – Community Facilities Partnership Program fund towards the upgrade of the Hallett Cove BMX track berms.

3. Notes a contribution from the Hallett Cove BMX club of $29,000 towards the project detailed as follows:

    a) $10,000 to cover part of the cost of bitumised berms.
    b) 250 volunteer hours to prepare the surface for bitumen works
    c) $7,000 in machine hire and material costs for surface preparation
    d) 150 volunteer hours creating access for machinery and returning track to useable once machinery and bitumen works are complete
    e) Project management volunteer 30 hours

4. Requires Administration to write to the Hallett Cove BMX Club providing landlord consent and advising them that any project overruns will be the responsibility of the Club.

5. Endorses that the Long Term Financial Plan be updated to incorporates a depreciation cost (and renewal) of up to $7,000 per annum

Carried

7.38pm Oaklands Education Centre
Report Reference: GC101017R04

Moved Councillor Prior, Seconded Councillor Telfer that Council:

1. Notes the Report.

2. Delegates Authority to the CEO to enter into an Agreement with Flinders University in relation to developing a Business Case including funding options to develop an Education Centre at Oaklands wetland.

3. Notes that a further report containing the Business Case will be presented to Council in January 2018.

Carried

7.40pm Southern Innovation Area DPA – ILC Land
Report Reference: GC101017R05

Moved Councillor Hutchinson, Seconded Councillor Telfer that Council

1. Advises DPTI/SPC that, following consideration of the proposed amendments to the Southern Innovation Area DPA put forward by the Indigenous Land Corporation, Council provides feedback on a number of issues, as outlined in the body of this report and the letter to SPC in Appendix 2.

Amendment

Moved Councillor Hull, Seconded Councillor Crossland that Council:

1. Advises DPTI/SPC that, following consideration of the proposed amendments to the Southern Innovation Area DPA put forward by the Indigenous Land Corporation, Council provides feedback on a number of issues, as outlined in the body of this report and the letter to SPC in Appendix 2 and requests DPTI consider noise attenuation issues in respect to the Southern Expressway and the proximity of proposed residential living.

The amendment was **Carried Unanimously**
The motion as amended was **Carried**

7.54pm Update to the schedule of delegations
Report Reference: GC101017R06

Moved Councillor Hull, Seconded Councillor Prior that having conducted a review of the Council's Delegations Register in accordance with Section 44(6) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council:

1. **Revocations**

   1.1 Hereby revokes its previous delegations to the Chief Executive Officer of those powers and functions under the following:

      1.1.1 Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013

1.1.2 Local Government Act 1999

1.1.3 Road Traffic Act 1961 (SA), Road Traffic (Miscellaneous) Regulations 2014 and Road Traffic (Road Rules – Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014

1.1.4 Work Health and Safety Act 2012

1.2 Hereby revokes its previous delegations to its Development Assessment Panel under the Development Act 1993 and Development Regulations 2008.

2. **Delegations made under Local Government Act 1999**

2.1 In exercise of the power contained in Section 44 of the Local Government Act 1999 the powers and functions under the following Acts and specified in the proposed Instruments of Delegation contained in Appendices 1-6 (each of which is individually identified as indicated below) are hereby delegated this 10 of October 2017 to the person occupying the office of Chief Executive Officer subject to the conditions and or limitations specified herein or in the Schedule of Conditions in each such proposed Instrument of Delegation.

2.1.1 Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013 (Appendix 1)

2.1.2 Local Government Act 1999 (Appendix 2)

2.1.3 Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 (Appendix 3).

2.1.4 Road Traffic Act 1961 (SA), Road Traffic (Miscellaneous) Regulations 2014 and Road Traffic (Road Rules – Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014 (Appendix 4)

2.1.5 Work Health and Safety Act 2012 (Appendix 5)

2.2 Such powers and functions may be further delegated by the Chief Executive Officer in accordance with Sections 44 and 101 of the Local Government Act 1999 as the Chief Executive Officer sees fit, unless otherwise indicated herein or in the Schedule of Conditions contained in each such proposed Instrument of Delegation.

3. **Delegations made under Development Act 1993**

3.1 In exercise of the powers contained in Section 20 and 34(23) of the Development Act 1993 the powers and functions under the Development Act 1993 and the Development Regulations 2008 contained in the proposed Instrument of Delegation (Appendix 6) (distributed under separate cover) and which are specified below are hereby delegated to the Council's Assessment Panel, subject to any conditions specified herein or in the Schedule of Conditions contained in the proposed Instrument of Delegation under the Development Act 1993.

3.2 Such powers and functions may be further delegated by the Council's Assessment Panel as the Council's Assessment Panel sees fit and in accordance with the relevant legislation unless otherwise indicated herein or in the Schedule of Conditions contained in the proposed Instrument of Delegation under the Development Act.

Carried Unanimously

7.55pm Complaints and Grievance Policy and Procedure Review
Report Reference: GC101017R07

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Hull that Council

1. Adopts the revised Complaints and Grievance Policy (Appendix 1).

2. Adopts the revised Complaints and Grievance Procedure (Appendix 2).

Carried Unanimously

CORPORATE REPORTS FOR INFORMATION / NOTING

Nil

WORKSHOP / PRESENTATION ITEMS

7.56pm Playground Framework Workshop
Report Reference: GC101017R08

Moved Councillor Veliskou, Seconded Councillor Byram that formal meeting procedures be suspended to discuss this item.

7.57pm formal meeting procedures suspended

7.57pm Councillor Hutchinson left the meeting
7.57pm Councillor Prior left the meeting
7.58pm Councillor Prior re-entered the meeting
7.59pm Councillor Hutchinson re-entered the meeting
8.02pm Councillor Kerry left the meeting
8.03pm Councillor Kerry re-entered the meeting
8.27pm Councillor Veliskou left the meeting
8.30pm Councillor Veliskou re-entered the meeting
8.31pm Councillor Appleby left the meeting
8.33pm Councillor Appleby re-entered the meeting

8.47pm formal meeting procedures resumed

8.48pm Councillor Kerry left the meeting

DEPUTATIONS

8.48 Light Square Marion
Report Reference: GC101017D01

Mr Peter Stretton, on behalf of the Marion Historic Village Project Group, gave a five-minute deputation to Council relating to Light Square Marion (birthplace of Marion) - Rejuvenation by flowers and colourful plants.

8.50pm Councillor Kerry re-entered the meeting

MATTERS RAISED BY MEMBERS

Questions with Notice

8.59pm Designated Bike Lanes
Report Reference: GC101017Q01

QUESTIONS:

With regards to the pictured DPTI Bike Land advisory signage that is used throughout our district, can you advise why such bike lanes adequately provide for the safety of school children riding to school but not on their return where Schools close just after 3.00 pm? Why do we have no designated bike lanes between 3.00 pm and 4.00 pm when for the safety of school students, we need the bikeway the most?

COMMENTS: Councillor Hull

Nil

COMMENTS: Mathew Allen, Manager Engineering and Field Services

A response to this Question on Notice has been sought from Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure, a formal reply is pending and will be provided to Members once it is received.

It is the understanding of staff that the primary purpose of an on-road Bike Lane is to allocate a designated portion of the carriageway to cyclists during peak commuter traffic times, when conflict with vehicular traffic is at its greatest.

These times do not necessarily coincide with peak cycling from school times, which in the afternoon would be better accommodated by a 3pm to 4pm designation. An extension of the current bike lane operating period would potentially negatively impact businesses by extending the parking restrictions for a longer period.

Leave of the Meeting

Councillor Hull sought and was granted leave of the meeting to record the response from DPTI in the minutes once it is received.

9.01pm ANZAC Veterans Film Project
Report Reference: GC101017Q02

QUESTIONS:

Please provide a "balance sheet" report for the Anzac Veteran's film project, showing all sources of funding and all expenditure, including specific allocations for the "director's cut" screened one time only at the Marion Cultural Centre.

COMMENTS: Mayor Hanna

Nil

COMMENTS: Marg Edgecombe, Unit Manager Community Cultural Development

Council approved $37,675 at the General Council Meeting 24/05/16 (GC240516R16). This has been offset by a successful grant of $25,000. The full grant amount has been used in the preparation of the documentary.

Further amounts were spent in the release and viewing of the film, including copyright protection (content from the Australian War Memorial), venue hire (internal cost but still a cost), catering, banners and displays, invitations, and copies of the DVD for the Veterans and associated stakeholders. Some extra scaffolding hire was also needed for the film making. These expenses were $5,428.

Total expenditure of the project was $43,103 offset by the $25,000 grant, resulting in a total cost of $18,103 to Council. This has resulted in a saving for Council of $19,572 from the original resolution endorsed budget.

No additional expenditure for the director's cut was incurred. This was included in the original fees and done as a passion of interest by the film maker.

Summary	
Film	$37,675
Release/Copyright Protection/Venue Hire/Screening etc.	$5,428
Director’s Cut (pro bono)	$0
Total project cost	**$43,103**
Grant	-$25,000
Total cost to Council	**$18,103**

Motions with Notice

9.02pm Glenthorne Farm
Report Reference: GC101017M01

Moved Councillor Hull, Seconded Councillor Westwood that Council rescind the resolution of 11 April 2017 relating to *Glenthorne Farm – Rescission Motion Report Reference: GC110417R05*

1. "That Council:

   Amends the resolution of 11 November 2016 that states Council:

   1. Notes the report and endorses the community engagement strategy described in this report.

   2. Endorses an allocation of $26,400 to undertake the community engagement strategy described in this report, noting this funding will be sourced from savings in the 2016/17 budget.

   3. Notes that material for the community engagement strategy will be commenced and the formal public campaign will start in early 2017.

   to the following new resolution:

   That:

   1. Council continues to work closely with key partners to maximise community benefits at Glenthorne Farm.

   2. A report be brought to Council in April 2018 reviewing the progress towards achieving the community's aspirations for Glenthorne Farm and recommending next steps.

   3. The Mayor and CEO take advantage of any further opportunities to further lobby for the opening of Glenthorne Farm for community use."

2. Adopts the new MOTION:

That Council:

1. Again notes the report and endorses an expedited community engagement strategy described in the report as presented to Council 11 November 2016.

2. Endorses an allocation of $26,400 to undertake the community engagement strategy described in this report, noting this funding will be sourced from savings in the 2017/18 budget.

3. Notes that material for the community engagement strategy will be commenced and the formal public campaign will start as soon as possible.

Lost

Councillor Hull called a Division
Those for: Councillors Kerry, Hull and Westwood
Those against: Councillors Telfer, Hutchinson, Prior, Byram, Veliskou, Appleby, Gard and Crossland

Lost

9.19pm Light Square, Marion - Landscape Upgrade
Report Reference: GC101017M02

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Hutchinson that:

1. Council develops a concept plan to rejuvenate the landscaping for Light Square, with the inclusion colourful plants, to create a guided walk and tourist destination point of arrival.

2. A budget of $20,000 for landscaping rejuvenation to Light Square be referred to the 2018/19 budget process (if the project is not fully funded through the State Government Fund My Neighbourhood program)

Carried Unanimously

9.24pm Footpath – Grand Central Ave, Hallett Cove
Report Reference: GC101017M03

Moved Councillor Crossland, Seconded Councillor Gard that formal meeting procedures be extended for a period of 10 minutes to allow for the completion of the Agenda.

Carried Unanimously

9.29pm meeting extended

9.29pm Councillor Kerry left the meeting and did not return

Moved Councillor Crossland, Seconded Councillor Gard that:

1. Council allocate $37,000 from the Asset Sustainability Reserve to install a footpath on the northern side of Grand Central Avenue, Hallett Cove between Grand Central/Heron Way Reserve and the rail bridge by January 2018.

Amendment

Moved councillor Telfer

1. Council consider at the next quarterly review $37,000 from the Asset Sustainability Reserve to install a footpath on the northern side of Grand Central Avenue, Hallett Cove between Grand Central/Heron Way Reserve and the rail bridge

The Amendment was **withdrawn**
The meeting was closed prior to the motion being resolved

MEETING CLOSURE - Meeting Declared Closed at 9.41pm

CONFIRMED THIS 24 OCTOBER 2017

.....
CHAIRPERSON

Mayoral Communication Report

Date of Council Meeting: 24 October 2017

Name of Elected Member: Mayor Kris Hanna

Date	Event	Comment
19 August 2017	Marion Swimming Club Presentation Evening	Presented Mayor's Trophy
20 August 2017	RASSA Event	Attended
22 August 2017	Meeting with Leaders of the Baha'is of Marion	Attended
24 August 2017	Coast FM Radio Segment	Interviewed
27 August 2017	RSL Marion Sub Branch – AGM	Attended
27 August 2017	Meeting with Cove Football Club	Attended
28 August 2017	Power Prices Round Table with Josh Frydenberg Minister for the Environment and Energy	Attended
29 August 2017	Digital Business Expo	Guest speaker
27 September 2017	RSL Care presentation	Attended
28 September 2017	Council Assessment Panel Interviews	Attended
28 September 2017	Remnant Vegetation Site Visit, Manunda Way	Attended
29 September 2017	Council Assessment Panel Interviews	Attended
5 October 2017	Hybrid World Adelaide Opening	Guest speaker
5 October 2017	Council Assessment Panel Interviews	Attended
6 October 2017	Meeting with Lachlan Clyne, Liberal candidate for Badcoe	Attended
7 October 2017	Citizenship Ceremony	Conducted ceremony to welcome new Australians
7 October 2017	Football Federation: celebration of Football	Attended
8 October 2017	Marion Football Club AGM	Attended
8 October 2017	Opening and Dedication of Balcony, Cove Sports and Community Club	Guest speaker
9 October 2017	Second Chances SA celebrating of 10 years of the Second Chances Op Shop	Cut cake, gave radio interview on 107.9 Life FM
11 October 2017	Meeting with Flinders University Programmer	Attended
15 October 2017	Hindu Society celebration lunch for Diwali	Attended
15 October 2017	Cove Football AGM	Attended
16 October 2017	Building the Economy in Southern Adelaide: Southern Business Connections breakfast	Attended
18 October 2017	Vietnam Veterans Federation SA – Future Planning Meeting	Attended
In addition, the Mayor has met with residents, MPs, Candidates and also with the CEO and Council staff regarding various issues.		

CEO and Executive Communications Report

Date of Council Meeting: 24 October 2017

Date	Activity	Attended by
28 September 2017	Southern Adelaide Economic Board (SAEDB) Board Meeting	Abby Dickson
28 September 2017	Meeting with Australian Gas Networks at Tonsley	Abby Dickson
4 October 2017	Micro-X “First From Production Event”	Adrian Skull
5 October 2017	Council Solutions Procurement Review Meeting	Adrian Skull
5 October 2017	Hybrid World Adelaide - visit	Adrian Skull
7 October 2017	Citizenship Ceremony	Kris Hanna Vincent Mifsud
9 October 2017	Council Solutions Board of Management Meeting	Adrian Skull
10 October 2017	Meeting with Renewal SA	Adrian Skull
10 October 2017	Meeting with Nicole Flint	Mayor Adrian Skull
11 October 2017	Meeting with DPTI regarding Oaklands Crossing Grade Separation Project	Adrian Skull
11 October 2017	Flinders Uni Programmer from HCBA Event with Council	Mayor Adrian Skull
13 October 2017	Meeting with Mark Hubbard – Basketball SA	Adrian Skull
18 October 2017	Meeting with Corey Wingard – Update on Oaklands Crossing	Adrian Skull
19 October 2017	Nexgen Lighting	Tony Lines
23 October 2017	Council Solutions Procurement Review Meeting with City of Charles Sturt	Adrian Skull
23 October 2017	“Cove Road Marino briefing”	Adrian Skull
24 October 2017	Meeting with Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI) on Collaborative Work Program	Fiona Harvey

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer: **Sherie Walczak, Unit Manager Risk**

Manager: **Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**

General Manager: **Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**

Subject: **Corporate Risk Profile**

Report Reference: **GC241017R01**

Council considered the Corporate Risk Profile at its meeting of 8 August 2017 and resolved to adjourn the matter until the 24 October 2017 General Council meeting to enable a review of the risk assessments. A copy of the original report is attached as **Appendix C**.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Marion's Corporate Risk Profile is reported to the Finance and Audit Committee on an annual basis to respond to their obligation to Council and the community, outlined in the terms of reference, to facilitate the '*effective management of risk and the protection of Council assets'*.

The Corporate Risk Register identifies a total of 110 risks of which only 14 (13%) are rated as high.

The purpose of this report is to report to Council only on those high rated risks, the control environment and further actions to mitigate risk materialisation and impact to Council.

BACKGROUND

The Corporate Risk Profile was last reported to the Council at its meeting on 8 August 2017 (GC080817R07) as a result of the biennial desktop risk review undertaken in early 2017. This resulted in a Corporate Risk Profile which linked to the overarching Community Vision themes of Liveable, Prosperous, Valuing Nature, Innovative, Engaged and Connected and a 7th theme of Council of Excellence.

Council indicated a level of concern with the number of high rated risks and the item was adjourned until the 24 October 2017 General Council meeting to enable a comprehensive review of the risks.

PROCESS UNDERTAKEN

A comprehensive review of the Corporate Risk Register was completed. Documents, including the City of Marion Strategic Plan 2017-2027 and the Environmental Scan undertaken in March 2017, informed the review. Division specific workshops were held with Senior Leadership Team risk owners and incorporated Unit Managers where available. The main focus of the reviews was to ensure the accuracy and relevance of the risks, the current risk rating, the outlined further actions to mitigate the risk and the subsequent forecast risk rating.

RECOMMENDATION	**DUE DATES**
That Council;	
1. Notes the high risks reported and the mitigation strategies listed within the corporate risk register.	**24 Oct 2017**

OUTCOMES

The revised Corporate Risk Register consists of 110 risks with risk ratings outlined in Table 1. Inherently, 16 are rated as extreme, 77 rated as high, 17 as medium and 0 as low. After consideration of our documented controls, the risk ratings decrease which demonstrates the value of the risk management program. Currently, 0 rated as extreme, 14 as high, 83 as medium and 13 as low. There are a number of further actions identified in the Corporate Risk Register which, once actioned, result in these risk ratings decreasing to 0 rated as extreme, 1 as high, 61 as medium and 48 as low.

Table 1: Impact of Corporate Risk Management

Corporate Risk	Inherent	Current	Forecast	Overall Impact*
Extreme	16	0	0	↓
High	77	14	1	↓
Medium	17	83	61	↑
Low	0	13	48	↑
Total:	**110**	**110**	**110**	

Risk Tolerance

** from Inherent Risk Rating to Forecast Risk Rating*

One risk remains with a high forecast rating, 'Failure to meet Work Health Safety statutory and legislative requirements to ensure provision of a safe workplace'. Significant progress has been made since February 2017, with the introduction of a technological solution for a Work Health Safety management system called SkyTrust. The implementation of the core modules of this system will occur via a staged approach over the 12 months until June 2018. Once Skytrust is fully implemented, it is forecast that the risk rating will be reduced.

An extract of the Corporate Risk Register, filtered to present only the 14 risks currently rated as high, is attached as Appendix A. This will be produced quarterly and submitted to Council for review.

Comparison of our industry counterparts was also undertaken via analysis of the *Australian Local Government 2017 Risk Report,* produced by AON Risk Solutions, and the *Local Government CEO's Ranking of the Top Risks in the Sector,* produced by Local Government Risk Services. This resulted in a revised Corporate Risk Profile, attached as **Appendix B**, which will be reported annually to Council. This previously illustrated the highest risks aligned to the themes outlined in the City of Marion Strategic Plan but now reports the City of Marion's risks and how they align to the sector's top rated risks. It should be noted that two of the sector's top risks, Financial Sustainability/Stability and Human Resources Management, are rated as medium or low by the City of Marion. This provides assurance to Council that the organisation is managing its risks and reducing the risk exposure against the sector's highest rated risks.

The revised Corporate Risk Profile and extract of the Corporate Risk Register outlining only the high-rated risks that were reported to the Finance and Audit Committee at its meeting on 10 October 2017 (FAC101017R7.7). The revised reports were well received but the Committee asked that a further review occur of the 'Consequences' and that the risk rating with regards to the WHS high-rated risk be validated. This report is due to go back to Finance and Audit Committee at its meeting on 12 December 2017.

CONCLUSION

The new annual and quarterly reporting, being the Corporate Risk Profile and the extract of high risks from the Corporate Risk Register respectively, will provide Council with an understanding of the industry sector risks and how the City of Marion is rated against these risks. This, together with a detailed summary of all currently high-rated risks including the further actions to mitigate these risks, will provide a greater level of assurance for Council and all key stakeholders.

APPENDICES

Appendix A - Corporate Risk Register (extract showing current high risks)
Appendix B - Corporate Risk Profile (benchmark against top risks in the sector)
Appendix C - Council report 8 August 2017

2017 Corporate Risk Register - extract showing current HIGH risks

APPENDIX A

Risk Owner (ELT)	Strategic Link	Ref	Work Team	Risk Description	Risk Causes /Sources	Potential Consequences	INHERENT Level of Risk			Current Controls in Place	CURRENT Level of Risk			Further Controls	Due Date	Action Owner	FORECAST Level of Risk		
							Likeli-hood	Conse-quence	Risk Rating		Likeli-hood	Conse-quence	Risk Rating				Likeli-hood	Conse-quence	Risk Rating
Corporate Services	Council of Excellence	GOV08	Governance	**WHS Management:** Failure to meet Work Health Safety statutory and legislative requirements to ensure provision of a safe workplace	- Lack of corporate endorsement for WHS statutory and legislative requirements - Lack of specialist WHS personnel/advice - Lack of Due Diligence training - Inadequate WHSMS framework - Lack of WHSMS training	1.Death/critical injury to Workers, Contractors or member of Public 2.Criminal Charges 3.Incarceration 4.Financial Penalty 5. Inadequate WHS resourcing	Likely	Severe	EXTREME	1. WHS Management System (implementation of Skytrust) 2. Trained & competent staff 3. SWMS, SWPs, SOPs, JSEAs, Risk Assessments undertaken 4. Site supervisors oversight of Workers 5. Regular team meetings (Toolbox) 6. Policies, procedures & processes 7.Staff awareness raised 8. Site observations	Unlikely	Severe	HIGH	1.Implementation of Stage 1, 2 and 3 of Skytrust 2.WHS KPI Action Plan 16/17	1.30/06/18 2.30/06/18	1.UM Risk 2.UM Risk	Unlikely	Severe	HIGH
City Development	Liveable	ASY02	Asset Systems	**Property & Infrastructure:** Failure to appropriately maximise CoM assets and asset management planning, to ensure appropriate acquisition, renewal, maintenance, management and disposal	- Lack of lifecycle and whole of life controls utilised in corporate decision making. - Limited renewal planning. - Lack of clarity regarding service standards - Poor implementation of data held within the CoM asset register - Change in strategic priorities from EMs - Increased workload/ inadequate staffing levels/specialised skills - Inadequate funds allocated for management of assets - Increased quality expectations from the community, Australian Standards and legislation	1.Asset deterioration/asset failure 2.Poor decision making leading to financial burden/poor asset legacy 3.Downturn in staff morale 4.Non compliance with legislation, regulations and industry standards 5.Dissatisfied community 6.Increased costs of ongoing maintenance, delays and penalties 7.Excessive service cuts and/or excessive rates rises to meet the commitments	Likely	Severe	EXTREME	1. Asset Management Plan 2. Asset Mgt Plan incorporated in 2017/18 budgets 3. Strategic Plan 4. Capital working group meetings 5. Valuations and Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) 6. Asset management schedules 7. Meeting of compliance obligations 8. Building checks 9. Continual improvement in understanding lifecycle/whole of life costs & data (storage and recovery)	Possible	Severe	HIGH	1.Annual review and update of Asset Management Plan - ref AMIP Practice Area 6 2.Review asset condition inspection regime - ref AMIP Practice Area 11 3.Review Asset Valuation process - ref AMIP Practice Area 10 4.Develop 'Single point of truth' for all asset data - ref AMIP Practice Area 9 5.Finalise the review and setting of asset service levels - ref AMIP Practice Area 8 6.Implementation of appropriate Asset Management governance - ref AMIP Practice Area 7	1.30/06/17 2.31/12/17 3.30/11/17 4.30/06/18 5.30/06/18 6.30/11/17	1.UM Asset Systems 2.UM Asset Systems 3.UM Asset Systems 4.UM Asset Systems 5.UM Asset Systems 6.UM Asset Systems	Rare	Severe	MEDIUM
City Development	Liveable	CHS01	Community Health & Safety	**Business Continuity & Community Safety:** Failure to deliver Health & Safety outcomes for the Community (eg: Public & Environmental Health/ Animal/ Bushfire / Parking/ Litter & Local Nuisance Management & Council By-Laws)	- Lack of direction/planning - Inadequate number of appropriately qualified and/or trained staff including administrative/business support staff - Inadequate Community education - Inadequate staff supervision and training - Non compliant schedule of inspections - Absent, out-dated and/or ineffective policies, procedures & processes - Insufficient budget - Inadequate equipment	1.Death or critical injury to Workers, Contractors or member of Public 2.Failure to maximise outcomes for Community health & safety 3.Failure of Council to fulfil legislative responsibilities 4.Lack of accountability 5.Exposure to Litigation/Penalties/Costs 6.Delays in implementing remedial action 7.Low staff morale	Likely	Severe	EXTREME	1.Implementation of Management Plans 2.Annual reporting to State Government 3.Professionally qualified EHO staff 4.Appropriately trained staff 5.Periodic audits by Dog & Cat Management Board 6.Legislatively compliant with supporting policies, procedures and processes 7.Majority of current content within Plans can be delivered within existing staff resources 8.Staff attend Customer Experience Training & aggressive people training 9.Grant funding opportunities are sought where available 10.Partnering with other internal and external stakeholders	Unlikely	Severe	HIGH	1.Implement outcomes of Service Review into Management of Parking and Abandoned Vehicles 2.Scope future Service Reviews into all other services provided by the Community Safety Inspectorate	1.31/08/18 2.30/08/18	1.UM Comms HS 2.UM Comms HS	Rare	Severe	MEDIUM
Corporate Services	Council of Excellence	CON03	Contracts	**Contractor Management:** Failure to manage contractors appropriately to ensure that contractual obligations are met	- Inadequate awareness for the procurement and contracting process - Inconsistent approach for the procure-to-pay process - Lack of knowledge regarding corporate requirements for contract management - Lack of training regarding contractor management - Weak internal controls and process assurance - Ineffective financial monitoring of contracts/budgets - Inappropriate contractor management - Inability to engage quality contractors. - Lack of integrity in the process, frequent 'work arounds'	1.Death or critical injury to Workers, Contractors or member of Public 2.Disruption to works impacting CoM & team 3.Disruption to works impacting local community 4.Ineffective use of staff resources 5.CoM exposure to liability 6.Officers'exposure to criminal litigation 7.Reputation damaged through adverse media coverage	Likely	Severe	EXTREME	1.Procurement and Contractor Management policy & procedures (reviewed 2016) 2.Staff training provided in procurement & contractor management 3.Business Partnering approach 4.Internal customer satisfaction surveys (every project) 5.Annual procurement planning (aligned to projects etc.) 6.Contracting centralised through the Contracts Team 7.Existing Procurement and Contractor Management Policies and Procedures (including tender evaluation, contractor induction, site inspections);Tender Board process for contracts greater than $100,000 8.Recruitment of appropriately skilled staff within Contracts Team	Unlikely	Severe	HIGH	1.Transition contractor surveillance and monitoring into SkyTrust and formalise the Audit/Observation program	1.30/06/18	1.UM Risk	Rare	Severe	MEDIUM
City Services	Council of Excellence	CSE01	Civil Services	**WHS Management:** Failure to appropriately manage **high risk** activities by CoM Staff (underground services, excavation, confined space, hot works etc.)	- Absent, outdated or inadequate SWMS, SWPs, SOPs, Risk Assessments (due to under resourcing, inappropriate time management, low team/organisational prioritisation, insufficient investment in Worker safety) - Poor WHSMS framework - Lack of training in WHSMS	1. Death or critical injury to Workers, Contractors or member of Public 2. Disruption to works impacting CoM & team 3. Disruption to works impacting local community 4. CoM exposure to liability 5. Officers' exposure to criminal litigation 6. Reputation damaged through adverse media coverage 7. Impact of work i.e. Spills, dust, water quality, gas leak	Likely	Severe	EXTREME	1. WHSMS Policies, Procedures & Hazardous Work Handbooks 2. Hazard Register identifying hazards works/risk 3. SWMS, SWPs, SOPs and Risk Assessments 4. Site supervisors sign-off of Permit where required 5. JSEA undertaken prior to commencement of work 6. Site supervisors oversight of Workers 7. Regular monitoring/review of outstanding CAPA register	Unlikely	Severe	HIGH	1.Ensure all outstanding WHS/hazard documentation is updated and relevant for migration onto WHS management software system (95% complete)	1.30/09/17	1.UM Civil	Rare	Severe	MEDIUM
City Services	Council of Excellence	CSE02	Civil Services	**Contractor Management:** Failure to appropriately manage **high risk** activities by Contractors (underground services, excavation, confined space, hot works etc.)	- Ineffective procurement processes that evaluate Contractors' WHS practices/ performance - Inconsistent / Ineffective WHS induction of contractors - Ineffective monitoring and evaluation of Contractors' WHS practices/ performance - Inappropriate contractor management	1. Death or critical injury to Workers, Contractors or member of Public 2. Disruption to works impacting CoM & team 3. Disruption to works impacting local community 4. CoM exposure to liability 5. Officers' exposure to criminal litigation 6. Reputation damaged through adverse media coverage	Almost Certain	Severe	EXTREME	1. Procurement & Contractor Management policy & procedures 2. Team trained in Procurement & Contractor Management 3. Tender evaluation process 4. Contractor Induction 5. Site inspections	Unlikely	Severe	HIGH	1.Ensure all outstanding WHS/hazard documentation is updated and relevant for migration onto WHS management software system (95% complete)	1.30/03/17	1.UM Civil	Rare	Severe	MEDIUM
City Services	Connected	CSE03	Civil Services	**Property & Infrastructure:** Lost opportunity or inability to create, renew, manage and maintain Infrastructure assets (roads, drainage, footpaths etc.)	- Inadequate asset management planning - Lack of funds allocated in internal budgets - Reduction in external grant funding - Inability to access appropriate materials - Change in strategic priorities from EMs - Access to qualified staff/modelling data	1. Asset deterioration/asset failure 2. No new assets 3. Dissatisfied community 4. Early/late asset renewal 5. Higher costs of ongoing maintenance vs renewal 6. Increased damage sustained/stormwater flooding	Likely	Severe	EXTREME	1. Asset Management Plan 2. Civil budget 3. Civil works program 4. Budget for Asset Management Plan and Civil Works program 5. Streetscape Policy & service delivery standards	Unlikely	Severe	HIGH	1.Implement the results of the Asset Management Review	1.30/06/19	1.UM Civil	Rare	Severe	MEDIUM
Corporate Services	Council of Excellence	GOV06	Governance	**WHS Management:** Exposure of CoM's Officers under the WHS Act to criminal litigation	- Failure to advise and train staff of WHS obligations - Lack of management support - Lack of Due Diligence training - Inadequate WHSMS - Poor training in WHSMS	1. Criminal Charges 2. Incarceration 3. Financial Penalty 4. Reputation Risk	Likely	Severe	EXTREME	1. Skilled and experience WHS Staff 2. Implementation of WHSMS 3. Specialist WHS Coordinator 4. Due diligence training undertaken in 2016 (inc GMs) 5. Thinks Safe Live Well safety management system 6. Ongoing consultation, training and advice to staff across CoM 7. ELT Support and briefings on emerging risk issues 8. Implementation of WHS management system (sky trust) 9. WHS induction new staff 10 monthly reporting to Council, ELT and SLT regarding hazard and incident management	Unlikely	Severe	HIGH	1.Implementation of Stage 1, 2 and 3 of Skytrust 2.WHS KPI Action Plan 16/17 3.WHS training with Elected Members	1.30/06/18 2.31/10/17 3.12/09/17	1.UM Risk 2.WHS Coordinator 3.Mgr CG	Rare	Severe	MEDIUM

2017 Corporate Risk Register - extract showing current HIGH risks

APPENDIX A

Risk Owner (ELT)	Strategic Link	Ref	Work Team	Risk Description	Risk Causes /Sources	Potential Consequences	INHERENT Level of Risk			Current Controls in Place	CURRENT Level of Risk			Further Controls	Due Date	Action Owner	FORECAST Level of Risk		
							Likeli-hood	Conse-quence	Risk Rating		Likeli-hood	Conse-quence	Risk Rating				Likeli-hood	Conse-quence	Risk Rating
City Development	Council of Excellence	DSE02	Development & Regulatory Services	**Major Projects - Compliance & Management:** Failure to deliver significant projects, legislative reviews and/or priority workloads against tight timeframes e.g.: Housing Diversity DPA & new Public Development & Infrastructure Act	- Poor communications - Poor resourcing/data/systems - Lack of specialised skills across work units - Increased workload - Inadequate budgets	1.Non compliance with relevant legislation/ regulations 2.Reputational damage 3.Political exposure 4.Dissatisfied Community 5.CoM exposure to liability 6.Officers' exposure to criminal litigation	Likely	Major	HIGH	1.Professionally qualified staff 2.Regular review of resources/capacity 3. Relevant and updated policies process and procedures in place 4.Initial assessment by Team Leaders - work triage 5. Allocation of applications at Development Assessment Group (DAG), where initial issues are flagged 6. Planning assessment checklists 7. Regular briefings to staff on legislative changes 8. Inspections prior, during and after application 9. Annual accreditation for building inspectors, CPD records etc. 10. Compulsory white card certificates held by Building Inspectors to allow entry to all building sites 11. Selection criteria for position profiles require appropriate qualifications, specialised skills (e.g.: site contamination etc.) and experience 12. Accreditation with AIBS of at least level one to sign off on own work 13. Refer to case law in planning decisions 14. Access legal advice to provide assistance when required (Section 7 applications in particular)	Possible	Major	HIGH	1.Review of team/individuals workloads due to new structure and number of newly recruited staff 2.Ensure specific training undertaken re new Public Development and Infrastructure Act 3.Ensure specific training undertaken re Development Applications going on-line	1.30/10/17 2.31/12/17 3.31/12/17	1.Mgr D&S 2.Mgr D&S 3.Mgr D&S	Unlikely	Major	MEDIUM
City Development	Valuing Nature	ESU03	Environmental Sustainability	**Environmental Management/Climate Change:** Failure to understand and plan for the projected impacts of climate change.	- Lack of awareness for climate change issues - Poor project management - Inadequate communication - Poor inter-departmental working	1.Catastrophic damage during extreme weather (e.g. flooding) 2.Cost of flood mitigation works 3.Dissatisfied community 4.Cost of remedial flood works	Likely	Major	HIGH	1.Resilient South partnership 2.Professionally qualified staff 3.Education via events, networking, workshops etc. 4. Development of Community relationships	Possible	Major	HIGH	1.Review of climate change projections/observations and use of pathways approaches in adaptation planning. 2.Seek funding from State Government and Council Business Plan for adaptation works	1.31/12/18 2.31/12/18	1.UM ES 2.UM ES	Unlikely	Major	MEDIUM
Corporate Services	Council of Excellence	GOV02	Governance	**Governance Risks:** Potential dysfunction between Council and Administration resulting in poor decision making and unfunded, unplanned initiatives gaining Council endorsement, poor corprate governance and prudential management.	- Administration managing requests from Council without due consideration and adequate time. - Council and Administration failing to communicate with each other. - New initiatives going straight to Council without following procedures through due diligence (e.g. Asset Management, Finance, Governance, Risk, Environmental Sustainability, Contracts, Strategic Management etc.), - Councillors have differing perspectives of their role on Council, decisions being made that are Ward based, rather than whole of Council perspective - Political environment pending elections - State Government (March 18) & Local Government (November 18) - Lack of adequate funding - Lack or misuse of resources	1. Resulting initiatives are unsustainable 2. Administration becomes misaligned to Strategic Plan 3. Processing errors/Non compliant actions 4. Negative financial implications 5. Impact on the delivery of other project/initiatives 6. Staff stress 7. Low staff morale	Likely	Major	HIGH	1. Process of unfunded initiatives 2. Staff provide frank and fearless advice 3. Annual workshop for Council & Finance & Audit Committee 4. Council Meeting Procedures training during induction 5. Annual self evaluation effectiveness survey 6.GM's induction on governance processes 7. CEO and Mayor relationship 8. fortnightly planning (Mayor and Manager Corp Governance) for matters before Council 9. Due diligence and prudential report to Council	Possible	Major	HIGH	1.EM Training Program - 5th Tuesday of month	1.30/11/18	1.Mgr CG	Unlikely	Major	MEDIUM
Corporate Services	Council of Excellence	GOV10	Governance	**Business Continuity & Community Safety:** Failure in Council's ability to prevent, prepare, respond to and promote resilience in the community in the event of an emergency i.e. earthquake, flood, extreme heat, bushfire and terrorism	- Absent, outdated or inadequate Community Emergency Plan, failure to undertake risk assessment and undertake mitigation activities for known hazards - Lack of emergency response training - Lack of awareness raised within the Community	1. Death or critical injury to Workers, Contractors or member of Public 2. Disruption to works impacting CoM & team 3. Disruption to works impacting local community 4. CoM exposure to liability 5. Officers' exposure to criminal litigation 6. Reputation damaged through adverse media coverage	Possible	Severe	HIGH	1. Flood prevention activities 2. CSI Fire prevention activities 3. DAP/Building Fire Committee 4. Community education 5. CoM Emergency Response Plan 6. Workplace Emergency Management Plans 7. i-Responda training 8. On-call team 9. Reviewed Business Continuity Plan 10.Community Development activities	Unlikely	Severe	HIGH	1.Implementation of a Community Emergency Response Plan based on the PPRR model 2.Review and implement the new Crowded Place Risk Assessment and Notification Processes issued by SAPOL	1.30/06/18 2.30/06/18	1.UM Risk 2.UM Risk	Rare	Severe	MEDIUM
Corporate Services	Council of Excellence	ICT02	ICT	**ICT/Cyber Security & Continuity Of Provision:** Inappropriate use, ineffective or absent ICT system solutions to support data management to ensure accurate data collection, appropriately manage Council business and ensure informed decision making	- Human error - Poor capture of data - Increased workload of team - Lack of specialised skills across work units - Reluctance to use Corporate System databases versus personal spreadsheets - Inadequate funds allocated in internal budgets for system improvements and ICT computer skills development for staff - Lack of ICT training for staff (no corporate ICT Trainer role) - Lack of mobility tools for outdoor staff - Ineffective use of end user reporting and query tools	1.Non compliance with related regulations/ legislation 2.Poor decision making 3.Failure to deliver identified IT outcomes 4.Failure to address business issues. 5.Inability to provide innovation and improve efficiencies 6.Resultant lack of data integrity	Likely	Major	HIGH	1. ICT Steering Committee meets quarterly to discuss major initiatives and priorities 2. ICT working in line with the Strategic Management Framework, ICT Strategic Themes and Work Area Plan 3. Core application systems user groups in place with ICT business unit account manager roles (engagement partners / project co-ordinators) 4. Vendor management Reviews of required software enhancements and faults 5.Clarified roles and responsibilities of software ownership (org wide versus departmental) 6.Regularly reviewed policies, procedures & processes	Possible	Major	HIGH	1.Embed ICT Digital Transformation Plan into annual business plan and budget process, and update ICT Roadmap accordingly 2.Regularly review and assess suitability and effectiveness of current **systems, processes, people and data** in relation to business needs (e.g. current asset management review) 3.Internal Audit Review actions	1.30/06/18 2.30/06/18 3.30/06/18	1.Mgr ICT 2.Mgr ICT 3.Mgr ICT	Unlikely	Major	MEDIUM
City Development	Liveable	OSR01	Open Space & Recreational Planning	**Major Projects - Compliance & Management:** Failure to deliver planned strategic objectives in addition to new high level projects	- Increased EM & community expectations and perceptions - State driven initiatives i.e.: Fund My Neighbourhood (Oct 2018) - Council changes work program and priorities - Poor consultation process - Failure of IT graphic design solutions - Inadequate provision of appropriate play spaces throughout the CoM - Lack of identifiable outcomes for grants received - Increased pressure and reliance on Council to provide open space due to higher density housing - Lack of clarity on service levels - Lack of Council endorsement/adherence to process - Poor external & internal communication/consultation - Lack of adequate resources to carry out works programmed	1.Strategic & operational mis-alignment 2. Poor decision making 3. Mismatch to community expectations 4. Non-compliance with Australian Standards/legislative requirements, 5. Failure of budget process/carryover provision 6. Failure to manage service levels/revenue costs 7. Deteriorating open space assets 8. Loss of experienced staff/resources	Likely	Major	HIGH	1.Review of Play Space Strategy & playspace condition audit 2.Work Area Plans & Budget Reviews 3.Open Space Asset Management Plan 4.Long Term Financial Plan to align with WAP 5.Professional Development Plans for team members 6.Use of project management methodology including consultation processes 7.Full scoping of project to create accurate/relevant project initiation document (PID) 8.Clearly identified roles & responsibilities within project team 9.Regular team/partnership meetings 10.Regular monitoring and Review	Possible	Major	HIGH	1.Revised Play Space Program and associated budget to be compiled and adopted. 2.Development of Open Space Plan linked to Open Space Policy to provide strategic and operational alignment from 2018 3.Working Group to report to Council on State Initiative - 'Fund My Neighbourhood Plan' 4.Ensure staffing 'FTE' matches with Open Space projects for Business Plan/3 year plan/external funded projects	1.30/09/17 2.31/12/17 3.30/10/17 4.30/06/18	1.UM OSR 2.UM OSR 3.UM OSR 4.UM OSR	Unlikely	Major	MEDIUM

CORPORATE RISK PROFILE 2017/18

Property & Infrastructure

		Inherent	Current	Forecast
ASY02	Failure to appropriately maximise CoM assets and asset management planning, to ensure appropriate acquisition, renewal, maintenance, management and disposal	EXTREME	HIGH	MEDIUM
CSE03	Lost opportunity or inability to create, renew, manage and maintain Infrastructure assets (roads, drainage, footpaths etc)	EXTREME	HIGH	MEDIUM

Contractor Management

		Inherent	Current	Forecast
CON03	Failure to manage contractors appropriately to ensure that contractual obligations are met	EXTREME	HIGH	MEDIUM
CSE02	Failure to appropriately manage high risk activities by Contractors (underground services, excavation, confined space, hot works etc)	EXTREME	HIGH	MEDIUM

WHS Management

		Inherent	Current	Forecast
GOV08	Failure to meet Work Health Safety statutory and legislative requirements to ensure provision of a safe workplace	EXTREME	HIGH	HIGH
GOV06	Exposure of CoM's Officers under the WHS Act to criminal litigation	EXTREME	HIGH	MEDIUM
CSE01	Failure to appropriately manage high risk activities by CoM Staff (underground services, excavation, confined space, hot works etc)	EXTREME	HIGH	MEDIUM

Business Continuity & Community Safety

		Inherent	Current	Forecast
CHS01	Failure to deliver Health & Safety outcomes for the Community (eg:Public & Environmental Health/ Animal/ Bushfire / Parking/ Litter & Local Nuisance Management & Council By-Laws)	EXTREME	HIGH	MEDIUM
GOV10	Failure in Council's ability to prevent, prepare, respond to and promote resilience in the community in the event of an emergency ie earthquake, flood, extreme heat, bushfire and terrorism	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM

Financial Sustainability & Stability

		Inherent	Current	Forecast
FIN01	Failure to meet statutory and legislative requirements (eg: LG Act, AASBs, GST, FBT, grant funding)	EXTREME	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
GOV05	Failure to ensure appropriate Fraud and Corruption management processes to prevent, detect and respond to alleged fraud and/or corruption	HIGH	MEDIUM	LOW

Major Projects - Compliance & Management

		Inherent	Current	Forecast
DSE02	Failure to deliver significant projects, legislative reviews and/or priority workloads against tight timeframes eg: Housing Diversity DPA & new Public Development & Infrastructure Act	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM
OSR01	Failure to deliver planned strategic objectives in addition to new high level projects	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM

Governance Risks

		Inherent	Current	Forecast
GOV02	Potential dysfunction between Council and Administration resulting in poor decision making and unfunded, unplanned initiatives gaining Council endorsement	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM
GOV03	Inappropriate, ill-advised or incorrect staff decision/action or advice	HIGH	MEDIUM	MEDIUM

Environmental Management /Climate Change

		Inherent	Current	Forecast
ESU03	Failure to understand and plan for the projected impacts of climate change.	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM
ESU01	Failure to deliver environmental services that meet community expectations and environmental need	HIGH	MEDIUM	MEDIUM

ICT/Cyber Security & Continuity Of Provision

		Inherent	Current	Forecast
ICT02	Inappropriate use, ineffective or absent ICT system solutions to support data management to ensure accurate data collection, appropriately manage Council business and ensure informed decision making	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM
ICT03	Failure to maintain Cyber Security assurance across all CoM systems and worksites	HIGH	MEDIUM	LOW

Effective HR

		Inherent	Current	Forecast
HRE05	Ineffective strategic work force planning	HIGH	MEDIUM	LOW
HRE04	Non compliant, inappropriate and/or ineffective Human Resource processes to deliver key HR requirements & initiatives	HIGH	MEDIUM	MEDIUM

Appendix C

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
8 August 2017

Originating Officer:	**Paul Johns, Acting Unit Manager Risk**
Manager:	**Jaimie Thwaites, Acting Manager Corporate Governance**
General Manager:	**Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**
Subject:	**Corporate Risk Profile**
Report Reference:	**GC080817R07**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to provide the Corporate Risk Profile to Council with an assurance in relation to Council's commitment to risk management and meeting of the objectives set for the risk management program.

BACKGROUND

Corporate Risk was last reported to Council at its meeting on the 19 January 2016 (GC190116R08) where Council endorsed a revised Risk Management Policy & Framework.

The Risk Working Group (RWG) comprising of the Executive Leadership Team, members of the Senior Leadership Team and Risk Management Unit has since undertaken quarterly reviews of the resulting Corporate Risk Register. The specific focus of the reviews were on the monitoring of associated controls, progression of proposed treatments to mitigate the current risk exposure and to monitor the constantly changing external and internal environments of Council, including any emerging high level issues.

A biennial desktop review was conducted as scheduled in 2016. The Risk Coordinator led this process, facilitating individual meetings with risk and action owners consisting of various senior leaders, unit managers and key team leaders. This provided an opportunity to:

- Review the progress against assigned actions
- Consider the accuracy and relevance of both the risks themselves and the outstanding actions assigned
- Collect feedback from risk owners on their requirements for use of the register

The City of Marion's Corporate Risk Profile was reported to the Finance and Audit Committee (FAC) at its meeting on 28 February 2017 (FAC280217R8.4) to seek assurance and input from the FAC as part of their obligation to Council and the community to facilitate effective management of risk and protection of Council assets.

A summary Corporate Risk Profile report (see Appendices A and B) has been developed for quarterly review at RWG meetings and annually by Council through its FAC.

The aim of the Corporate Risk Profile report is to:

- Compare risk rating data from the previous year, the current year and that being forecast after further actions are undertaken
- Illustrate the outcomes of active risk management through the risk management framework and the annual risk management work plan
- Provide a focus for regular discussion on 'emerging and high risk issues'

Appendix A of the Corporate Risk Profile outlines the high risk areas to support our strategic goal of being a Council of Excellence.

Appendix B of the Corporate Risk Profile outlines the identified high-risk areas aligned to the Community Vision themes of Liveable, Prosperous, Valuing Nature, Innovative, Engaged and Connected.

The FAC acknowledged at its meeting on the 28 February 2017 (FAC280217R8.4) that it is positive that there are no extreme risks, however, it is a concern that some risks remain unchanged as high. The FAC noted that extra resources required to mitigate these risks sooner should be considered a priority, as it was not good practice that for three years running the risk ratings of high remained unchanged.

The FAC recommended that all risks which exceed Council's risk tolerance (e.g. above medium) should be reported to Council on a quarterly basis.

DISCUSSION

There is one risk within the Corporate Risk Profile (Appendix A) forecast to remain high for three years running which is 'GOV08 Failure to meet Work Health Safety statutory and legislative requirements to ensure provision of safe workplace'.

In addressing this high risk, as part of Council's scheduled works program, the Risk Working Group has conducted a Work Health & Safety (WHS) Management System Review. The review identified key areas of focus and consideration as to appropriate action being taken in relation to resources, where appropriate, to improve WHS performance and meet legislative compliance. A WHS Plan is being drafted as a priority for organisational implementation.

In addition to this, the implementation of Skytrust, a Local Government Association Workers Compensation Scheme (LGAWCS) cloud-based system for managing work health and safety obligations, was implemented from 1 July 2017. This software solution is provided to Councils free of charge as part of the services provided by the LGAWCS.

These initiatives are assisting Council in reducing the risk rating to medium by 2019.

To support recommendations from the FAC, quarterly risk register reports detailing all risks exceeding Council's risk tolerance (e.g. high or above) will be provided to Council commencing in the 2017-18 reporting period.

CONCLUSION

As outlined throughout this report, the purpose of the Corporate Risk Profile is to assess the level of corporate risk currently rated across the business and to support discussion as to how that should be managed during the coming year.

RECOMMENDATION	**DUE DATES**
That Council:	
1. Notes the annual Corporate Risk Profile report.	**8 August 2017**
2. Notes quarterly risk register reports outlining high and extreme risks will now be presented to Council on a quarterly basis.	**8 August 2017**

APPENDICES

Appendix A - Corporate Risk Profile High Risk Areas

Appendix B - Corporate Risk Profile Council of Excellence

CORPORATE RISK PROFILE

HIGH RISK AREAS		2016	2017	F'cast
Asset Management - implementation of Asset Management plan				
ASY02	Failure to appropriately maximise CoM assets ie asset management planning to ensure appropriate new, renew, maintain and manage	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM
ASY03	Non compliant, inappropriate and/or ineffective long term, sustainable management of the acquisition and disposal of assets	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM
Strategic plan including HR - further implementation throughout CoM				
HRE05	Ineffective strategic work force planning	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM
IST01	Failure of strategic direction to deliver key strategic outcomes, drive operational business planning, manage emerging issues and pursue new opportunities	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM
High Risk Activities - Contractor & Volunteer Management processes/training				
CON99	Ineffective implementation and ongoing monitoring of contracting processes to ensure safe systems of work by CoM contractors	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM
CDE99	Failure to provide Volunteer Management Systems to ensure the safety of Volunteers, Staff and the Community whilst Volunteers undertake work	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM
WHS legislation & regulation				
GOV08	Failure to meet Work Health Safety statutory and legislative requirements to ensure provision of a safe workplace	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH
CSE01	Failure to appropriately manage high risk activities by CoM Staff (underground services, excavation, confined space, hot works etc)	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM
OSO01	Failure to appropriately manage high risk activities by CoM Staff (underground services, hot works, working @ heights, powered plant etc)	HIGH	MEDIUM	LOW

HIGH RISK AREAS		2016	2017	F'cast
Compliance - internal controls, processes & procedures				
GOV13	Absent, out dated and/or ineffective policies, procedures & processes to ensure compliance with legislative and regulatory requirements	HIGH	HIGH	LOW
GOV05	Failure to ensure appropriate Fraud and Corruption management processes to prevent, detect and respond to alleged fraud and/or corruption	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Major projects - engagement & project management				
SPR03	Non compliant, inappropriate and/or ineffective systems and processes for the strategic implementation of projects	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	LOW
SPR04	Failure to deliver Strategic Projects, as promised/specified, on time and on budget	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Information Technology - security and continuity of provision				
ICT07	Failure to provision for advancing ICT technology and cybersecurity	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
ICT02	Non compliant, inappropriate and/or ineffective IT system solutions to support Council business across CoM	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Non-alignment of Council & Administration				
GOV99	Potential dysfunction between Council and Administration	HIGH	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
GOV03	Inappropriate, ill-advised or incorrect staff decision/action or advice	HIGH	HIGH	MEDIUM

CORPORATE RISK PROFILE

LIVEABLE

By 2040 our city will be *well-planned, safe and welcoming* , with high quality and *environmentally sensitive housing* , and where *cultural diversity, arts, heritage* and healthy lifestyles are celebrated.

		2016		2017		F'cast
SR1	**Missing the opportunity to optimise 'Liveability'**					
CPR02	Failure to appropriately renew, maintain and repair CoM land and property assets	HIGH	→	HIGH	→	MEDIUM
SPR01	Strategic projects are misaligned with the Community Vision and ineffective delivery fails to maximise outcomes for the Community	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM
DSE01	Failure of the Development Assessment Panel in their role to provide advice and reports to the Council (as per the Development Act 1993)	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM

PROSPEROUS

By 2040 our city will see a diverse and *clean economy* that attracts *investment and jobs, and creates exports in sustainable* business precincts while providing *access to education and skills development.*

		2016		2017		F'cast
SR2	**Missing the opportunity to optimise 'Prosperous'**					
BGR02	Failure to maximise economic development relationships, networks and opportunities for growth and prosperity	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM
BGR01	Lack of comprehensive strategic direction to drive innovative, prosperous and connected Economic Development for the CoM and it's community	HIGH	→	HIGH	→	MEDIUM
BGR04	Failure to deliver Economic Development projects on time and on budget	MEDIUM	→	LOW	→	LOW

VALUING NATURE

By 2040 our city will be deeply connected to nature to enhance peoples' lives, while minimising the impact on the climate, and protecting the natural environment.

		2016		2017		F'cast
SR3	**Missing the opportunity to optimise 'Valuing Nature'**					
ESU01	Lack of a comprehensive strategic direction to drive Environmental Sustainability in all areas of Council business	HIGH	→	HIGH	→	MEDIUM
ESU02	Failure to meet Community expectations in regards to environmental initiatives across Council ie Community Gardens, Common Thread	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM
ESU03	Inability to foster effective relationships with key partners/stakeholders and participate in joint environmental projects/initiatives which benefit the CoM	HIGH	→	MEDIUM	→	LOW

INNOVATIVE

By 2040 *our city will be a leader* in embracing and developing *new ideas and technology* to create a *vibrant community* with opportunities for all.

		2016		2017		F'cast
SR4	**Missing the opportunity to optimise 'Innovative'**					
BGR99	Lack of innovative, creative and technological opportunities to progress business through incubation, generation and/or diversification to result in leading vibrant communities with opportunities for all	HIGH	→	HIGH	→	MEDIUM
IST04	Failure to consider long term trends, impacts, data, opportunities to develop and deliver strategic directions	HIGH	→	HIGH	→	MEDIUM
IST01	Failure of strategic direction to deliver key strategic outcomes, drive operational business planning, manage emerging issues and pursue new opportunities	HIGH	→	HIGH	→	MEDIUM

ENGAGED

By 2040 our city will be a community where people are engaged, empowered to make decisions and work together to build strong neighbourhoods.

		2016		2017		F'cast
SR5	**Missing the opportunity to optimise 'Engaged'**					
CWE01	Lack of strategic direction to ensure that Community Wellbeing education, events and initiatives are provided for the benefit and wellbeing of the Community.	HIGH	→	HIGH	→	MEDIUM
CDE01	Lack of strategic direction to ensure quality Community engagement & development events and initiatives are provided for the benefit & wellbeing of the CoM Community	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM
IST05	Ineffective community/external stakeholder consultation & engagement on strategic issues	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM	→	LOW

CONNECTED

By 2040 our city will be linked by a quality road, footpath and public transport network that brings people together socially, and harnesses technology to enable them to access services and facilities.

		2016		2017		F'cast
SR6	**Missing the opportunity to optimise 'Connected'**					
OSR01	Lack of strategic direction and operational alignment for delivery of Open Space Planning	MEDIUM	→	HIGH	→	MEDIUM
CSE04	Non compliant, inappropriate, ineffective and/or sub standard delivery of infrastructure (roads, drainage, footpaths etc)	HIGH	→	HIGH	→	MEDIUM
CWE99	Lack of network provision for both transport and social links within the CoM and neighbouring destinations	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM	→	MEDIUM

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

ADJOURNED ITEM

Originating Officer:	**Ann Gibbons, Environmental Sustainability Manager**
Manager:	**Carol Hampton, Acting Manager Innovation and Strategy**
General Manager:	**Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development**
Subject:	**Energy Review of Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre**
Report Reference:	**GC241017R02**

The item '*Energy Review of Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre*, *GC080817R04* (attached as appendix 1) was adjourned at the 8 August 2017 General Council meeting to enable discussions regarding equitable contributions from relevant parties to occur.

That Council:

1. *Adjourn the item until the 10 October 2017 General Council meeting to enable discussions regarding equitable contributions from relevant parties to occur.*

Carried Unanimously

Due to the complexity of the potential financing options being explored the report was not ready for distribution for the 10 October 2017 General Council meeting (in line with the resolution), and hence was to be considered at the 24 October 2017 General Council meeting.

In considering the draft agenda for the 24 October 2017 General Council meeting at the 17 October 2017 Elected Members' Forum it was agreed that further discussion on the different financing models to support energy efficiency and solar energy actions on Council-owned leased facilities is required. It is proposed this matter be added to the schedule of upcoming items for an Elected Members' Forum early in 2018.

In accordance with the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations*, the debate on an adjourned item will resume and continue at the point it was adjourned. *The motion for this item is yet to be Moved or Seconded*

RECOMMENDATION:	**DUE DATE**
1. That financing models to support energy efficiency and solar energy on Council-owned leased facilities is discussed at an Elected Members' Forum early in 2018 with a report brought to Council for consideration following the Forum discussion.	**April 2018**

Appendix 1: Energy Review of Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre Adjourned Item GC080817R04

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
8 August 2017

Originating Officer:	**Ann Gibbons, Environmental Sustainability Manager**
Manager:	**Fiona Harvey, Manager Innovation and Strategy**
General Manager:	**Abby Dickson, General Manager City Development**
Subject:	**Energy Review of Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre**
Report Reference:	**GC080817R**

REPORT OBJECTIVES

The report provides the outcomes of an energy efficiency and solar review of the Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre with recommendations for energy efficiency and solar infrastructure options for the site. An approach is also proposed to support consideration of ongoing energy efficiency and solar infrastructure on Council buildings.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An assessment of energy saving and solar infrastructure opportunities at the Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre has been completed (refer to Appendix 1).

This analysis proposes the following opportunities:

1. Energy efficiency opportunities: lighting upgrades, refrigeration and domestic hot water improvements with an estimated cost of $74,000, estimated annual saving of $14,550 and a simple payback of 5.1 years if all energy efficiency recommendations are implemented.
2. Solar power: 60kW solar system; estimated cost of $60,000; estimated annual savings of $9,300 and a simple payback of 6.5 years.

For all energy efficiency and solar options to be implemented at Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre a budget allocation of an approximately $134,000 will be required and the annual electricity cost savings are estimated to be $23,850 + CPI. In addition, approximately $10,000 will be required to upgrade the switchboard to support these efficiency improvements.

In addition, it is proposed that the City Property and Environmental Sustainability teams continue to investigate options to support ongoing delivery of energy efficiency measures and solar infrastructure on Council owned properties.

RECOMMENDATIONS	**DUE DATES**
That Council:	
1. Notes the Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre Energy Review prepared by The Energy Project (Appendix 1);	**8 August 2017**
2. At the time of the next review of the priority of items on the Unfunded Initiatives List, considers allocation of $144,000 to upgrade the switchboard, implement the energy efficiency options and install 60kW of solar panels at the Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre as described in Appendix 1.	**24 Oct 2017**

BACKGROUND

At the 13 December 2016 General Council meeting (GC131216R18), it was resolved that Council:

4. *Allocates up to $3,500 from the remaining $191,000 from the budget allocated at the 23 February 2016 to engage a consultant to assess the potential for solar infrastructure and energy efficiency measures at the Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre;*
6. *Notes that Council will receive a report on the assessment of Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre by December 2017.*

Consultants, The Energy Project, were engaged early in 2017 to undertake this analysis.

ANALYSIS

A number of energy efficiency and solar opportunities were identified following site visits, analysis of energy consumption data, and discussions with the site manager:

- Energy Efficiency Upgrades:
  - Lighting upgrades
    - Building lighting upgrade: estimated cost $62,000, estimated annual saving $12,900; simple payback 4.8 years
    - Carpark lighting upgrade: estimated cost $8,000; estimated annual saving $1,100; simple payback 7.3 years
    - Other lighting opportunities include repainting specific areas with lighter colours and fitting diffusers in existing skylights.
  - Refrigeration and domestic hot water
    - Refrigeration: estimated cost $3,000; estimated annual saving $400; simple payback 7.5 years
    - Domestic hot water: estimated cost $1,000; estimated annual saving $150; simple payback 6.7 years
  - Other energy efficiency opportunities
    - Air-conditioning and building envelope
    - Power Factor Correction
- Solar Power:
  - 60kW system; estimated cost $60,000; estimated annual saving $9,300; simple payback 6.5 years.

Refer to the consultant's report provided in Appendix 1 for more detail on the recommended energy saving and solar opportunities. Paybacks identified in this report have been based on 2016/17 billing data and do not take in to account any recent tariff increases. The review did not include the building used by Koorana Gymnastics at the back of the site.

Consultation

In identifying the energy saving options, the consultant conducted site visits, analysed energy consumption data and met with site manager. Staff from the City Property team also contributed to this process.

Legal/Legislative and Risk Management

Currently, in the YMCA leased area, 76 lights are either blown or not working, creating issues for sporting participants, as the required lighting standards for indoor sporting activities are not being achieved. A quote arranged by the YMCA earlier this year to rectify current issues estimated $3,769.46 (ex GST) to replace tubes and starters (like for like) and $23,705 to upgrade to LED high bay fittings in the courts occupied by YMCA, but not in the common use areas. The work to replace tubes and starters (like for like) has been completed and was funded by the YMCA.

Financial Implications

The Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre is a shared facility with YMCA, Gymnastics SA and Koorana Gymnastics who occupy a stand-alone building on the northern end of the car park.

There is no budget allocation to implement energy efficiency improvements or install solar infrastructure at the Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre. To deliver all of the energy efficiency and solar recommendations identified in this report, an estimated budget allocation of $134,000 will be required. This is an estimated costing and may vary with market testing during the procurement process.

The current meter board will not support any additional power requirements and will need to be upgraded in-line with the LED Installation. This was quoted two years ago with an estimated cost of $10,000 and will take approximately 1 week to complete the works. This activity is also unfunded.

It is recommended that $144,000 required to fund this project is considered at the next review of the Unfunded Initiatives List.

Embedding Energy Saving Actions

To date the priority has been to install solar infrastructure and energy efficient measures in high energy consuming council operated sites.

At the General Council meeting in December (GC131216R18) a number of high energy consuming leased sites were identified and it was agreed to allocate funds in the 2017/18 budget to deliver energy efficiency measures and solar infrastructure at these sites:

5. *Allocates funding of $255,600 + CPI in the 2017/18 budget for the installation of solar infrastructure and energy efficiency measures at the five council owned and leased sites; Marion Sports – Club Marion facility, Morphettville Park Sports Club facility, Plympton Oval Clubhouse, Cove Sports and Community Club facility, Glandore Oval Sports Clubrooms;*

Lessees are responsible for energy costs and therefore the benefits resulting from these energy saving actions would be for lessees, which would assist them to reduce operating costs. Some lessees have funded solar panels and energy efficient initiatives.

To support ongoing energy saving across Council-owned and leased sites it is proposed that consideration of solar infrastructure and energy efficiency measures with a simple payback of less than 5.2 years is included as part of ongoing maintenance activities. Examples could include LED lighting upgrades, equipment replacement, or building envelope improvements.

Energy saving initiatives that require larger budget allocations such as upgrades to air-conditioning systems or installation of solar panels will be brought back to Council for consideration.

CONCLUSION

Investigation into energy efficiency and solar options for the Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre is now complete.

The recommended energy efficiency and solar options provide Council with an opportunity to progress its strategic priorities of "*significantly increasing energy efficiency across council facilities* and *delivering a solar panel network at key council sites across the City*."

APPENDIX

- Appendix 1 - 'Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre Energy Review'' prepared by The Energy Project

Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre
Energy Review

15th May 2017

Contents

Executive Summary 3
1 Introduction 4
2 Facility details 4
3 Energy consumption and costs 5
3.1 Billing data analysis 5
3.2 Analysis of interval data 7
4 Energy opportunities 8
4.1 Lighting 8
4.1.1 Building lighting upgrade 8
4.1.2 Carpark lighting upgrade 9
4.1.3 Other lighting opportunities 9
4.2 Refrigeration and domestic hot water 10
4.2.1 Refrigeration 10
4.2.2 Domestic hot water 10
4.3 Other energy efficiency opportunities 11
4.3.1 Air-conditioning and building envelope 11
4.3.2 Power Factor Correction 11
5 Solar power 12
6 Summary 14
7 Assumptions and Disclaimer 15
7.1 Assumptions 15
7.2 Disclaimer 15

Document Control

Version	Issue	Date	Author	Checked
1	Draft	26/4/2017	Jake Bugden	Hamish Dillon
2	Final	15/5/2017	Jake Bugden	Hamish Dillon

Executive Summary

Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre is looking to reduce both energy costs and energy consumption without compromising reliability and operations.

This energy review focusses on the identification and quantification of cost-effective energy efficiency and renewable energy opportunities. The report is based on a site review undertaken on 23rd March 2017 and desktop analysis.

Table A provides a summary of recommended energy opportunities.

Table A: Summary of recommended opportunities

Summary of measures	Annual energy saving, kWh	Annual cost saving $	Project cost estimate $	Simple payback years
Building lighting upgrade	52,500	$ 12,900	$ 62,000	4.8
Carpark lighting upgrade	10,500	$ 1,100	$ 8,000	7.3
Refrigeration opportunities	3,200	$ 400	$ 3,000	7.5
Equipment opportunities	1,100	$ 150	$ 1,000	6.7
Solar power	80,200	$ 9,300	$ 60,000	6.5
Total	**147,500**	**$ 23,850**	**$ 134,000**	**5.6**
Energy efficiency saving, %	40%			
Total reduction in mains power consumption, % (including exported solar power)	88%			

We recommend that Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre invest $134,000 to implement the priority measures identified in Table A.

1 Introduction

Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre is looking to reduce both energy costs and energy consumption without compromising reliability and operations.

This energy review focusses on the identification and quantification of cost-effective energy efficiency and renewable energy opportunities.

The report is based on a site review undertaken on 23rd March 2017 and desktop analysis. Assumptions relevant to all measures are provided in Section 7 of this report.

2 Facility details

Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre operates 14 hours per day Monday to Thursday, 12 hours on Fridays and 7 hours per day Saturday and Sundays. It is located at 228 Oaklands Rd, Morphettville SA 5043. Figure 1 is a photo of the Centre from Oakland road.

Figure 1: Marion leisure and Fitness Centre from Oakland road

The Centre is a purpose-built facility which provides sport halls for indoor ball games, a gymnastic stadium and a fully equipped indoor gym.

.

3 Energy consumption and costs

3.1 Billing data analysis

Electricity is the most significant form of energy consumed at the facility. Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre consumes approximately 460 kWh of electricity per day. A summary of electricity billing data is provided in Table 1.

Table 1: Electricity billing data summary

NMI	SAAAAAC863
Retailer	Origin
Tariff	Agreed maximum demand
Annual consumption, kWh	168,000
Agreed demand, kVA	93.0
Additional Demand, kVA	7.0
Highest recorded Demand (last 8 months), kVA	86.208
Energy rate (peak), $/kWh	0.132685
Energy rate (off-peak), $/kWh	0.071981
Tariff $/kVA per day (Annual)	0.3189
Tariff $/kVA per day (Additional)	0.1282

In relation to Table 1:

- The highest recorded demand of 86kVA was recorded in July 2016. Our analysis of the load profile data indicates that this peak demand is dropping over time and your network tariff should be reviewed to reflect this change in usage. Please refer below for a network tariff analysis.
- The peak energy price on the current negotiated Origin contract, excluding losses, is 13.2685 c/kWh. In comparison to the peak rates being offered to other similar consumers who are ending their contract terms, this is a favourable rate. The Centre should be aware there may be a significant rise in their energy costs when they move onto a new contract and should make sure the contract renewal process is as competitive as possible.
- Origin's standard contract terms state that they may vary your energy rates in the event there is a material change in load profile or aggregate consumption. Given the energy saving opportunities identified will result in significant changes to your consumption we recommend this contract clause be considered prior to implementation.

The Energy Project has undertaken a **network tariff analysis** to identify if there are any opportunities to reduce network costs.

You are currently on the Low Voltage Agreed Demand tariff, with an Agreed Demand of 93 kVA and Additional Demand of 7 kVA.

Table 2 illustrates the highest observed monthly demand (kVA) over the last 8 months of available data.

Table 2: Maximum Demand analysis

	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17
Max Demand (kVA)	86.21	78.38	59.59	50.92	50.79	61.51	63.88	61.59

You will notice the significant drop in demand after winter which we understand to be a function of the YMCA tenants reducing their tenanted area.

If this area is to be left untenanted we recommend reducing your Agreed Demand to 65 kVA and removing the Additional Demand which we estimate will save approximately $3,500 p.a.

We have also reviewed whether moving to the Low Voltage Actual Demand Tariff (monthly) would produce a better outcome. This tariff levies demand charges based on observed monthly maximum demands during set hours, rather than agreed demand levels as per your current tariff.

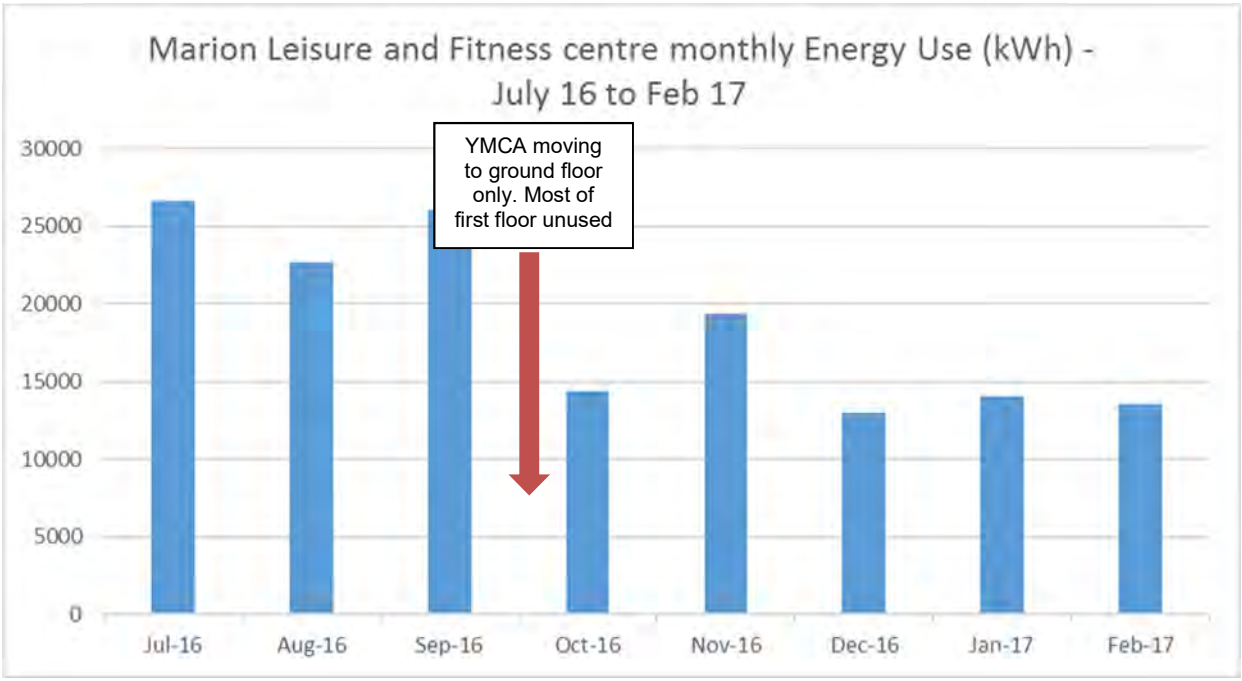
Using your last 8 months of usage we estimate moving to this tariff would save approximately $1,600 p.a against your current agreed demands. Therefore, we do not recommend moving to this tariff at this time as it is an inferior option to reducing demands on your current tariff.

Should you implement recommended energy savings opportunities in this report this analysis should be re-visited. In this scenario the Low Voltage Actual Demand Tariff is likely to be a better option.

This analysis is based on FY16/17 SA Power Networks tariff rates and 8 months of usage data.

Figure 2 shows monthly electricity consumption over the last 8 months from July 2016 to February 2017.

Figure 2: Monthly electricity consumption



From Figure 2 it can be seen that the Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre has a relatively constant load, primarily because most of the centre is not air-conditioned. From October 2016, the demand becomes consistently lower compared to the previous months. This seems to be linked with the YMCA tenants reducing their tenanted spaces and leaving the gym space at the first floor.

3.2 Analysis of interval data

The Energy Project has analysed the interval data for the period July 2016 to February 2017. Figure 3 shows the half hourly demand data for the Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre. A constant demand over the year can be observed, this is mainly due to the absence of air-conditioning for most of the Centre. A clear reduction in demand can be observed from October 2016, this seems to be linked with the YMCA tenants reducing their tenanted area and moving downstairs only (most of upper floor unoccupied from October 2016).

Figure 3: Half hourly demand

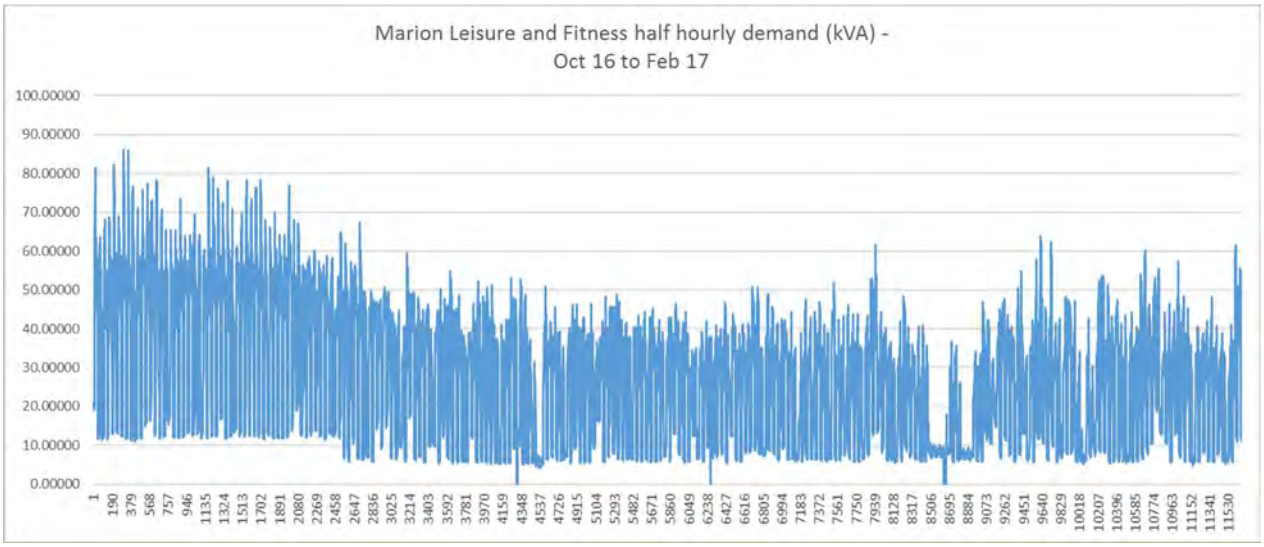
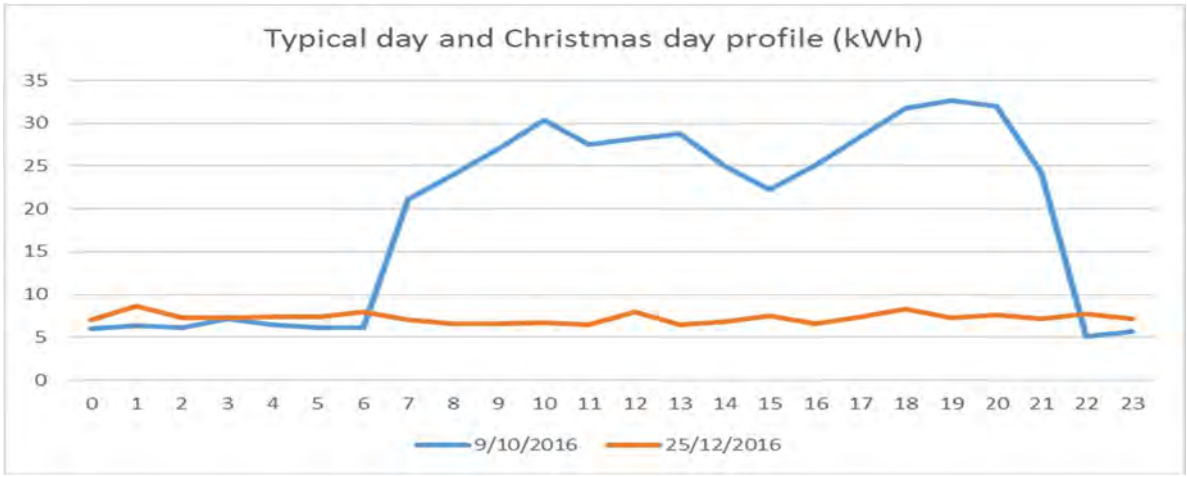


Figure 4 shows the load profile for typical day (top floor not tenanted period) and Christmas Day. The underlying base load (refrigeration, hot water etc) can be seen as a relatively constant 7 to 9 kWh per hour load.

Figure 4: Daily load profiles



4 Energy opportunities

In the following sections cost and savings estimates have been provided for energy opportunities. In each case costs and savings are estimates suitable for budget allocation. The energy costs and savings allow for all projects listed unless stated otherwise.

4.1 Lighting

Lighting is the dominant energy consumer at the Centre and there are significant opportunities for improvement.

The Centre has a significant number of single and twin fluorescent battens. The carpark is served by High Pressure Sodium (HPS) lamps.

In general the luminaires are in poor condition but appeared to be used sparingly / as required by the staff. Some of the lights in the corridors, or outside of the building were left on, mainly due the inadequate existing lighting zoning.

4.1.1 Building lighting upgrade

We recommend replacing all the fluorescent luminaires in the Centre with LED luminaires. We strongly recommend replacing luminaires in their entirety rather than just replacing the lamps. While this is significantly more expensive it will provide long term maintenance benefits.

Luminaires are recommended to be replaced as follows:

- Single 36W fluorescent battens: LED battens (~55).
- Twin 36W fluorescent battens: LED battens (~110).
- Recessed twin fluorescent troffers: LED panels (~20).
- Twin 58W fluorescent battens in stadiums: high impact LED battens or panels (~120).

We also recommend re-wiring selected luminaires to allow for appropriate switching. For example at present the upstairs open plan lights are on to illuminate the stairwell.

Table 3 provides an estimate of costs and savings that the Centre could expect from implementing the proposed lighting upgrade. Note that energy savings (kWh and $) are annual.

Table 3: Likely costs and savings – building lighting upgrade

Energy saving, kWh		52,500	Based on realistic energy savings for each luminaire
Energy cost saving $	$	9,600	Based on average tariff for lighting
Other cost saving $	$	3,300	Conservative maintenance saving - based on $10 per luminaire per annum
Cost saving $	$	12,900	By addition
Cost estimate $	$	62,000	Estimated installed cost luminaires
Simple payback years		4.8	By calculation

The project cost includes a modest reduction based on accessing the REES rebate.

4.1.2 Carpark lighting upgrade

We recommend replacing all the existing HPS luminaires (~16) in the carpark with LED luminaires.

Table 4 provides an estimate of costs and savings that the Centre could expect from implementing the proposed lighting upgrade. Note that energy savings (kWh and $) are annual.

Table 4: Likely costs and savings – carpark lighting upgrade

Energy saving, kWh		10,500	Based on realistic energy savings for each luminaire
Energy cost saving $	$	900	Based on off-peak tariff
Other cost saving $	$	200	Conservative maintenance saving - based on $10 per luminaire per annum
Cost saving $	$	1,100	By addition
Cost estimate $	$	8,000	Estimated installed cost luminaires
Simple payback years		7.3	By calculation

4.1.3 Other lighting opportunities

The following lighting opportunities are not costed however could be considered:

- Repainting the main and small stadium ceilings with a bright white colour would improve lighting levels as the white colour will reflect the light instead of absorbing it.
- Fitting the existing skylights throughout the centre with diffusers to optimise the diffusion of natural light and reduce the need of artificial lighting.

4.2 Refrigeration and domestic hot water

4.2.1 Refrigeration

There are three display fridges (1 cake /1 drinks/1 ice cream – all with self-contained condensers) in the entry area.

There are also a 260L old domestic freezer, a two-door commercial fridge and two additional domestic fridge/freezers in the kitchen.

Overall, upgrades are recommended as follows:

- Replace two door commercial fridge with two energy efficient single domestic refrigerators.
- Replace three old domestic fridge and/or freezers with large energy efficient fridge and/or freezer only units as required.
- Remove cake display fridge if practical.
- Fluorescent luminaires in display fridges: install LED lamp or suitable LED Batten and switches if allowed by supplier
- Install removable cover on ice cream display freezer to be put on after-hours

Table 5 provides an estimate of costs and savings that the Centre could expect from implementing the proposed refrigeration efficiency measures. Note that energy savings (kWh and $) are annual.

Table 5: Likely costs and savings – refrigeration efficiency

Energy saving, kWh		3,200	Based on savings estimates for the measures
Cost saving $	$	400	Based on average tariff
Cost estimate $	$	3,000	Estimated cost of upgrades identified
Simple payback years		7.5	By calculation

4.2.2 Domestic hot water

At present there are two electric hot water heaters that are feeding a hot water loop that circulates hot water around to the reception, kitchen and toilet facilities in the Centre and one 25 litre under sink hot water heater feeding the upstairs Gym SA kitchenette.

The losses from the system are large, particularly due to the long pipe run to the kitchen.

We recommend:

- Switching off one hot water system as it is likely demand is limited.
- Fitting the existing 25 litre hws upstairs with a one-shot timer.
- Installing an under sink 5L electric hws for the kitchen and disconnecting the kitchen from the main hws.

Table 6 provides an estimate of costs and savings that the Centre could expect from implementing the proposed hot water measures. Note that energy savings (kWh and $) are annual.

Table 6: Likely costs and savings – hot water efficiency

Energy saving, kWh		1,100	Based on savings estimates for the measures identified
Cost saving $	$	150	Based on average tariff
Cost estimate $	$	1,000	Estimated cost of upgrades identified
Simple payback years		6.7	By calculation

4.3 Other energy efficiency opportunities

Other efficiency opportunities are limited.

4.3.1 Air-conditioning and building envelope

The main stadium, Gym SA and small stadium are not served by any air-conditioning or ventilation systems. A few portable 250W fans are used to provide air movement when required.

The reception area and few offices are served by small reverse cycle units.

The gym with equipment rooms are served by an evaporative cooler and fans.

Overall most the Centre is not served by energy intensive mechanical equipment and hence air-conditioning doesn't present a significant potential for energy savings.

Cost and savings estimates for replacement of the air-conditioning systems have not been included.

The main stadium, small stadium and Gym SA stadium would currently fail to comply with the National Construction Code BCA natural ventilation requirements (Part F4.5). These stadiums are indeed not served by any mechanical ventilation and present an aggregate opening (from doors to exterior) of less than 5% of their floor area.

It is recommended to investigate this further and consider installing mechanical ventilation to serve these spaces.

4.3.2 Power Factor Correction

Power factor correction improves the electrical efficiency at which electricity is consumed from the grid. Cost savings are achieved through lower ongoing network charges.

The power factor for the site ranges from 0.75 to 0.95. The average power factor is 0.87 which is not ideal. However the lighting upgrade will substantially improve the power factor for the site. We recommend checking the power factor again after the lighting upgrade is complete.

5 Solar power

The Centre is an excellent target for solar power deployment. The roof is large and there is no shading.

Figure 5 shows an aerial photo of the roof.

Figure 5: Aerial photo

Based on the interval data and allowing for the implementation of energy efficiency projects we recommend a 60kW solar power system be installed.

Table 7 provides an estimate of costs and savings that the Centre could expect from installing a 60kW solar power system. Note that energy savings (kWh and $) are annual.

Table 7: Likely costs and savings – solar power

Proposed solar power system size, kW	60	
Energy generation, kWh per annum	80,200	Conservative generation estimate
Export %	40%	Estimated export after energy efficiency measures implemented
Energy exported, kWh per annum	32,080	Conservative generation estimate
Energy self-consumed, kWh per annum	48,120	Based on 2016/17 SAPN network tariffs
Cost saving $	$ 9,300	By calculation
Cost estimate $	$ 60,000	Supply and install cost estimate based on recent projects
Simple payback years	6.5	By calculation

6 Summary

Table 8 provides a summary of recommended energy measures.

Table 8: Summary of opportunities

Summary of measures	Annual energy saving, kWh	Annual cost saving $	Project cost estimate $	Simple payback years
Building lighting upgrade	52,500	$ 12,900	$ 62,000	4.8
Carpark lighting upgrade	10,500	$ 1,100	$ 8,000	7.3
Refrigeration opportunities	3,200	$ 400	$ 3,000	7.5
Equipment opportunities	1,100	$ 150	$ 1,000	6.7
Solar power	80,200	$ 9,300	$ 60,000	6.5
Total	**147,500**	**$ 23,850**	**$ 134,000**	**5.6**
Energy efficiency saving, %	40%			
Total reduction in mains power consumption, % (including exported solar power)	88%			

The simple payback provides an easily understandable metric encompassing the cost-benefit for the project(s).

7 Assumptions and Disclaimer

7.1 Assumptions

Unless noted otherwise all listed projects are included in cost and savings estimates. For each type of measure separate tables of likely costs and savings are provided. These tables include:

- A description of the proposed measure(s)
- For solar power/battery storage the proposed system size(s).
- Expected annual electricity savings in kWh.
- Expected annual energy cost savings in dollars based on current electricity pricing.
- The estimated one off project cost in dollars.
- The simple payback (in years), which is a simple measure of the project viability and is calculated by dividing the capital cost by the annual energy cost saving.

GST is excluded from all costs and savings unless stated otherwise.

Design and project management of measures is included in cost estimates.

The tariffs in Table 9 have been used in the calculation of cost savings.

Table 9: Tariffs used in calculations

Tariff	Value		Units
Peak	$	0.180	$/kWh
Off peak	$	0.089	$/kWh
Average (of peak and off-peak)	$	0.134	$/kWh
Average tariff for solar (5 days peak, 2 days off-peak)	$	0.154	$/kWh
Peak (incl demand)	$	0.222	$/kWh
Average tariff for lighting (5 days peak, 2 days off-peak), incl demand	$	0.184	$/kWh
Solar generation export	$	0.060	$/kWh

7.2 Disclaimer

This energy review provides an assessment of energy efficiency and renewable energy opportunities. The opportunities identified in this report are only relevant for this specific site. Further investigation and detailed design are required prior to implementation. The estimates of energy savings and implementation costs in this report are based on design, supervision and implementation by competent companies and personnel with relevant energy experience. The Energy Project will not be liable for the results of using inexperienced companies or individuals for these tasks.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 October 2017

Originating Officer:	**Jaimie Thwaites, Unit Manager Governance and Records**
Corporate Manager:	**Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**
General Manager:	**Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**
Subject:	**Asset Optimisation – Oliphant Avenue**
Ref No:	**GC241017D01**

SPEAKER:

Dr Paul Johnson

ORGANISATION:

N/A

COMMENTS:

Dr Paul Johnson has requested to give a five-minute deputation to Council relating to the report *Asset Optimisation – Oliphant Avenue*.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer:	**David Melhuish, Senior Policy Planner**
Manager:	**Jason Cattonar Manager Development and Regulatory Services**
General Manager:	**Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development**
Subject:	**Confirmation of Minutes of the Urban Planning Committee meeting held on 3 October 2017**
Report Reference:	**GC241017R03**

RECOMMENDATIONS	**DUE DATES**
That Council:	
1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Urban Planning Committee meeting held on 3 October 2017 (Appendix 1).	**24 October 2017**
2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Urban Planning Committee.	**24 October 2017**

DISCUSSION

The purpose of this report is to facilitate the receiving and noting of the minutes from the 3 October 2017 Urban Planning Committee meeting. A summary of the items considered are noted below.

7.1 Work Plan 2017

The Committee noted the proposed work program for 2017 identified at Appendix 1 to the report.

7.2 Development Plan Amendment Status Update

The Committee noted the status of Ministerial and Council Development Plan Amendments.

7.3 Morphettville Racecourse Ministerial Development Plan Amendment (DPA)

The Committee:

1. Considered the Morphettville Racecourse DPA analysis in Appendix 1.

2. Requested that administration seek from DPTI a summary of community submissions received to date.
3. Requested that the submission to DPTI be updated to include a preference for additional open space for formal recreation purposes and located in the north-eastern corner of the subject land.
4. Considered that the submission to DPTI highlight that the land on the western side of Morphett Road and along Anzac Highway is used for car parking on race days and that traffic considerations in relation to the DPA need to take this into account.
5. Requested that the Concept Plan Map includes proposed zones within City of West Torrens.
6. Considered the draft written submission attached in Appendix 2, be revised where necessary, and requested that the draft submission be presented to a General Council meeting for endorsement before being submitted to DPTI.

7.4 Southern Innovation Area DPA – ILC Land

The Committee, having considered the report, recommended the following:

1. The gross leasable floor areas for Lot 707 are overly restrictive. A total gross leasable floor area of ~2000m² (supermarket of 1500m² + 500m² for smaller tenancies) is considered more appropriate.
2. The minimum building height of two-storeys in the Core Area along Marion Road should remain. Development that is single-storey should be designed in a manner that achieves the scale of a 2-storey building.
3. The depth of the Core Area should be extended to accommodate the existing easement fronting Marion Road.
4. A petrol filling station should remain a non-complying form of development within the SANZ, as the use is unlikely to be compatible with residential uses on the site and the cultural and environmental value of the Warriparinga Wetlands and the Sturt River environs.
5. Requested that this report be presented to the General Council meeting on 10 October 2017 for consideration and endorsement, for submission to DPTI.

7.5 Urban renewal and Heat Island Effect (DAP Policy Observation)

The Committee:

1. Notes that the current Marion Council Development Plan does not contain specific provisions that deal with urban heat island effect, but there is limited potential to introduce new provisions under the State development legislative framework.
2. Recommends that Council's information brochure titled "Energy Efficiency" be amended as per Appendix 3 to encourage design treatments to minimise the impacts of urban heat island effect.
3. Requests that a copy of this report and associated minutes be presented to the next available meeting of the Council Assessment Panel (CAP).

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Draft Minutes of the Urban Planning Committee held Tuesday 3 October 2017

MINUTES OF THE URBAN PLANNING COMMITTEE
HELD AT ADMINISTRATION CENTRE
245 STURT ROAD, STURT
ON TUESDAY 3 OCTOBER 2017

PRESENT

Committee Members

Councillor Luke Hutchinson (Chair)
Councillor Nathan Prior
Councillor Tim Gard
Councillor Raelene Telfer

In Attendance

Mr Kris Hanna	Mayor
Mr Adrian Skull	Chief Executive
Mr Jason Cattonar	Manager Development & Regulatory Services
Mr David Melhuish	Senior Policy Planner
Mr Robert Tokley	Acting Policy Planner
Ms Kristen Sheffield	Development Officer – Planning

1. OPEN MEETING

The meeting commenced at 6:30pm.

2. KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We begin by acknowledging the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3. MEMBERS DECLARATION OF INTEREST

The Chairman asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

Conflicts of interest were noted as declared at previous meetings:

- Cr Hutchinson owns properties in the council area.
- Cr Gard has an interest in a property in Glengowrie.
- Cr Telfer lives in a property in the Northern Policy Area 13.

The Chair noted that substantial class applies given the broad scope of the policy changes being considered.

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Moved by Mayor Hanna, seconded by Cr Prior that the minutes of the Urban Planning Committee meeting held on 1 August 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Carried unanimously

5. BUSINESS ARISING

Nil

6. PRESENTATION

Nil

7. REPORTS

7.1 Work Plan 2017
Report Reference: UPC031017R7.1

Mayor Hanna identified a typographical error within the report. Report to be corrected accordingly.

Moved Mayor Hanna, Seconded Cr Telfer that the Urban Planning Committee:

1. Notes the proposed work program for 2017 identified at Appendix 1 to the report.

2. Agrees to convene a special Urban Planning Committee meeting on Monday 20 November 2017, if required, to receive verbal submissions from the Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment public consultation.

3. Supports the “Summary of Urban Planning Committee Discussions 2017” in Appendix 2 and requests that the document be presented at the first Urban Planning Committee meeting in 2018.

Carried unanimously

The meeting was adjourned at 6.40pm to enable members to consider a presentation by SA Power Networks to the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee.

Meeting recommenced at 8.14pm

7.2 Development Plan Amendment Status Update
Report Reference: UPC031017R7.2

The Urban Planning Committee:

1. Noted the status of Ministerial and Council Development Plan Amendments.

Carried unanimously

7.3 Morphettville Racecourse Ministerial Development Plan Amendment (DPA) Report Reference: UPC031017R7.3

The Urban Planning Committee:

1. Considers the Morphettville Racecourse DPA analysis in Appendix 1.
2. Requests administration to seek from DPTI a summary of community submissions received to date.
3. Requests that the submission to DPTI be updated to include a preference for additional open space for formal recreation purposes and located in the north-eastern corner of the subject land.
4. Considers that the submission to DPTI highlight that the land on the western side of Morphett Road and along Anzac Highway is used for car parking on race days and that traffic considerations in relation to the DPA need to take this into account.
5. Requests that the Concept Plan Map includes proposed zones within City of West Torrens.
6. Considers the draft written submission attached in Appendix 2, revised where necessary, and request that the draft submission be presented to a General Council meeting for endorsement before being submitted to DPTI.

Carried unanimously

7.4 Southern Innovation Area DPA – ILC Land Report Reference: UPC060617R7.4

The Urban Planning Committee, having considered the report, recommends the following:

1. The gross leasable floor areas for Lot 707 are overly restrictive. A total gross leasable floor area of ~2000m² (supermarket of 1500m² + 500m² for smaller tenancies) is considered more appropriate.
2. The minimum building height of two-storeys in the Core Area along Marion Road should remain. Development that is single-storey should be designed in a manner that achieves the scale of a 2-storey building.
3. The depth of the Core Area should be extended to accommodate the existing easement fronting Marion Road.
4. A petrol filling station should remain a non-complying form of development within the SANZ, as the use is unlikely to be compatible with residential uses on the site and the cultural and environmental value of the Warriparinga Wetlands and the Sturt River environs.
5. Requests that this report be presented to the General Council meeting on 10 October 2017 for consideration and endorsement, for submission to DPTI.

Carried by majority

7.5 Urban renewal and Heat Island Effect (DAP Policy Observation)
Report Reference: UPC031017R7.5

The Urban Planning Committee:

1. Notes that the current Marion Council Development Plan does not contain specific provisions that deal with urban heat island effect, but there is limited potential to introduce new provisions under the State development legislative framework.

2. Recommends that Council's information brochure titled "Energy Efficiency" be amended as per Appendix 3 to encourage design treatments to minimise the impacts of urban heat island effect.

3. Requests that a copy of this report and associated minutes be presented to the next available meeting of the Council Assessment Panel (CAP).

Carried unanimously

8. CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Nil

9. ANY OTHER BUSINESS

9.1 Housing Diversity DPA

Staff provided a brief overview of the online public submissions received to date during the public consultation period of the Housing Diversity DPA.

10. MEETING CLOSURE

The meeting was declared closed at 9.35pm

11. NEXT MEETING

A Special meeting of the Urban Planning Committee is to be held on Monday 20 November 2017 to conduct a Public Hearing for the Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment.

Details of the next meeting of the Urban Planning Committee will be confirmed at a General Council meeting at a later date.

CONFIRMED

.....
CHAIRPERSON

/ /

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer: **Jaimie Thwaites, Unit Manager Governance & Records**

Manager: **Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**

General Manager: **Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**

Subject: **Infrastructure and Strategy Committee - Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting held on 3 October 2017**

Report Reference: **GC241017R04**

DISCUSSION

The purpose of this report is to facilitate the receiving and noting of the minutes from the 3 October 2017 Infrastructure and Strategy Committee meeting. A summary of the items considered are noted below.

- **SA Power Networks (SAPEN) LED Street Lighting (Report Reference: ISC031017R5.1)**
  Mr Tom Walker and Adam Gray (City of Marion LED Street Lighting Project Officer) gave a presentation on LED Street Lighting Upgrades and Smart Lighting. The presentation covered the following aspect of the project; background, tariffs, the Agreement, rollout and smart lighting / smart city technology.

  The Committee noted and provided feedback on the LED Street Lighting project.

- **Infrastructure Projects Progress Updates – BMX Update (Page 24 of Agenda)**
  The Committee discussed the 'BMX' Project Update from the 'Infrastructure Projects Progress Updates' Report.

- **Infrastructure Projects Progress Updates (Report Reference: ISC031017R8.1)**
  The Committee noted and discussed the progress report on key infrastructure projects.

- **Capella and Nannigai Precinct Plan (Report Reference: ISC031017R8.2)**
  The Committee requested that a more detailed report on the Capella and Nannigai Precinct Plan be prepared and presented to the next meeting.

- **Paid Entry Fees at Sporting Games (Report Reference: ISC031017R8.3)**
  The Committee noted the report regarding Paid Entry Fees at Sporting Games.

APPENDICES:

Appendix 1: Minutes of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee held on Tuesday 3 October 2017

RECOMMENDATIONS	**DUE DATES**
That Council:	
1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee meeting of 3 October 2017 (Appendix 1).	**24 Oct 2017**
2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee.	**24 Oct 2017**

MINUTES OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE AND STRATEGY COMMITTEE
HELD AT ADMINISTRATION CENTRE
245 STURT ROAD, STURT
ON TUESDAY 3 OCTOBER 2017

PRESENT

Elected Members

Councillor Byram (Chair), Councillor Pfeiffer (from 7.01pm), Councillor Kerry, Councillor Hull and Councillor Westwood

His Worship the Mayor Kris Hanna (from 6.43pm)

Independent Member

Mr Christian Reynolds

In Attendance

Councillor Hutchinson	
Councillor Telfer	
Councillor Gard	
Councillor Prior	
Councillor Crossland	
Mr Adrian Skull	Chief Executive Officer
Ms Abby Dickson	General Manager City Development
Mr Mat Allen	Acting General Manager City Services
Ms Jaimie Thwaites	Unit Manager Governance and Records (minute taker)
Mr Greg Salmon	Manager City Activation

1. OPEN MEETING

The meeting commenced at 6.35pm.

2. KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3. MEMBERS DECLARATION OF INTEREST

The Chair asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

Nil declarations were made.

4. 6.36pm CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Moved Councillor Westwood, Seconded Councillor Hull that the minutes of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee Meeting held on 5 September 2017 be taken as read and confirmed.

Carried Unanimously

5. WORKSHOPS

5.1. 6.37pm SA Power Networks (SAPEN) LED Street Lighting
Report Reference: ISC031017R5.1

Mr Tom Walker, SA Power Networks' Manager Commercial Strategic Development and Acting General Manager City Services showed a sample LED Street Light product.

6.43pm the Mayor entered the meeting

The Chair welcomed the Members of the Urban Planning Committee and Councillors to the meeting.

Mr Tom Walker and Adam Gray (City of Marion LED Street Lighting Project Officer) gave a presentation on LED Street Lighting Upgrades and Smart Lighting. The presentation covered the following aspect of the project; background, tariffs, the Agreement, rollout and smart lighting / smart city technology.

6.47pm Councillor Kerry left the meeting
6.52pm Councillor Kerry re-entered the meeting

7.01pm Councillor Pfeiffer entered the meeting

7.28pm Councillor Kerry left the meeting

7.55pm Councillor Westwood left the meeting
7.56pm Councillor Westwood re-entered the meeting

7.57pm Councillor Kerry re-entered the meeting

8.03pm Councillor Pfeiffer left the meeting
8.05pm Councillor Pfeiffer re-entered the meeting

8.08pm Mayor Hanna left the meeting and did not return

8.11pm Councillor Kerry left the meeting
8.13pm Councillor Kerry re-entered the meeting

The Committee noted the report and the following points were raised / noted:

- The Australian rating for light is lower Kelvin than overseas.
- A consistent communication approach from Council and SAPN is important.
- More variety of decorative lights are being designed.
- During installation of upgraded lights if there are minor repairs required, these repairs will be done or reported (depending on scale) at the same time.

- Acting General Manager City Services advised that a future audit of all traffic control devices will be undertaken to check for street lighting upgrade requirements.
- The scope of the project does not include Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI) lights on main roads but SAPN is working with DPTI on this.
- The timing of the project will depend on when the contract is signed.
- Dimming would be possible but at this point it time it would not reduce costs.
- Together with City of Charles Sturt and SAPN, Council has submitted a joint grant submission for smart street lighting. The outcome of this submission is still unknown.
- Smart technology will have capital and operation costs. The operational costs in particular will be dependent on how they are used.
- In relation to the Smart cells, SAPN would own the middleware and software but the data would belong to Council
- Smart Technology at the very least would show maintenance of the light (e.g. when cleaned etc.) Other uses may require additional sensors etc dependant on the data to be collected.

ACTION: An update on the project be provided at the November 2017 Committee meeting

ORDER OF AGENDA

The Chair sought and was granted leave of the meeting to discuss the 'BMX' Project Update from the 'Infrastructure Projects Progress Updates' Report (Page 24 of Agenda) next.

8.29pm Infrastructure Projects Progress Updates – BMX Update (Page 24 of Agenda)
Report Reference: ISC031017R8.1

The Chair welcomed Mr Geoff Norris from the City of Onkaparinga to the meeting for the item.

The Committee raised / noted the following points:

- A feasibility study is currently being undertaken.
- Movement of soil is still a significant concern.
- The Minister has requested that alternative site options be investigated. Alternatives include near the South Adelaide football club in Onkaparinga and the old drive-in site on Majors Road. No detailed analysis has been conducted at these sites.
- DPTI have raised concern about the traffic management at the intersection. They have advised that the current plans would require traffic lights to be installed.
- All parties have been looking at how costs could be reduced.
- It was questioned whether UCI accreditation was essential and under the current funding agreement it is.
- A Section 48 report is being prepared for the 10 October 2017 Finance and Audit Committee meeting.
- The BMX Project to be presented as a workshop item at a future Committee meeting to look at the original plans, the projects funding position and the requirements of the UCI standards.

9.07pm Councillor Kerry left the meeting
9.12pm Councillor Kerry re-entered the meeting

ACTION: Taken on Notice – Will the community have access to the facility (with the exception of the hills that will be fenced off)?

ACTION: A workshop on the BMX Project be held at a future Committee meeting.

6. 9.16pm BUSINESS ARISING

The business arising statement was noted.

7. PRESENTATIONS

The Introduction of Mr Greg Salmon, Manager City Activation did not occur.

8. REPORTS

8.1. 9.17pm Infrastructure Projects Progress Updates Report Reference: ISC031017R8.1

The Committee noted the Infrastructure Projects Progress update and the following points were raised / noted:

- Edwardstown
  - Most parties are happy.
  - The are some minor issues with Board satisfaction that are being addressed.
- Mitchell Park
  - A report will be going to the Finance and Audit Committee about the funding
  - Would like to see various option presented
  - Expect financial contributions from peak agency (e.g. Basketball SA)
  - Should be documenting expected usage numbers of the facility (and how many are Marion residents)
- The traffic light ratings are a little generous (e.g. looking for funding as opposed to have funding).
- The two Glenthorne Farm projects should be combined into one project.

MEETING EXTENSION

Moved Councillor Westwood, Seconded Mr Reynolds that the meeting be extended by 15 minutes.

Tied

8.2. 9.27pm Capella and Nannigai Precinct Plan Report Reference: ISC031017R8.2

The Committee requested that a more detailed report on the Capella and Nannigai Precinct Plan be prepared and presented to the next meeting.

8.3 9.28pm Paid Entry Fees at Sporting Games
Report Reference: ISC031017R8.3

The Committee noted the report.

9. CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Nil

10. OTHER BUSINESS

Nil

11. MEETING CLOSURE

The meeting was declared closed at 9.30pm.

12. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee will be held at 6.30pm on 7 November 2017 in the Council Chamber, 245 Sturt Road, Sturt.

CONFIRMED

.....
CHAIRPERSON
/ /

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
10 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer:	**Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**
General Manager:	**Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**
Subject:	**Finance and Audit Committee - Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting held on 10 October 2017**
Report Reference:	**GC241017R05**

DISCUSSION:

The purpose of this report is to facilitate the receiving and noting of the minutes from the 10 October 2017 Finance and Audit Committee meeting.

Please note that reports with ** indicate that separate reports are included on the agenda.

A summary of the items considered are noted below.

- Elected Members Report
- Finance and Audit Committee Annual Report to Council 2016/17**
- Independence of Council's Auditor for the year ending 30 June 2017
- Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ending 30 June 2017**
- Debtors Report
- Investment Performance 2016/17**
- Edwardstown Redevelopment Project update
- Corporate Risk Profile **
- Internal Audit Program 2017 – 2019
- Internal Audit Program 201517 (recommendation update)
- Improvements Delivered from Service Review Program 2016/17 and Plan Update
- Service Review Program 2017/18 – Customer Service
- Service Review Program 2017/18 – Property Maintenance

Confidential Items

- Meeting with External Auditor in Confidence (without Management present)
- Section 48 Prudential Report – BMX
- Cove Road Marino

RECOMMENDATIONS	**DUE DATES**
That Council:	
1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Finance and Audit Committee meeting of 15 August 2017 (Appendix 1).	**26 Sept 2017**

2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Finance and Audit Committee.	**26 Sept 2017**

MINUTES OF THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT THE ADMINISTRATION CENTRE
245 STURT ROAD, STURT
ON 10 OCTOBER 2017

PRESENT
Mr Greg Connor (Chair), Ms Kathryn Presser, Ms Emma Hinchey, Councillor Telfer and Councillor Kerry

In Attendance

Mr Adrian Skull	Chief Executive Officer
Mr Vincent Mifsud	General Manager Corporate Services
Ms Abby Dickson	General Manager City Development
Mr Mat Allen	Acting General Manager, City Services
Ms Kate McKenzie	Manager Corporate Governance
Mr Ray Barnwell	Manager Finance and Contracts (items 7.2 – 7.6)
Ms Deborah Horton	Governance Quality Coordinator (items 7.8 – 7.9)
Ms Fiona Harvey	Manager Innovation and Strategy (items 7.10 – 7.12)
Ms Carol Hampton	Manager, City Property (item 7.12)
Ms Sherie Walczak	Unit Manager Risk (item 7.7)
Ms Penny Woods	Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu (Items 7.2 – 7.3)
Mr Jason Liu	Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu (Items 7.2 – 7.3)
Mr Jared Lawrence	KPMG (items 7.8 – 7.9)
Mr Justin Jamison	KPMG (items 7.8 – 7.9)

1. OPEN MEETING

The meeting commenced at 9.32 am. The Chair welcomed all those present to the meeting.

2. KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We begin by acknowledging the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3. MEMBERS DECLARATION OF INTEREST

The Chair asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

No interests were disclosed.

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

9.33 am Confirmation of Minutes for the Finance and Audit Committee held 15 August 2017

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Ms Presser that the minutes of the Finance and Audit Committee (the Committee) meeting held on 15 August 2017 are confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Carried Unanimously

5. BUSINESS ARISING

9.33 am Review of the Business Arising from previous meetings of the Finance and Audit Committee
Report Reference: FAC101017R5.1

The statement identifying business arising from the previous meetings of the Committee was reviewed and progress achieved against identified actions was noted.

9.34 am Councillor Nick Kerry entered the meeting.

The Committee noted that:

- A further report would be presented to Council in February 2018 regarding the Local Government Association Membership for 2018/19.
- The Local Government Association Risk Review was not reported in this agenda as the Local Government Risk Services review had not commenced. It was determined that a review of all audits undertaken by them would combine the risk review and the Workers Compensation/Work Health Safety audit into one process.

  These will now occur bi-annually (every second year). The Committee requested that further information on the approach be provided at the December 2017 meeting.

ACTION – that further details regarding the approach of the LGRS audit be provided through the business arising statement at the December 2017 Finance and Audit Committee Meeting.

6. ELECTED MEMBER REPORT

9.36 am Elected Members' Report
Report Reference: FAC101017R6.1

The chair took the report as read and sought any further comment from Elected Members.

Councillor Kerry queried why the Oaklands Crossing matter had not been included within this report and it was advised that this matter was reported to the Committee at the August 2017 meeting. Councillor Kerry noted that he was absent from that meeting and raised concerns about the governance and the funding of $5m towards to this project.

Management advised that the negotiations between the City of Marion and the State Government were highly confidential prior to the public announcement. As soon as it was practicably possible, a Special Council Meeting was convened to inform Council of the negotiations and seek a Council resolution to progress.

The CEO advised that the State Government were progressing with a select tender with two (2) preferred tenders. Once further information is available, Council will receive a briefing.

Councillor Kerry indicated that he was unsure as to what the $5m would be spent on and suggested that the process was poor. Management indicated that Councils contribution included $1.1m cash contribution plus in-kind support. As the design had not been finalised, no agreement had been reached regarding what the in-kind support would be. The Committee noted that the funding was included within the budget. The Committee requested that further information on the funding of this project come back to the December meeting.

ACTION – that the Committee receive an update on the Oaklands Crossing Project via the business arising statement at its next meeting.

7. REPORTS

Matters for Discussion

Corporate and Financial Management

9.45 am Finance and Audit Committee Annual Report to Council 2016/17
Report Reference: FAC101017R 7.1

The Committee noted the report and the workload over the past financial year. The Committee was satisfied with the report and requested that a paragraph be included regarding the work completed by Erika Comrie had resulted in actual savings and for these savings to be quantified in the report.

Moved Ms Hinchey, Seconded Councillor Kerry that the Finance and Audit Committee endorses the Annual Report to Council for 2016/17 provided at Appendix 1 to this report, subject to the above amendment being included prior to being presented to the General Council meeting on 24 October 2017.

Carried Unanimously

9.47 am Independence of Council's Auditor
Report Reference: FAC101017R7.2

Moved Ms Presser, Seconded Councillor Telfer that the Finance and Audit Committee:

1. Notes the statement provided by Council's Auditor attesting to their independence in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 for the 2016/17 financial year.

2. Notes that the CEO will be signing a statement that Council's external auditor Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu maintained their independence in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 for the 2016/17 financial year.

3. Endorses the Chairperson signs a statement that Council's external auditor Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu maintained their independence in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 for the 2016/17 financial year.

Carried Unanimously

9.48 am Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017
Report Reference: FAC101017R7.3

Ms Penny Woods and Mr Jason Liu from Deloitte Touche Tomatsu entered the meeting.

The Manager Finance and Contracts provided an overview of the report noting that Council achieved an $11.67 million operating surplus. It was noted that revenue was up by 6.7% for primarily two reasons being the rates increase of 2.5% and the timing of a number of grants and subsidies. The Committee suggested that it would have been good to see the figures with the timing issues removed.

The Committee noted that the operating costs increased from last financial year predominantly as a result of an increase in depreciation.

The depreciation cost increase has resulted from a change in accounting standards and the removal of residual values for infrastructure assets including roads, footpath and drainage

resulting in a $3.2 million once off adjustment. This had not been foreshadowed in budget preparations and hence not included.

It was noted that the organisational restructure had resulted in a reduction of management positions that created savings and therefore offset the increases of the Enterprise Agreements.

The Committee noted that the City of Marion had no new borrowings and the current debt was $9.1 million. Management had investigated paying out the loans but due to the fixed term conditions, there was no benefit in doing this.

The Committee made the following queries/comments:

- The analytical review against prior year actual was a good summary and helpful.
- Rates increases have been consecutively reduced and management have also reduced expenses meaning that Council's operating costs, with the exception of non-cash depreciation costs, have increased by less than 1% which is an excellent result.
- The financial ratios presented are not used by many private sector companies to manage their finances. It was noted that these are legislated local government indicators used for comparison between Councils. The Committee suggested that a best practice approach (in addition to the ratios) may be useful moving forward.
- The surplus ratio is well above the current target and it seemed unusual to have so much money in the bank. The Committee queried if the Council intended to meet the target.

  It was noted that Council had reduced rates over the past three years and was currently in a unique position that will benefit the rate payers. It was noted that Council had a number of capital projects in detailed design and will be moving forward on these shortly. Management and Council is aware that the cash had built up but plans are underway to allocate these funds to capital projects.
- The Net Financial Liabilities ratio is in a high negative position (-25%) because Council's financial assets exceed the financial liabilities as a result of its substantial holding of cash allocated for funding capital projects. The ratio will be reduced when the capital projects come to fruition.

Following these comments, the Committee noted that management are prepared to sign the representation letters.

Ms Woods and Mr Liu from Deloitte introduced their report highlighting that the Audit had been completed in accordance with section 125 of the *Local Government Act 1999.* Ms Woods indicated that they expected to issue an unmodified audit report with no misstatement or disclosure deficiencies to report.

Ms Woods highlighted they also tested 141 of 219 internal controls as outlined on page 156 of the agenda. No significant issues were found and five (5) findings were noted with all of these assessed as low risk.

The Committee noted the report and questioned the following:

- The Committee sought assurance that the journal entry testing was followed up each year and indicated that this seemed to provide management a 'heads up' over what was going to be tested. Ms. Woods indicated that although journal entries are tested each year, the scope will change year on year.
- That Grant income had been assessed and no grant revenue was inappropriately deferred. It was noted that there had been a substantial increase in grant income which was due to the advanced payment of half the 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grants (FAG) in 2016/17.

- If detailed testing had occurred across expenditure allocation in the profit and loss statement. The Auditors confirmed they focused on controls and ensured that expenditure was in the correct categories.
- The impact of the new suite of accounting standards and if applicable, the impact on some areas of Council. It was noted that the comparative period had already commenced and management need to be prepared for any impact and requested an update on the status of the Council's preparedness for the application of these new accounting standards.

Action – provide the Committee with a verbal briefing on the impact of the new standards at the Committee meeting in December.

10.30 am – Councillor Telfer left the meeting and did not return.

- The Committee noted that all prior years' findings had been resolved.
- The Committee queried the superannuation information noting that the last actuarial review of the defined benefits scheme was undertaken in 2014. The Committee queried when the next review would be? Management indicated they would confirm. The Committee also queried if the Council (like a Board) could be held personally liable of superannuation if managed incorrectly. Management was of the view that members couldn't be held personally liable but would confirm and advise the Committee accordingly.

Action – through the business arising statement, provide details to the Committee regarding when the next actuarial review of the Defined Benefits Scheme is scheduled and if Elected Members could be held personally liable for superannuation payments.

- The Committee noted the SRWRA and Council Solutions Annual Financial Statements. The Committee noted that SRWRA had significant cash ($20 million) and queried if they were over collecting income. It was noted that the high cash reserves are required for remediation of the site at the end of its life. It was also noted that the SRWRA's CEO had through a number of investigations/reports been able to extend the life of the landfill site meaning it was a profitable venture and council has been able to receive a dividend in the past. It was also noted the Council Solutions was running at a small operating loss and the six constituent Councils are contributing funds when required but this is offset by the savings incurred through collaborative bulk buying agreements.

Moved Ms Hinchey, Seconded Ms Presser that the Finance and Audit Committee:

1. Recommends to Council that the audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017, as attached at Appendices 3-5, be adopted.

2. Notes Deloitte's management letter, as attached at Appendix 6.

3. Notes the comparative analysis to prior year Audited Financial Statements (Analytical Review), as attached at Appendix 2.

Carried Unanimously

10.36 am – Councillor Kerry left the meeting and a short adjournment occurred.

10.40 am – Councillor Kerry returned and the meeting resumed.

10.40am Meeting with External Auditor in Confidence
Report Reference: FAC101017R8.13

Moved Councillor Kerry, Seconded Ms Presser that the Finance and Audit Committee:

1. Pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1999,* orders that all persons present, with the exception of Ms Penny Woods (Deloitte) and Mr Jason Liu (Deloitte) be excluded from the meeting as the Finance and Audit Committee meets with Councils external auditor to discuss the end of financial year audit, on the basis that the Finance and Audit Committee is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to commercial information of the Council.

Carried Unanimously

10.40 am all persons present left the meeting and the Committee moved into confidence.

As required within the terms of reference the Members of the Finance and Audit Committee met in confidence with the External Auditors from Deloitte. In response to a number of questions the External Auditors confirmed that their relationship with the staff and Management at Marion was a good one, and that all requests made by them for information had been provided to them in a timely manner. They went on to say that the team at Marion were most supportive of the audit process and had been forthcoming with all information requested. They had handled the changes to the Statements of Accounts well. They did recommend that the Finance team look to prepare early for the changes in Accounting Standards which will impact in the next reporting period. This was noted by the Committee and passed on to the group when we came back from "in –confidence". The Committee Members thanked the Deloitte team for their assistance.

10.50 am the Committee came out of confidence

Service Reviews and Internal Audit

10.51 am Internal Audit Program FY2018 and FY2019
Report Reference: FAC101017R7.8

10.51am Mr Justin Jamison and Mr Jared Lawrence entered the meeting

Mr Jamison provided an overview of the report noting internal audit reviews had been selected after consultation with management and after review of the corporate risk registers and other universal risks.

It was noted that the Contractor Management and Regulatory Fines and Enforcement had been selected due to the high reputational risks and the associated financial risks.

The Committee queried the NDIS review noting that the funding could be up to $1.5 million. Management confirmed that the Council caps the number of residents who can access this fund and there is an opportunity to grow this area. The Committee suggested that Council needs to confirm its strategy prior to undertaking an audit in this space and that the audit may be pre-emptive. The Committee requested that the detailed scope be prepared and reviewed by the Committee prior to any work commencing on this review.

The Committee noted that key risks such as Asset Management and Work Health Safety are not included within the program. Management advised that these risks are being managed

and reviewed through other means. For example, Asset Management has just completed a large service review and the recommendations are currently being implemented whilst WHS is audited via the Local Government Association Workers Compensation Scheme on an annual basis. The implementation of the findings of the WHS audit are monitored monthly by the Executive Leadership Team.

The Committee also noted that the Emergency Management Review was not scheduled until the second year of the Plan. Management confirmed that this was because new legislative requirements commence in December 2016 and further time was required for implementation. It is proposed that a desktop exercise occur in May 2018 and the audit would follow thereafter.

It was also noted that the previous Internal Audit Plan presented to the Committee in August 2017 had focused on data and systems. These items will be addressed as a standing item in each internal audit completed.

It was agreed that the scopes for the first reviews would commence and be circulated to the Committee out of session so work could commence.

The Committee endorsed the Internal Audit Plan for 2017-19 but requested that further work occur on the NDIS review.

11.08 am Debtors Report
Report Reference: FAC101017R7.4

Committee noted the report and the debt value was a little higher than expected. It was noted that the report includes both sundry debtors and rates debtors. The Committee queried if Council needed a more aggressive approach regarding the recovery of rate related debts? It was noted the rates debts are a timing issue as Council will recover costs when the property is sold. This is part of the conveyancing process.

The Committee queried if management track the total value of the outstanding debt and the capital value of the property to ensure the debt does not exceed the property value. Management indicated that this is not tracked but could be implemented if the value of the debt increased above a certain threshold.

The Committee noted that the debt is managed through debt collectors and the cost of this is also included as a debt owed to Council.

11.19 am Investment Performance 2016/17
Report Reference: FAC101017R7.5

The Committee noted the investment report and that Council recorded a favorable result against the benchmark indicator.

The Committee noted that the rate of return is better than the reserve bank but queried, due to our high cash balances, if there was more opportunity for Council to improve its returns with minimal risk. Management indicated that in-line with Councils Treasury Policy, Council is limited to certain banks to invest with and Council will test the market with 3 to 4 banks to ensure the best rate of return is achieved.

The Committee queried if Council provides a discount to ratepayers who pay their rates in full at the start of the financial year rather than by installment. Management advised that Council does not offer a pay on time discount.

11.22 am Edwardstown Redevelopment Project Update
Report Reference: FAC101017R7.6

The Committee noted that report and the update provided. The key changes related to the facilities manager and this would now be funded by Council. The Committee queried if the clubs would have the capacity to fund this position into the future? Management confirmed that this would be assessed later down the track. The Committee suggested an initial three year contract and that this would then be reviewed to assess the clubs capacity to pay.

It was noted that the project would now be funded via cash rather than borrowings and Council's total contribution would be $4,430,300 (up from its original $4m commitment)

Risk Management

11.26am Corporate Risk Profile
Report Reference: FAC101017R7.7

The Unit Manager Risk provided an overview of the report noting that the review had occurred with management within the Senior Leadership Team and any of their direct reports as required. The review focused on the accuracy and relevance of the risk, the current risk rating, the outlined further actions to mitigate the risk and the subsequent forecast risk rating. The Risk Team, in conjunction with the Manager Corporate Governance then reviewed the register for any inconsistencies in risk ratings.

The Committee noted that the Corporate Risk Register consists of 110 risks, with the majority of the risks rated as a medium or low. Only 14 risks were rated as a high risk and no risks were rated as extreme.

The Committee noted that there were still a number of Work Health Safety Risks reported. The Unit Manager Risk advised that significant work had progressed particularly with the implementation of a WHS system (Skytrust). It was noted that the implementation of Skytrust was a staged approach and would not be fully implemented until June 2018. The Committee noted this improvement and confirmed that Skytrust was a good system to implement.

The Committee queried what risk rating 'compliance' had received as it was not within the high risks reported. It was assumed that compliance was rated as a medium risk. Management agreed to provide some detail and clarity at the next meeting.

The Committee discussed why the likelihood but not the consequence had not been reduced on a number of risks? It was suggested that the consequences should be reassessed within the residual risk rating. This Committee did not reach consensus on this and requested that the risk definitions be presented to the next Committee meeting.

ACTION – through the business arising statement for December, please clarify what risk rating compliance has been assessed at, provide further details of the definitions regarding assessment of risks (including consequences).

11.42 am Internal Audit Program 2015 to 2017 Update
Report Reference: FAC101017R7.9

The Committee noted the report and the progress made on the implementation of recommendations.

The Committee queried the progress of the insurance review and Management confirmed that AON had been appointed to undertake a risk profiling exercise to assess the insurance requirements for the Council.

11.43am Improvements delivered from Service Review Program 2016/17 and Plan Update
Report Reference: FAC101017R7.10

The Committee noted the report and the work undertaken over the past 12 months. The Committee indicated that it was hard to quantify the improvements. Management agreed and indicated that they had taken the learnings and are now moving forward with the intent to specify the tangible outcomes of each review. The Committee agreed that they would be expecting the future reports to measure and quantify outcomes.

11.46am Service Review – Scope – Customer Service
Report Reference: FAC101017R7.11

The Committee noted the report and queried why there was no mention of discussion with customers as part of the scope. The Manager Customer Experience indicated that the Council did have customer data that could be used. The Committee indicated that current data should be used and recommended that we talk to our customers as part of this review.

The Committee also suggested that benchmarking with other Councils should be included within the scope and should be added to the external stakeholders as part of the scope.

11.51am Service Review – Report – Maintenance of Council Facilities
Report Reference: FAC101017R7.12

The Committee noted the report and indicated that this was a well-structured review. The Committee queried why we didn't interview internal customers as part of the review? The Manager City Property confirmed that this was a timing issue. The Committee noted that the management approach had changed with clubs and community groups now having a liaison person (one point of contact). This has assisted with issues management and relationship building. This approach has assisted to improve the satisfaction rating of Council.

The Committee discussed the recommendations and supported the proposal for a handyman. The Committee queried the proposal to remove the requirement for purchase orders under $1000. The Committee noted that Management was looking for efficiencies but requested that further assessment of this occur to ensure it does not create other administrative issues within the financial management process.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre – Funding

A late report was tabled at the meeting (**Appendix 1**) and the Committee agreed to discuss the item. Management apologised for the report not being included within the agenda. An overview was provided by the General Manager City Development highlighting that the Committee had considered a section 48 prudential report on Mitchell Park in 2016. The section 48 prudential report indicated that the cost estimate of the project was $19.7 million and Council had resolved to fund 50% of the project (i.e. approximately $10 million contribution from Council) and then seek the other 50% from other sources. The feedback received to date has indicated that the contribution being sought from other levels of

government was likely too high and Council may like to consider adjusting its financial contribution towards the project to see a successful outcome.

The Committee queried how Council defines the community benefit and if this is comparable from project to project. For example, if Council spends $10 million on Mitchell Park and this benefits 5000 people in the community how does this compare if Council spends $750k on BMX and it benefits 500 people (noting these figures are only used as examples). Management indicated that this approach had not been taken but Council had clearly defined the community needs and strategic intent at the beginning of this Council term. Both BMX and indoor multi use courts were included in these discussions.

The Committee suggested that a holistic approach is required and the increase in funding should be considered in conjunction with all other unfunded major projects and Councils desire to increase/decrease rates.

The Committee also cautioned that there are a number of large capital work projects currently being progressed and Council should be aware of the resource impact and the organisations capacity to manage multiple projects at the same time.

12.15pm the meeting adjourned for 5 minutes

12.20 pm Meeting resumed

CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

12.20 pm Section 48 Prudential Report – BMX Confidential
Report Reference: FAC101017R8.14

Moved Ms Hinchey, Seconded Ms Presser that the Finance and Audit Committee:

1. pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(b)(i)(ii) of the *Local Government Act 1999,* the Finance and Audit Committee orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Councillor Janet Byram, Adrian Skull, Chief Executive Officer; Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services; Abby Dickson, General Manager City Development, Mathew Allen, Acting General Manager City Services, Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance; Greg Salmon, Manager City Activation, Ray Barnwell, Manager Finance and Contracts, Phil Freeman (Office of rec and sport) and Geoff Norris (Onkaparinga) be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Section 48 Prudential Report – BMX Confidential, upon the basis that the Finance and Audit Committee is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information could reasonably be expected to confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the council is conducting, or proposing to conduct, business, or to prejudice the commercial position of the council and would on balance, be contrary to the public interest.

Carried unanimously

12.20 pm moved into confidence

Moved Ms Hinchey, Seconded Ms Presser that the Finance and Audit Committee:

1. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999 the Committee orders that this report, Section 48 Prudential Report – BMX Confidential and the minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(i)(ii) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2017.

Carried Unanimously

12.45 pm the meeting came out of confidence

12.44 pm Moved Ms Presser, Seconded Councillor Kerry that the meeting be extended to 1pm.

Carried Unanimously

12.45 am 73 Cove Road, Marino
Report Reference: FAC101017R8.15

Moved Councillor Kerry, Seconded Ms Hinchey that the Finance and Audit Committee:

1. pursuant to Section 90(2) and 3(a) and (3)(h)(i) of the *Local Government Act 1999,* the Finance and Audit Committee orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Abby Dickson, General Manager City Development; Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services, Mathew Allen, Acting General Manager City Services, Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance, Sherie Walczak, Unit Manager Risk be excluded from the meeting as the Finance & Audit Committee receives and considers information relating to 73 Cove Road Marino, upon the basis that it is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given information the disclosure of which would involve the unreasonable disclosure of information concerning the person affairs of any person (living or dead); and information relating to actual litigation, or litigation that the Finance and Audit Committee believes on reasonable grounds will take place, involving the Council or an employee of the Council.

Carried Unanimously

12.45 pm The Committee moved into confidence

1.00 pm the Committee came out of confidence

9. ANY OTHER BUSINESS

Nil

10. MEETING CLOSURE

The meeting was declared closed at 1 pm.

11. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting of the Finance and Audit Committee is scheduled to be held:

Time: 9.30 am
Date: Tuesday, 12 December 2017
Venue: Council Chamber, Administration Building

.....

CHAIRPERSON

/ /

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 October 2017

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

Originating Officer: **Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**

Subject: **Confirmation of Confidential Minutes of the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting held 10 October 2017**

Report Reference: **GC241017F01**

If the General Council so determines, this matter may be considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(a),(b)(i)(ii) and (h)(i) of the *Local Government Act 1999* on the grounds that the report contains:

- information that could reasonably confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the council is conducting business or prejudice the commercial position of the council;
- information that could reasonably be expected to confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the council is conducting, or proposing to conduct, business, or to prejudice the commercial position of the council;
- information that would on balance, be contrary to the public interest.
- Information the disclosure of which would involve the unreasonable disclosure of information concerning the person affairs of any person (living or dead);
- Information relating to actual litigation, or litigation that the Finance and Audit Committee believes on reasonable grounds will take place, involving the Council or an employee of the Council.

Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION:

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a),(b)(i)(ii) and (h)(i) of the *Local Government Act 1999,* the Review and Selection Committee orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Adrian Skull, Chief Executive Officer, Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development, Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services, Tony Lines, General Manager City Services, Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance and Jaimie Thwaites, Unit Manager Governance and Records be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers the confidential minutes of the Finance and Audit Committee, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to personal affairs, commercial information of a confidential nature and actual litigation or litigation that the Finance and Audit Committee believes on reasonable grounds will take place, involving the Council or an employee of the Council.

CITY OF MARION
SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

Originating Officer: Tyson Brown, Unit Manager Cultural Facilities

Manager: Carol Hampton, Manager City Property

General Manager: Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development

Subject: Signatures Café Update

Report Reference: GC241017F02

If the Council so determines, this matter may be considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3) (d) of the *Local Government Act 1999* on the grounds that the report contains information relating to commercial operations of a confidential nature the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information.

Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION:

1. **That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(d) of the *Local Government Act 1999,* the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Adrian Skull Chief Executive Officer, Vincent Mifsud General Manager Corporate Services, Fiona Harvey Acting General Manager City Development, Tony Lines, General Manager City Services, Kate McKenzie Manager Governance, Carol Hampton Acting Manager Innovation and Strategy, Alicia Clutterham Acting Manager City Property, Tyson Brown Unit Manager Cultural Facilities, Victoria Moritz, Governance Officer, Jamie Thwaites, Unit Manager Governance and Records, Mervin Joshua, Sarah Davies and Natalie Oliver be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Signatures Cafe, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to commercial operations of a confidential nature the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information.**

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer:	**Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**
General Manager:	**Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**
Subject:	**Finance and Audit Committee Annual Report to Council 2016-17**
Report Reference:	**GC241017R06**

REPORT OBJECTIVES:

The primary objective of the Finance and Audit Committee is to add value through the provision of advice to ensure that the resources of the City of Marion are being used efficiently and effectively. It assists Council to accomplish its objectives by contributing to a systematic and disciplined approach to evaluating and improving the effectiveness of financial management, risk management, control and governance processes.

The Finance and Audit Committee Policy provides that the Audit Committee shall report annually to the Council on its operation and activities during the year. This report provides an important communication tool with Council in addition to the minutes received after each meeting.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to present the Finance and Audit Committee Annual Report for 2016/17 to Council and to invite Council's feedback on the opportunities for continuing development of the Committee's operations. **Appendix 1** is a copy of the Report which provides a summary of the work of the Committee pursuant to the Committee's Terms of Reference and Annual Work Program.

RECOMMENDATIONS	**DUE DATES**
That Council:	
1. Notes the Finance and Audit Committee's Annual Report to Council for 2016/17 provided at Appendix 1	**October 17**

APPENDIX 1

REPORT TO THE CITY OF MARION COUNCIL

ON THE OPERATIONS OF THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE FOR 2016/17

INTRODUCTION

This report provides an overview of the City of Marion Finance and Audit Committee operations for 2016/17 financial year.

Clause 4.23 of the Finance and Audit Committee Policy provides that the Audit Committee shall report annually to the Council on its operation and activities during the year. This report includes:

- A summary of the Committee's assessment of the City of Marion's Risk & Control Framework;
- A summary of the work the Committee performed during the year including a focus on;
    - Risk and internal control,
    - Financial reporting and prudential requirements,
    - Service reviews and internal audit.
- Meeting statistics;
- Future work scheduled for 2017/18.

This report is intended to invite comment and discussion from Council.

THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE'S ASSESSMENT OF THE CITY OF MARION'S RISK & CONTROL FRAMEWORK

The Committee's assessment of the Council's Risk, Control and Audit Frameworks draws from a number of sources including Council's external and internal audits/reviews, and Council's control and risk frameworks.

Work progressed in the last financial year to further imbed the organisation's risk management framework and risk management process across the organisation. The Executive Management Team have provided an enhanced focus on reviewing and monitoring the organisation's risks, to ensure they are managed appropriately and mitigation strategies are implemented accordingly.

The Committee considered the corporate risk profile at its meeting in February 2017 (FAC280217R8.4) that identified eight (8) high risks being:

1. Asset management
2. Strategic planning
3. Contractor & volunteer management
4. Compliance
5. Major Projects
6. ICT – systems, security and continuity of provisions
7. Work health safety
8. Non alignment of Council and administration

These risks are being monitored and reviewed on a regular basis by management and Council to reduce the risk ratings and the subsequent risk exposure of the City of Marion.

The Committee recognises that the City of Marion has well structured and planned internal and external audits. They are both outsourced creating an increased level of independency. A

number of the high risks identified above have been reviewed, via an internal audit, providing actions to further mitigate the risks.

Additionally, Council also reviews its internal control framework annually, therefore providing additional assurance regarding the Council's internal control environment.

It is evident that the risk management culture continues to improve. The Committee provided direct review and advice on the following risk programs during 2016/17:

- Work, Health and Safety;
- Contractor Management;
- Fraud and Corruption; and
- Business Continuity.

Each of these risks have been managed in accordance with the ISO 31000 Risk Management Standards.

SUMMARY OF WORK PERFORMED DURING THE FINANCIAL YEAR (2016/17)

Significant items brought before the Committee for consideration during the year included:

External Audit 2015/16 (considered in October 2016)

- The 2015/16 external audit was completed in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards. No contraventions of the *Local Government Act 1999* were identified, and an unmodified audit opinion was given by Deloitte's identifying that:
    - The City of Marion financial report provides a true and fair view of the Council's financial position for the year ended 30 June 2016.
    - Council would receive an unmodified audit opinion for the 20*15/16* financial year with respect to the effectiveness of its internal control environment and Council's compliance with section 125 of the *Local Government Act 1999.*
    - The auditors did not note any issues regarding fraud (concerning an employee or management), there were no uncorrected misstatements or any uncorrected disclosure deficiencies in the financial statements.
- The Audited Financial Statements 2015/16 provided:
    - An operating surplus of $9.8m, $1.28m greater than that forecast in Council's original 2015/16 adopted budget. It was a slight decrease ($144k) from the previous year, primarily due to increases in depreciation expenditure resulting from a combination of the Cove Civic Centre and City Services buildings, in conjunction with change in the treatment of residual value of assets required by the revised accounting standards.
    - $10.451m of Carryovers & Unexpended Grants, a reduction from last year's total of $15.156m. It was noted that the carryovers fit into four categories of capital, grants, new initiatives and operating, as well as retimed capital works. The Committee noted that Internal Auditors had completed a body of work on the capital carryovers and this resulted in a decrease from approximately $7m down to $3.5m.
- The Finance and Audit Committee met with Council's external Auditors in the absence of management. The Committee also met with the Internal Auditors without management being present. In both instances, both sets of auditors reported a willingness from management to provide timely information, and act quickly on any recommendations made. No significant issues were raised.

- The Finance and Audit Committee recommended to Council the adoption of the Audited Financial Statements for 2015/16 and noted the excellent results and financial outcomes.
- The Committee reviewed the External Audit Tender process and made a recommendation to Council to appoint Deloitte as external auditors for a 5-year term.

Financial Reporting and Prudential Requirements

- The Committee considered and provided feedback on the framework and key assumptions of the *Annual Business Plan and Budget 2017/18*. This included review of the current rate in the dollar, the proposed rate rise and impacts on service delivery.
- Following this, the Committee reviewed the draft *Annual Business Plan and Long Term Financial Plan* noting that this report had improved year on year. The review included assessment of the proposed financial ratios, key assumptions and alignment with the Council's Treasury Management Policy.
- The Committee recommended that management invest in a financial modelling tool that would assist Council assess the whole of life financial impact of funding decisions and demonstrate when such decisions would cause the Council to fall into a funding deficit.

Internal Audit & Service Reviews

- The Committee reviewed and provided comment regarding the second stage organisational service review program 2016/17. The following services presented scoping and draft reports for the Committee's comment;
    - Recruitment
    - Governance
    - Marion Outdoor Pool
    - Parking Management and Regulation
    - Management of Recycling Depot
    - Stores and Inventory Management
    - Drainage
    - Marion Celebrates (replacing Records Management)
    - Public litter (replacing Commonwealth Home Support)
- An improved methodology for the organisation to identify and prioritise service reviews was presented in May 2017 and was subsequently approved by Council on 27 June 2017.
- As at May 2017,[1] the organisational service review program had reviewed six services, with a total of 23 recommendations. Of the 23 recommendations, 78% were complete, 4% were not on track and 18% were not commenced.
- The Committee reviewed the Internal Audit Contract for KPMG and recommended that this contract be extended for a further two years until 30 June 2019.
- The City of Marion's Internal Audit 2015-2017 program progressed steadily. Twelve projects were identified for auditing during the two year program (six projects each year). As at the 30 May 2017,[2] nine of the twelve projects were completed (75%). At this time, the program had identified 42 recommendations – 58% were completed, 24% were on track, 14% were overdue and 4% were not commenced.

[1] See report FAC300517R8.6, page 178
[2] See report FAC300517R8.5, page 152

- Various internal audit scopes and reports were presented to the Committee during the financial year including:
    - Cash Handling
    - Accounts Receivable
    - Purchase Cards
    - ICT Security – Cyber Security
    - Property Portfolio Management
- The Committee will continue to monitor the implementation of service and internal audit review recommendations.

Internal Controls and Risk Management

- Internal controls are reviewed annually as part of the external audit process. The Committee noted that 117 internal controls were tested with 111 being assessed as operating effectively. Of the six internal controls identified as having improvement opportunities to further strengthen Council's controls, with all of these being categorised as 'Low' under the risk matrix.
- The Committee focused on a number of risk programs during the 2016/17 financial year including the development and implementation of:
    - Corporate Policy Project (reviewing all Council policies);
    - Fraud and Corruption Policy and Framework;
    - Business Continuity Management Policy, Framework and Plan; and
    - Work, Health and Safety Improvement Plan
- The Committee reviewed the Corporate Risk Profile and acknowledged that the report is a summary of a detailed register of some 200 plus risks. It was acknowledged that it is positive that there are no extreme risks, however, it is a concern that some risks remain unchanged as high. Management and Council are monitoring these high risks and mitigants.

Other

Other reports considered by the Committee in 2016/17 included:

- The Auditor General completed a governance review for the City of Marion. The Committee reviewed the final report from the Auditor General noting that 'adequate' by the Auditor General translates to 'meets the expected standards'. Management are now working through the recommendations and the Committee are monitoring progress.
- Various reports where considered by the Committee including:
    - The draft CEO's Key Performance Indicators;
    - Ombudsman's Annual Report 2016/17; and
    - The Committee's work program and meeting schedule for 2017.
- A joint workshop with Council was held in August 2016 that focused on the principles and methodology for the Service Review Program (stage two).
- The Committee reviewed a number of Policies including:
    - Treasury Management and Reserve Fund Policy;
    - Procurement and Contractor Management Policy; and

  - Fraud and Corruption Policy.
- Asset Management plans were further considered after community consultation.
- Claims and Insurance Report
- The Committee commenced a review of its performance and effectiveness and developed an improvement plan. The Committee will undertake its next review in 2018.
- The Committee noted that Ms Erika Comrie had completed her 16 weeks at the City of Marion and has identified $1.4m of savings across the organisation. These savings have been realised and incorporated into the appropriate budgets. It was a valuable project and she has delivered good outcomes for the Council.

DETAILS OF MEETINGS

During 2016/17, five meetings were convened:

- 8 August 2016 (joint Council and FAC Forum)
- 10 October 2016
- 15 December 2016
- 28 February 2017
- 30 May 2017

Committee Member attendance at meetings overview		
Member	**Eligible to attend**	**Attended**
Mr Greg Connor (Chairperson)	5	5
Mr Lew Owens (concluded December 2016)	3	3
Ms Kathryn Presser	5	5
Ms Emma Hinchey (commenced January 2017)	2	2
Councillor Raelene Telfer	5	5
Councillor Tim Gard (concluded December 2016)	3	1
Councillor Nick Kerry (commenced January 2017)	2	2

The Committee went into confidence on ten occasions to consider the following reports:

- Cash Handling Internal Audit Review (FAC160816R7.8)
- Internal Auditors (FAC160816F01)
- End of Financial Year Audit with External Auditors (FAC041016R7.5)
- Organisational Service Reviews – Marion Swim centre (FAC151216F01)
- Internal Audit Contract (FAC151216F02)
- Local Government Association Insurance Schemes Review (FAC280217F7.1)
- Local Government Association Membership (FAC280217F7.2)
- Organisational Service Reviews - Libraries (FAC280217F7.3)
- Organisational Service Reviews - Public Litter (FAC280217F7.4)
- External Audit Tender (FAC280217R7.5)

FUTURE WORK PROGRAM PROPOSAL

Major items for the Committee to review and provide comment/feedback on during 2017/18 include progress on:

- Section 48 Prudential Reports for:
    - BMX
    - Revised report for Mitchell Park
    - Soccer in the South

- A number of organisational frameworks and policies are being progressed including:
    - Compliance Framework
    - Project Management Framework

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, this report indicates that the Committee has undertaken its principal functions as set out in Section 126(4) of the Local Government Act 1999 which include:

a) reviewing annual financial statements to ensure that they present fairly the state of affairs of the Council;

b) proposing and providing information relevant to, a review of the Council's strategic management plans and annual business plan; and

c) Liaising with the Council's auditor.

The body of work undertaken by the Committee is maturing and the Committee is striving to ensure that its work is useful in the context of contributing to the City of Marion's strategic objectives. The Committee invites Council's feedback on the opportunities for continuing development of the Committee's operations.

I record my thanks for the support and diligence of those involved in the Committee being my fellow Finance and Audit Committee Members and the Council's Elected Members. I would also like to thank the management team for their hard work in the production of quality reporting that allows robust and fruitful discussions.

Finally, the Committee;

- Thanked Mr Lew Owens for his 7 years of service on the Committee. It was noted that his contribution has been invaluable and everyone has learnt a lot from his experience, skills and input.

- Welcomed Ms Emma Hinchey who commenced in February 2017.

- Recognised former member and Inaugural Chair of the Audit Committee (2006 – 2013) Mr Bill Cossey who passed away in July 2017. The City of Marion is very fortunate to have worked with Bill and his work contribution to the City of Marion, together with his work on the Committee which was appreciated and invaluable.

Greg Connor
Chairperson
City of Marion Finance and Audit Committee

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer:	**David Harman, Unit Manager Statutory Finance and Payroll**
Manager:	**Ray Barnwell, Manager Finance and Contracts**
General Manager:	**Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**
Subject:	**Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017**
Report Reference:	**GC241017R07**

REPORT OBJECTIVES:

This report presents the City of Marion's Annual Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2017. Reports provided include:

1. Comparative analysis to prior year Audited Financial Statements (Analytical Review) – Appendix 1.

2. Annual Financial Statements for year ended 30 June 2017 – Appendices 2 to 4

3. Representation letters (Appendix 5) - audit of annual financial report for period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017. The purpose of these letters is to express an opinion as to whether the financial report is prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, the Local Government Act 1999 and other mandatory reporting requirements in Australia. These letters will be signed by Adrian Skull, CEO and Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services.

4. External Auditor (Deloitte Touché Tohmatsu) report to Council – Appendix 6.

These reports were provided for consideration by the Finance and Audit Committee on 10 October and have been fully endorsed by the Finance and Audit Committee for adoption prior to being brought to Council.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The 2016/17 Annual Financial Statements demonstrate Council's ongoing strong financial performance, providing a sound basis for Council's long-term objectives set out in its Strategic Plan.

In summary Council achieved an Operating Surplus of $11.673m ($9.883m - 2015/16), which was $4.02m greater than the surplus forecast in the original adopted 2016/17 budget. The key factors resulting in this higher than expected operating surplus are detailed at Appendix 1 (Analytical Review – against Adopted Budget 2016/17).

The Annual Financial Statements of the City of Marion, for the year ended 30 June 2017, have been completed with no Audit findings with regards to the financial statements. Council's Auditors have indicated that they expect to issue an unmodified audit opinion subject to the satisfactory completion of the following matters:

- A subsequent events review up to the date of the audit opinion
- Receipt of management's signed representation letters

This report has been prepared in accordance with section 127 of the Local Government Act and the Local Government Accounting Regulations.

In accordance with section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999 Council's external auditors have also assessed the Internal Financial Control environment in regards to Council's compliance with all material aspects of the Act.

As outlined in their Management Letter (Appendix 6) Deloitte are satisfied that all prior year Internal Financial Control audit findings have now been fully implemented. This year there were four recommendations made to further strengthen our Internal Control environment, with all of these being categorised as 'insignificant' under the risk matrix. Management have agreed to appropriately address all of these recommendations. Council's Auditors have indicated that they expect to issue an unmodified audit opinion with regards to Council's Internal Financial Control environment.

As part of the annual audit process, Council's external auditors also perform a number of minor grant audits, which are required as part of each individual funding agreement.

Next Steps

Following the adoption of the 2016/17 Audited Financial Statements, Council will receive a report on the 1st Budget Review 2017/18 process which includes:

- transferring the majority of the 2016/17 Carryovers $5.69m and Unexpended Grants of $4.23m, summarised in the table below into the 2017/18 budget, (noting that the funding relating to projects which have been retimed will be brought into the budget when required).

Carryovers & Unexpended Grants carried over to 2017/18 from 2016/17				
	2016/17 $m	**2015/16 $m**	**Increase/ (Decrease) on Prior Year $m**	**Increase/ (Decrease) on Prior Year %**
Carryovers	5.690	9.206	(3.516)	(38.2%)
Advance Finance Assistance Grants	1.391	-	1.391	100%
Unexpended Grants for Specific Purposes	2.839	1.245	1.594	128%
Total	**9.920**	**10.451**	(0.531)	(5.1%)

- reconciling and identifying the 2016/17 funding savings achieved against Council's adopted 2016/17 budget.

RECOMMENDATIONS (4) **DUE DATES**

That Council:

1. **Adopts the audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017 (Appendix 2).** **24 Oct 2017**

2. **Authorises the Mayor and CEO to sign off on the audited Financial Statements and Management Representation letters (Appendix 5).** **24 Oct 2017**

3. **Receive the Southern Region Waste Resource Authority (SRWRA) 2016/17 audited Financial Statements (Appendix 3).** **24 Oct 2017**

4. **Receive the Council Solutions Regional Authority 2016/17 audited Annual Financial Statements (Appendix 4).** **24 Oct 2017**

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION

The Statements have been prepared in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards and the Local Government Regulations.

The Local Government Accounting Regulations require that a Council must prepare its accounts for audit by the second Friday in October and on or before 30 November, supply a copy of the Audited Financial Statements to each of the following:

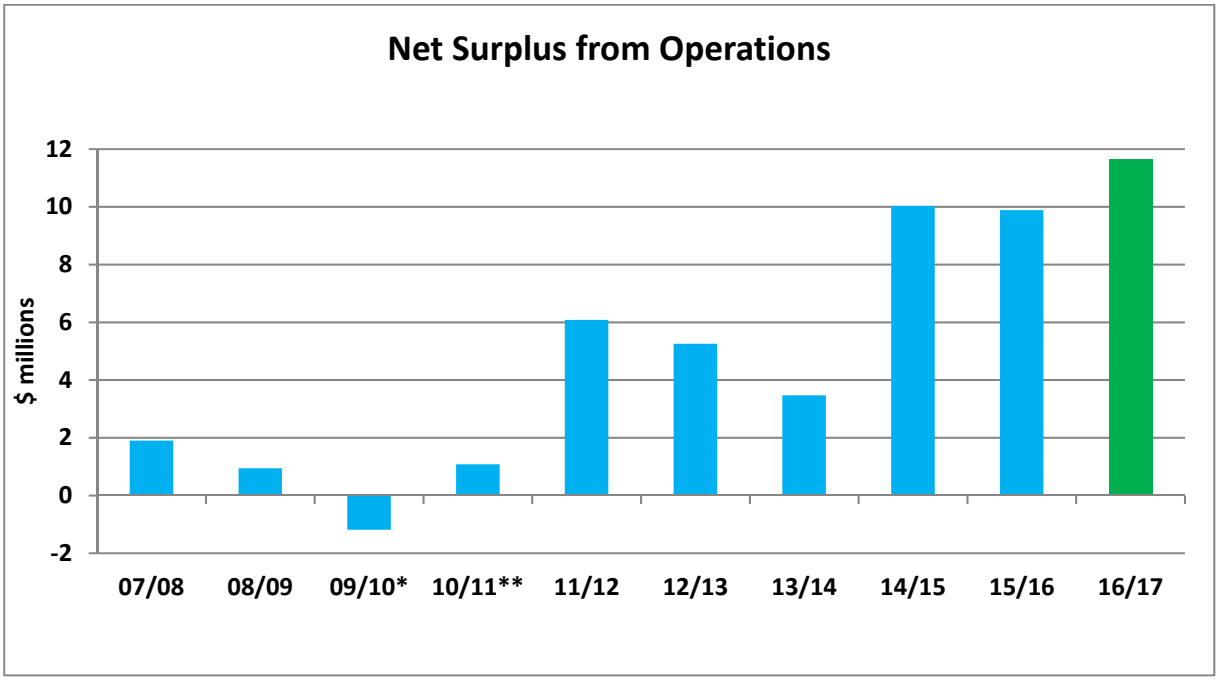
- The Minister
- The Local Government Grants Commission
- The Deputy Commonwealth Statistician and Government Statistician

Four main Statements are prepared and these are summarised below.

ANALYSIS:

Statement of Comprehensive Income

The Statement of Comprehensive Income details Council's revenues and expenses for the reporting period and reveals an operating surplus (before capital revenues and contributed assets) of $11.673m for 2016/17 compared to an operating surplus of $9.883m for 2015/16.



* The underlying operating surplus for 2009/10 after adjusting for the once-off Domain Land transfer for the SA Aquatic and Leisure Centre is $4.787m.
** The underlying operating surplus for 2010/11 after adjusting for the once-off cash contribution for the SA Aquatic and Leisure Centre is $6.078m

Operating Income

Total Operating income for 2016/17 was $88.173m compared to $82.628m in 2015/16. The increase of $5.545m (6.7%) is mainly attributed to an increase in Grants, Subsidies and Contributions of $2.8m (42.6%) in addition to the adopted increase in Rates of $2.6m (2.5% + growth of 1.4%).

The increase in operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions of $2.8m predominantly relates to the timing of the payment of the Grants Commission's Financial Assistance Grants (FAG), usually paid in quarterly instalments in the financial year it relates to.

To further explain, half of the 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grants ($1.391m) was received in advance in June 2017 and recognised in the 2016/17 accounts and half of the 2015/16 Financial Assistance Grants ($1.437m) was received in June 2015 and recognised in the 2014/15 accounts. The full allocation of Financial Assistance Grants for 2016/17 ($2.7m) was also received and recognised in the 2016/17 accounts. The timing of these advance payments has distorted the comparative figures for 2016/17 against 2015/16.

Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions			
	2016/17	**2015/16**	**2014/15**
Reported per Financial Statements	9,242	6,482	7,694
Adjustment for Financial Assistance Grant timing	(1,391)	1,437	(1,437)
Adjusted Result	**7,851**	**7,919**	**6,257**

Operating Expenses

Total Operating expenses for 2016/17 were $76.500m compared to $72.745m in 2015/16. The increase of $3.755m (5.2%) predominantly relates to an increase in Depreciation ($3.236m) resulting from a change in revaluation methodology from the 30 June 2016 asset valuation - predominantly regarding the removal of residual values for infrastructure assets (including roads, footpaths and drainage).

Employee costs increased $438k (1.4%) in 2016/17 from 2015/16 with increases from Enterprise Agreements offset by final realized savings achieved from the organisational restructure that occurred in the middle of the 2015/16 financial year resulting in a reduction in management positions in addition to savings achieved through vacancy management.

With the exception of the non-cash depreciation movement operating expenses have only had a minor increase of $0.519m (0.88%) on prior year.

Capital Revenues and Contributed Assets

Other key variances reported on the Statement of Comprehensive Income are *Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets* (up $1.984m) predominantly relating to a State Government Grant received for the Sam Willoughby International BMX Track ($2.0m). There have also been significant increases in the valuation of Land and Infrastructure Assets ($29.324m).

Variances against the 2015/16 Statement of Comprehensive Income are discussed in detail in Appendix 1 (Analytical Review).

Key Operating Ratios

OPERATING SURPLUS RATIO	**2017**	2016	2015
Operating Surplus (before capital revenues)	**13%**	12%	12%
Total Operating Revenue			

This ratio expresses the operating surplus/(deficit) as a percentage of total operating revenue. Council has set a target for this ratio of between 0 and 5% on a 5 year rolling average.

Comment:
The Operating Surplus Ratio in the adopted budget for 2016/17 was 10.8% and has been significantly impacted by the advance payment of 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grant instalment, and increased Investment income, with variances in Operating Expenses netting out.
With council's focus being to maintain a balanced or better cash funding position it is important that an operating surplus sufficient to meet Council's capital expenditure requirements is achieved.

RATE REVENUE RATIO	**2017**	2016	2015
Rate Revenue / Operating Revenue	**82%**	85%	82%

This ratio expresses rate revenue as a percentage of operating revenue.

Although this ratio is not a prescribed ratio required by the 'Model Financial Statements' it is a valuable indicator as it highlights Council's reliance on rates as a revenue source and the need for Council to seek alternative sources of income.

Comment:
To address the dependency of Council on rate revenue the following programs have been implemented:

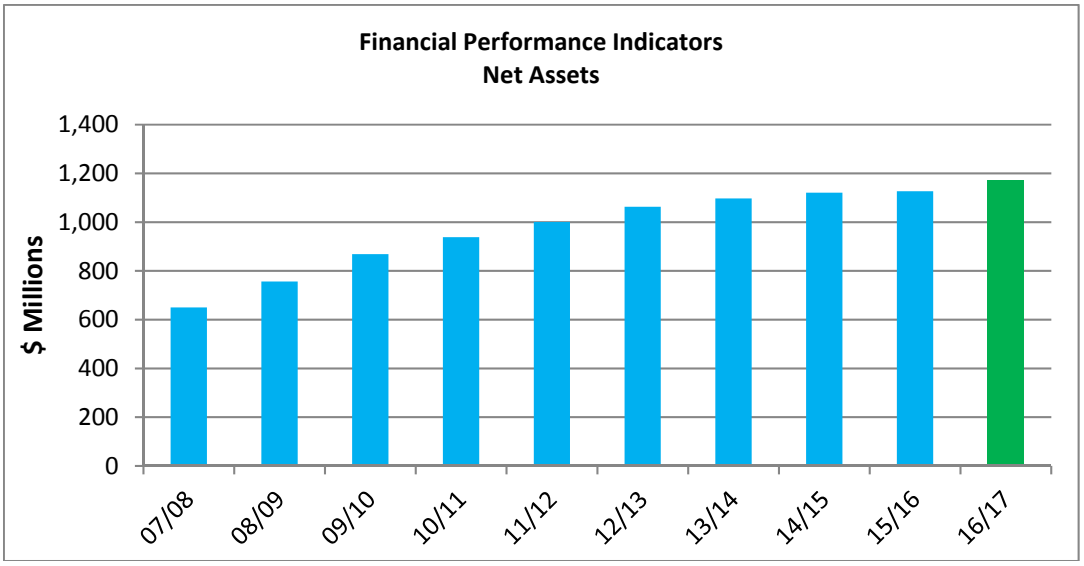
- to focus on internal training and development of Council officers to maximise grant opportunities.
- Annual review of Fees and Charges Schedule.

Statement of Financial Position

The Statement of Financial Position provides details of Council's assets, liabilities and equity as at 30 June 2017.

The majority of Council's assets relate to community property and infrastructure assets (roads, paths, drainage, etc).

Council's total equity has increased from $279.8m in 1999/00 to $1,169.5m in 2016/17. The following graph illustrates the increase over the past 10 years.



This identifies the continued increase in Council's net assets which can mainly be attributed to revaluations of its Infrastructure assets as noted in the following table.

	2017 $'000	**2016 $'000**	**Increase $'000**
Infrastructure	677,069	663,385	13,684
Land	360,144	343,709	16,435

Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment (IPP&E):
Council's IPP&E increased by $24.004m (2.16%) compared to 2015/16 with the majority of the increase relating to a net revaluation of $12.997m in infrastructure assets and $16.313m in land.

Other variances when comparing 2016/17 against the 2015/16 Statement of Financial Position are discussed in detail in the Analytical Review provided at Appendix 1.

Key Financial Position Ratios

WORKING CAPITAL RATIO	**2017**	2016	2015
	2.1	1.5	1.0

Current Assets – (Less Restricted Assets)
Current Liabilities – (Liabilities Associated with Restricted Assets)

This ratio focuses on the liquidity position of Council, adjusting for restricted assets (eg. unspent specific tied grants that would need to be excluded from Council's current assets as Council would be restricted from using this cash to meet short term liabilities).

Council's target for this ratio is between 1.0 and 1.1.

Comment:
Council's cash flow is in a good position to undertake day to day operations, along with having sufficient cash to cover the balances in its Asset Sustainability Reserve. Council's significant cash reserves quarantined for future major projects and long term asset management objectives have impacted on this ratio.

ASSET SUSTAINABILITY RATIO	**2017**	2016	2015
Net Asset Renewals	**75%**	84%	76%
Depreciation Expense			

Net asset renewal expenditure is defined as net capital expenditures on the renewal and replacement of existing assets, and excludes new capital expenditure on the acquisition of additional assets.

This ratio indicates whether the Council is renewing or replacing existing assets at the rate of consumption. A long term average ratio of 95-100% would indicate that Council is investing adequately in maintaining its asset base.

Comment:
The 2016/17 Asset Sustainability Ratio was significantly impacted by the significant increase in Depreciation Expense due to the changes in revaluation methodology used in the prior year revaluation.

Council's Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) is set to achieve an average Asset Sustainability Ratio of 95% over the next three years, but only 80% over the 10-year term of the LTFP. Continual review and monitoring of Council's Asset Management Plans are to be incorporated into Council's Long Term Financial Planning process in an effort to close this gap.

ASSET CONSUMPTION RATIO	**2017**	2016	2015
Carrying value of depreciable assets	**78%**	78%	80%
Gross value of depreciable assets			

This ratio shows the consumption of the asset stock at a point in time (or the percentage of useful life remaining). Depreciation represents the reduction in value of the assets each year and therefore accumulated depreciation is the total reduction in the carrying value of the assets. The ratio reflected above indicate on average a relatively high remaining useful life for assets.

Council's target for this ratio is between 80-100%.

Comment:
A ratio higher than 80% indicates that Council's overall asset base has on average a relatively high remaining useful life. A result of between 40% and 80% is considered acceptable.

Borrowings

In assessing Council's financial position it is appropriate to consider liabilities in relation to borrowings. Borrowings are required by Council from time to time to finance strategic long-term assets for the orderly development of the City. Council's total borrowings as at the 30 June 2017 were $9.102m a net decrease of $1.126m over the level of borrowings in June 2016.

The following indicators are used to monitor Council's performance in relation to its current level of debt.

Key Debt Ratios

NET FINANCIAL LIABILITIES RATIO	**2017**	2016	2015
Net Financial Liabilities	**(25%)**	(8%)	(2%)
Total Operating Revenue			

This ratio indicates the extent to which net financial liabilities of the council can be met by the council's total operating revenue and is based on the Net Financial Liabilities above.

Comment:
This result is due to Council's Financial Assets exceeding its Financial Liabilities predominantly as a result a substantial holding of cash and other financial assets allocated for unexpended grants and funding for capital projects carried over or retimed to 2017/18 and beyond totalling $13.698m. Without these holdings this ratio would be (-10%). Council's capacity to meet its financial obligations from operating revenues is strong and it has capacity to meet future requirements identified in its Long Term Financial Plan.

INTEREST COVER RATIO	**2017**	2016	2015
Net Interest Expense	**(0.4%)**	(0.0%)	(0.1%)
Total Operating Revenue			

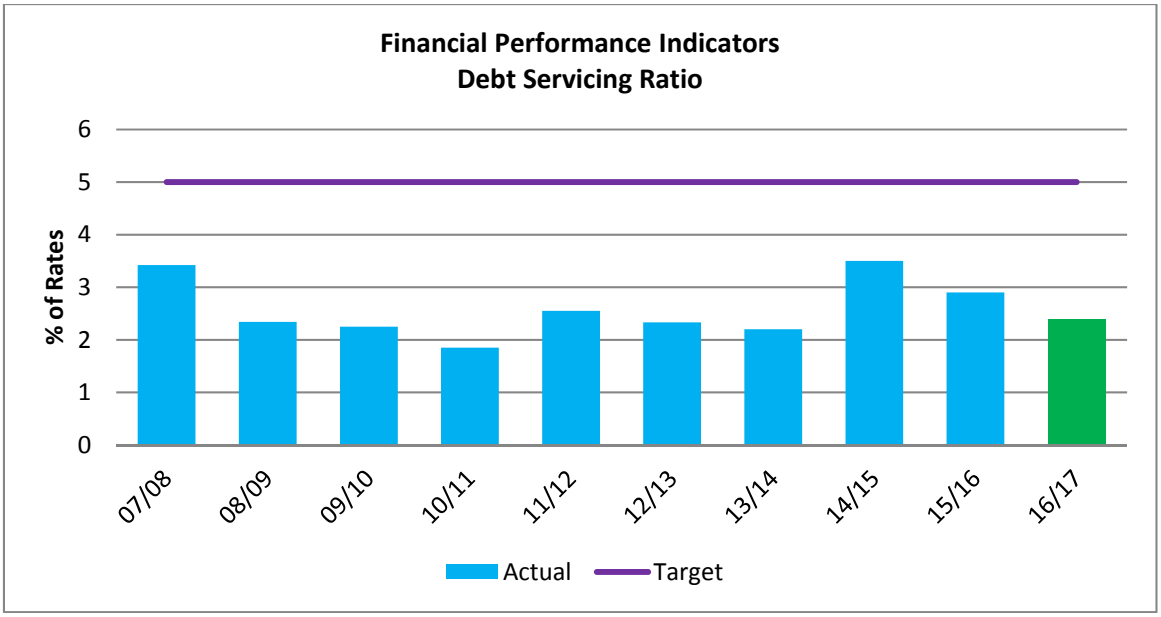
Net interest costs are defined as total interest expenses less total interest revenues. This ratio indicates the extent to which Council's commitment to interest expenses are met by total operating revenues.

Comment:
Negative ratios have been recorded for the past 4 years reflecting interest revenues being greater than interest expenses.

DEBT SERVICING RATIO	**2017**	2016	2015
Principal + Interest	**2.4%**	2.9%	3.5%
Total Rate Revenue			

This ratio identifies Council's ability to service its debt obligations from operating revenues, with a maximum target set at 5%.

Comment:
The ratio confirms that Council has a low debt holding and is well positioned for future borrowings outlined in its Long Term Financial Plan. The 2.4% result is below the maximum target of 5% as illustrated in the following graph.



Statement of Changes in Equity

The Statement of Changes in Equity reconciles the opening and closing balances of Council's equity over the reporting period.

The balance of equity represents Council's net worth of $1,169.5m as reflected in the Statement of Financial Position.

Cash Flow Statement

The Cash Flow Statement details the cash movements for the year ended and reconciles with Note 11 of the Annual Financial Statements.

The Statement indicates a cash balance of $29.9m compared with $16.3m in 2015/16. As previously mentioned a significant portion of the cash position is committed to unexpended grants, carryovers and retimed works ($13.7m).

Key Cash Ratios

OPERATING CASH FLOW COVERAGE	**2017**	2016	2015
	147%	108%	134%

Cash Flows from Operations – (Loan Principal Repayments)
Average Annual Optimal Level of Expenditure per Council's Asset Management Plans

This ratio identifies Council's abilities to fund its operating and capital expenditure requirements without the need for significant sudden rate increases or service reductions, and whilst continuing to maintain intergenerational equity and the sustainable and responsible use of borrowings.

Council's target for this ratio is between 100% and 105%.

Comment:
Council's operating cash flow coverage is sufficient to meet its asset renewal requirements included in its Long Term Financial Plan. This ratio has been impacted by the advance

payment of 2017/18 operational FAG grants ($1.391m) in addition to higher than forecast investment returns with Council's significant cash reserves quarantined for future major projects and managing its long term asset management objectives.

RESERVE FUNDS

A review of the balances of these reserves indicates that they are at a level sufficient to meet their purpose and intent which are listed in *Note 9 Reserves* in Appendix 3. Council's current Reserve funds are made up of the following:

Grants and Carryovers Reserve: $13.698m
This is made up of and grant funded carryover projects and capital works carried over to 2017/18 or retimed to future years as required. It includes $3.778m that was retimed from prior years which is planned to be utilised in future years when related works are scheduled.

Open Space Reserve: $1.188m
It is considered by management that the current balance of this fund is adequate to meet its intended purpose.

Asset Sustainability Reserve – General $6.781m
The current balance in this fund is considered by management to be adequate to provide Council with the funding capacity to not only respond to a major infrastructure failure ($2m is retained in this reserve for this specific purpose) but to also assist Council in managing its long term asset management objectives.

Asset Sustainability Reserve – Community Facility Partnership Fund (CFPP) $4.653m
Funding has also been specifically set aside in the Asset Sustainability Reserve for the renewal, upgrade and purchase of Council assets as specifically resolved by Council. It includes a balance set aside to encourage organisations leasing council facilities to seek partnership funding for the required renewal and upgrade of those facilities.

Asset Sustainability Reserve – Major New Projects $4.197m
Funding has also been specifically set aside in the Asset Sustainability Reserve for major new projects. Council has endorsed funding its $4.43m contribution to the Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground redevelopment from this reserve.

EQUITY ACCOUNTED INVESTMENTS

Council has part ownership in two equity accounted investments and is required to include its equity share in these in its Annual Financial Statements along with copies of these entities' Financial Statements.

Southern Region Waste Resource Authority (SRWRA)

SRWRA provides and operates services for the management of waste and waste facilities on behalf of its constituent councils – The Cities of Onkaparinga, Marion and Holdfast Bay – ensuring that a long term Waste Management Strategy exists in the southern region of Adelaide. The City of Marion has a 30% equity share in SRWRA and equal voting rights.

It should be noted that whilst there was a significant contribution from SRWRA towards Council's operating income that this was non-cash. SRWRA generates operating surpluses during its operation as it will require funds to facilitate remediation at some stage in the future when it is no longer collecting waste. In this regard it is important to note that SRWRA's forecast future remediation liabilities are fully funded.

Council Solutions

Council Solutions is a joint initiative of the Cities of Adelaide, Charles Sturt, Marion, Onkaparinga, Salisbury and Tea Tree Gully. Its purpose is to optimise the financial sustainability of its constituent councils through the benefits of collaborative strategic procurement and contract negotiation and management. The City of Marion and each constituent council has an equal 16.67% equity share in Council Solutions and equal voting rights.

SUPERANNUATION

Under Note 18 of the Audited Financial Statements (Appendix 2), it shows that Council makes employer contributions in respect of its employees to Statewide Super. This section discusses Salarylink (the Defined Benefit Fund) and indicates the last actuarial investigation to determine if Statewide had sufficient assets to cover the related liabilities was conducted as at 30 June 2014.

At its meeting on 10 October 2014, the Finance and Audit Committee raised the question of when the next investigation was scheduled to occur. It has been confirmed with Statewide that these reviews are conducted every three years, with the results to be communicated early in 2018.

CONCLUSION:

The 2016/17 Annual Financial Statements demonstrate Council's continued improvement in its financial performance, providing a sound basis for Council's long-term objectives set out in its Strategic Plan.

Appendix 1 – Analytical Review of Statement of Comprehensive Income and Statement of Financial Position
Appendix 2 – Audited Financial Statements 2016/17
Appendix 3 – Audited SRWRA General Purpose Financial Reports 2016/17
Appendix 4 – Audited Council Solutions General Purpose Financial Reports 2016/17
Appendix 5 – Representation letters
Appendix 6 – External Auditor Report to Council and Finance and Audit Committee Report

ANALYTICAL REVIEW - against Adopted Budget 2016/17

Statement of Comprehensive Income	2016/17 $000's	Original Budget $000's	Variance $000's	Variance %	Favourable/ (Unfavourable)	Analysis
Income						
Rates Revenues	72,591	72,457	134	0.2%	F	Rate Rebates lower than budget ($40k), General Rates - Reduced ($50k), NRM levy ($38k)
Statutory Charges	1,879	1,751	128	7.3%	F	Parking fines ($71k), dog fines ($24k), other statutory fines ($17k)
User Charges	1,949	1,599	350	21.9%	F	Rent ($112k - includes $18k for new Telstra Tower, majority of remainder offset by decrease in building insurance reimbursements (Other Revenues), Tuition income ($85k), Other User Charges ($107k), Sale of ASR Water ($22k)
Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	9,242	7,211	2,031	28.2%	F	Financial Assistance Grants - received payment for half of 2017/18 in June 2017 ($1,391k)
Investment Income	929	265	664	250.6%	F	Actual interest reflects on actual cash holdings throughout the year - refer Investment Report
Reimbursements	691	619	72	11.6%	F	
Other Income	479	384	95	24.7%	F	
Net Gain - Equity Accounted Businesses	413	324	89	27.5%	F	Movement in equity accounted investments - refer Note 19 and SRWRA and Council Solutions Annual Financial Statements
Total Income	**88,173**	**84,610**	**3,563**	**4.2%**		
Expenses						
Employee Costs	32,221	33,021	(800)	(2.4%)	F	
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	26,783	28,968	(2,185)	(7.5%)	F	Waste Contract ($293k), SA Water charges ($764k), Fuel & Oil ($216k), Contributions expense ($750k - BMX originally budgeted as CoM contribution, has since been moved to capital)
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	16,870	14,020	2,850	20.3%	U	Relates to change in revalution methodology from the 30 June 2016 asset valuation - predominantly regarding residual values for road assets.
Finance Costs	613	948	(335)	(35.3%)	F	Original budget included provision for prior year borrowings that did not occur.
Net Loss - Equity Accounted Businesses	13	0	13	0.0%	U	Movement in equity accounted investments - refer Note 19 and SRWRA and Council Solutions Annual Financial Statements
Total Expenses	**76,500**	**76,957**	**(457)**	**(0.6%)**		
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**11,673**	**7,653**	**4,020**	**52.5%**	F	
Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	(1,226)	0	(1,226)	0.0%	U	
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets	2,524	0	2,524	0.0%	F	Relates predominantly to State Government grant received for the Sam Willoughby International BMX track ($2.0m.
Physical Resources Received Free of Charge	439	1,500	(1,061)	(70.7%)	U	Contributed Asset budget is forecast at $1.5m per annum in the LTFP
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	**13,410**	**9,153**	**4,257**	**46.5%**	F	
Other Comprehensive Income						
Changes in Revaluation Surplus - IPP&E	29,324	0	29,324	0.0%	F	Significant increases in valuation of Land and Infrastructure assets.
Share of Other Comprehensive Income - Equity Accounted Council Business	0	0	0	0.0%		
Total Other Comprehensive Income	**29,324**	**0**	**29,324**	**0.0%**		
Total Comprehensive Income	**42,734**	**9,153**	**33,581**	**366.9%**	U	

ANALYTICAL REVIEW against Prior Year Actual

Statement of Comprehensive Income	2016/17 $000's	2015/16 $000's	Variance $000's	Variance %	Favourable/ (Unfavourable)	Analysis
Income						
Rates Revenues	72,591	69,997	2,594	3.7%	F	2016/17 Rate increase of 2.5% plus growth of 1.4%.
Statutory Charges	1,879	1,813	66	3.6%	F	
User Charges	1,949	1,771	178	10.1%	F	Increase in user contributions towards HACC services, and increases in rent (offset below by decreases in reimbursements for building insurance).
Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	9,242	6,482	2,760	42.6%	F	Half of the 2015/16 Financial Assistance Grants were received in 2014/15, and half of the 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grants were received in 2016/17, distorting the comparative figures in both years.
Investment Income	929	696	233	33.5%	F	Higher cash holdings throughout the year have resulted in greater investment income - refer Investment Report.
Reimbursements	691	814	(123)	(15.1%)	U	Decrease in reimbursements for building insurance (offset above by increases in rent), bus stop minor works and requested works (eg driveway crossovers).
Other Income	479	515	(36)	(7.0%)	U	
Net Gain - Equity Accounted Businesses	413	540	(127)	(23.5%)	U	Movement in equity accounted investments - refer Note 19 and SRWRA and Council Solutions Annual Financial Statements.
Total Income	**88,173**	**82,628**	**5,545**	**6.7%**		
Expenses						
Employee Costs	32,221	31,783	438	1.4%	U	Includes annual increases from Enterprise Agreements of 2.0% Salary, 3.0% Wages, offset by final realised savings from the restructure in mid 2015/16.
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	26,783	26,627	156	0.6%	U	
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	16,870	13,634	3,236	23.7%	U	Relates to change in revaluation methodology from the 30 June 2016 asset valuation - predominantly regarding the removal of residual values for infrastructure assets (including roads, footpaths and drainage).
Finance Costs	613	700	(87)	(12.4%)	F	No new borrowings were taken out resulting in a decrease in interest expense.
Net Loss - Equity Accounted Businesses	13	1	12	1200.0%	U	Movement in equity accounted investments - refer Note 19 and SRWRA and Council Solutions Annual Financial Statements.
Total Expenses	**76,500**	**72,745**	**3,755**	**5.2%**		
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**11,673**	**9,883**	**1,790**	**18.1%**		
Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	(1,226)	(233)	(993)	426.2%	U	Asset disposal related differences.
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets	2,524	540	1,984	367.4%	F	Relates predominantly to State Government grant received for the Sam Willoughby International BMX track ($2.0m).
Physical Resources Received Free of Charge	439	655	(216)	(33.0%)	U	
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	**13,410**	**10,845**	**2,565**	**23.7%**		
Other Comprehensive Income						
Changes in Revaluation Surplus - IPP&E	29,324	(4,500)	33,824	(751.6%)	F	Significant increases in valuation of Land and Infrastructure assets.
Total Other Comprehensive Income	**29,324**	**(4,500)**	**33,824**	**(751.6%)**		
Total Comprehensive Income	**42,734**	**6,345**	**36,389**	**573.5%**		

ANALYTICAL REVIEW against Prior Year Actual

Statement of Financial Position	2016/17 $000's	2015/16 $000's	Variance $000's	Variance %	Analysis
ASSETS					
Current Assets					
Cash & Cash Equivalents	29,913	16,271	13,642	83.8%	
Trade & Other Receivables	5,840	4,754	1,086	22.8%	Increase predominantly relates to timing with regards to GST reimbursement from the ATO.
Other Financial Assets	11,900	8,200	3,700	45.1%	Relates to current term deposits with over 90 days to maturity.
Inventories	248	176	72	40.9%	
Total Current Assets	**47,901**	**29,401**	**18,500**	**62.9%**	
Non-Current Assets					
Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses	6,059	5,659	400	7.1%	Movement in equity accounted investments - refer Note 19 and SRWRA and Council Solutions Annual Financial Statements.
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	1,135,662	1,111,658	24,004	2.2%	Significant increases in valuation of Land and Infrastructure assets, net of asset acquisitions, disposals and depreciation.
Other Non-Current Assets	5,202	2,341	2,861	122.2%	Increase in Work In Progress, predominantly relating to Glade Crescent Wetland works and Melanto Terrace Drainage works.
Total Non-Current Assets	**1,146,923**	**1,119,658**	**27,265**	**2.4%**	
TOTAL ASSETS	**1,194,824**	**1,149,059**	**45,765**	**4.0%**	
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities					
Trade & Other Payables	10,235	6,082	4,153	68.3%	There has been a significant increase in Trade Payables ($4.1m) predominantly due to a large amount of infrastructure works carried out at the end of the financial year.
Borrowings	1,197	1,126	71	6.3%	Due to nature of fixed borrowings current borrowings have increased as interest decreases.
Provisions	5,239	5,192	47	0.9%	
Total Current Liabilities	**16,671**	**12,400**	**4,271**	**34.4%**	
Non-Current Liabilities					
Borrowings	7,905	9,102	(1,197)	(13.2%)	Reduction in total borrowings in line with scheduled repayments of existing loans - no new borrowings taken out during 2016/17.
Provisions	701	744	(43)	(5.8%)	
Total Non-Current Liabilities	**8,606**	**9,846**	**(1,240)**	**(12.6%)**	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**25,277**	**22,246**	**3,031**	**13.6%**	
Net Assets	**1,169,547**	**1,126,813**	**42,734**	**3.8%**	
EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus	373,871	369,211	4,660	1.3%	Refer Statement of Comprehensive Income ($13.410m) - Reserve Transfer ($8.750m) = Statement of Change in Equity.
Asset Revaluation Reserves	765,159	735,835	29,324	4.0%	Change in asset valuations per Annual Financial Statements.
Other Reserves	30,517	21,767	8,750	40.2%	Increase in amounts held in the Grants & Carryover Reserve ($3.2m) and the Asset Sustainability Reserve ($5.4m).
Total Council Equity	**1,169,547**	**1,126,813**	**42,734**	**3.8%**	

APPENDIX 2

City of Marion

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

City of Marion

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Contents

	Page
1. Council Certificate	2
2. Primary Financial Statements:	
- Statement of Comprehensive Income	3
- Statement of Financial Position	4
- Statement of Changes in Equity	5
- Statement of Cash Flows	6
3. Notes to the Financial Statements	7
4. Independent Auditor's Report - Financial Statements	44
5. Independent Auditor's Report - Internal Controls	46
6. Certificates of Audit Independence	
- Council Certificate of Audit Independence	48
- Audit Certificate of Audit Independence	49

City of Marion

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Certification of Financial Statements

We have been authorised by the Council to certify the financial statements in their final form.

In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999* , *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards,
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Council's financial position at 30 June 2017 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year,
- internal controls implemented by the Council provide a reasonable assurance that the Council's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year,
- the financial statements accurately reflect the Council's accounting and other records.

Adrian Skull
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Kris Hanna
MAYOR

Date:

City of Marion

Statement of Comprehensive Income
for the year ended 30 June 2017

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016
Income			
Rates Revenues	2a	72,591	69,997
Statutory Charges	2b	1,879	1,813
User Charges	2c	1,949	1,771
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	2g	9,242	6,482
Investment Income	2d	929	696
Reimbursements	2e	691	814
Other Income	2f	479	515
Net Gain - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	19	413	540
Total Income		**88,173**	**82,628**
Expenses			
Employee Costs	3a	32,221	31,783
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	3b	26,783	26,627
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	3c	16,870	13,634
Finance Costs	3d	613	700
Net loss - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	19	13	1
Total Expenses		**76,500**	**72,745**
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)		11,673	9,883
Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	4	(1,226)	(233)
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets	2g	2,524	540
Physical Resources Received Free of Charge	2i	439	655
Net Surplus / (Deficit) [1]		13,410	10,845
Other Comprehensive Income			
Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to operating result			
Changes in Revaluation Surplus - I,PP&E	9a	29,324	(4,500)
Total Other Comprehensive Income		**29,324**	**(4,500)**
Total Comprehensive Income		42,734	6,345

[1] Transferred to Equity Statement

City of Marion

Statement of Financial Position
as at 30 June 2017

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5a	29,913	16,271
Trade & Other Receivables	5b	5,840	4,754
Other Financial Assets	5c	11,900	8,200
Inventories	5d	248	176
Total Current Assets		**47,901**	**29,401**
Non-Current Assets			
Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses	6a	6,059	5,659
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	7a	1,135,662	1,111,658
Other Non-Current Assets	6b	5,202	2,341
Total Non-Current Assets		**1,146,923**	**1,119,658**
TOTAL ASSETS		1,194,824	1,149,059
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	8a	10,235	6,082
Borrowings	8b	1,197	1,126
Provisions	8c	5,239	5,192
Total Current Liabilities		**16,671**	**12,400**
Non-Current Liabilities			
Borrowings	8b	7,905	9,102
Provisions	8c	701	744
Total Non-Current Liabilities		**8,606**	**9,846**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		25,277	22,246
Net Assets		1,169,547	1,126,813
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		373,871	369,211
Asset Revaluation Reserves	9a	765,159	735,835
Other Reserves	9b	30,517	21,767
Total Council Equity		1,169,547	1,126,813

City of Marion

Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 30 June 2017

$ '000	Notes	Accumulated Surplus	Asset Revaluation Reserve	Other Reserves	Total Equity
2017					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		369,211	735,835	21,767	**1,126,813**
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		13,410	-	-	**13,410**
b. Other Comprehensive Income					
- Gain (Loss) on Revaluation of I,PP&E	7a	-	29,324	-	**29,324**
Other Comprehensive Income		-	29,324	-	**29,324**
Total Comprehensive Income		**13,410**	**29,324**	**-**	**42,734**
c. Transfers between Reserves		(8,750)	-	8,750	**-**
Balance at the end of period		**373,871**	**765,159**	**30,517**	**1,169,547**
2016					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		360,929	740,335	19,204	**1,120,468**
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		10,845	-	-	**10,845**
b. Other Comprehensive Income					
- Gain (Loss) on Revaluation of I,PP&E	7a	-	(4,500)	-	**(4,500)**
Other Comprehensive Income		-	(4,500)	-	**(4,500)**
Total Comprehensive Income		**10,845**	**(4,500)**	**-**	**6,345**
c. Transfers between Reserves		(2,563)	-	2,563	**-**
Balance at the end of period		**369,211**	**735,835**	**21,767**	**1,126,813**

City of Marion

Statement of Cash Flows
for the year ended 30 June 2017

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Receipts			
Rates Receipts		72,393	69,633
Statutory Charges		1,888	1,813
User Charges		2,013	1,948
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions (operating purpose)		9,377	6,821
Investment Receipts		929	696
Reimbursements		725	895
Other Receipts		3,555	4,072
Payments			
Payments to Employees		(32,423)	(32,638)
Payments for Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses		(26,707)	(31,631)
Finance Payments		(613)	(700)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	11b	**31,137**	**20,909**
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Receipts			
Nil			
Amounts Received Specifically for New/Upgraded Assets		2,524	540
Sale of Replaced Assets		2,049	559
Sale of Surplus Assets		363	-
Payments			
Nil			
Expenditure on Renewal/Replacement of Assets		(12,675)	(9,528)
Expenditure on New/Upgraded Assets		(4,931)	(8,796)
Net Purchase of Investment Securities		(3,700)	(5,450)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		**(16,370)**	**(22,675)**
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Receipts			
Proceeds from Bonds & Deposits		3	21
Payments			
Repayments of Borrowings		(1,126)	(1,672)
Repayment of Bonds & Deposits		(2)	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		**(1,125)**	**(1,651)**
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held		**13,642**	**(3,417)**
plus: **Cash & Cash Equivalents at beginning of period**	11	16,271	19,688
Cash & Cash Equivalents at end of period	11	29,913	16,271

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

Note	Details	Page
1	Significant Accounting Policies	8
2	Income	14
3	Expenses	17
4	Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	18
	Current Assets	
5a	Cash & Cash Equivalents	18
5b	Trade & Other Receivables	19
5c	Other Financial Assets (Investments)	19
5d	Inventories	19
	Non-Current Assets	
6a	Equity Accounted Investments in Council's Businesses	19
6b	Other Non-Current Assets	19
	Fixed Assets	
7a (i)	Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	20
7a (ii)	Investment Property	20 n/a
7b	Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	21
	Liabilities	
8a	Trade & Other Payables	24
8b	Borrowings	24
8c	Provisions	24
	Reserves	
9a	Asset Revaluation Reserve	24
9b	Other Reserves	25
10	Assets Subject to Restrictions	26
11	Reconciliation to Statement of Cashflows	27
12a	Functions	28
12b	Components of Functions	29
13	Financial Instruments	32
14	Commitments for Expenditure	35
15	Financial Indicators	36
16	Uniform Presentation of Finances	37
17	Operating Leases	38
18	Superannuation	39
19	Interests in Other Entities	40
20	Non Current Assets Held for Sale & Discontinued Operations	41 n/a
21	Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet	42
22	Events After the Balance Sheet Date	43
23	Related Party Transactions	43

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by Council in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared on a going concern basis using the historical cost convention in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except as stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying Council's accounting policies.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of these Notes.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars ($'000).

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

City of Marion is incorporated under the South Australian *Local Government Act 1999* and has its principal place of business at 245 Sturt Road, Sturt. These financial statements include the Council's direct operations and all entities through which Council controls resources to carry on its functions. In the process of reporting on the Council as a single unit, all transactions and balances between activity areas and controlled entities have been eliminated.

Other entities in which Council has an interest but does not control are reported in Note 19.

3 Income Recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is recognised when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising the income, or when the amount due constitutes an enforceable debt, whichever first occurs.

Where grants, contributions and donations recognised as incomes during the reporting period were obtained on the condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those conditions were undischarged as at the reporting date, the amounts subject to those undischarged conditions are disclosed in these notes. Also disclosed is the amount of grants, contributions and receivables recognised as incomes in a previous reporting period which were obtained in respect of the Council's operations for the current reporting period.

In recent years the payment of untied financial assistance grants has varied from the annual allocation as shown in the table below:

	Cash Payment Received	Annual Allocation	Difference
2014/15	$4,173,716	$2,736,897	+$1,436,819
2015/16	$1,278,810	$2,715,629	-$1,436,819
2016/17	$4,091,214	$2,700,069	+$1,391,145

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Because these grants are untied, the Australian Accounting Standards require that payments be recognised upon receipt. Accordingly, the operating results of these periods have been distorted compared to those that would have been reported had the grants been paid in the year to which they were allocated.

The Operating Surplus Ratio disclosed in Note 15 has also been calculated after adjusting for the distortions resulting from the differences between the actual grants received and the grants entitlements allocated.

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at Council's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables for rates and annual charges are secured over the subject land, and bear interest at rates determined in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999. Other receivables are generally unsecured and do not bear interest.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 13.

5 Inventories

Inventories held in respect of stores have been valued by using the weighted average cost on a continual basis, after adjustment for loss of service potential. Inventories held in respect of business undertakings have been valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

6 Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

6.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use". Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees and engineering design fees and all other costs incurred. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Council includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

6.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by Council for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. Examples of capitalisation thresholds applied during the year are given below. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

Category	Individual Threshold
Infrastructure	$5,000
Land Land Improvements	N/a $5,000
Buildings	$5,000
Furniture and Fittings	$3,000
Equipment	$3,000
Other	$3,000

Thresholds are also applied to Aggregated Assets in determining whether the value is considered material.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Category	Aggregated Threshold
Infrastructure	
Reserve Lighting	$1,000,000
Reserve Pathways	$1,000,000
Reserve Irrigation	$1,000,000
Buildings	
Bus Shelters	$1,000,000
Shelters/Gazebos	$100,000
Fencing	$100,000
Furniture and Fittings	$25,000
Equipment	$100,000
Other	
BBQs	$100,000
Reserve Furniture	$500,000
Cricket Practice Nets	$100,000
Drink Fountains	$50,000
Play Equipment Softfall	$50,000
Reserve Bollards	$500,000
Reserve Bins	$100,000
City Band Instruments	$100,000
Council Artwork	$100,000
Library Stock	$1,000,000

6.3 Subsequent Recognition

All material asset classes are revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Significant uncertainties exist in the estimation of fair value of a number of asset classes including land, buildings and associated structures and infrastructure. Further detail of these uncertainties, and of existing valuations, methods and valuers are provided at Note 7.

6.4 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Other than land, all infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of Council, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are listed below. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to Council, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

	Short Life Years	*Long Life Years*
Furniture & Equipment		
Office Equipment	3 to 15	N/a
Office Furniture	10 to 15	N/a
Vehicles and Heavy Equipment	3 to 15	N/a
Other Plant & Equipment	7 to 25	N/a
Buildings		
Super Structure	N/a	80 to 200
Structure	40 to 80	N/a
Roofing	40	N/a
Services	40 to 50	N/a
Fitout	15 years	N/a
Infrastructure		
Sealed Roads – Surface	25 to 40	N/a
Road Base	60 to 100	200
Road Formation	100 to 175	200
Kerb	70 - 105	200
Footpath – Bitumen/Rubber	20 to 40	60 to 100
Footpath – Concrete	50 to 85	200
Footpath – Paved	50 to 85	200
Other Road Structures	20 to 60	40 to 80
Traffic Signs	15 to 20	60
Bridges	80 to 140	200
Stormwater Pipes Standard	100 to 175	200
Junction Boxes	100 to 175	200
Pollutant Traps	100 to 175	200
Box Culverts	100 to 175	200
Headwalls	100 to 175	200
Drainage Pits	100 to 175	200
Other Infrastructure		
Wetland Assets	15-100	250 years
Car Parks	25 to 40	N/a
Irrigation	25	N/a
Lighting	15-40	N/a
Recreation Pathways	40	N/a
Sports Floodlights	25	N/a

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Other Assets		
Library Books - Paperbacks	7	N/a
Library Books - Hardcover	7	N/a
Other Library (CD's, DVD's, Toys)	3 to 7	N/a
Playground Equipment	20	N/a
Reserve Furniture	7 to 40	N/a
Band Instruments	60	N/a
Civic Art Structures	30 to 80	N/a

6.5 Impairment

Assets whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefits would be replaced if Council were deprived thereof, are not subject to impairment testing.

Other assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash inflows or value in use).

Where an asset that has been revalued is subsequently impaired, the impairment is first offset against such amount as stands to the credit of that class of assets in Asset Revaluation Reserve, any excess being recognised as an expense.

6.6 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs in relation to qualifying assets (net of offsetting investment revenue) have been capitalised in accordance with AASB 123 "Borrowing Costs". The amounts of borrowing costs recognised as an expense or as part of the carrying amount of qualifying assets are disclosed in Note 3, and the amount (if any) of interest revenue offset against borrowing costs in Note 2.

7 Payables

7.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

7.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts other than grants received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to Council assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

8 Borrowings

Borrowings are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates, and is recorded as part of "Payables".

9 Employee Benefits

9.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

9.2 Superannuation

The Council makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Statewide Superannuation Scheme. The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. No changes in accounting policy have occurred during either the current or previous reporting periods. Details of the accounting policies applied and Council's involvement with the schemes are reported in Note 18.

10 Leases

Lease arrangements have been accounted for in accordance with Australian Accounting Standard AASB 117.

In respect of finance leases, where Council substantially carries all of the risks incident to ownership, the leased items are initially recognised as assets and liabilities equal in amount to the present value of the minimum lease payments. The assets are disclosed within the appropriate asset class, and are amortised to expense over the period during which the Council is expected to benefit from the use of the leased assets. Lease payments are allocated between interest expense and reduction of the lease liability, according to the interest rate implicit in the lease.

In respect of operating leases, where the lessor substantially retains all of the risks and benefits incident to ownership of the leased items, lease payments are charged to expense over the lease term.

11 Equity Accounted Council Businesses

Council participates in cooperative arrangements with other Councils for the provision of services and facilities. Council's interests in cooperative arrangements, which are only recognised if material, are accounted for in accordance with AASB 128 and set out in detail in Note 19.

12 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

13 New accounting standards and interpretations

In the current year, Council adopted all of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that are relevant to its operations and effective for the current reporting period. The adoption of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations has not resulted in any material changes to Council's accounting policies.

City of Marion has not applied any Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations that have been issued but are not yet effective.

This year Council has applied AASB 124 Related Party Disclosures for the first time. As a result Council has disclosed more information about related parties and transactions with those related parties. This information is presented in Note 23.

Other amended Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which were issued at the date of authorisation of the financial report, but have future commencement dates are not likely to have a material impact on the financial statements.

As at the date of authorisation of the financial statements, the standards and interpretations listed below were in issue but not yet effective.

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017

- AASB 2014-5 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 15*

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

- AASB 2015-8 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Effective Date of AASB 15*
- AASB 2016-2 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Disclosure Initiative: Amendments to AASB 107*

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018

- AASB 9 *Financial Instruments (December 2009)*
- AASB 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*
- AASB 2010-7 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9 (December 2010)*
- AASB 2014-1 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards (Part E)*
- AASB 2014-7 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9 (December 2014)*
- AASB 2016-3 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Clarifications to AASB 15*

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019

- AASB 16 *Leases*

14 Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within these financial statements and/or the notes.

15 Disclaimer

Nothing contained within these statements may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 2. Income

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016
(a). Rates Revenues			
General Rates			
General Rates		71,746	69,233
Less: Mandatory Rebates		(1,060)	(1,026)
Less: Discretionary Rebates, Remissions & Write Offs		(7)	(2)
Total General Rates		70,679	68,205
Other Rates (Including Service Charges)			
Natural Resource Management Levy		1,666	1,562
Total Other Rates		1,666	1,562
Other Charges			
Penalties for Late Payment		246	230
Total Other Charges		246	230
Total Rates Revenues		72,591	69,997
(b). Statutory Charges			
Development Act Fees		810	810
Town Planning Fees		86	82
Animal Registration Fees & Fines		465	455
Parking Fines / Expiation Fees		518	466
Total Statutory Charges		1,879	1,813
(c). User Charges			
Hall & Equipment Hire		256	215
Sales - General		297	265
Sundry		785	695
Admission Fees		380	414
Rental Income		231	182
Total User Charges		1,949	1,771

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 2. Income (continued)

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016
(d). Investment Income			
Interest on Investments			
- Local Government Finance Authority		924	692
- Banks & Other		5	4
Total Investment Income		929	696
(e). Reimbursements			
Private Works		171	201
Other		520	613
Total Reimbursements		691	814
(f). Other Income			
Insurance & Other Recoupments - Infrastructure, IPP&E		31	76
Sundry		124	137
Donations & Contributions income		324	302
Total Other Income		479	515
(g). Grants, Subsidies, Contributions			
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets		2,524	540
Other Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		7,851	6,482
Individually Significant Item - Additional Grants Commission Payment (refer below)		1,391	-
Total Grants, Subsidies, Contributions		11,766	7,022

The functions to which these grants relate are shown in Note 12.

(i) Sources of grants

Commonwealth Government	3,613	4,684
State Government	7,956	1,986
Other	197	352
Total	11,766	7,022

(ii) Individually Significant Items

Grant Commission Grant Recognised as Income	1,391	-

In June 2017, Council received payment of the first two instalments of the 2017/18 Grants Commission Financial Assistance Grants.This has had a material effect on Council's operating result in the 2016/17 financial year.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 2. Income (continued)

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016

(h). Conditions over Grants & Contributions

Grants and contributions which were obtained on the condition that they be expended for specified purposes or in a future period, but which are not yet expended in accordance with those conditions, are as follows:

Unexpended at the close of the previous reporting period	1,245	4,225
Less:		
Expended during the current period from revenues recognised in previous reporting periods		
Other	(835)	(3,656)
Subtotal	**(835)**	**(3,656)**
Plus:		
Amounts recognised as revenues in this reporting period but not yet expended in accordance with the conditions		
Other	2,429	676
Subtotal	**2,429**	**676**
Unexpended at the close of this reporting period	2,839	1,245
Net increase (decrease) in assets subject to conditions in the current reporting period	**1,594**	**(2,980)**

(i). Physical Resources Received Free of Charge

Land & Improvements	264	588
Roads, Bridges & Footpaths	83	-
Stormwater Drainage	68	-
Buildings	23	67
Other	1	-
Total Physical Resources Received Free of Charge	439	655

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 3. Expenses

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016
(a). Employee Costs			
Salaries and Wages		27,408	27,036
Employee Leave Expense		2,609	2,564
Superannuation	18	2,488	2,451
Workers' Compensation Insurance		890	922
Less: Capitalised and Distributed Costs		(1,174)	(1,190)
Total Operating Employee Costs		32,221	31,783
Total Number of Employees (full time equivalent at end of reporting period)		344	342
(b). Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses			
(i) Prescribed Expenses			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the Financial Reports		37	51
Bad and Doubtful Debts		-	14
Elected Members' Expenses		340	332
Operating Lease Rentals - Cancellable Leases		450	462
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses		**827**	**859**
(ii) Other Materials, Contracts and Expenses			
Contractors		12,770	12,576
Energy		1,815	1,735
Maintenance		2,014	1,767
Legal Expenses		180	424
Levies Paid to Government - NRM levy		1,683	1,573
Levies - Other		160	125
Parts, Accessories & Consumables		2,681	3,044
Professional Services		977	1,066
Sundry		1,826	1,572
Insurance		627	643
Fringe Benefits Tax		215	227
Advertising		103	151
Printing & Postage		331	285
Memberships & Subscriptions		209	193
Bank Fees & Charges		203	209
Telecommunication Charges		162	178
Subtotal - Other Material, Contracts & Expenses		**25,956**	**25,768**
Total Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses		26,783	26,627

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 3. Expenses (continued)

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016
(c). Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment			
(i) Depreciation and Amortisation			
Buildings & Other Structures		4,927	4,279
Infrastructure		8,361	5,933
- Other		1,380	1,168
Plant & Equipment		1,260	1,308
Furniture & Fittings		76	71
Intangible Assets		54	67
Other Assets		954	916
Subtotal		**17,012**	**13,742**
Less: Capitalised and Distributed costs		(142)	(108)
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment		16,870	13,634
(d). Finance Costs			
Interest on Loans		613	700
Total Finance Costs		613	700

Note 4. Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments

Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

Assets Renewed or Directly Replaced			
Proceeds from Disposal		2,412	559
Less: Carrying Amount of Assets Sold		(3,638)	(792)
Gain (Loss) on Disposal		**(1,226)**	**(233)**
Net Gain (Loss) on Disposal or Revaluation of Assets		(1,226)	(233)

Note 5. Current Assets

(a). Cash & Cash Equivalents

Cash on Hand at Bank		213	321
Short Term Deposits & Bills, etc.		29,700	15,950
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents		29,913	16,271

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 5. Current Assets (continued)

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016
(b). Trade & Other Receivables			
Rates - General & Other		2,065	1,981
Rates Postponed for State Seniors		145	31
Accrued Revenues		467	225
Debtors - General		1,463	1,739
GST Recoupment		1,064	247
Prepayments		636	531
Total Trade & Other Receivables		5,840	4,754
(c). Other Financial Assets (Investments)			
Other Financial Assets (Term Deposits with over 90 days to maturity)		11,900	8,200
Total Other Financial Assets (Investments)		11,900	8,200

Amounts included in other financial assets that are not expected to be received within 12 months of reporting date are disclosed in Note 13

(d). Inventories			
Stores & Materials		248	176
Total Inventories		248	176

Note 6. Non-Current Assets

(a). Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses			
Southern Region Waste Resource Authority	19	5,971	5,559
Council Solutions	19	88	100
Total Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses		6,059	5,659
(b). Other Non-Current Assets			
Capital Works-in-Progress		4,978	2,121
Computer Software & Licences		1,238	1,180
Less Accumulated Amortisation		(1,014)	(960)
Total Other Non-Current Assets		5,202	2,341

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 7a (i). Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

$ '000	Fair Value Level	as at 30/6/2016 At Fair Value	At Cost	Accumulated Dep'n	Accumulated Impairment	Carrying Value	Asset Movements during the Reporting Period: Asset Additions New / Upgrade	Asset Additions Renewals	WDV of Asset Disposals	Depreciation Expense (Note 3c)	Revaluation Decrements to Equity (ARR) (Note 9)	Revaluation Increments to Equity (ARR) (Note 9)	as at 30/6/2017 At Fair Value	At Cost	Accumulated Dep'n	Accumulated Impairment	Carrying Value
Land	2	341,485	2,224	-	-	343,709	429	-	(307)	-	-	16,313	357,491	2,653	-	-	360,144
Buildings & Other Structures	3	144,471	26,420	81,414	-	89,477	564	452	(2,360)	(4,927)	-	-	136,341	27,436	80,571	-	83,206
Infrastructure	3	728,024	2,145	104,329	-	625,840	2,083	7,267	-	(8,361)	-	12,997	741,028	4,562	105,764	-	639,826
- Other	3	47,744	4,780	14,979	-	37,545	629	1,001	(552)	(1,380)	-	-	46,771	6,410	15,938	-	37,243
Plant & Equipment		-	12,805	6,534	-	6,271	67	1,821	(409)	(1,260)	-	-	-	13,687	7,197	-	6,490
Furniture & Fittings		(1)	1,775	862	-	912	8	4	(6)	(76)	-	-	-	1,734	892	-	842
Other Assets		13,655	987	6,738	-	7,904	415	536	(4)	(954)	-	14	13,295	1,938	7,322	-	7,911
Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment		**1,275,378**	**51,136**	**214,856**	**-**	**1,111,658**	**4,195**	**11,081**	**(3,638)**	**(16,958)**	**-**	**29,324**	**1,294,926**	**58,420**	**217,684**	**-**	**1,135,662**
Comparatives - Prior Year		1,254,679	31,481	184,757	-	**1,101,403**	17,156	12,066	(792)	(13,675)	(12,653)	8,153	1,275,378	51,136	214,856	-	**1,111,658**

Note 7a (ii). Investment Property

Nil

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 7b. Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment & Investment Property

$ '000

Valuation of Assets

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various Accounting Standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a "level" in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

Refer to Note 7a for the disclosure of the Fair Value Levels of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment Assets.

Information on Valuations

Accounting procedure : Upon revaluation, the current new replacement cost and accumulated depreciation are restated such that the difference represents the fair value of the asset determined in accordance with AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement: accumulated depreciation is taken to be the difference between current new replacement cost and fair value. In the case of land, fair value is taken to be the current replacement cost.

Certain land, and the buildings and structures thereon, are shown above as being based on fair value hierarchy level 2 valuation inputs. They are based on prices for similar assets in an active market, with directly or indirectly observable adjustments for specific advantages or disadvantages attaching to the particular asset.

Valuations of Crown land, community land and land subject to other restrictions on use or disposal, shown above as being based on fair value hierarchy level 3 valuation inputs, are based on prices for similar assets in an active market, but include adjustments for specific advantages or disadvantages attaching to the particular asset that are not directly or indirectly observable in that market, or the number and / or amount of observable adjustments of which are so great that the valuation is more fairly described as being based on level 3 valuation inputs.

There is no known market for buildings, infrastructure and other assets. These assets are valued at depreciated current replacement cost. This method involves:

- The determination of the cost to construct the asset (or its modern engineering equivalent) using current prices for materials and labour, the quantities of each being estimated based on recent experience of this or similar Councils, or on industry construction guides where these are more appropriate.

- The calculation of the depreciation that would have accumulated since original construction using current estimates of residual value and useful life under the prime cost depreciation method adopted by Council.

This method has significant inherent uncertainties, relying on estimates of quantities of materials and labour, residual values and useful lives, and the possibility of changes in prices for materials and labour, and the potential for development of more efficient construction techniques.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 7b. Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment & Investment Property (continued)

$ '000

Valuation of Assets (continued)

Other Information

At 1 July 2004 upon the transition to AIFRS, Council elected pursuant to AASB 1.D5 to retain a previously established deemed cost under GAAP as its deemed cost. With subsequent addition at cost, this remains as the basis of recognition of non-material asset classes.

Upon revaluation, the current new replacement cost and accumulated depreciation are re stated such that the difference represents the fair value of the asset deter mined in accordance with AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement: accumulated depreciation is taken to be the difference between current new replacement cost and fair value. In the case of land, current replacement cost is taken to be the fair value.

Highest and best use

All of Council's non financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

Transition to *AASB 13 - Fair Value Measurement*

The requirements of AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement have been applied to all valuations undertaken since 1 July 2013 as shown by the valuation dates by individual asset classes below.

Fair value hierarchy level 2 valuations: Land is shown above as being based on fair value hierarchy level 2 valuation inputs. They are based on prices for similar assets in an active market, with directly or indirectly observable adjustments for specific advantages or disadvantages attaching to the particular asset.

Fair value hierarchy level 3 valuations of valuations of buildings, infrastructure and other assets : There is no known market for these assets and they are valued at depreciated current replacement cost. This method involves:

The determination of the cost to construct the asset (or its modern engineering equivalent) using current prices for materials and labour, the quantities of each being estimated based on recent experience of this or similar Councils, or on industry construction guides where these are more appropriate.

The calculation of the depreciation that would have accumulated since original construction using current estimates of residual value and useful life under the prime cost depreciation method adopted by Council.

This method has significant inherent uncertainties, relying on estimates of quantities of materials and labour, residual values and useful lives, and the possibility of changes in prices for materials and labour, and the potential for development of more efficient construction techniques.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 7b. Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment & Investment Property (continued)

$ '000

Valuation of Assets (continued)

Land & Land Improvements

Council being of the opinion that it is not possible to attribute a value sufficiently reliably to qualify for recognition, land under roads has not been recognised in these reports. A desktop revaluation was carried out by independent valuation for the reporting period, 30 June 2017.

Freehold land and land over which Council has control, but does not have title, is recognised on the cost basis. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

Land improvements, including bulk earthworks with an assessed unlimited useful life, are recognised on the cost basis. Additions are recognised at cost.

Estimated future costs of reinstatement of land, capitalised in accordance with AASB 116.16(c), are reviewed annually (see Note 1) and depreciated over the estimated remaining life of the relevant asset. Currently there are no assets that require this treatment.

Buildings & Other Structures

A desktop revaluation was carried out by independent valuation for this reporting period, 30 June 2017.

Infrastructure

A desktop revaluation of infrastructure assets (roads, footpaths, kerbs, drains, bridges, traffic devices and traffic signs) was carried out by independent valuation for this reporting period, 30 June 2017.

A desktop revaluation was carried out by independent valuation for this reporting period, 30 June 2017 for other infrastructure assets such as car parks, lighting, walking trails and reserve pathways

All acquisitions made after the respective dates of valuation are recorded at cost.

Plant, Furniture & Equipment

These assets are recognised on the cost basis.

All other Assets

A desktop revaluation was carried out by independent valuation for this reporting period, 30 June 2017, apart from Library Stock which is valued by Council Officers at written down replacement cost on an annual basis.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 8. Liabilities

$ '000	Notes	2017 Current	2017 Non Current	2016 Current	2016 Non Current
(a). Trade and Other Payables					
Goods & Services		9,451	-	5,317	-
Accrued Expenses - Employee Entitlements		737	-	599	-
Accrued Expenses - Other		20	-	27	-
Deposits, Retentions & Bonds		23	-	22	-
Other		4	-	117	-
Total Trade and Other Payables		10,235	-	6,082	-
(b). Borrowings					
Loans		1,197	7,905	1,126	9,102
Total Borrowings		1,197	7,905	1,126	9,102
(c). Provisions					
Employee Entitlements (including oncosts)		5,239	701	5,192	744
Total Provisions		5,239	701	5,192	744

All interest bearing liabilities are secured over the future revenues of the Council

Note 9. Reserves

$ '000	1/7/2016	Increments (Decrements)	Transfers	Impairments	30/6/2017
(a). Asset Revaluation Reserve					
Land	242,532	16,313	-	-	258,845
Buildings & Other Structures	59,250	-	-	-	59,250
Infrastructure	12,860	12,997	-	-	25,857
- Stormwater Drainage	97,742	-	-	-	97,742
- Other	1,302	-	-	-	1,302
- Roads, Bridges, Footpaths	318,547	-	-	-	318,547
Other Assets	4,492	14	-	-	4,506
JV's / Associates - Other Comprehensive Income	(890)	-	-	-	(890)
Total Asset Revaluation Reserve	735,835	29,324	-	-	765,159
Comparatives - Prior Year	740,335	(4,500)	-	-	735,835

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 9. Reserves (continued)

$ '000	Notes	1/7/2016	Increments (Decrements)	Transfers	Impairments	30/6/2017
(b). Other Reserves						
Open Space Reserve		1,014	174	-	-	1,188
Grants/Carry Forward Projects Reserve		10,506	9,920	(6,728)	-	13,698
Asset Sustainability Reserve		10,247	5,835	(451)	-	15,631
Total Other Reserves		21,767	15,929	(7,179)	-	30,517
Comparatives - Prior Year		19,204	18,085	(15,522)	-	21,767

PURPOSES OF RESERVES

Asset Revaluation Reserves

The asset revaluation reserve is used to record increments and decrements arising from changes in fair value of non current assets (less any subsequent impairment losses, where applicable).

Available-for-sale Investments Reserve

This reserve records the net difference between original cost, and fair value at reporting date, of financial instruments classified as available-for-sale. On disposal of the financial instrument, the balance standing in the reserve in relation to that instrument is transferred to profit and loss (see Note 4).

Open Space Reserve

Purpose - this reserve has been established to account for the following:
I. set aside open space contributions provided by developers in accordance with the Development Act (conditions may apply)
II. separate net proceeds associated with Road Closures.
III. net proceeds associated with disposal of minor land holdings
IV. funds received from the 'Urban Trees Fund'

Use of Fund - monies can be applied to the development of Open Space facilities as approved by Council and in accordance with the Open Space Policy (pending). Interest revenues earned on contributions provided by developers are transferred to the Fund.

Grants/Carry Forward Projects Reserve

Purpose - this reserve was created for:
Grants received in advance - occasionally a funding body has provided Grant funds relating to the following financial year in advance. When this has occurred, it has been necessary to transfer these funds to this reserve so that they can be matched against the expenditures planned to be incurred in the next financial year.
Unexpended Grants - when grant monies have not been fully acquitted in the financial year this reserve is used to transfer the unexpended balance to the following year.
Carryovers - typically represents unspent capital and service improvements budgets carried forward to the following financial year.
Use of Fund - monies are utilised in accordance with the original purpose.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 9. Reserves (continued)

$ '000

Asset Sustainability Reserve

Purpose - this is a reserve fund established to:
I. Primary Purpose – Provide Council with the ability to access sufficient funds to enable it to respond to a major infrastructure failure or fund an infrastructure gap identified in periodic asset audits. A minimum balance of $2 million will be retained in the Asset Sustainability Reserve for this purpose.
II. Assist Council fund its Long Term Asset Management objectives.
III. Provide a means by which to spread the cost of intergenerational assets thereby reducing the need for borrowings
IV. Provide a means by which Council can strategically plan to maintain its asset base within a long term Financial framework.
V. Quarantine funds specifically set aside in the Community Facilities Partnership Program (CFPP) for the purpose of funding the renewal, upgrade and purchase of Council assets as resolved by Council. This will include encouraging organisations leasing council facilities to seek partnership funding for required renewal and upgrade of those community facilities.
The Asset Sustainability Reserve will be funded from planned surpluses identified in the Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) and from funds specifically set aside for the CFPP in the LTFP.
Use of Fund - Reserve transfers will be controlled by specific Council resolutions or identified as part of the approved annual Strategic Plan and Budget.

Note 10. Assets Subject to Restrictions

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016
The uses of the following assets are restricted, wholly or partially, by legislation or other externally imposed requirements. The assets are required to be utilised for the purposes for which control was transferred to Council, or for which the revenues were originally obtained.			
Cash & Financial Assets			
Unexpended amounts received from Federal Government			
Other		2,839	1,245
Total Cash & Financial Assets		**2,839**	**1,245**
Total Assets Subject to Externally Imposed Restrictions		**2,839**	**1,245**

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 11. Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016

(a). Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Statement of Cash Flows is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:

Total Cash & Equivalent Assets	5a	29,913	16,271
Balances per Statement of Cash Flows		**29,913**	**16,271**

(b). Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities

Net Surplus/(Deficit)	**13,410**	**10,845**
Non-Cash Items in Income Statements		
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	16,870	13,634
Equity Movements in Equity Accounted Investments (Increase)/Decrease	(400)	(539)
Non-Cash Asset Acquisitions	(439)	(655)
Grants for Capital Acquisitions (Treated as Investing Activity Receipts)	(2,524)	(540)
Net (Gain) Loss on Disposals	1,226	233
	28,143	**22,978**
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets		
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Receivables	(1,086)	(718)
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	(72)	(10)
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Other Current Assets	(4)	(48)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Trade & Other Payables	4,152	(1,217)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Unpaid Employee Benefits	4	(76)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations	**31,137**	**20,909**

(c). Non-Cash Financing and Investing Activities

Acquisition of assets by means of:			
- Physical Resources Received Free of Charge	2i	439	655
Amounts recognised in Income Statement		**439**	**655**
Total Non-Cash Financing & Investing Activities		**439**	**655**

(d). Financing Arrangements

Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

Corporate Credit Cards	75	75
LGFA Cash Advance Debenture Facility	11,000	11,000

The bank overdraft facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice. Council also has immediate access to a short-term draw-down facility, and variable interest rate borrowings under a cash advance facility, both from the Local Government Finance Authority of SA.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 12a. Functions

Functions/Activities	Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities. Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 12(b).									
	INCOME		EXPENSES		OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		GRANTS INCLUDED IN INCOME		TOTAL ASSETS HELD (CURRENT & NON-CURRENT)	
$ '000	**Actual 2017**	Actual 2016	**Actual 2017**	Actual 2016	**Actual 2017**	Actual 2016	**Actual 2017**	Actual 2016	**Actual 2017**	Actual 2016
Leader in the Delivery of the Community Vision										
Development Assessment	**1,086**	1,077	**3,669**	3,651	**(2,583)**	(2,574)	**3**	6	**-**	-
Crime Prevention	**1**	-	**390**	380	**(389)**	(380)	**-**		**-**	-
Community Support & Development	**3,404**	3,162	**9,701**	10,072	**(6,297)**	(6,910)	**1,999**	1,788	**115,560**	118,975
Public & Environment Health	**90**	86	**843**	844	**(753)**	(758)	**38**	38	**-**	-
General Inspection	**1,011**	950	**1,589**	1,561	**(578)**	(611)	**1**	2	**-**	-
Public Infrastructure	**3,713**	2,852	**18,132**	15,769	**(14,419)**	(12,917)	**3,319**	2,344	**707,144**	691,032
Open Space	**260**	591	**12,000**	11,575	**(11,740)**	(10,984)	**59**	433	**264,162**	263,975
Public Conveniences	**2**	2	**516**	502	**(514)**	(500)	**-**	-	**3,005**	2,967
Strategic Projects	**25**	12	**1,276**	1,186	**(1,251)**	(1,174)	**21**	6	**1**	2
Asset Management	**-**	-	**-**	-	**-**	-	**-**	-	**17,492**	17,805
Neighbourhood Centres	**640**	590	**2,480**	2,322	**(1,840)**	(1,732)	**382**	358	**6,882**	6,901
Cultural Development	**311**	304	**3,371**	2,962	**(3,060)**	(2,658)	**24**	14	**11,129**	11,500
Libraries	**700**	669	**7,518**	7,427	**(6,818)**	(6,758)	**547**	553	**14,581**	16,141
Waste & Recycling	**56**	52	**7,525**	7,195	**(7,469)**	(7,143)	**3**	1	**5,972**	5,019
Trees	**-**	-	**-**	-	**-**	-	**-**	-	**-**	-
Economic Development	**204**	53	**749**	606	**(545)**	(553)	**160**	40	**-**	-
Total Leader in the Delivery of the Community Vision	**11,503**	10,400	**69,759**	66,052	**(58,256)**	(55,652)	**6,556**	5,583	**1,145,928**	1,134,317
Organisation of Excellence										
Governance	**89**	83	**4,130**	4,074	**(4,041)**	(3,991)	**1**	-	**2**	4
Service Quality	**1**	1	**136**	142	**(135)**	(141)	**-**	-	**578**	681
Total Organisation of Excellence	**90**	84	**4,266**	4,216	**(4,176)**	(4,132)	**1**	-	**580**	685
Treasury	**76,167**	71,604	**2,462**	2,476	**73,705**	69,128	**2,685**	899	**48,316**	14,057
Total Functions/Activities	**87,760**	**82,088**	**76,487**	**72,744**	**11,273**	**9,344**	**9,242**	**6,482**	**1,194,824**	**1,149,059**

Revenues and expenses exclude net gain (loss) on disposal or revaluation of assets, net gain (loss) from joint ventures & associated entities, amounts received specifically for new or upgraded assets and physical resources received free of charge.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 12b. Components of Functions

$ '000

The activities relating to Council functions are as follows:

Leader in the Delivery of the Community Vision – "Broad Horizons, Bright Future"

PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE

Includes the design, development and maintenance of footpaths, streets, drainage and kerb and water table, as well as street signs, traffic control devices and line-marking ensuring that local neighbourhoods are safe and accessible with good amenity

WASTE & RECYCLING

Services including domestic kerbside collection, hard rubbish collection, street sweeping and general litter collection to maintain cleanliness and amenity

OPEN SPACE

Parks, reserves, ovals and streetscape development and maintenance providing well maintained public spaces for use by all members of the community

LIBRARIES

Providing opportunities for learning and social activities for all ages and interests

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Management and maintenance of Council properties enabling them to be utilised by members of the community for various purposes such as meetings, social activities and programs

COMMUNITY SUPPORT & DEVELOPMENT

Services such as home and community care, youth services, support for volunteers and community transport providing direct support to groups within the community

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Recreation, sport and leisure facilities, services and activities that provide opportunities for community members to socialise and undertake physical activity

DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT

Building and planning services which ensure that houses are safely constructed and designed and developed in a manner which is sympathetic to the local neighbourhood

CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

Supporting community involvement in arts and cultural activity and expression, celebrating diversity, indigenous people and those from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds. This includes the Marion Cultural Centre and Living Kaurna Cultural Centre providing cultural and artistic experiences for the community

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 12b. Components of Functions (continued)

$ '000

The activities relating to Council functions are as follows: (continued)

TREES

Provision of street trees and revegetation programs to improve amenity and promote, where possible, the use of indigenous plants

NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRES

Providing opportunities for learning and social activities for all ages and interests

PUBLIC & ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Services such as food safety and public health inspections, immunisation and enforcement of certain environmental regulations as well as Planning, information, advice and demonstration to promote environmentally sensitive practices by both Council and the community

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Planning and support for existing and potential businesses to assist businesses to adapt to changing circumstance and provide an employment base for the Marion community

STRATEGIC PROJECTS

Major projects such as the Marion South Plan and State Aquatic Centre aimed at providing improved services and facilities for the Community

CRIME PREVENTION

Services such as graffiti removal and working with other agencies to improve the safety and amenity of the community

GENERAL INSPECTION

Services include dog and cat control, pest control, parking control and the enforcement of by-laws to ensure that the community is safe and orderly

PUBLIC CONVENIENCES

Services such as provision and maintenance of public toilets in close proximity to highly frequented reserves and other open space areas

Organisation of Excellence

To lead in the delivery of the Community Vision, the organisation must maintain its sustainability. This underpins our Corporate Vision of “An Organisation of Excellence”. To achieve this, the following essential support services are funded in the budget.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 12b. Components of Functions (continued)

$ '000

The activities relating to Council functions are as follows: (continued)

Excellence in Governance

Elected Member Support
Provision of services which enable Elected Members to undertake their role in making decisions for the Council and community, including Council meetings, elections, council receptions and Sister City activities

Strategic, corporate and sustainability planning and policy development
To ensure that Council is progressing towards achieving the Community Vision 2020 and its strategic social, cultural, and economic and environmental sustainability goals in a transparent and accountable manner, working with our Local, State, and Federal Government partners

Financial services
Including budgeting, rating, accounts management and payroll, which ensure sound and transparent financial management which enables Council to provide adequate services and facilities and appropriately address community needs

Risk management policy, development and internal audit
Activities to ensure that Council is continuously improving its management systems

External relations, communication and community engagement
Enables the community to be appropriately and adequately informed about the activities and decisions of the Council

Service Quality

Customer service
In particular the Customer Service Centre, which enables Council staff to liaise with the community to address issues and concerns directly with Council, as well as provide the community with information and referral to other services provided in the region

Information technology
Provides support to Council staff for their technological needs to enable them to contribute towards delivery of the Community Vision as well as access by the community to Council information and services through the internet and email

Information Management
Enables Council to keep adequate and appropriate records of activities and decisions

Employer of Choice

Human Resources
Services that provide support for staff to undertake their roles to deliver the Community Vision

Occupational Health & Safety
Services to ensure that work is undertaken in a manner that is safe for the staff and community

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 13. Financial Instruments

$ '000

Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits

Accounting Policy:
Carried at lower of cost and net realisable value; Interest is recognised when earned.

Terms & Conditions:
Deposits are returning fixed interest rates between 1.85% and 2.40% (2016: 1.90% and 2.79%). Short term deposits have an average maturity of 95 days and an average interest rate of 2.42% (2016: 76 days and 2.79%).

Carrying Amount:
Approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.

Receivables
Rates & Associated Charges
(including legals & penalties for late payment)

Note: These receivables do not meet the definition of "financial instruments" and have been excluded from the following disclosures.

Accounting Policy:
Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.

Terms & Conditions:
Secured over the subject land, arrears attract interest of 2% (2016: 2%). Council is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries in the State.

Carrying Amount:
Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Receivables
Fees & Other Charges

Accounting Policy:
Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.

Terms & Conditions:
Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Council is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries.

Carrying Amount:
Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 13. Financial Instruments (continued)

$ '000

Recognised Financial Instruments

Receivables
Other Levels of Government

Accounting Policy:
Carried at nominal value.

Terms & Conditions:
Amounts due have been calculated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective programs following advice of approvals, and do not bear interest. All amounts are due by Departments and Agencies of State and Federal Governments.

Carrying Amount:
Approximates fair value.

Liabilities
Creditors and Accruals

Accounting Policy:
Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Council.

Terms & Conditions:
Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.

Carrying Amount:
Approximates fair value.

Liabilities
Interest Bearing Borrowings

Accounting Policy:
Carried at the principal amounts. Interest is charged as an expense as it accrues.

Terms & Conditions:
Secured over future revenues, borrowings are repayable over 10 to 15 years; interest is charged at fixed rates between 5.80% and 6.85% (2016: 5.80% and 6.85%).

Carrying Amount:
Approximates fair value.

Liabilities
Finance Leases

Accounting Policy:
Accounted for in accordance with AASB 117.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 13. Financial Instruments (continued)

$ '000	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year & ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
2017					
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	29,913	-	-	29,913	29,913
Receivables	1,930	-	-	1,930	1,930
Other Financial Assets	11,900	-	-	11,900	11,900
Total Financial Assets	**43,743**	**-**	**-**	**43,743**	**43,743**
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	10,235	-	-	10,235	10,235
Current Borrowings	1,743	-	-	1,743	1,197
Non-Current Borrowings	-	5,791	4,235	10,026	7,905
Total Financial Liabilities	**11,978**	**5,791**	**4,235**	**22,004**	**19,337**

$ '000	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year & ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
2016					
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	16,271	-	-	16,271	16,271
Receivables	1,964	-	-	1,964	1,964
Other Financial Assets	8,200	-	-	8,200	8,200
Total Financial Assets	**26,435**	**-**	**-**	**26,435**	**26,435**
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	6,082	-	-	6,082	6,082
Current Borrowings	1,743	-	-	1,743	1,126
Non-Current Borrowings	-	6,452	5,316	11,768	9,102
Total Financial Liabilities	**7,825**	**6,452**	**5,316**	**19,593**	**16,310**

The following interest rates were applicable to Council's Borrowings at balance date:	30 June 2017		30 June 2016	
	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	**Carrying Value**	**Weighted Avg Interest Rate**	**Carrying Value**
Fixed Interest Rates	6.17%	9,102	6.20%	10,228
		9,102		**10,228**

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments . There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Council.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 13. Financial Instruments (continued)

$ '000

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Council is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All Council investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Notes 5 & 6 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of Council's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor **currency risk** apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that Council will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Mangement Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. Council also has available a range of bank overdraft and standby borrowing facilities that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Council has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner.

Note 14. Commitments for Expenditure

$ '000	Notes	2017	2016
Capital Commitments			
Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:			
Land		56	36
Buildings		961	76
Infrastructure		2,952	1,530
Plant & Equipment		208	41
Other		64	64
		4,241	**1,747**
These expenditures are payable:			
Not later than one year		4,241	1,747
Later than one year and not later than 5 years		-	-
Later than 5 years		-	-
		4,241	**1,747**

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 15. Financial Indicators

$ '000	Amounts 2017	Indicator 2017	Prior Periods 2016	2015
These Financial Indicators have been calculated in accordance with *Information paper 9 - Local Government Financial Indicators* prepared as part of the LGA Financial Sustainability Program for the Local Government Association of South Australia.				
1. Operating Surplus Ratio				
Operating Surplus / Total Operating Revenue	**11,673 / 88,173**	**13%**	12%	12%
This ratio expresses the operating surplus as a percentage of total operating revenue.				
1a. Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio				
In recent years the Federal Government has made advance payments prior to 30th June from future year allocations of financial assistance grants, as explained in Note 1. The Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio adjusts for the resulting distortion in the disclosed operating result for each year.	**10,282 / 88,173**	**12%**	12%	10%
2. Net Financial Liabilities Ratio				
Net Financial Liabilities / Total Operating Revenue	**(22,376) / 88,173**	**(25%)**	(8%)	(2%)
Net Financial Liabilities are defined as total liabilities less financial assets (excluding equity accounted investments in Council businesses). These are expressed as a percentage of total operating revenue.				
3. Asset Sustainability Ratio				
Net Asset Renewals / Infrastructure & Asset Management Plan required expenditure	**12,675 / 16,870**	**75%**	84%	76%
Net asset renewals expenditure is defined as net capital expenditure on the renewal and replacement of existing assets, and excludes new capital expenditure on the acquisition of additional assets.				

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 16. Uniform Presentation of Finances

$ '000	2017	2016
The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of the Council prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.		
All Councils in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.		
The arrangements ensure that all Councils provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council's finances.		
Income	88,173	82,628
less Expenses	(76,500)	(72,745)
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	**11,673**	**9,883**
less **Net Outlays on Existing Assets**		
Capital Expenditure on Renewal and Replacement of Existing Assets	12,675	9,528
less Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	(16,870)	(13,634)
less Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets	(2,049)	(559)
Subtotal	**(6,244)**	**(4,665)**
less **Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets**		
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets (including Investment Property & Real Estate Developments)	4,931	8,256
less Amounts Received Specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	(2,524)	540
less Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets (including Investment Property & and Real Estate Developments)	(363)	-
Subtotal	**2,044**	**8,796**
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	**15,873**	**5,752**

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 17. Operating Leases

$ '000	2017	2016

Lease Payment Commitments of Council

Council has entered into non-cancellable operating leases for various items of computer and other plant and equipment.

No contingent rentals were paid during the current or previous reporting periods.

No lease imposes any additional restrictions on Council in relation to additional debt or further leasing.

Leases in relation to computer and office equipment permit Council, at expiry of the lease, to elect to re-lease return or acquire the equipment leased

No lease contains any escalation clause

Commitments under non-cancellable operating leases that have not been recognised in the financial statements are as follows:

Not later than one year	300	385
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	287	415
Later than 5 years	-	-
	587	**800**

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 18. Superannuation

$ '000

The Council makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Statewide Super (formerly Local Government Superannuation Scheme). There are two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. Permanent and contract employees of the South Australian Local Government sector with Salarylink benefits prior to 24 November 2009 have the option to contribute to the Accumulation section and/or Salarylink. All other employees (including casuals) have all contributions allocated to the Accumulation section.

Accumulation only Members

Accumulation only members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are based on a fixed percentage of ordinary time earnings in accordance with superannuation guarantee legislation (9.50% in 2016/17; 9.50% in 2015/16). No further liability accrues to the Council as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Salarylink (Defined Benefit Fund) Members

Salarylink is a defined benefit scheme where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years and level of contribution and final average salary. Council makes employer contributions to Salarylink as determined by the Fund's Trustee based on advice from the appointed Actuary.
The rate is currently 6.3% (6.3% in 2015/16) of "superannuation" salary.

In addition, Council makes a separate contribution of 3% of ordinary time earnings for Salarylink members to their Accumulation account. Employees also make member contributions to the Salarylink section of the Fund. As such, assets accumulate in the Salarylink section of the Fund to meet the member's benefits, as defined in the Trust Deed, as they accrue.

The Salarylink section is a multi-employer sponsored plan. As the Salarylink section's assets and liabilities are pooled and are not allocated by each employer, and employees may transfer to another employer within the local government sector and retain membership of the Fund, the Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers. As provided by AASB 119.32(b), Council does not use defined benefit accounting for these contributions.

The most recent actuarial investigation was conducted by the Fund's actuary, A C Miller, FIAA, of Russell Employee Benefits Pty Ltd as at 30 June 2014. The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to Council's contribution rates at some future time.

Contributions to Other Superannuation Schemes

Council also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the "choice of fund" legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the net assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the Council.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 19. Interests in Other Entities

$ '000

All joint ventures and associates are required to prepare Annual Financial Statements that comply with the SA Local Government Model Financial Statements.

	Council's Share of Net Income		Council's Share of Net Assets	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Joint Ventures	400	539	6,059	5,659
Total	**400**	**539**	**6,059**	**5,659**

(i) JOINT VENTURES, ASSOCIATES AND JOINT OPERATIONS

(a) Carrying Amounts

Name of Entity	Principal Activity	2017	2016
Southern Region Waste Resource Authority (SRWRA)	Waste Disposal	5,971	5,558
Council Solutions	Procurement	88	101
Total Carrying Amounts - Joint Ventures & Associates		**6,059**	**5,659**

Southern Region Waste Resource Authority (SRWRA)
The Southern Region Waste Resource Authority was established under Section 43 of the Local Government Act to provide and operate services for the management of waste and waste facilities under its control on behalf of its constituent councils.

The SRWRA owns and operates the Southern Region Waste Disposal Depot on behalf of the Cities of Holdfast Bay, Marion and Onkaparinga.

The City of Marion has an equal voting right and a 30% interest in the assets and liabilities of SRWRA. For the year ended 30 June 2017, the net assets of SRWRA total $19,903,000. The City of Marion interest, totalling $5,971,000 is disclosed below.

In 2006 the decision was taken to equity account for this investment due to a change in the operations of the business. Initial balances were brought to account through accumulated surplus.

Council Solutions
Established by the Cities of Adelaide, Charles Sturt, Marion, Onkaparinga, Salisbury and Tea Tree Gully in December 2012, this regional joint venture has been established for the purposes of providing a centre of excellence in procurement and to provide services to the Constituent Councils

The City of Marion has a 16.67% interest in the assets and liabilities of Council Solutions. For the year ended 30 June 2017, the net assets of Council Solutions total $526,000. The City of Marion interest, totalling $88,000 is disclosed below.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 19. Interests in Other Entities (continued)

$ '000

(b) Relevant Interests

Name of Entity	Interest in Operating Result 2017	Interest in Operating Result 2016	Ownership Share of Equity 2017	Ownership Share of Equity 2016	Proportion of Voting Power 2017	Proportion of Voting Power 2016
Southern Region Waste Resource Authority (SRWRA)	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
Council Solutions	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%

(c) Movement in Investment in Joint Venture or Associate

	Southern Region Waste Resource Authority (SRWRA) 2017	Southern Region Waste Resource Authority (SRWRA) 2016	Council Solutions 2017	Council Solutions 2016
Opening Balance	5,558	5,018	101	102
Share in Operating Result	413	540	(13)	(1)
Council's Equity Share in the Joint Venture or Associate	**5,971**	**5,558**	**88**	**101**

(d). Share of Joint Operations Expenditure Commitments

Expenditure committed for (excluding inventories) at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:

(i) Capital Expenditures Payable	2017	2016
Not later than one year	-	527
Later that one year and not later than 5 years	-	-
Later than 5 years	-	-
	-	**527**

(ii) Operating Expenditures Payable		
Not later than one year	18	18
Later that one year and not later than 5 years	37	55
Later than 5 years	-	-
	55	**73**

Note 20. Non-Current Assets Held for Sale & Discontinued Operations

Council does not have any Non-Current Assets Held for Sale or any Discontinued Operations

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 21. Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Balance Sheet, but knowledge of those items is considered relevant to the user of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

1. LAND UNDER ROADS

As reported in the Financial Statements, Council is of the opinion that it is not possible to attribute a value sufficiently reliably for these assets to qualify for recognition, and accordingly land under roads has not been recognised in the reports. Land acquired for road purposes during the year is initially recognised at cost, but transferred to fair value at reporting date, effectively writing off the expenditure.

2. POTENTIAL INSURANCE LOSSES

Council is a multi-purpose organisation providing a large range of building, parks infrastructure, playgrounds and other facilities accessible to the public. At any time, it is likely that claims will have been made against Council that remain unsettled.

Council insures against all known insurable risks using a range of insurance policies, each of which is subject to deductable "insurance excesses", the amount of which varies according to the class of insurance.

Council has recognised the potential losses arising from claims known at reporting date based on average historical net cost (including insurance excess) of similar types of claims. Other potential claims not reported to Council may have existed at reporting date.

3. BANK GUARANTEES

Council currently has no guaranteed loans or other banking facilities advanced to community organisations and sporting bodies at reporting date.

4. LEGAL MATTERS

Council is the planning consent authority for its area under the Development Act 1993 (as amended). Pursuant to that Act, certain persons aggrieved by a planning decision of the Council may appeal. It is normal practice that parties bear their own legal costs. At the date of these reports, Council had notice of 6 appeals against planning decisions made prior to reporting date. All known costs have been recognised, but the amount of further costs cannot be known until the appeals are determined.

City of Marion

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 22. Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Events that occur after the reporting date of 30 June 2017, up to and including the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the appropriate "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the "authorised for issue" date is 24/10/17.

Council is unaware of any material or significant "non adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

Note 23. Related Party Transactions

$ '000	2017

Key Management Personnel

Transactions with Key Management Personel

The Key Management Personnel of the Council include the Mayor, Councillors, CEO and certain prescribed officers under section 112 of the *Local Government Act 1999* . In all, 17 persons were paid the following total compensation:

The compensation paid to Key Management Personnel comprises:

Salaries, Allowances & Other Short-Term Employee Benefits	1,167
Post-Employment Benefits	74
Total	**1,241**

Amounts paid as direct reimbursement of expenses incurred on behalf of Council have not been included above.

Receipts from Key Management Personnel comprise:

Other than amounts paid as ratepayers or residents (e.g. rates, swimming pool entry fees, etc.), Council received no receipts from Key Management Personnel.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
ABN 74 490 121 060
11 Waymouth Street
Adelaide, SA, 5000
Australia

Phone: +61 8 8407 7000
www.deloitte.com.au

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of the Corporation of the City of Marion

Opinion

We have audited the financial report of the Corporation of the City of Marion (the "Council"), which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2017, the statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, and the certification of financial statements as set out on pages 2 to 43.

In our opinion the accompanying financial report presents fairly, in all material respects, the Entity's financial position as at 30 June 2017, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, Local Government Act 1999 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report* section of our report. We are independent of the Entity in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other Information

The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the financial report and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial report, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Chief Executive Officer's Responsibilities for the Financial Report

The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, Local Government Act 1999 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 and for such internal control as the Chief Executive Officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report and is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited

In preparing the financial report, the Chief Executive Officer is responsible for assessing the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Chief Executive Officer either intends to liquidate the Entity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Chief Executive Officer.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Chief Executive Officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the entity to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

DELOITTE TOUCHE TOHMATSU

Penny Woods
Partner
Chartered Accountants
Adelaide, 10 October 2017

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
ABN 74 490 121 060
11 Waymouth Street
Adelaide, SA, 5000
Australia

Phone: +61 8 8407 7000
www.deloitte.com.au

Independent Assurance Report to the members of Corporation of the City of Marion

We have been engaged by the Corporation of the City of Marion (the "Council") to conduct a reasonable assurance engagement relating to the Council's compliance with the requirements of Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999 in relation to the design and implementation of internal controls established by the Council to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities for the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 are in accordance with legislative provisions.

The Council's Responsibility for the Internal Controls

The Council is responsible for compliance with the material requirements of *Section 125 of the local Government Act 1999* in relation to the design and implementation of internal controls to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, the acquisition and disposal of property, and incurring of liabilities are in accordance with legislative provisions.

Our Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on the Council's compliance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to the design and implementation of internal controls, based on our procedures. Our engagement has been conducted in accordance with applicable Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements ASAE 3100 *Compliance Engagements*, issued by the Australian Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, to express a conclusion whether, in our opinion, the Council has complied, in all material respects, with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to the design and implementation of internal controls for the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017. ASAE 3100 also requires us to comply with the relevant ethical requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Our procedures included obtaining an understanding of internal controls in relation to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, the acquisition and disposal of property and the incurring of liabilities, evaluating management's assessment of these internal controls, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and implementation of internal controls on a sample basis based on the assessed risks.

Limitation on Use

This report has been prepared for the members of the Council in accordance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to the design and implementation of internal controls. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report to any persons or users other than the members of the Council, or for any purpose other than that for which it was prepared.

Deloitte refers to one or more of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited, a UK private company limited by guarantee, and its network of member firms, each of which is a legally separate and independent entity. Please see www.deloitte.com/au/about for a detailed description of the legal structure of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited and its member firms.

The entity named herein is a legally separate and independent entity. In providing this document, the author only acts in the named capacity and does not act in any other capacity. Nothing in this document, nor any related attachments or communications or services, have any capacity to bind any other entity under the 'Deloitte' network of member firms (including those operating in Australia).

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited

Inherent Limitations

Because of the inherent limitations of any compliance procedure, it is possible that fraud, error or non-compliance may occur and not be detected. A reasonable assurance engagement is not designed to detect all instances of non-compliance with the requirements as measured by the Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999 in relation to the design and implementation of internal controls, as the engagement is not performed continuously throughout the period and the procedures performed in respect of compliance with requirements as measured by the Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999 in relation to the design and implementation of internal controls are undertaken on a test basis.

The conclusion expressed in this report has been formed on the above basis.

Independence

In conducting our engagement, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Conclusion

In our opinion, the Council has complied, in all material respects, with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to the design and implementation of internal controls, established by the Council to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities for the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 are in accordance with legislative provisions.

DELOITTE TOUCHE TOHMATSU

Penny Woods
Partner
Chartered Accountants
Adelaide, 10 October 2017

City of Marion

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Certification of Auditor Independence

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of City of Marion for the year ended 30 June 2017, the Council's Auditor, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.*

Adrian Skull
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Greg Connor
PRESIDING MEMBER, AUDIT COMMITTEE

Date: 10.10.17

City of Marion

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Statement by Auditor

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of City of Marion for the year ended 30 June 2017, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* .

Penny Woods
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Dated this day of 2017.

APPENDIX 3

SRWRA
Southern Region Waste Resource Authority

FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Financial Year Ended 30 June 2017

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Authority Certificate	
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	1
Statement of Financial Position	2
Statement of Changes in Equity	3
Statement of Cash Flows	4
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	N1
Note 2 - Income	N5
Note 3 - Expenses	N5
Note 4 - Gain or Loss on Disposal of Assets	N6
Note 5 - Current Assets	N6
Note 6 - Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment & Investment Property	N7
Note 7 - Liabilities	N9
Note 8 - Reconciliation of Cash Flow Statement	N10
Note 9 - Financial Instruments	N11
Note 10 - Expenditure Commitments	N13
Note 11 - Contingencies & Assets & Liabilities Not Recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	N13
Note 12 - Events Occurring After Reporting Date	N13
Note 13 - Uniform Presentation of Finances	N14
Note 14 - Disclosures of Related Party Transactions	N15
Note 15 - Equity Accounted Joint Venture	N16
Note 16 - Fair Value Measurements	N17
EO Statement	
Audit Report	
Council Certificates of Audit Independence	

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have been authorised by the Southern Region Waste Resource Authority Board to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 and Australian Accounting Standards.*

- the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Authority's financial position at 30 June 2017 and the results of its operations and cashflows for the financial year.

- internal controls implemented by the Authority provide a reasonable assurance that the Authority's financial records are complete, accurate and reliablethroughout the financial year.

- the financial statements accurately reflect the Authority's accounting and other records.

.....
Mark Booth
Chairman

.....
Mark Hindmarsh
Executive Officer

Dated the 29TH **day of** AUGUST **2017**

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
for the financial year ended 30 June 2017

	Notes	2017 $'000	2016 $'000
INCOME			
User charges	2	11,617	9,294
Investment income	2	552	622
Other Income	2	244	631
Net gain - equity accounted Joint Venture	15	265	-
Total Income		**12,678**	**10,547**
EXPENSES			
Employee costs	3	1,194	1,025
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	9,240	6,848
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	3	949	784
Other Expenses	3	78	75
Net loss - equity accounted Joint Venture	15	-	20
Total Expenses		**11,461**	**8,752**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		**1,217**	**1,795**
Net gain (loss) on disposal or revaluation of assets	4	18	5
Amounts received specifically for new or upgraded assets		140	-
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		**1,375**	**1,800**
transfer to Equity Statement			
Other Comprehensive Income			
Changes in revaluation surplus - property, plant & equipment		-	-
Total Other Comprehensive Income		**-**	**-**
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		**1,375**	**1,800**

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 30 June 2017

	Notes	2017 $'000	2016 $'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	5	19,940	19,069
Trade & other receivables	5	2,025	867
Inventories	5	-	48
		21,965	**19,984**
Total Current Assets		**21,965**	**19,984**
Non-current Assets			
Equity Accounted Joint Venture	14	709	164
Property, Plant & Equipment	6	15,081	14,461
Total Non-current Assets		**15,790**	**14,625**
Total Assets		**37,755**	**34,609**
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	7	2,529	1,365
Provisions	7	149	136
Total Current Liabilities		**2,678**	**1,501**
Non-current Liabilities			
Provisions	7	15,174	14,580
Total Non-current Liabilities		**15,174**	**14,580**
Total Liabilities		**17,852**	**16,081**
NET ASSETS		**19,903**	**18,528**
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		19,903	18,528
TOTAL EQUITY		**19,903**	**18,528**

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
for the financial year ended 30 June 2017

2017	Notes	Accumulated Surplus	Asset Revaluation Reserve	Other Reserves	TOTAL EQUITY
Balance at end of previous reporting period		**18,528**	**-**	**-**	**18,528**
Adjustments due to compliance with revised Accounting Standards		**-**	-	-	**-**
Adjustments to give effect to changed accounting policies		**-**	-	-	**-**
Restated Opening Balance		**18,528**	**-**	**-**	**18,528**
Net Surplus/ (Deficit) for Year		**1,375**			**1,375**
Other Comprehensive Income					
Gain on revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant & equipment		**-**	-	-	**-**
Transfers between reserves		**-**	-	-	**-**
Distributions to Member Councils		-	-	-	**-**
Balance at end of period		**19,903**	**-**	**-**	**19,903**

2016	Notes	Accumulated Surplus	Asset Revaluation Reserve	Other Reserves	TOTAL EQUITY
Balance at end of previous reporting period		**16,728**	-	-	16,728
Adjustments due to compliance with revised Accounting Standards		**-**	-	-	-
Adjustments to give effect to changed accounting policies		**-**	-	-	-
Restated Opening Balance		**16,728**	**-**	**-**	**16,728**
Net Surplus/ (Deficit) for Year		**1,800**	-	-	**1,800**
Other Comprehensive Income					
Gain on revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant & equipment		**-**	-	-	**-**
Transfers between reserves		**-**	-	-	**-**
Distributions to Member Councils		**-**	-	-	**-**
Balance at end of period		**18,528**	**-**	**-**	**18,528**

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

for the year ended 30 June 2017

	Notes	**2017** **$'000**	2016 $'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Operating receipts		11,927	10,869
Investment receipts		552	621
Payments			
Operating payments to suppliers & employees		(10,279)	(8,898)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	8 (b)	**2,200**	2,592
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Amounts specifically for new or upgraded assets		-	-
Sale of surplus assets		163	5
Distributions received from equity accounted Joint Venture	14	125	150
Payments			
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets		(754)	(39)
Expenditure on new/upgraded assets		(863)	(2,739)
Capital contributed to equity accounted Joint Venture	14	-	(145)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		**(1,329)**	(2,768)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		**-**	-
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		**871**	**(176)**
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period		19,069	19,245
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	8 (a)	**19,940**	19,069

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial report are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (AIFRS) as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB), Urgent Issues Group Interpretations (UIGs) and relevant South Australian legislation.

The Authority is a Local Government Authority Section 43 Regional Subsidiary under the control of City of Onkaparinga, City of Marion and the City of Holdfast Bay.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except where stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with AIFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying the Authority's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of this Note.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars ($'000).

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

Southern Region Waste Resource Authority operates as a regional subsidiary pursuant to Section 43 of the SA Local Government Act 1999 and Section 25 of the Local Government Implementation Act 1999, and has its principal place of business at 112 Bakewell Dr, Seaford Heights SA 5169.

3 Income recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is recognised when the Authority obtains control over the assets comprising the income, or when the amount due constitutes an enforceable debt, whichever first occurs.

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at the Authority's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables are generally unsecured and do not bear interest.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 10.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (cont)

5 Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment
All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use".

5.1 Initial Recognition
All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees and engineering design fees and all other costs incurred. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Authority includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

Capital works still in progress at balance date are recognised as other non-current assets and transferred to infrastructure, property, plant & equipment when completed ready for use.

5.2 Materiality
Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by Authority for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

Capitalisation threshold applied of $1,000 for all asset classes. Any purchases greater than this amount are capitalised and depreciated on the Authority's asset register.

5.3 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets
Other than land, all infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner which reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis. Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are shown below. Depreciation on Landfill Construction assets are amortised proportionately to the rate of filling based upon the projected remaining airspace of landfill cells as at the beginning of the reporting period. The Authority annually assesses the remaining airspace of landfill cells and accordingly, depreciation and amortisation rates are adjusted to reflect these estimates. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to the Authority, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

Plant, Furniture & Equipment	3 to10 years
Buildings	30 - 50 years
Waste Facility	10 to 15 years
Landfill Construction	Amortised proportionately to rate of filling

6 Payables
6.1 Goods & Services
Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (cont)

7 Employee Benefits

7.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

The Authority recognises all presently entitled liabilities as current liabilities regardless of whether it is expected to be paid within the preceding 12 months of reporting date.

7.2 Superannuation

The Authority makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Statewide Super. The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently.

Accumulation Fund Members

Accumulation fund members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are normally based on a fixed percentage of employee earnings in accordance with Superannuation Guarantee Legislation (9.5% in 2016/17; 9.5% in 2015/16). No further liability accrues to the employer as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Defined Benefit Members

Defined benefit scheme is where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years of contribution and final average salary. The Authority makes employer contributions as determined by the scheme's Trustee based on advice from the Scheme's Actuarial. The most recent full actuarial investigation conducted by the Scheme's actuary, A C Miller, FIAA, of Russell Employee Benefits Pty Ltd as at 30 June 2014.The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to the Authority's contribution rates at some future time.

The Authority also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the 'choice of fund' legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the new assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the Authority.

8 Rehabilitation

Expenditures relating to ongoing rehabilitation and restoration reduce any provision previously established.

The Authority annually monitors the liability recorded for landfill rehabilitation and restoration estimates and makes adjustments to the liability as required to ensure an accurate projected cost of the liability is showing in the balance sheet. The Authority will be undertaking further detailed reviews of all rehabilitation and restoration liability costs in future years with the assistance of external consultants to ensure all projected costs have been independently verified.

9 Inventory

Inventory held by the Authority reflect materials stored on site which have either been purchased or gifted which will be used for future Cell and Capping construction works to be undertaken in future years.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (cont)

10 GST Implications
In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax". Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable. Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable. Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.

Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

11 Comparative Information
Comparative information has been reclassified to be consistent with the current year disclosure of equivalent information in accordance with AIFRS.

12 New Accounting Standards
Certain new accounting standards and UIG interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2017 reporting period and have not been used in preparing these reports.

The Authority is of the view that none of the new standards or interpretations will affect any of the amounts recognised in the financial statements, but that they may impact certain information otherwise disclosed.

13 Valuation of Land and Building Assets
Land and Building assets held by the Authority were valued by Opteon (South Australia) Pty Ltd with an effective valuation date of 30 June 2014 applied for financial reporting purposes. Assets were valued to their market value based on the current zoning of the Onkaparinga Council Development Plan and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) constraints and assessed market values based on highest and best use. All purchases made post 30 June 2014 have been recorded at Cost.

14 Consolidation of Asset Classes
During the 2016/17 financial year, the Authority undertook a consolidation of a number of asset classes in Note 6 of the Financial Statements. There was no impact to the financial performance or position of the Authority as a result of the consolidating asset classes.

The Authority undertook a review of the recognition basis for each constructed landfill cell to determine the most appropriate and reliable method to measure the consumption of constructed landfill airspace and recognition of capital works for asset depreciation purposes. It was determined that consolidating all existing landfill sites into a single cell is the most reliable and accurate method of measuring landfill activities given that the site is now operated as one large single cell site. As a result, the WDV of all landfill cell assets was consolidated as at 1 July 2016 and renamed 'Super Cell' in Note 6.

A review of the ongoing capping obligations for the site is being undertaken in the 2017/18 financial year. Any changes to key assumptions or estimates will be applied in the 2017/18 financial year once the review has been completed.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 2 - INCOME

	Notes	**2017** **$'000**	2016 $'000
USER CHARGES			
Landfill Operations		**11,617**	9,294
		11,617	9,294
INVESTMENT INCOME			
Interest on investments			
Local Government Finance Authority		**488**	552
Banks & other		**22**	27
Investment property rental income		**42**	43
		552	622
OTHER INCOME			
Movement in Landfill Liabilities		**-**	228
Other Income		**88**	307
Southern Recycling Centre		**156**	96
		244	631

Note 3 - EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS		
Salaries and Wages	**1,042**	951
Employee leave expense	**26**	11
Superannuation	**90**	77
Workers' Compensation Insurance	**50**	43
Less: Capitalised and distributed costs	**(14)**	(57)
Total Operating Employee Costs	**1,194**	1,025
Total Number of Employees	***11***	*10*
(Full time equivalent at end of reporting period)		
MATERIALS, CONTRACTS & OTHER EXPENSES		
Prescribed Expenses		
Auditor's Remuneration		
- Auditing the financial reports	**16**	19
Board Expenses	**37**	43
Operating Lease Rentals - cancellable leases	**-**	3
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses	**53**	65
Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses		
Contractors	**238**	227
Fuel	**135**	104
Equipment Hire	**19**	12
Maintenance	**299**	391
Legal Expenses	**14**	55
Levies paid- EPA Levy	**8,018**	5,582
Professional services	**20**	41
Southern Recycling Centre	**60**	10
Sundry	**384**	361
Subtotal - Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses	**9,187**	6,783
	9,240	6,848

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 3 - EXPENSES (cont)

	Notes	2017 $'000	2016 $'000
DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION & IMPAIRMENT			
Depreciation			
Landfill Construction		**488**	401
Buildings & Waste Facility		**99**	45
Plant & Equipment		**362**	338
Impairment	6	**-**	-
		949	784
OTHER EXPENSES			
Transfer to Provision of Cell 3-1 & 3-2 Capping		**78**	75
		78	75

Note 4 - ASSET DISPOSAL & FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS

PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT		
Proceeds from disposal	**163**	5
Less: Carrying amount of assets sold	**(145)**	-
Gain (Loss) on disposal	**18**	5
NET GAIN (LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	**18**	5

Note 5 - CURRENT ASSETS

CASH & EQUIVALENT ASSETS		
Cash on Hand and at Bank	**3,787**	1,304
Short Term Deposits & Bills, etc	**16,153**	17,765
	19,940	19,069
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Accrued Revenues	**19**	25
Debtors - general	**1,994**	823
Prepayments	**12**	19
	2,025	**867**
INVENTORIES		
Stores & Materials	**-**	48
	-	48

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 6 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	2016				2017			
	$'000				$'000			
	AT FAIR VALUE	AT COST	ACCUM DEP'N	CARRYING AMOUNT	AT FAIR VALUE	AT COST	ACCUM DEP'N	CARRYING AMOUNT
Land	1,427	400	-	1,827	**1,427**	**400**	**-**	**1,827**
Buildings	560	780	(41)	1,299	**560**	**3,825**	**(351)**	**4,034**
Waste Facility		312	(211)	101	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Plant & Equipment	-	4,220	(2,720)	1,500	**-**	**4,150**	**(2,358)**	**1,792**
Motor Vehicles	-	74	(13)	61	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Office Equipment	-	126	(113)	13	**-**	**132**	**(102)**	**30**
Landfill Construction:								
Landfill Cell 3-1 & 3-2	-	5,293	(5,293)	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Landfill Cell's 3-1 & 3-2 Capping	-	828	(828)	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cell 3-3 & 3-4 (Lower)	-	3,705	(3,264)	441	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cell 3-3 & 3-4 (Lower) Capping	-	2,755	(588)	2,167	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cell 4	-	3,607	(1,432)	2,175	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cell 4 (Capping)	-	1,727	(991)	736	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Super Cell	-	-	-	-		**7,436**	**(4,867)**	**2,569**
Super Cell Capping	-	-	-	-		**4,737**	**(1,777)**	**2,960**
Post Clsoure Rehabilitation	-	5,733	(5,733)	-	**-**	**5,851**	**(5,740)**	**111**
Future Restoration Costs	-	4,028	(2,384)	1,644	**-**	**4,159**	**(2,495)**	**1,664**
Work in Progress	-	2,497	-	2,497	**-**	**94**	**-**	**94**
TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1,987	36,085	(23,611)	14,461	**1,987**	**30,784**	**(17,690)**	**15,081**
Comparatives	***1,987***	***33,320***	***(18,693)***	***16,614***	***1,987***	***33,320***	***(18,693)***	***16,614***

This Note continues on the following pages.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 6 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	2016 $'000	CARRYING AMOUNT MOVEMENTS DURING YEAR $'000							2017 $'000
	CARRYING AMOUNT	Additions		Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment	Adjustments	Transfer	CARRYING AMOUNT
		Capital	Renewals						
Land	1,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,827
Buildings	1,299	714	-	-	(99)	-	2,120	-	4,034
Waste Facility	101	-	-	-	-	-	(101)	-	-
Plant & Equipment	1,500	-	732	(145)	(356)	-	61	-	1,792
Motor Vehicles	61	-	-	-	-	-	(61)	-	-
Office Equipment	13	-	23	-	(6)	-	-	-	30
Landfill Construction:									
Landfill Cell 3-1 & 3-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Cell's 3-1 & 3-2 Capping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell 3-3 & 3-4 (Lower)	441	-	-	-	-	-	(441)	-	-
Cell 3-3 & 3-4 (Lower) Capping	2,167	-	-	-	-	-	(2,167)	-	-
Cell 4	2,175	-	-	-	-	-	(2,175)	-	-
Cell 4 (Capping)	736	-	-	-	-	-	(736)	-	-
Super Cell	-	126	-	-	(173)	-	2,616	-	2,569
Super Cell Capping	-	254	-	-	(197)	-	2,903	-	2,960
Post Closure Rehabilitation	-	118	-	-	(7)	-	-	-	111
Future Restoration Costs	1,644	131	-	-	(111)	-	-	-	1,664
Work in Progress	2,497	-	-	-	-	-	(2,019)	(384)	94
TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	**14,461**	1,343	755	(145)	(949)	-	-	(384)	**15,081**
Comparatives	***16,614***	***3,068***	***39***	***(60)***	***(784)***	***-***	***(4,416)***	***-***	***14,461***

This Note continues on the following pages.

** Work in Prgress transfer of $0.384 million relates to asset contributed to the Southern Recycling Centre Joint Venture.*

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the financial year ended 30 June 2017

Note 7 - LIABILITIES

		2017 $'000		2016 $'000	
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES	Notes	**Current**	**Non-current**	Current	Non-current
Goods & Services		**2,469**	**-**	1,190	-
Accrued expenses - other		**60**	**-**	175	-
		2,529	**-**	1,365	-
PROVISIONS					
Annual Leave		**78**	**-**	74	-
Long Service Leave		**71**	**32**	62	20
Post Closure Rehabilitation		**-**	**3,772**	-	3,654
Cell Capping - 3-1 & 3-2		**-**	**2,474**	-	2,396
Cell Capping - 3-3 & 3-4 (Lower)		**-**	**2,845**	-	2,755
Cell 4 Capping		**-**	**1,892**	-	1,727
Future Restoration Costs		**-**	**4,159**	-	4,028
		149	**15,174**	136	14,580

Movements in Provisions - 2017 year only *(current & non-current)*	*Opening Balance*	*Additional Amounts Recognised/ (Derecognised)*	*Payments*	*Closing Balance*
Post Closure Rehabilitation	*3,654*	*118*	*-*	***3,772***
Cell Capping -3-1 & 3-2	*2,396*	*78*	*-*	***2,474***
Cell Capping - 3-3 & 3-4 (Lower)	*2,755*	*90*	*-*	***2,845***
Cell 4 Capping	*1,727*	*165*	*-*	***1,892***
Future Restoration Costs	*4,028*	*131*	*-*	***4,159***
Total	*14,560*	*582*	*-*	***15,142***

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 8 - RECONCILIATION OF CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Cash Flow Statement is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:

	Notes	**2017 $'000**	2016 $'000
Total cash & equivalent assets	5	**19,940**	19,069
Less: Short-term borrowings		**-**	-
Balances per Cash Flow Statement		**19,940**	19,069
(b) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities			
Net Surplus (Deficit)		**1,375**	1,800
Non-cash items in Income Statement			
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment		**949**	784
Net (Gain) loss in Equity Movement Joint Venture		**(265)**	20
Net (Gain) Loss on Disposals		**(45)**	(5)
		2,014	**2,599**
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets			
Net (increase) decrease in receivables		**(1,018)**	182
Net (increase) decrease in inventories		**48**	1
Net (increase) decrease in other current assets		**-**	-
Net increase (decrease) in trade & other payables		**1,166**	(49)
Net increase (decrease) in other provisions		**(10)**	(141)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations		**2,200**	2,592

(c) Non-Cash Financing and Investing Activities

Acquisition of assets by means of:		
- Physical resources received free of charge	**-**	-
- Non-cash grants & contributions		
Amounts recognised in Income Statement	**-**	-
- Finance Leases	**-**	-
	-	-

(d) Financing Arrangements

Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:		
Corporate Credit Cards	**18**	18

The Authority has no bank overdraft facility.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 9 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits	**Accounting Policy:** Carried at lower of cost and net realisable value; Interest is recognised when earned.
	Terms & conditions: Deposits are returning fixed interest rates of 1.25 - 2.5% (2016: 1.5 - 2.8%). Short term deposits have an average maturity of 90 days (2016: 90 days).
	Carrying amount: approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.
Receivables - Gate Fees & Associated Charges	**Accounting Policy:** Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.
	Carrying amount: approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).
Liabilities - Creditors and Accruals	**Accounting Policy:** Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Authority.
	Terms & conditions: Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.
	Carrying amount: approximates fair value.

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Authority.

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Authority is the carrying amount, net of any provision for doubtful debts. All investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and the ANZ Bank. There is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of the Authority's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the Authority will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates based on cash inflows.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Most of the Authority's financial instruments are at fixed rates. Any such variations in future cash flows will not be material in effect on either the Authority's incomes or expenditures.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 9 (cont) - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Liquidity Analysis

2017	Floating Interest Rate	Fixed interest maturing in ≤ 1 year	Fixed interest maturing in > 1 year ≤ 5 years	Fixed interest maturing in > 5 years	Non-interest bearing	Total
Financial Assets	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Fair Value through P&L						
Cash Assets	**3,787**	**16,153**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19,940**
Loans & Receivables						
Receivables	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,025**	**2,025**
Total	**3,787**	**16,153**	**-**	**-**	**2,025**	**21,965**
Weighted Average Interest Rate	***1.25%***	***2.50%***				
Financial Liabilities						
Payables	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,529**	**2,529**
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,529**	**2,529**
EXCESS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES	**3,787**	**16,153**	**-**	**-**	**(504)**	**19,436**

2016	Floating Interest Rate	Fixed interest maturing in ≤ 1 year	Fixed interest maturing in > 1 year ≤ 5 years	Fixed interest maturing in > 5 years	Non-interest bearing	Total
Financial Assets	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Fair Value through P&L						
Cash Assets	1,304	17,765	-	-	-	19,069
Loans & Receivables						
Receivables	-	-	-	-	867	867
Total	1,304	17,765	-	-	867	19,936
Weighted Average Interest Rate	*1.50%*	*2.80%*				
Financial Liabilities						
Payables	-	-	-	-	1,365	1,365
Total	-	-	-	-	1,365	1,365
EXCESS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES	1,304	17,765	-	-	(498)	18,571

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the financial year ended 30 June 2017

Note 10 - COMMITMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE

	Notes	**2017** **$'000**	2016 $'000
Capital Commitments			
Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:			
Resource Recovery Facility		-	527
		-	527
These expenditures are payable:			
Not later than one year		-	527
Later than one year and not later than 5 years		-	-
Later than 5 years		-	-
		-	527
Other Expenditure Commitments			
Other expenditure committed for (excluding inventories) at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:			
Audit Services		**55**	73
		55	73
These expenditures are payable:			
Not later than one year		**18**	18
Later than one year and not later than 5 years		**37**	55
Later than 5 years		-	-
		55	73

NOTE 11 - CONTINGENCIES & ASSETS & LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED IN THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFROMANCE

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position but knowledge of those items is considered relevant to users of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

1. Potential Insurance Losses

The Authority insures against all known insurable risks using a range of insurance policies, each of which is subject to a deductible "insurance excess", the amount of which varies according to the class of insurance.

2. Legal Expenses

All known costs have been recognised.

Note 12 - EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER REPORTING DATE

There were no events subsequent to 30 June 2017 that need to be disclosed in the financial statements.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 13 - UNIFORM PRESENTATION OF FINANCES

The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of the Authority prepared on a uniform and consistent basis. The uniform presentation represents a simplified version of reporting under the Government Finance Statistics (GFS) framework of the Australian Bureau of Statistics.

	2017 $'000	2016 $'000
Income	**12,678**	10,547
less Expenses	**(11,461)**	(8,752)
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	**1,217**	1,795
less **Net Outlays on Existing Assets**		
Capital Expenditure on renewal and replacement of Existing Assets	**754**	39
Depreciation, Amortisation, Impairment and Movement in Landfill Provisions	**(1,027)**	(859)
Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets	**-**	-
	(273)	(820)
less **Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets**		
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets	**863**	2,739
Amounts received specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	**-**	-
Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets	**(163)**	(5)
	700	2,734
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	**790**	(119)

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 14 - DISCLOSURES OF RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Key Management Personnel include the Chair of the Board, Chief Executive and other officers prescribed under Section 112 of the *Local Government Act 1999* . In all, 4 persons were paid the following total compensation:

	2017 $'000
Salaries, allowances & other short term benefits	420
Post-employment benefits	-
Long term benefits	39
Termination Benefits	-
TOTAL	**459**

Transactions with Related Parties:

The following transactions occurred with Related Parties:

Related Party Entity	Sale of Goods and Services ($'000)	Amounts Outstanding from Related Parties ($'000)	Description of Services Provided to Related Parties
City of Onkaparinga	4,080	343	Provision of waste disposal services
City of Holdfast Bay	697	35	Provision of waste disposal services
City of Marion	1,776	167	Provision of waste disposal services

Amounts recorded as outstanding from Related Parties are recorded in Trade and other receivables in Note 5.

The Related Parties disclosed above are equity owners of the Authority and are referred to as Member Councils. Member Councils have equal representation on the Board of the Authority and accordingly have significant influence on the financial and operating decisions of the Authority. No one Member Council individually has control of those policies.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the financial year ended 30 June 2017

Note 15 - EQUITY ACCOUNTED JOINT VENTURE

Southern Recycling Centre (SRC)

The Authority has entered into a joint venture arrangement with Integrated Waste Services Pty Ltd to operate the Southern Recycling Centre located on the Authority's landfill site.

	2017	**2016**
	$'000	$'000
The Authority's respective interests are:		
- interest in operating result:	49.99%	49.99%
- ownership of equity	49.99%	49.99%
the proportion of voting power	50.00%	50.00%
Movement in Investment in Joint Operation:		
Opening Balance	**164**	189
New Capital Contributions	**405**	145
Share in Operating Result	**71**	124
Equity Adjustment	**194**	(144)
Distributions Received	**(125)**	(150)
Share in Equity of Joint Operation	**709**	164

Expenditure Commitments

There were no expenditure commitments at reporting date that required to be recognised in the financial statements.

Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at reporting date that required to be recognised in the financial statements.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 16 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Authority measures and recognises the following assets at fair value on a recurring basis after initial recognition:

– Land assets.

The Authority does not subsequently measure any liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis, or any assets or liabilities at fair value on a non-recurring basis.

(a) **Fair value hierarchy**

AASB 13: *Fair Value Measurement* requires the disclosure of fair value information according to the relevant level in the fair value hierarchy. This hierarchy categorises fair value measurements into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that a significant input can be categorised into. The levels are outlined below:

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.	Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.	Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair value of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market is determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

Valuation techniques

The Authority selects valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the association are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

– *Market approach:* uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or similar assets or liabilities.

– *Income approach:* converts estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single current (i.e. discounted) value.

– *Cost approach:* reflects the current replacement cost of an asset at its current service capacity.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the Authority gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data are not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 16 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (Cont.)

The following tables provide the fair values of the Authority's assets measured and recognised on a recurring basis after initial recognition, categorised within the fair value hierarchy.

	Note	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
		$	$	$	$
2017					
Recurring fair value measurements					
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment					
- Land	6	-	1,427	-	1,427
- Buildings	6	-	560	-	560
Total financial assets recognised at fair value		**-**	**1,987**	**-**	**1,987**
2016					
Recurring fair value measurements					
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment					
- Land	6	-	1,427	-	1,427
- Buildings	6	-	560	-	560
Total financial assets recognised at fair value		**-**	**1,987**	**-**	**1,987**

(b) **Disclosed fair value measurements**

The following table provides the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the disclosed fair value measurements are categorised in their entirety and a description of the valuation technique(s) and inputs used.

	Fair Value Hierarchy Level	Valuation Technique	Inputs Used
There has been no change in the valuation technique(s) used to calculate the fair values disclosed in the financial statements.	2	Market Value	Observable sales of similar properties – both vacant land and land with improvements

Galpins
Accountants, Auditors
& Business Consultants

David Chant FCPA
Simon Smith FCPA
David Sullivan CPA
Jason Seidel CA
Renae Nicholson CA
Tim Muhlhausler CA
Aaron Coonan CA
Luke Williams CPA

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 30 June 2017

Statement by Auditor

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Southern Region Waste Resource Authority for the year ended 30 June 2017, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 2011*.

GALPINS ACCOUNTANTS, AUDITORS & BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Luke Williams CPA Registered Company Auditor
Partner

31 / 08 / 2017

Mount Gambier
233 Commercial Street West
PO Box 246, Mount Gambier SA 5290
DX 29044
P: (08) 8725 3068
F: (08) 8724 9553
E: admin@galpins.com.au

Stirling
Unit 4/3-5 Mount Barker Road
PO Box 727, Stirling SA 5152
P: (08) 8339 1255
F: (08) 8339 1266
E: stirling@galpins.com.au

Norwood
3 Kensington Road
PO Box 4067, Norwood South SA 5067
P: (08) 8332 3433
F: (08) 8332 3466
E: norwood@galpins.com.au

W: www.galpins.com.au

ABN 30 630 511 757

Galpins
Accountants, Auditors
& Business Consultants

David Chant FCPA
Simon Smith FCPA
David Sullivan CPA
Jason Seidel CA
Renae Nicholson CA
Tim Muhlhausler CA
Aaron Coonan CA
Luke Williams CPA

Mount Gambier
233 Commercial Street West
PO Box 246, Mount Gambier SA 5290
DX 29044
P: (08) 8725 3068
F: (08) 8724 9553
E: admin@galpins.com.au

Stirling
Unit 4/3-5 Mount Barker Road
PO Box 727, Stirling SA 5152
P: (08) 8339 1255
F: (08) 8339 1266
E: stirling@galpins.com.au

Norwood
3 Kensington Road
PO Box 4067, Norwood South SA 5067
P: (08) 8332 3433
F: (08) 8332 3466
E: norwood@galpins.com.au

W: www.galpins.com.au

ABN 30 630 511 757

Liability limited by a scheme approved
under Professional Standards Legislation

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the members of the Southern Region Waste Resource Authority

Report on the Audit of the Financial Report

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial report of the Southern Region Waste Resource Authority ("the Authority"), which comprises the balance sheet as at 30 June 2017, the statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement for the year then ended, notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information and the statement by the Executive Officer and the Chairman.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial report presents fairly, in all material aspects, the financial position of the Authority as at 30 June 2017, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards, Local Government Act 1999 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report section of our report. We are independent of the entity in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibility for the Financial Report

The Authority is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations), the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 and for such internal control as the Authority determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the Authority is responsible for assessing the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Authority's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the entity to cease to continue as a going concern.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

GALPINS ACCOUNTANTS, AUDITORS & BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Luke Williams CPA Registered Company Auditor
Partner

31 / 08 / 2017

Galpins
Accountants, Auditors
& Business Consultants

David Chant FCPA
Simon Smith FCPA
David Sullivan CPA
Jason Seidel CA
Renae Nicholson CA
Tim Muhlhausler CA
Aaron Coonan CA
Luke Williams CPA

Mount Gambier
233 Commercial Street West
PO Box 246, Mount Gambier SA 5290
DX 29044
P: (08) 8725 3068
F: (08) 8724 9553
E: admin@galpins.com.au

Stirling
Unit 4/3-5 Mount Barker Road
PO Box 727, Stirling SA 5152
P: (08) 8339 1255
F: (08) 8339 1266
E: stirling@galpins.com.au

Norwood
3 Kensington Road
PO Box 4067, Norwood South SA 5067
P: (08) 8332 3433
F: (08) 8332 3466
E: norwood@galpins.com.au

W: www.galpins.com.au

ABN 30 630 511 757

Liability limited by a scheme approved
under Professional Standards Legislation

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF THE
SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY**

INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE REPORT ON THE INTERNAL CONTROLS OF THE SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

We have audited the compliance of the Southern Region Waste Resource Authority ("the Authority") with the requirements of *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation only to the Internal Controls established by the Authority to ensure that financial transactions relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities for the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 have been conducted properly and in accordance with law.

The Authority's Responsibility for Internal controls

The Authority is responsible for implementing and maintaining an adequate system of internal controls, in accordance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, with acquisition and disposal of property, and incurring of liabilities have been conducted properly and in accordance with law.

Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Authority's compliance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation only to the Internal Controls established by the Authority to ensure that financial transactions relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities have been conducted properly and in accordance with the law, based on our procedures. Our engagement has been conducted in accordance with applicable Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements ASAE 3100 *Compliance Engagements,* issued by the Australian Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, in order to state whether, in all material respects, the Authority has complied with Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999 in relation only to the internal controls specified above for the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017. ASAE 3100 also requires us to comply with the relevant ethical requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Our procedures included obtaining an understanding of controls in relation to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, the acquisition and disposal of property and the incurring of liabilities, evaluating management's assessment of these controls, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design of controls on a sample basis based on the assess risk.

Limitation of Use

This report has been prepared for the members of the Authority in Accordance with *Section 129 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to the Internal Controls Specified above. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report to any persons or users other than the members of the Authority, or for any purpose other than which it was prepared.

Inherent Limitation.

Due to the inherent limitations of any compliance procedure, it is possible that fraud, error or non-compliance may occur and not to be detected. An assurance engagement on controls is not designed to detect all instances of controls operating ineffectively as it is not performed continuously throughout the period and the tests performed are on a sample basis. Any projection of the outcome of the evaluation of controls to future periods is subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with them may deteriorate.

Independence

In conducting our engagement, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Authority has complied, in all material respects, with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to Internal controls established by the Authority relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities so as to provide reasonable assurance that the financial transactions of the authority have been conducted properly and in accordance with law for the year ended 30 June 2017.

GALPINS ACCOUNTANTS, AUDITORS & BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Luke Williams CPA Registered Company Auditor
Partner

31 / 08 / 2017

APPENDIX 4

Council Solutions Regional Authority
General Purpose Financial Reports
for the year ending 30 June 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Certification of Financial Statements	2
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Statement of Changes in Equity	5
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	6
Note 2 - Income	8
Note 3 - Expenses	8
Note 4 - Current Assets	9
Note 5 - Liabilities	9
Note 6 - Reconciliation to Cash Flow Statement	10
Note 7 - Financial Instruments	11
Note 8 - Related Party Disclosures	12
Council Solutions Regional Authority's Certificate of Audit Independence	
Audit Certificate of Audit Independence	
Audit Report	

Council Solutions Regional Authority

Certification Of Financial Statements

for the year ending 30 June 2017

I have been authorised by the Council Solutions Regional Authority Board to certify the financial statements of the Council Solutions Regional Authority in their final form. In my opinion:

- The accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards.
- The financial statements present a true and fair view of the Council Solutions Regional Authority's financial position at 30 June 2017 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.
- Internal controls implemented by the Authority provide a reasonable assurance that the Authority's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year.
- The financial statements accurately reflect the Council Solutions Regional Authority's accounting and other records.

.....

Catherine Cooper
Chair Of The Board

Date: 22/08/2017

COUNCIL SOLUTIONS REGIONAL AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
for the year ended 30 June 2017

	Notes	2017 $'000	2016 $'000
INCOME			
Investment Income	2	**6**	**10**
Management Fees	2	**1,167**	**933**
Other Income	2	**61**	**110**
Total Income		**1,234**	**1,053**
EXPENSES			
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	**1,310**	**1,058**
Total Expenses		**1,310**	**1,058**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		**(76)**	**(5)**
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		**(76)**	**(5)**
Total Other Comprehensive Income		**-**	**-**
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		**(76)**	**(5)**

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

COUNCIL SOLUTIONS REGIONAL AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 30 June 2017

	Notes	2017 $'000	2016 $'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents		**334**	**267**
Receivables		**469**	**390**
Total Current Assets	4,7	**803**	**657**
Total Assets		**803**	**657**
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables		**222**	**28**
Other Current Liabilities		**55**	**27**
Total Current Liabilities	5,7	**277**	**55**
Total Liabilities	5,7	**277**	**55**
NET ASSETS		**526**	**602**
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		**383**	**459**
Share Capital		**143**	**143**
TOTAL EQUITY		**526**	**602**

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

COUNCIL SOLUTIONS REGIONAL AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
for the year ended 30 June 2017

2017	Initial Contribution by Owners $'000	Accumulated Surplus $'000	Total $'000
Opening Balance	**143**	**459**	**602**
Net Surplus for Year	**-**	**(76)**	**(76)**
Balance at end of period	**143**	**383**	**526**

2016	Initial Contribution by Owners $'000	Accumulated Surplus $'000	Total $'000
Opening Balance	**143**	**464**	**607**
Net Surplus for Year	**-**	**(5)**	**(5)**
Balance at end of period	**143**	**459**	**602**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW
for the year ended 30 June 2017

	Notes	2017 $'000	2016 $'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Operating receipts		**1,150**	**856**
Investment Income		**6**	**10**
Payments			
Operating payments to suppliers & employees		**(1,089)**	**(1,045)**
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities		**67**	**(179)**
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		**67**	**(179)**
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period		**267**	**446**
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	6	**334**	**267**

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

Council Solutions Regional Authority

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ending 30 June 2017

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

Council Solutions Regional Authority is a Regional Subsidiary under Section 43 and Schedule 2 of the Local Government Act 1999. The Constituent Councils and their respective share of equity are as follows:

Constituent Council	Equity Share
Adelaide City Council	16.67%
City of Charles Sturt	16.67%
City of Marion	16.67%
City of Onkaparinga	16.67%
City of Salisbury	16.67%
City of Tea Tree Gully	16.67%

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial report are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.
The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 dated 1 May 2011.*

1 Basis of Preparation

The financial report has been prepared on an accruals basis and is based on historical costs. All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars ($'000).

2 Income recognition

Management Fee Income is recognised when the Constituent Councils enter into the purchase of a good or service from a Supplier contracted to provide the Authority (or in the case of some prior contracts that were created jointly between the six constituent Council) with a Management Fee.

3 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at the Authority's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition.

4 Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

The Authority did not procure any non-current assets during the reporting period and does not hold any non-current assets as at the reporting date.

5 Employee Benefits

All employees are employed through Adelaide City Council, one of the Constituent Councils. Those employees are then contracted to the Authority.

Council Solutions Regional Authority

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ending 30 June 2017

6 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 “Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax”:

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

7 Comparative Information

Comparative information has been reclassified to be consistent with the current year disclosure of equivalent information in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards.

8 Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgements

The Authority evaluates estimates and judgements incorporated into the financial report based on historical knowledge and best available current information.

Estimates assume a reasonable expectation of future events and are based on current trends and economic data, obtained both externally and within the authority.

Accounts receivable are reviewed at each reporting date to establish the collectability.

9 Pending Accounting Standards

Certain new accounting standards and UIG interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2017 reporting period and have not been used in preparing these reports.

AASB 7	Financial Instruments – Disclosures
AASB 9	Financial Instruments
AASB 15	Revenue from Contracts with Customers
AASB 17	Leases
AASB 1058	Income of Not-for-Profit Entities

Standards containing consequential amendments to other Standards and Interpretations arising from the above - AASB 2010-7, AASB 2014-1, AASB 2014-3, AASB 2014-4, AASB 2014-5, AASB 2014-6, AASB 2014-7, AASB 2014-8, AASB 2014-9, AASB 2014-10, AASB 2015-1, AASB 2015-2, AASB 2015-3, AASB 2015-4, AASB 2015-5, AASB 2015-6 and AASB 2015-7.

(Standards not affecting local government have been excluded from the above list.)

The Authority is of the view that other than AASB 16 and AASB 1058, none of the above new standards or interpretations will affect any of the amounts recognised in the financial statements, but that they may impact certain information otherwise disclosed.

Accounting Standard AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities may have a material effect on the amounts disclosed in these reports, particularly in revenues from grants & subsidies, but does not commence until the 2019/20 financial period, and it is not the Authorities’ intention to adopt this Standard early.

COUNCIL SOLUTIONS REGIONAL AUTHORITY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 2 - INCOME

	2017 $'000	2016 $'000
INVESTMENTS		
Interest Income	6	10
	6	10
REBATES		
Management Fees	1,167	933
	1,167	933
OTHER INCOME		
Reimbursements	61	110
	61	110

Note 3 - EXPENSES

	2017 $'000	2016 $'000
MATERIALS, CONTRACTS & OTHER EXPENSES		
Advertising	2	11
Audit Fees	4	4
Catering	2	3
Contractors	73	73
Consultant Fees	253	199
Entertainment Costs	-	1
Fringe Benefits Tax	-	8
Insurance	32	26
IT Expenses	20	3
Legal Fees	48	75
Membership Fees & Subscriptions	12	1
Motor Vehicle	1	17
Recruitment	-	15
Reimbursements - Salary & Wages	775	539
Rent	30	24
Sitting Fees	39	25
Sundry	14	30
Telephone	1	1
Training and Development	4	3
	1,310	1,058

COUNCIL SOLUTIONS REGIONAL AUTHORITY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 4 - CURRENT ASSETS

	2017 $'000	2016 $'000
CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS		
Cash at Bank	**334**	**267**
	334	**267**
RECEIVABLES		
Accounts Receivables	**271**	**282**
Accrued Income	**196**	**106**
Prepaid Expenses	**2**	**2**
	469	**390**
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	**803**	**657**

Note 5 - LIABILITIES

	2017 $'000	2016 $'000
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES		
Creditors	**218**	**24**
Expenses Accrued	**4**	**4**
	222	**28**
OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Payable to Adelaide City Council	**55**	**27**
	55	**27**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**277**	**55**

COUNCIL SOLUTIONS REGIONAL AUTHORITY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 6 - RECONCILIATION TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Cash Flow Statement is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet.

	2017	2016
	$'000	$'000
Cash at Bank	334	267
Balances per Cash Flow Statement	**334**	**267**

(b) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities

Net Surplus	(76)	(5)
Net (increase)/decrease in Receivables	(79)	(186)
Net increase/(decrease) in Current Liabilities	222	12
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations	**67**	**(179)**

COUNCIL SOLUTIONS REGIONAL AUTHORITY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 7 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

(a) Interest Rate Risk

The Authority's exposure to interest rate risk, which is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market interest rates, and the effective weighted average interest rates on those applicable financial assets and liabilities is as follows;

2016-17

	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Fair Value of Variable Interest Rate Instruments	Fair Value of Fixed Interest rate instruments maturing within One Year	Fair Value of Fixed Interest rate instruments maturing Due > 1 less 5 Yrs	Fair Value of Fixed Interest rate instruments maturing Due > 5 Yrs	Fair Value of Non-Interest Bearing Instruments
		$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Financial Assets:						
Cash	1.8%	334	-	-	-	-
Receivables	0.0%	-	-	-	-	469
Total Financial Assets		334	-	-	-	469
Financial Liabilities:						
Creditors and Provisions	0.0%	-	-	-	-	277
Total Financial Liabilities		-	-	-	-	277

2015-16

	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Fair Value of Variable Interest Rate Instruments	Fair Value of Fixed Interest rate instruments maturing within One Year	Fair Value of Fixed Interest rate instruments maturing Due > 1 less 5 Yrs	Fair Value of Fixed Interest rate instruments maturing Due > 5 Yrs	Fair Value of Non-Interest Bearing Instruments
		$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Financial Assets:						
Cash	1.8%	267	-	-	-	-
Receivables	0.0%	-	-	-	-	390
Total Financial Assets		267	-	-	-	390
Financial Liabilities:						
Creditors and Provisions	0.0%	-	-	-	-	55
Total Financial Liabilities		-	-	-	-	55

COUNCIL SOLUTIONS REGIONAL AUTHORITY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2017

Note 7 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

(b) Credit Risk

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if other entities failed to perform as contracted.

The Authority's exposure to credit risk is limited to receivables - the Authority's maximum exposure is disclosed in the financial statements net of any provision for doubtful debts

(c) Net Fair Value

The net fair value of a financial instrument is defined as its value net of all costs to settle the asset and liability.

The financial assets and liabilities as stated or referred to in notes (a) and (b) above, are stated at their face value (less provision for doubtful debts if applicable).

Due to the nature of financial instruments held in the Authority, the cost associated with their settlement would not be material and have not been considered.

Note 8 - RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL (KMP)

The Key Management Personnel of the Council include the Chair of the Board, the Board and the CEO.

	$'000
Salaries, allowances & other short term benefits paid by Council Solutions to KMP	**261**

No qualifying related party disclosures have been identified in relation to the 2016-17 financial year

Council Solutions Regional Authority

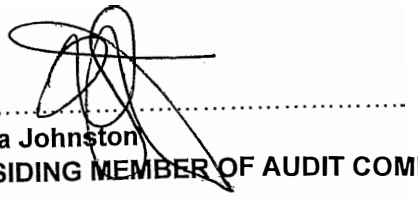
Certification Of Auditor Independence
for the year ending 30 June 2017

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of the Council Solutions Regional Authority for the year ended 30 June 2017, the Council's Auditor, Ian G McDonald, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) (b) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

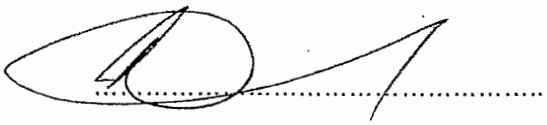
Catherine Cooper
CHAIR

Date: 29/8/17



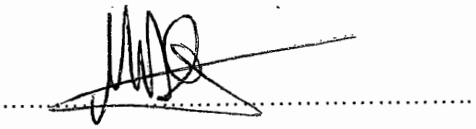
Tanya Johnston
PRESIDING MEMBER OF AUDIT COMMITTEE

Date: 22/8/2017



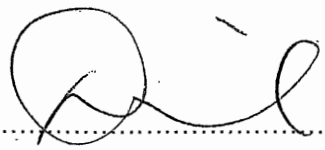
Mark Dowd
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
City of Onkaparinga

Date: 31/8/2017



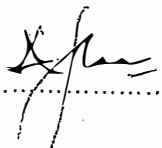
Mark Goldstone
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
City of Adelaide

Date: 21/8/17



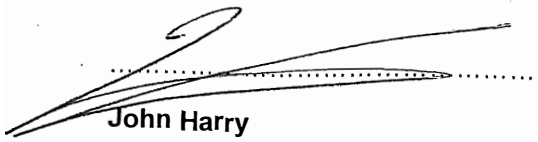
Darren Birbeck
ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
City of Charles Sturt

Date: 22/8/2017



Adrian Skull
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
City of Marion

Date: 25-8-2017



John Harry
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
City of Salisbury

Date: 24/8/2017

John Moyle
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Tea Tree Gully

Date: 17/8/2017

Council Solutions Regional Authority

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 30 June 2017

STATEMENT BY AUDITOR

We confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Council Solutions Regional Authority for the year ended 30 June 2017, we have maintained our independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.*

Ian G McDonald FCA

Dated this 11th day of August 2017

Council Solutions Regional Authority
Independent Auditor's Report

We have audited the attached financial statements, being a general purpose financial report, of Council Solutions Regional Authority for the year ended 30 June 2017.

Opinion
In our opinion, the financial statements of the Authority are properly drawn up:

a) to present fairly the financial position of the Authority as at the 30 June 2017 and the results of its operations for the period then ended, and;
b) according to Australian Accounting Standards.

Basis for Opinion
For the audit of the Authority we have maintained our independence in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements of APES 110 Section 290. We believe that the audit evidence that we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other Information – Basis of Accounting and Restriction on Distribution
Without modifying our opinion, we draw attention to Note 1 to the financial report, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial report is prepared to assist the authority to meet the requirements of Local Government Act 1999 together with the Local Government (Financial Management Regulations 2011. As a result, the financial report may not be suitable for another purpose. Our report is intended solely for the members.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Report
The Board of Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial report in accordance with Local Government Act 1999 together with the Local Government (Financial Management Regulations 2011 and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of a financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report
Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Those standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the schedule is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial report. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement in the financial report, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the association's preparation of the financial report in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the association's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Ian G McDonald FCA
Registered Company Auditor

Dated at Grange this 18th day of September 2017

(client letterhead)

[Date]

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
11 Waymouth Street
Adelaide SA 5000

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial report of the Corporation of the City of Marion for the year ended 30 June 2017, for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial report is presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 including compliance with Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations) and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

We confirm that:

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement dated 31 May 2017, for the preparation of the financial report in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 including compliance with Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations) and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011; in particular the financial report is presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance therewith.

2. We have provided you with:
   - Access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the financial report such as records, documentation and other matters;
   - Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit;
   - Unrestricted access to the persons within the entity from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence; and
   - All requested information, explanations and assistance for the purposes of the audit.

3. All transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial report.

4. We are responsible for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

5. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial report may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.

6. There has been no fraud or suspected fraud affecting the entity involving management, employees who have significant roles in internal control or others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial report.

DRAFT

7. There have been no allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the entity's financial report communicated by employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or others.

8. There have been no instances of non-compliance or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial report.

9. Significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.

10. We have disclosed to you the identity of the entity's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.

11. Related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999*, including compliance with Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations) and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

12. All known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial report have been disclosed to you and accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999*, including compliance with Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations) and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

13. The effects of uncorrected misstatements are immaterial, individually and in aggregate, to the financial report as a whole. A summary of such items is attached to the representation letter as Appendix A.

14. All events occurring subsequent to the date of the financial report and for the *Local Government Act 1999*, including compliance with Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations) and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* require adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed within the financial report.

15. In respect of other information:

    - We have informed you of all the documents that we expect to issue that may comprise other information;
    - The financial report and any other information obtained by you prior to the date of your auditor's report is consistent with one another, and the other information does not contain any material misstatements.

16. The selection and application of accounting policies as described in Note 1 in the financial report are appropriate.

17. We have no plans or intentions that may affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities.

18. Liabilities, both actual and contingent, have been properly recorded and, when appropriate, adequately disclosed in the financial report.

19. The entity has satisfactory title to, or control over all assets and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets that have not been disclosed nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.

DRAFT

20. We have properly recorded and, when appropriate, adequately disclosed in the financial report the effects of any laws, regulations and contractual agreements on the financial report, including non-compliance.

21. We have communicated to you all deficiencies in internal control of which we are aware.

22. All post-employment benefits have been identified and properly accounted for and all events impacting the plans have been brought to the actuary's attention.

23. For defined benefit plans:
    (a) the actuarial assumptions underlying the valuation of the plan are in accordance with the Council's best estimate of future events and are consistent with our knowledge of the business;
    (b) the actuary's calculations have been based on complete and up-to-date member information; and
    (c) the amounts included in the financial report derived from the work of the actuary are in accordance with the requirements of AASB 119 "Employee Benefits".

24. For any transactions and structures, including "Special Purpose Vehicles/Entities" that we consider are appropriately classified as off-balance sheet, we have not withheld any information and documentation from you and there are no side agreements that we have not disclosed to you. In addition, there are no other relationships of a related party nature which would affect how these transactions and structures are accounted for, that we have not disclosed to you.

25. We have obtained all necessary information from subsidiaries that are not subject to Accounting Standards in Australia, to enable us to make appropriate adjustments for the purpose of preparing the financial report. Appropriate adjustments have been made to the information provided by the subsidiaries, to enable the preparation of the financial report.

26. We have disclosed to you all financial guarantees that we have given to third parties and we have accounted for these guarantees in accordance with the requirements of AASB 139 "Financial Instruments Recognition and Measurement".

We understand that your audit was conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards and was, therefore, designed primarily for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial report of the entity taken as a whole, and that your test of the financial records and other auditing procedures were limited to those which you considered necessary for that purpose.

Yours faithfully

_____ _____

Adrian Skull **Date**
Chief Executive Officer

_____ _____

Vincent Mifsud **Date**
General Manager

DRAFT

Appendix A to the Management Representation Letter
City of Marion 30 June 2017

Account Name	Account Number	Assets	Liabilities	Retained Earnings	Other Equity	Income Statement	Total
		DR/(CR)	DR/(CR)	DR/(CR)	DR/(CR)	DR/(CR)	DR/(CR)
Known misstatements							
None noted							
Likely misstatements							
None noted							
Carry over effects of prior year misstatements							
None noted							
		0	0	0	0	0	0

Description of Disclosure Deficiency	Disclosure Title	Disclosure Number	Amount (where applicable)	Management Reason for Disclosure Deficiency (e.g., not deemed material for disclosure)
None noted				

DRAFT

(client letterhead)

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
11 Waymouth Street,
Adelaide, South Australia,
5000, Australia

Management Representations to the Compliance Plan Auditor as at 30 June 2017

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the compliance of City of Marion Council ("the Council") with the requirements of Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999 ("the Act") in relation to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities for the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 are in accordance with legislative provisions.

Purpose of the Audit

The purpose of your audit, in accordance with Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999, is to form an opinion as to whether the Council has complied, in all material respects, with the requirements of Section 125 of the Act, in relation to internal controls, for the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017.

Responsibilities of Management

We acknowledge that it is our responsibility to implement and maintain an adequate system of internal controls, in accordance with Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999 in relation to Internal Controls, to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, the acquisition and disposal of property, and incurring of liabilities are in accordance with legislative provisions.

Representations

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief:

- We are responsible for the design and implementation of the compliance framework to prevent and detect fraud and error. We have established and maintained an adequate internal control structure to ensure that compliance with our obligations has been maintained, and that adequate documentation to demonstrate compliance exists.

- There have been no irregularities including fraud or suspected fraud involving management or employees who have a significant role in the compliance function and internal control systems that could have a material effect on the adequacy of compliance.

- There have been no allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting City of Marion Council's compliance with Section 125 of the Act.

- We have made available to you the control documentation for controls implemented at the Council.

DRAFT

- The information provided by you regarding the identification of controls deficiencies is complete.
- There have been no instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations involving management or employees who have a significant role in compliance or internal control.
- There have been no communications from Local Government or other agencies concerning non-compliance with, or deficiencies in, the compliance with Section 125 of the Act that could have a material effect on us meeting our compliance obligations.
- We have complied with the requirement of Section 125 of the Act during the year, in all material respects.
- We accept the internal control environment would be strengthened with the implementation of your recommendations as listed below in Appendix A.
- No events have occurred subsequent to 30 June 2017 that impacted the compliance framework, compliance reporting or breaches that occurred during the period.

We confirm that the above representations are made on the basis of adequate enquiries of management and staff (and where appropriate, inspection of evidence) sufficient to satisfy ourselves that we can properly make each of the above representations to you.

We understand that your examination was made in accordance with applicable Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements ASAE 3100 *Compliance Engagements*, as applicable, and was, therefore, designed primarily for the purpose of expressing a conclusion on the Council's compliance with the requirements of Section 125 of the Act in relation to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities for the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017, and that your tests of our records and controls and other auditing procedures were limited to those which you considered necessary for that purpose.

Yours sincerely,

_____ _____

Adrian Skull **Date**
Chief Executive Officer

_____ _____

Vincent Mifsud **Date**
General Manager

DRAFT

Appendix A to the Management Representation Letter - Internal Controls

30 June 2017

Control	Observation	Recommendation	Management Response
REV-GRA-0001	There is no formal grant attraction procedure at present, however management are addressing the issue and are working towards implementing a functioning system.	Deloitte recommends that the formal grant attraction procedure be finalised.	Council has set up an External Funding Attraction Program in 2017/18, overseen by the External Funding Attraction Steering Committee to monitor applications.
ASS-LOA-0001	There were no specific reference details in the policy specific for issuing funds to clubs or community groups in accordance with the Delegations of Authority and in compliance with the Conflicts of Interest Policy.	Deloitte recommends that the policy be amended such that there is specific reference in the policy to issuing funds in accordance with the delegations of authority and conflicts of interest policies.	Grant funds are currently issued by way of Council Resolution at General Council Meetings, with no delegations in place, meaning that this is the only way for them to be issued. Elected Members are required to declare any conflicts of interest at the commencement of any General Council Meetings.
ASS-LOA-0002 ASS-LOA-0009	There is a lack of formal follow up implementation for community grant acquittals results in outstanding acquittals.	Deloitte has noted that outstanding community grant acquittals are followed up by management. It is recommended that the final follow-up (i.e. once they are overdue) is completed in a more timely fashion.	Agree with the recommendation and management will put in place a proactive process to follow up community grant recipients prior to the final due date to ensure they meet grant acquittal deadlines. The Community Grant Guidelines (which include timeliness of follow up, and consequences of not providing an acquittal) are being reviewed by Council at its September forum.
ASS-DEB-0012	There is no way of generating a report in the system which shows changes to debtor masterfile. It is possible to see the date a debtor was edited by clicking into each individual debtor however details of the change cannot be seen i.e. whether it was name, address etc.	Deloitte recommends that changes to the debtor master file are reviewed and supported with documented evidence of review.	The majority of changes to the Debtor Masterfile are initiated within finance due to address details being incorrect. This can be done by way of cross referencing council's other databases, and in some instances online research. Monitoring the accuracy of these changes is done by way of reviewing outstanding debts and making sure they are followed up in a timely fashion.

DRAFT

Deloitte.

Corporation of the City of Marion

Report to the Finance and Audit Committee and Elected Members for the year ended 30 June 2017

5 October 2017

Deloitte.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
ABN 74 490 121 060
11 Waymouth Street
Adelaide, SA, 5000
Australia

Phone: +61 8 8407 7000
www.deloitte.com.au

5 October 2017

Mr Greg Connor
Chair, Finance & Audit Committee
Corporation of the City of Marion
245 Sturt Road
STURT SA 5047

Dear Sir

We are pleased to present this report to the Finance and Audit Committee and Elected Members of the Corporation of the City of Marion ("City of Marion" or "the Council") in connection with the year end audit as of 30 June 2017.

We have substantially completed our audit and subject to the satisfactory resolution of the matters detailed in the Executive Summary we expect to issue an unmodified audit report. Included in the attached report are matters arising from our audit of the financial report of the Corporation of the City of Marion for the year ended 30 June 2017 which we consider appropriate for the attention of the Finance and Audit Committee ("the Committee") and Elected Members. These matters have been discussed with management of the Council and their comments have been included, where appropriate.

We look forward to the Committee meeting on 10 October 2017 where we will have the opportunity to discuss this report. In the interim, should you require clarification on any matter in this report please do not hesitate to contact us.

We would like to take this opportunity to extend our appreciation to management and staff for their assistance and cooperation during the course of our audit.

Yours faithfully

Penny Woods
Audit Partner

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited

We have prepared this report solely for the use of the Corporation of City of Marion and it would be inappropriate for this report to be made available to third parties and, if such a third party were to obtain a copy without our prior written consent, we would not accept responsibility for any reliance that they might place on it.

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Contents

Executive Summary

A. Key audit matters

B. Other audit areas of focus

C. Internal control

D. Data analytics

E. Summary of uncorrected misstatements and disclosure deficiencies

F. Independence

G. Financial Reporting Update

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Executive Summary

Purpose

This report has been prepared to assist the Finance and Audit Committee and Elected Members in fulfilling its governance obligations relating to the City of Marion for the year ended 30 June 2017.

This report includes only those matters which have come to our attention as a result of our audit procedures which we believe require the attention of the Finance and Audit Committee and Elected Members.

Scope

We have conducted an audit of the financial report of the City of Marion for the year ended 30 June 2017 ("financial report") in accordance with the requirements below with the objective of expressing an opinion on the financial report.

- Australian Auditing Standards
- *Local Government Act 1999*
- *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*

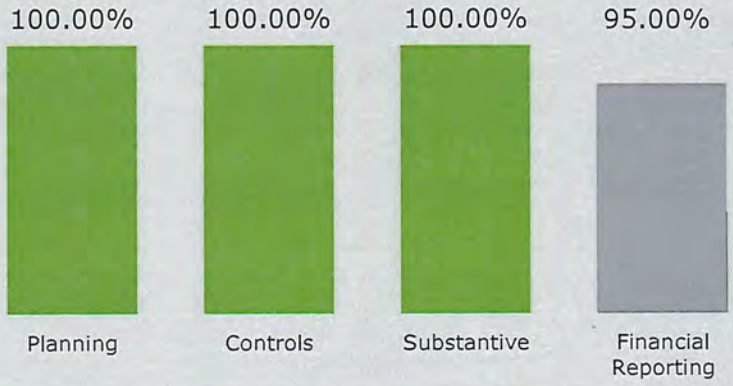
We have also conducted a compliance audit of the Council with the requirements of *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities for the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 are in accordance with legislative provisions.

Status

Our audit of the financial report is substantially complete. We expect to issue unmodified audit opinions on the financial report, grant audit, audit of the Workers Compensation Declaration and ASAE 3100 engagement with respect to the Council's compliance with Section 125 of the Local Government Act subject to the completion of:

- appropriate procedures relating to subsequent events up to the date of our audit opinion
- receipt of the signed written representation letters from management
- adoption of the accounts by the Council and signing of Certification of the financial report by the Chief Executive Officer and Mayor.

We have not identified any uncorrected misstatements that, in our judgement, either individually or in aggregate, could have a material effect on the financial report for the year ended 30 June 2017.



© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Executive Summary

Internal Controls

In performing our audit we have not identified any significant deficiencies in internal control relating to the prevention and detection of fraud and error which would impact upon our ability to provide our opinion on the financial report.

We have however, noted a number of control observations as part of our engagement on the compliance with section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999. These findings are summarised in our letter to management circulated separately.

No matters relating to fraud, concerning either employees or management came to our attention.

Summary of uncorrected misstatements

We have not identified any uncorrected misstatements for the year ended 30 June 2017.

Summary of uncorrected disclosure deficiencies

We detected no uncorrected disclosure deficiencies in the financial report

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

A. Audit focus areas

Audit focus areas
Other focus areas
Internal control
Data analytics
Misstatements and deficiencies
Independence
Financial Reporting Update

Our audit procedures were focused on those areas of the Council's financial report that were identified and assessed as audit risks. These areas were identified as a result of:

- The risk assessment processes undertaken during the planning phase and throughout our engagement
- Our understanding of the business risks faced by the City of Marion, obtained through our prior experiences providing services to the Corporation of the City of Marion as well as a number of other Councils across South Australia and Australia
- Discussion with management during the course of our audit

We detail on the following pages the areas of focus which we have identified as relevant to our audit that include significant risks and other areas of interest that we are required to and/or have determined should be, communicated to you.

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

A. Audit focus areas

Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment

Audit focus areas

Other focus areas

Internal control

Data analytics

Misstatements and deficiencies

Independence

Financial Reporting Update

Areas of Audit Focus	Risk Factors	Controls Testing	Data Analytics	Use of Specialists
	The majority of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment gets re-valued on an annual basis at a value equal to depreciated replacement cost per Council policy. In the 2017 financial year the revaluation resulted in a net increase in revaluation surplus of $29.3m			

Summary of response and findings
Deloitte performed the following:

Evaluation of the assumptions made by your independent experts (Maloney's and APV's) in their valuation reports, by comparing the assumptions they have made with prior year valuation reports and understanding any material variances. We also obtained control reliance by performing extensive testing around key controls in the property, plant and equipment business cycle.

Our detail testing covered the following areas:
- existence of fixed assets
- additions of fixed assets
- disposal of fixed assets

We have also performed the following procedures:

- Developing an expectation of depreciation expenditure in accordance with policy.
- Review of the reconciliation of the fixed asset register to the financial statements.
- Involvement of our internal valuation specialist in assessing the reasonableness of the overall valuation methodology used by council's valuers.

We noted no issues through our testing for the year ending 30 June 2017.

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

A. Audit focus areas

Rates Revenue and Grant Income

Audit focus areas
Other focus areas
Internal control
Data analytics
Misstatements and deficiencies
Independence
Financial Reporting Update

Areas of Audit Focus	Risk Factors	Controls Testing	Data Analytics
	Rate revenue has been identified as a significant transaction cycle given the size of the account balance. Grant revenue has been identified as a material account balance in relation to recognition requirements as set out in AASB 1004 (Contributions). In accordance with this standard local government councils are required to recognise the revenue at the point where: - The Council has a right to receive the revenue, or - The Council has control over the grant funding.		

Summary of response and findings
Deloitte performed the following:

Rate Revenue
Given the stability of rate revenue, we have established an expectation of the overall rate revenue using published rates and Valuer General reports to support property valuations.

No issues in relation to rate revenue were noted.

Grant Income
Based on the above, we have assessed the revenue recognised during the current year and ensured no grant revenue was inappropriately deferred to the statement of financial position. There has been a substantial increase in grant income in the current year which is due to the timing of receipts of the Financial Assistance Grants. Amounts for half of the 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grants have been brought forward and paid in the current financial period, and subsequently deducted by the funding body from the amounts to be paid in the period ending 30 June 2018.

We noted no issues through our testing for the year ending 30 June 2017.

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

A. Audit focus areas

Expenditure

Audit focus areas
Other focus areas
Internal control
Data analytics
Misstatements and deficiencies
Independence
Financial Reporting Update

Areas of Audit Focus	Risk Factors	Controls Testing	Data Analytics
	Given the volume, magnitude and public accountability of Council expenditures the preventative and detective controls over expenditures, including the budgetary cycle were given consideration.		

Summary of response and findings
Deloitte performed the following:

Detailed testing has been performed over operating expenditure.

For employee costs, an expectation was developed using staff numbers, average pay and known increases awarded.

Depreciation expenditure was analysed for each asset category for compliance with the Council approved policy which also included an assessment of the useful lives and residual values of the fixed assets.

No issues in relation to these account balances were noted.

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

B. Other audit focus areas

Key audit matters
Other focus areas
Internal controls
Data analytics
Misstatements and deficiencies
Independence
Financial reporting update

Non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations

In performing our audit of the City of Marion for the year ended 30 June 2017 we have not become aware of any instances of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations that would have an impact on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial report.

Use of specialists

As planned, specialists assisted in the audit to the extent we considered necessary:

- **Valuation specialists** have been consulted in the evaluation of property and infrastructure valuations

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

C. Internal controls

Key audit matters
Other focus areas
Internal controls
Data analytics
Misstatements and deficiencies
Independence
Financial Reporting Update

Objective

We were engaged to perform a compliance audit of the Council with the requirements of Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999 in relation to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities for the period 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 are in accordance with legislative provisions.

Summary of internal control

The 31 business processes are divided into 6 risk categories including Assets, Liabilities, Expenses, Revenue, Strategic Financial Planning and External Services. The Better Practice Model provided by the South Australian Local Government Financial Management Group (SALGFMG) identifies risks for each business process and suggests several controls to address each risk. In total there are 491 controls, of which 233 are considered "Core" and 258 are considered "Additional".

Summary of results

We have performed the control assessment on a rotation basis for each of six risk categories. For the financial year ended 30 June 2017, we have selected the risk categories of Revenue and Expenses as well as scoping in controls that fit the following profile:

- control activities which are different from last year and different from the Better Practice Model
- control activities which have different assessors or reviewers from last year
- control activities which have a rating for assessor or reviewer which are equal or less than 2
- control activities which the rating for assessor and reviewers are different by 2 or more
- control activities which had findings identified from last year
- control activities which are significant to the statutory audit

In performing our audit of the Council for the year ended 30 June 2017 whilst we have not identified any significant deficiencies in internal controls relating to the prevention and detection of fraud and error which would impact upon our ability to provide our opinion on the financial report for the year ended 30 June 2017, we noted a number of control observations as part of our engagement on the compliance with section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999. These findings are summarised in our letter to management circulated separately.

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

C. Internal controls

Key audit matters
Other focus areas
Internal controls
Data analytics
Misstatements and deficiencies
Independence
Financial Reporting Update

Future Considerations

The Council has conducted a risk analysis and implemented 219 of 233 core controls in accordance with the recommendations of the Better Practice Model, in order to comply with Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999. We recommend that management perform further risk profiling analysis on these core controls to identify, and further reduce the key controls required to address the risks specific to the council.

Not all the core controls have been implemented due to alternative or mitigating controls being identified. In addition the Council has adopted additional Governance, Ethics and ICT (GEI) controls which are not required by the Better Practice Model, however show a strong culture of internal control at the Council.

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

D. Data analytics

Journal Entry Testing

Key audit matters
Other focus areas
Internal control
Data analytics
Misstatements and deficiencies
Independence
Financial Reporting Update

Through the use of our proprietary software 'My Analytics' we were able to apply a data driven approach to journal entry testing in order to improve audit detection risk. The technique enabled analysis of the complete journal entry population with a specific focus on manual journals and assisted us in addressing the risk of management override of controls. Provided below is a summary of the tailored tests we executed and the criteria we considered.

Test 1:	Contained numbers which ended in round numbers with rounding basis "000"	**Test 6:**	Self-review posting
Test 2:	Had a value greater than performance materiality	**Test 7:**	End of Month (EOM) Weekend
Test 3:	Posted to a cash account	**Test 8:**	Contained a Key Word identified as a risk
Test 4:	Round numbers or consistent ending numbers	**Test 9:**	Posted on a Public Holiday'
Test 5:	Posted on a weekend	**Test 10:**	Posted to Revenue Account

The journal entries that met 2 or more of the criteria above were then discussed with management and agreed to supporting documentation where necessary. All journal entries identified for further investigation had appropriate explanations and supporting evidence.

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

E. Summary of uncorrected misstatements and disclosure deficiencies

Key audit matters
Other focus areas
Internal control
Data analytics
Misstatements and deficiencies
Independence
Financial Reporting Update

Summary of uncorrected misstatements
We have not identified any uncorrected misstatements that we believe could, either individually or in aggregate, have a material effect on the financial report for the year ended 30 June 2017.

Summary of disclosure deficiencies
No material uncorrected disclosure deficiencies were detected in the financial report.

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

F. Independence Declaration

Key audit matters
Other focus areas
Internal control
Data analytics
Misstatements and deficiencies
Independence
Financial Reporting Update

10 October 2017

Mr Greg Connor
Chair, Finance and Audit Committee
Corporation of the City of Marion
245 Sturt Road
STURT SA 5047

Dear Sir

Auditor's Independence Declaration to the Corporation of the City of Marion

In accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011, I am pleased to provide the following declaration of independence to the councillors of the Corporation of the City of Marion.

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Corporation of the City of Marion for the 30 June 2017 financial year, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110—Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, and in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

Yours faithfully

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Penny Woods
Partner

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

F. Independence Letter

Key audit matters
Other focus areas
Internal control
Data analytics
Misstatements and deficiencies
Independence
Financial Reporting Update

10 October 2017

Mr Greg Connor
Chair, Finance and Audit Committee
Corporation of the City of Marion
245 Sturt Road
STURT SA 5047

Dear Sir

Independence letter for the Finance and Audit Committee

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu ("Deloitte") has prepared the following letter to facilitate our communication with the Finance and Audit Committee of the Corporation of the City of Marion (the "Council") and to assist you in meeting your requirements under the *Local Government Act 1999* to communicate matters to the members of Council regarding Auditor independence.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, there have been no contraventions of the auditor independence requirements of the Local Government Act or of any applicable code of professional conduct in relation to the audit for the financial year ended 30 June 2017.

We are not aware of any relationships between Deloitte and the Council that, in our professional judgment, may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Council and management for the purposes stated herein, and is not intended to be and should not be used or relied upon by any other person or by any person for any other purpose.

Should you have any queries or wish to discuss this matter further please do not hesitate to contact me on 8407 7085.

Yours faithfully

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Penny Woods
Partner

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

G. Financial reporting update

Key audit matters
Other focus areas
Internal control
Data analytics
Misstatements and deficiencies
Independence
Financial reporting update

There continues to be constant developments in financial reporting mainly driven by harmonisation of international accounting practices. We continue to provide regular analysis of the latest accounting developments through our IAS Plus website, www.iasplus.com/en. We have set out below some of the recent accounting developments that are of relevance to the Corporation of the City of Marion and impact the financial report for June 2017 and beyond.

H.1 Standards in issue that are mandatory for the year ended 30 June 2017

The following new and revised Accounting Standards and amendments have been issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board ("AASB") which must be applied that are of relevance to the Corporation of the City of Marion:

Standard/Interpretation	Effective date	Applicable date
AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers, AASB 2014-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 15, AASB 2015-8 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Effective date of AASB 15, AASB 2016-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Clarifications to AASB 15, ED 260 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities	1 January 2018	30 June 2019
AASB 9 Financial Instruments	1 January 2018	30 June 2019
AASB 16 Leases	1 January 2019	30 June 2020

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

General information only

This presentation contains general information only, and none of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited, its member firms, or their related entities (collectively the "Deloitte Network") is, by means of this presentation , rendering professional advice or services.
Before making any decision or taking any action that may affect your finances or your business, you should consult a qualified professional adviser. No entity in the Deloitte Network shall be responsible for any loss whatsoever sustained by any person who relies on this presentation.

About Deloitte

Deloitte refers to one or more of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited, a UK private company limited by guarantee, and its network of member firms, each of which is a legally separate and independent entity. Please see www.deloitte.com/au/about for a detailed description of the legal structure of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited and its member firms.
Deloitte provides audit, tax, consulting, and financial advisory services to public and private clients spanning multiple industries. With a globally connected network of member firms in more than 150 countries, Deloitte brings world-class capabilities and high-quality service to clients, delivering the insights they need to address their most complex business challenges. Deloitte has in the region of 200,000 professionals, all committed to becoming the standard of excellence.

About Deloitte Australia

In Australia, the member firm is the Australian partnership of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu. As one of Australia's leading professional services firms. Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu and its affiliates provide audit, tax, consulting, and financial advisory services through approximately 6,000 people across the country. Focused on the creation of value and growth, and known as an employer of choice for innovative human resources programs, we are dedicated to helping our clients and our people excel. For more information, please visit our web site at www.deloitte.com.au.

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Deloitte.

Corporation of the City of Marion

Management letter

Year ended 30 June 2017

Deloitte.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
ABN 74 490 121 060
11 Waymouth Street
Adelaide, SA, 5000
Australia

Phone: +61 8 8407 7000
www.deloitte.com.au

STRICTLY PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL

5 October 2017

Mr Kris Hanna
Mayor
Corporation of the City of Marion
245 Sturt Road
STURT SA 5047

Dear Sir

Matters arising from the Audit of the Corporation of the City of Marion for the year ended 30 June 2017

We have completed our audit of the Corporation of the City of Marion ("the Council") for the year ended 30 June 2017, and our Report to the Finance and Audit Committee and Elected Members was discussed at the Finance and Audit Committee meeting on 10 October 2017. That report included the most significant internal control, accounting and other matters which came to our attention during the 30 June 2017 audit. This report provides a discussion on certain matters concerning the company's internal control and accounting practices which came to our attention during our field work in connection with the audit for the year ending 30 June 2017 and our recommendations for improvements.

You will appreciate that our normal audit procedures are designed primarily to enable us to form an opinion on the financial statements as a whole and therefore do not necessarily bring to light at each audit all the weaknesses in internal control or accounting practice which a special investigation might do. Recommendations for improvements should be assessed by you for their full commercial impact before they are implemented.

We have prepared this report solely for the use of the Council's management. As you know, this report forms part of a continuing dialogue between the Council and us and, therefore, it is not intended to include every matter, whether large or small, that has come to our attention. For this reason we believe that it would be inappropriate for this report to be made available to third parties and, if such a third party were to obtain a copy without our prior written consent, we would not accept any responsibility for any reliance that they might place on it.

We would like to take this opportunity to extend our appreciation to management and staff throughout the Council for their assistance and cooperation during the course of our audit.

We shall be pleased to discuss with you any matters mentioned in this report.

Yours faithfully

Penny Woods
Partner

Contents

1	Introduction and scope of work	4
2	Update on Prior Year Findings	5
2.1	Fringe benefit tax policy	5
2.2	Petty cash reconciliation	5
3	Audit Findings – Internal Controls	6
3.1	Background	6
3.2	Overview	7
3.2.1	Grant attraction procedure	8
3.2.2	Policy for issuing funds to clubs	8
3.2.3	Grant acquittal	8
3.2.4	Debtor Masterfile	9

1 Introduction and scope of work

We have completed both the statutory audit of the Corporation of the City of Marion ("the Council") and the ASAE 3100 engagement with respect to the Council's compliance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act* for the year ended 30 June 2017. The scope of our audit was set out in our audit engagement letter dated 31 May 2017 and the audit service plan dated 19 May 2017.

During the audit, every effort was made to identify audit, accounting, internal and IT control deficiencies, disaster recovery and other issues which would be of benefit to the Council and its controlled entities.

In accordance with our normal practice, we write to draw your attention to those matters which came to our attention during the audit for the year ended 30 June 2017.

2 Update on Prior Year Findings

Some of the prior year findings have been re-raised in the current year. Refer to section 3 below.

Observation	Recommendation	Prior Year Response	Status Update 30 June 2017
2.1 Fringe benefit tax policy			
LIA-TAX-0008 There is no formal documented Fringe Benefits Tax procedure used in preparation of the annual return. The procedure is in progress of being documented however has not yet been finalised.	Deloitte recommends that a Fringe Benefits Tax procedure be finalised to ensure a standard procedure is followed in the preparation of all future returns.	Finance have now documented the procedures to be used in the preparation of all future Fringe Benefits Tax returns. These procedures were compiled during the process of preparing the 2015/16 return and are now fully documented and in place.	Our recommendation has been implemented and no further issues have been identified. Deloitte considers this matter completed.
2.2 Petty cash reconciliation			
ASS-PET-0004 Deloitte note that petty cash reconciliations are being performed on a daily basis, but are not always evidenced with the signature of an independent person.	Deloitte recommends that the practice of crosschecking and signing petty cash reconciliations on a daily basis are reviewed by management. In addition, the person reviewing should be independent from the preparer. Although a fraud performed in this manner would likely be detected regardless of this control, implementing this would greatly decrease the risk of fraud occurring and the time-lapse between occurrence and detection.	All cash handling procedures and processes are currently being reviewed and updated to standardise processes where possible across all sites. This includes having a daily independent sign off of the petty cash float.	Our recommendation has been implemented and no further issues have been identified. Deloitte considers this matter completed.

3 Audit Findings – Internal Controls

3.1 Background

Amendments to the *Local Government Act 1999* (the "Act") require local government auditors to provide separate formal opinions in relation to:

- The financial statement audit; and
- Financial internal controls audit as prescribed in Section 125 of the Act.

Implications for Councils

To comply with these changes Council has implemented an internal control framework as that prescribed in the South Australian Local Government Financial Management Group ("SALGFMG") Better Practice Model – Financial Internal Controls.

Deloitte has tested the design and implementation for an agreed sample of internal controls representing 50% of the population of core controls implemented by Council based on our rotation plan and profiling of internal controls in our audit plan.

Objectives

We have provided you with the following risk rating matrix and details of the results of our testing and recommendations for improvement as part of the services as determined by the scoping agreed on between City of Marion management and Deloitte.

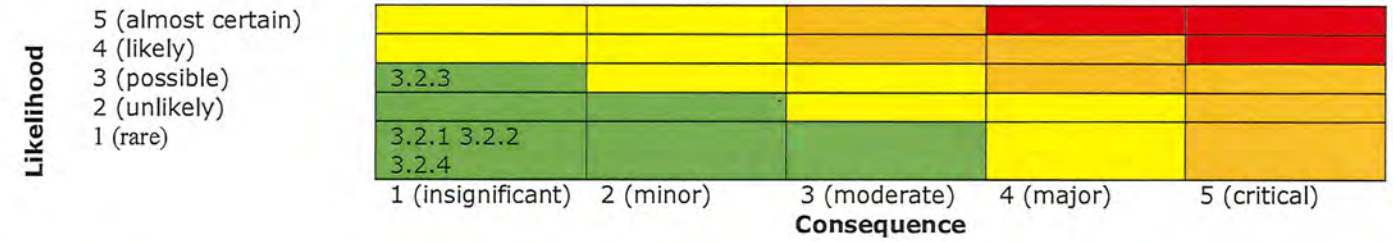
3.2 Overview

Sample controls within the Better Practice Model as developed by the SALGFMG have been tested by Deloitte. Any control deficiencies identified by Deloitte on the controls tested have been summarised below.

Summary	Strategic Planning	Revenue	Expenses	Assets	Liabilities	External Contracts	Governance	Total
Number of controls tested	8	28	37	62	6	0	0	141
Findings	0	1	0	4	0	0	0	5
No Findings	8	27	37	58	6	0	0	136

Risk Matrix

The Risk Ratings provided in this report were based on the criteria below and have been determined in accordance with the Local Government Act – Better Practice model.



Observation	Implication	Recommendation	Management Response
3.2.1 Grant attraction procedure			
REV-GRA-0001 There is no formal grant attraction procedure at present, however management are addressing the issue and are working towards implementing a functioning system.	The lack of a formal grant attraction procedure could cause grant income to not be claimed on a timely basis, or not be claimed at all. However this issue is already being addressed by management by way of a grant management review.	Deloitte recommends that the formal grant attraction procedure be finalised.	Council has set up an External Funding Attraction Program in 2017/18, overseen by the External Funding Attraction Steering Committee to monitor applications.
3.2.2 Policy for issuing funds to clubs			
ASS-LOA-0001 There were no specific reference details in the policy specific for issuing funds to clubs or community groups in accordance with the Delegations of Authority and in compliance with the Conflicts of Interest Policy.	The Council may issue grants inappropriately and not in accordance with the Delegations of Authority or Conflicts of Interest Policies.	Deloitte recommends that the policy be amended such that there is specific reference in the policy to issuing funds in accordance with the delegations of authority and conflicts of interest policies.	Grant funds are currently issued by way of Council Resolution at General Council Meetings, with no delegations in place, meaning that this is the only way for them to be issued. Elected Members are required to declare any conflicts of interest at the commencement of any General Council Meetings.
3.2.3 Grant acquittal			
ASS-LOA-0009 ASS-LOA-0002 Formal follow up procedure is not conducted in a timely fashion for community grant acquittals resulting in outstanding acquittals.	Given the nature of original approvals around grants, Deloitte believe that the lack of follow up implementation will not result in a serious misconduct of business. The risk of incorrect use of funds by recipients of City of Marion grants relates to an operational business risk and not a financial statement material misstatement risk. The dollar amounts of any grants not acquitted will not have a material impact on the financial statements.	Deloitte has noted that outstanding community grant acquittals are followed up by management. It is recommended that the final follow-up (i.e. once they are overdue) is completed in a more timely fashion.	Agree with the recommendation and management will put in place a proactive process to follow up community grant recipients prior to the final due date to ensure they meet grant acquittal deadlines. The Community Grant Guidelines (which include timeliness of follow up, and consequences of not providing an acquittal) are being reviewed by Council at its September forum.

Observation	Implication	Recommendation	Management Response
3.2.4 Debtor Masterfile			
ASS-DEB-0012 There is no way of generating a report in the system which shows changes to debtor Masterfile. It is possible to see the date a debtor was edited by clicking into each individual debtor however details of the change cannot be seen i.e. whether it was name, address etc.	Deficiency in this control means there is no formal way of monitoring changes to the debtors master file data.	Deloitte recommends that changes to the debtor master file are reviewed and supported with documented evidence of review.	The majority of changes to the Debtor Masterfile are initiated within finance due to address details being incorrect. This can be done by way of cross referencing council's other databases, and in some instances online research. Monitoring the accuracy of these changes is done by way of reviewing outstanding debts and making sure they are followed up in a timely fashion.

Deloitte.

Deloitte refers to one or more of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited, a UK private company limited by guarantee, and its network of member firms, each of which is a legally separate and independent entity. Please see www.deloitte.com/au/about for a detailed description of the legal structure of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited and its member firms.

The entity named herein is a legally separate and independent entity. In providing this document, the author only acts in the named capacity and does not act in any other capacity. Nothing in this document, nor any related attachments or communications or services, have any capacity to bind any other entity under the 'Deloitte' network of member firms (including those operating in Australia).

About Deloitte

Deloitte provides audit, tax, consulting, and financial advisory services to public and private clients spanning multiple industries. With a globally connected network of member firms in more than 150 countries, Deloitte brings world-class capabilities and high-quality service to clients, delivering the insights they need to address their most complex business challenges. Deloitte's approximately 225,000 professionals are committed to becoming the standard of excellence.

About Deloitte Australia

In Australia, the member firm is the Australian partnership of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu. As one of Australia's leading professional services firms. Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu and its affiliates provide audit, tax, consulting, and financial advisory services through approximately 6000 people across the country. Focused on the creation of value and growth, and known as an employer of choice for innovative human resources programs, we are dedicated to helping our clients and our people excel. For more information, please visit our web site at www.deloitte.com.au.

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited.

© 2017 Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer: **John Stewart, Treasury Accountant**

Manager: **Ray Barnwell, Manager Finance & Contracts**

General Manager: **Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**

Subject: **Investment Performance 2016/17**

Report Reference: **GC241017R08**

REPORT OBJECTIVE AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Section 140 of the Local Government Act requires Council to review the performance of its investments on an annual basis. The Audit Committee reviewed and noted the 'Investment Performance' report at their meeting on Tuesday 10 October 2017, and were satisfied with the performance results.

A summary of the 2016/17 Investment Performance is provided at Appendix 1 for the Council's information, showing that Council recorded a favourable result against the benchmark indicator for the 10th consecutive year.

RECOMMENDATION	DUE DATE
That Council:	
1. Notes the Investment Performance Report 2016/17.	**24 October 2017**

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION

Decision making regarding investments are carried out under the guidance and limitations set within Council's Treasury Management Policy.

Compliance with Treasury Management Policy (Investments)

Council has complied with all elements of the Treasury Management Policy. Compliance has been achieved against the following major policy requirements;

Policy Requirement	Review
Council funds available for investment will be lodged 'at call' or having regard to differences in interest rates for fixed term investments of varying maturity dates, may be invested for a fixed term.	Investments in Fixed Term Deposits were made between a range of 30-270 days with an average maturity of 95 days and an average return of 2.68%. The average 'at call' rate of return was 1.68%. No Fixed Term Deposits were required to be broken during the year.
In the case of Fixed Term Investments, the term should not exceed a point in time where the funds could otherwise be applied to cost-effectively defer the need to raise a new borrowing or reduce the level of Council's variable interest rate borrowing facility.	The variable interest rate borrowing facility was not required to be accessed.
Council will select the investment type which delivers the best value, having regard to investment returns, transaction costs and other relevant and objectively quantifiable factors.	The Council supports the Local Government Finance Authority of South Australia (LGFA) for the placement of investment funds. The LGFA is a statutory authority established for the benefit of Councils in South Australia. Utilising the services of the LGFA provides an efficient means of investing surplus funds and a source of highly competitive interest rates. All deposits made with the LGFA are also guaranteed by the Treasurer of South Australia. To ensure Council continues to receive competitive rates for investments, quotations are regularly obtained from authorised institutions on investments of $1,000,000 or more where the period of investment exceeds 30 days. During 2016/17 all surplus funds were invested with the LGFA, who, on all occasions offered the most competitive interest rates.
Investments fixed for a period greater than 12 months to be approved by Council.	No Investments were placed for a period greater than 12 months.
The Policy indicates where surplus funds can be invested and that if they are invested in choices outside of the Policy, Council approval is required.	All surplus funds invested during the 2016/17 financial year were invested with the LGFA which is an allowable option under the Policy.
The Policy indicates investment activities that Council would not participate such as shares in private/public companies, listed or unlisted property trusts and derivatives.	No investments were placed in such options.

Performance against Benchmarks

Reserve Bank Cash Rate

Council earned $929,060 of interest on its investments in 2016/17 at an average rate of return of 2.51%, a favourable outcome compared to the benchmark indicator (average Reserve Bank cash rate) of 1.52%.

Bank Bill Swap Rate (BBSW)

The Finance and Audit Committee commented, when reviewing the 2014/15 Investment Report, that it would also be useful to benchmark against commercial rates being offered.

The BBSW is the rate at which banks will lend to each other. It is a short term swap rate, and reflects a compilation and average of market rates supplied by domestic banks regarding specific maturities of bank bills. The BBSW is published daily and therefore an annual average index can be readily calculated for comparative purposes.

The most common index applied is the 90 Day BBSW which also closely aligns with Council's average maturity of 95 days. For the 2016/17 financial year, the 90 Day BBSW was 1.77%. Council's annual rate of return of 2.51% is also favourable compared to the BBSW indicator.

Interest on Investments Budget Performance

The performance of Interest on Investments is also monitored and managed against the Budgeted forecast. The actual value of investment interest of $929,060 was a favourable variance against a final revised budget forecast of $854,000.

CONCLUSION:

The investment performance for 2016/17 was satisfactory when compared to relevant benchmark indicators. Investments were placed exercising due care and diligence and in strict accordance with Council's Treasury Management Policy.

Appendix 1

Investment Performance 2016/17

Interest on Investments

Interest on investments for 2016/17 was $929,060. Recent interest on investment history reveals the following:

	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Total Interest (including LGFA Bonus)	$1,144k	$793k	$888k	$696k	$929k
LGFA Bonus	$63k	$87k	$86k	$109k	$90k

The increase of interest on investments in 2016/17 can be mainly attributed to the increase in the average amount invested per day, increasing from $25.1m in 2015/16 to $37.1m in 2016/17. This would indicate that funds were able to be kept on deposit for longer periods in 2016/17, prior to being required to meet payment obligations for wages, creditors and progress payments for major capital projects.

The breakdown by Institution of the above total interest of $929k for 2016/17 was as follows;

Term Deposits		
LGFA	$924k	Annual Average Rate of Return 2.59% which includes the annual LGFA bonus distribution. Best rate was 2.79% over 180 Days – last experienced Mar 2016 (spanning Financial Years).
Other Institutions	$Nil	
Sub-Total	$924k	
Operating Account		
BankSA	$5k	Annual Average Rate of Return 0.36%
Total	**$929k**	

Competitive quotes were sourced during the financial year and all investments were placed with the LGFA who provided the best competitive rates in all instances.

Peak Value of Investments

Investments peaked in June 2017 at $47,141,266. The peak value of investments history reveals the following:

2012/13	*2013/14*	*2014/15*	*2015/16*	*2016/17*
$33.4m	$30.9m	$34.9m	$30.1m	$47.1m
Dec 2012	Jun 2014	Sep 2014	Mar 2016	June 2017

Traditionally investments reach their peak in the first half of the financial year due to a portion of ratepayers paying their rates in full rather than paying quarterly. Large grant revenue receipts and the timing of significant Capital Expenditure projects also have an impact on investment balances.

Annual Rate of Return on Investments

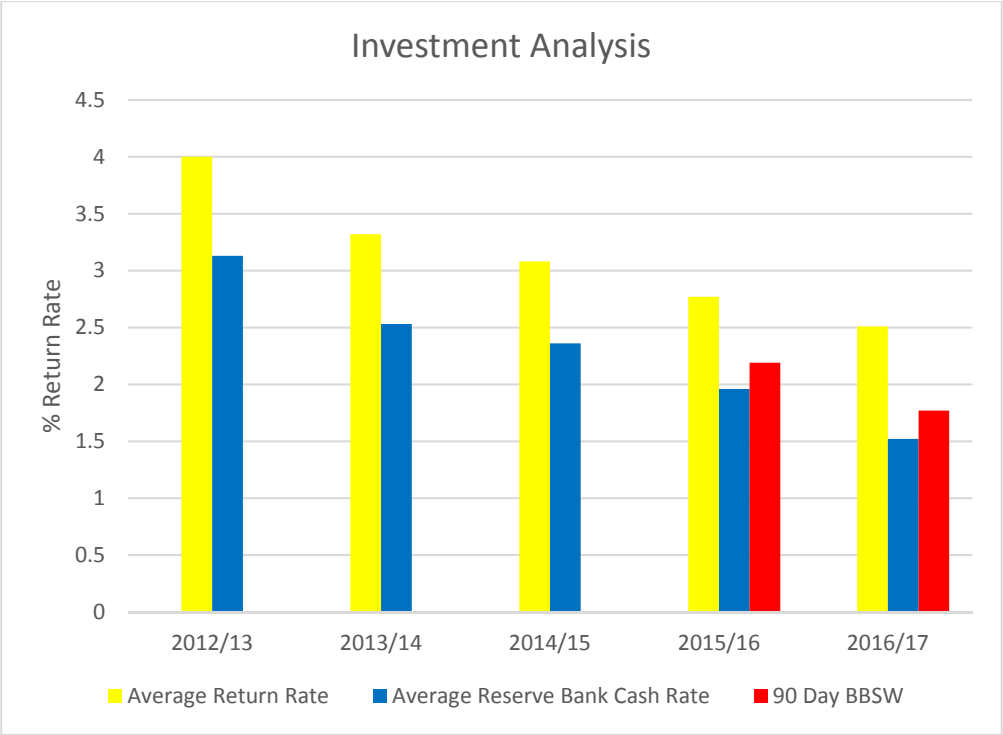
Council's Investment performance is measured against a recommended benchmark and submitted for consideration by Council on an annual basis. This is in accordance with guidelines contained in the "Investment Policy & Review of Investments" document published by the South Australian Local Government Financial Management Group.

The benchmark indicator referred to above that measures our investment performance, is the average annual Reserve Bank cash rate. The following change to the cash rate occurred in 2016/17;

Date	Fluctuation	Revised Rate
3/8/2016	-0.25%	1.50%

The annual rate of return on investment for the City of Marion in 2016/17 was 2.51% compared to the annual average bench mark rate of 1.52%, providing reassurance that funds invested by City of Marion were well managed. The following table and graph summarises Council's history of annual rate of return on investments.

	2012/13	*2013/14*	*2014/15*	*2015/16*	*2016/17*
Annual Rate of Return	4.00%	3.32%	3.08%	2.77%	2.51%
Average Reserve Bank Cash Rate	3.13%	2.53%	2.36%	1.96%	1.52%
Benchmark Variation	**+0.87%**	**+0.79%**	**+0.72%**	**+0.81%**	**+0.99%**



The Council's annual rate of return includes the annual bonus paid by Council's principal investment financial institution – LGFA. The bonus amount paid to Councils by LGFA is based on a combination of Council's investment and borrowing activity for the prior year.

The table indicates a positive variation in each financial year. The 2016/17 result is the tenth consecutive year of a favourable outcome being reported.

Council's General Bank Account earned an average rate of 0.36% in 2016/17, which is factored into the benchmark result. The inclusion of the General Bank Account earnings in the overall investment performance does make it more challenging to achieve a positive benchmark performance. As a result, it is important that the Treasury Management function monitors and minimises any potential negative impact.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer:	**Heather Michell, Land Asset Officer**
Manager:	**Alicia Clutterham, Acting Manager City Property**
General Manager:	**Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development**
Subject:	**Asset Optimisation – Oliphant Avenue Reserve (Northern Portion)**
Report Reference:	**GC241017R09**

REPORT OBJECTIVES

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the outcomes from the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve (the Northern Reserve), for consideration, as part of Council's review of under-utilised reserves and facilities to ensure community use is optimised.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

The Northern Reserve is being considered for potential disposal as part of Council's review of under-utilised reserves and facilities to ensure community use is optimised.

A report has been prepared pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act (Section 194 Report) and is attached (Appendix 1).

The public consultation for the revocation of the community land classification and potential sale of the Northern Reserve was undertaken from 22 August 2017 to 15 September 2017. The public consultation was undertaken in accordance with Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act and Council's Community Consultation Policy. The public consultation included a direct mail out to residents and statutory authorities, publication of notices in the Government Gazette, the Messenger and The Advertiser newspapers and the relevant information was on public display at Council's Administration Centre, City Services and Libraries. A site specific website was also set up.

A full summary of the responses received is in the attached Community Engagement Report (Appendix 2).

Options to retain or dispose of the property are provided within the report.

Contamination investigations have been undertaken to determine any future potential liability that may remain with Council as a result of any site contamination. The findings from the investigations would not preclude the future use of this site for residential or continuation of recreational land use.

RECOMMENDATIONS	DUE DATES
That Council:	
1. Considers the outcome of the community consultation process undertaken for the potential disposal of the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve at Allotment 23 in Deposited Plan 5712, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.	**24 October 2017**
2. Authorises the lodgement of the proposal with a report on all submissions made as part of the public consultation process and a request to approve the revocation of the Community Land classification over the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve at Allotment 23 in Deposited Plan 5712, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17 to the Minister for Planning in accordance with Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999.	**24 October 2017**
3. Notes a report will be presented to Council upon receipt of the determination from the Minister for Planning in relation to the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve at Allotment 23 in Deposited Plan 5712, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.	**February 2018**
4. Authorises administration to write to the head petitioner from the Oliphant Avenue Reserve submissions advising of Council's decision.	**24 October 2017**
OR	
1. Considers the outcome of the community consultation process undertaken for the potential disposal of the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve at Allotment 23 in Deposited Plan 5712, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.	**24 October 2017**
2. Retains the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve.	**24 October 2017**
3. Authorises administration to write to the head petitioner from the Oliphant Avenue Reserve submissions advising of Council's decision.	**24 October 2017**

DISCUSSION

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

The Northern Reserve is being considered for potential disposal as part of Council's review of under-utilised reserves and facilities. Should the Northern Reserve be disposed of, proceeds from the sale will be used for the development of other open space facilities.

The proposal to dispose of the Northern Reserve followed a survey in December 2016 and January 2017 to ascertain the use and value of the reserves by the community.

A report for the consideration of the disposal of the Northern Reserve was considered on 9 May 2017 (GC090517R14) and Council:

1. *Notes the outcome of the contamination investigations for the Oliphant Avenue Reserve which conclude the site is suitable for residential or recreational use.*

2. *Declares that the retention of the Oliphant Avenue Reserve at Lot 23 in Deposited Plan 5712 being portion of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17 does not contribute to Council's strategic objectives and is surplus to Council's requirements and subject to Ministerial approval, the net sale proceeds will be paid into the Open Space Fund.*

3. *Authorises Administration to commence the revocation process including the preparation of a report under Section 194(2)(a) and undertake public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of Lot 23 in Deposited Plan 5712 being portion of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.*

4. *Authorises Administration to bring a report to Council for consideration of the outcome of the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of Oliphant Avenue Reserve at Lot 23 in Deposited Plan 5712 being portion of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.*

Consultation

As part of the City of Marion Business Plan 2016-19 Council committed to a review of under-utilised council reserves and facilities to ensure community use is optimised. Consultation has ensured the community is aware that Council is pursuing opportunities for asset optimisation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

Public consultation pursuant to Section 194(2)(b) for the revocation of the community land classification was undertaken in accordance with Council's Community Consultation Policy. This public consultation was undertaken from 22 August 2017 to 15 September 2017 which included a direct mail out to residents within a 400m radius of the Northern Reserve and to statutory authorities, publication of notices in the Government Gazette, The Messenger and The Advertiser newspapers; and the relevant information at Council's Administration Centre, City Services and Libraries. A site specific website was set up to ensure the community could access information.

The following responses were received:

- 748 flyers delivered and 11 responses were received.
- A total of 28 people visited the Making Marion website and nine people downloaded the document. Nine submissions were received.
- Of the 20 responses received, 13 were in objection to the proposal and seven were supportive of the proposal.
- Of the 20 responses received, one resident submitted two letters and one submission on Making Marion and one resident made two submissions on Making Marion. This means that there were 17 respondents.
- In addition to the responses from private residents, a petition received in two parts with a total of 39 signatures was received.

- A street meeting was held with 9 attendees.

Service Authorities

Letters were sent to five service authorities. No responses were received.

Petition

A petition (non-compliant) from 39 residents and users of the Oliphant Avenue Reserve (Appendix 3) was submitted to Council which states it is a *'Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park.'* The petition (non-compliant) was noted at the General Council meeting on 26 September 2017 (GC260917P01) and is to be considered as part of the consultation in conjunction with this report.

In accordance with Regulation 10 of the Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013 and the City of Marion's Petitions Policy a petition to Council must include the name and address of each person who signed or endorsed the petition. Although the petition does not contain this information the intent of the petition is still understood.

A copy of the requirements for the submission of petitions have been provided to the head petitioner.

Street Meeting

A street meeting was held on 9 September 2017 with nine people in attendance.

Key messages from the responses received are:

- With every revocation and disposal of community land, council erodes more and more natural habitat which drastically effects bird behaviour.

- There once was a playground in that reserve, which has now disappeared, which would have no doubt contributed to its ability to be "utilized" by the community.

- With property being divided for multiple dwellings and backyards getting so much smaller, communities need spaces like this for their children to be active and play.

- I suggest that the southern portion of the reserve be sold instead, with some of the funds being used to upgrade the northern portion.

- I agree that the proceeds from the sale of this property could be utilised to improve other reserves in the Marion Council area.

- As the surrounding neighbourhood becomes more densely populated, with many properties being currently redeveloped, a better proposal would be to nurture and redevelop these pockets of open spaces for the needs of an increasing population's wellbeing and active lifestyle requirements. Once these facilities are gone, they will not easily be replaced.

A full summary of the responses received is in the attached Community Engagement Report (Appendix 2).

Community Impact

The vision and principles of Council's Open Space Policy set out Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed that open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 to 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace.

There are four other reserves within 500 metres of the Northern Reserve, which provide a greater range of amenities as listed below.

Reserve	Approx distance from Oliphant Ave	Hierarchy Classification (Open Space Policy 2017)	Primary Classification (Open Space Policy 2017)	Amenities
Oliphant Avenue (Southern Reserve)	Adjacent	Local	Recreation – non active	Lawned area / natural landscaping
Jacaranda Grove reserve – Peppertree Reserve	150m	Local	Recreation – non active	Lawned area
George Street Reserve	450m	Neighbourhood	Recreation – active	Exeloo toilet, modular steel play and fitness equipment, seating, a picnic setting and a shelter
Kenton Avenue Reserve	400m	Neighbourhood	Recreation – active	Playground equipment, seats and a picnic setting

Open Space Mapping (Appendix 4) demonstrates the amount of open space available in Oaklands Park compared to other suburbs in Marion. The mapping shows:

- Oaklands Park has 19% of open space against area of residential properties
- Oaklands Park has a 57 square metres of open space per person
- It is projected that the population will increase in Oaklands Park by 908 people by 2036

The range of square metres per person in the City ranges from 3 square metres in Edwardstown to 266 square metres at O'Halloran Hill. The average will be skewed because of the vast open space in O'Halloran Hill and lack of population in Bedford Park.

The Northern Reserve has been classified as a Local Level Reserve as it is a small open space that caters for people living in the local community. These spaces are less complex in design providing limited facilities that generally cater for low density urban environment.

Oliphant Avenue Playground was removed in November 2016 following community consultation which was held from 4th September to 3rd October 2016. The community consultation included a survey on Making Marion and information flyers were delivered to 14 adjoining residences in Oliphant Avenue and Neville Court. Three submissions through Making Marion, one telephone call and one direct email were received. Four respondents opposed the removal of the playground and the fifth respondent was "interested in plans to convert the play area to open space".

The Northern Reserve (677m square metres) adjoins the larger Southern Reserve (1210m square metres) which provides for passive recreation. A map of Oliphant Avenue Reserve showing the northern and southern portions is attached (Appendix 5).

It has been identified that the Northern Reserve is not contributing to Council's strategic objectives and had been identified as being surplus to Council's requirements. After consideration of the community and stakeholder feedback received Council could resolve to

continue with the Community Land Classification Revocation Process or retain the Northern Reserve.

Environmental Implications

Contamination investigations have been undertaken to determine any future potential liability that may remain with Council as a result of any site contamination. The results of the investigations would not preclude the future use of the site for residential or continuation of recreational land use.

Trees

Two of the three Lemon Scented Gums at the front of the Northern Reserve are regulated trees. The third tree does not meet the requirements for the status of being a regulated or significant tree.

The regulated tree on the western side of the Northern Reserve is less than ten metres from the dwelling on the adjoining land and therefore loses any regulated tree status. This means that the tree can be removed without development approval.

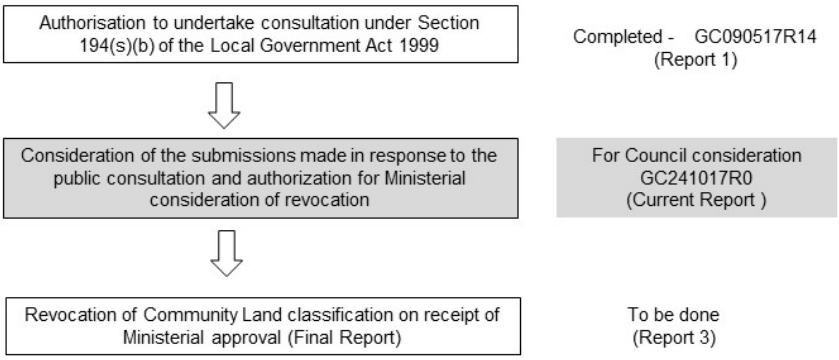
Development approval is required for the removal or pruning of the regulated tree on the eastern side of the reserve. The tree protection zone for this regulated tree is a 9 metre radius from the centre of the trunk. Any works within this zone would need to be tree sensitive to prevent tree damaging activity to a regulated tree, therefore the protection zone (9m radius from the trunk) will need to be considered for any future development of the site.

Trees that are not classified as ‘regulated’ or ‘significant’ are not protected by legislation and can be removed without seeking development approval.

Community Land Classification Revocation Process

Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 provides that Council must prepare and make publicly available a report on the proposal (Section 194 Report) and the community land classification cannot be revoked unless the Minister approves the revocation of the classification.

The following diagram illustrates Council’s approval process to revoke the community land classification:



A Section 194 Report has been prepared and is attached (Appendix 1).

Pursuant to Section 6 of the Administrative Arrangements Act 1994, the Governor has made a proclamation conferring the functions and power to approve the revocation of the community land classification in the Minister for Planning.

On Council's direction, a request for the revocation of the community land classification will be lodged with the Minister for Planning for approval, based on the Section 194(2)(a) report with such amendments as required by Council as a result of any submissions.

The timeframe for consideration by the Minister for Planning is dependent on the complexity of the application and can take up to six to eight weeks.

Upon receipt of the determination of the Minister for Planning, a further report will be submitted to Council for the purpose of passing a resolution revoking the classification of the land as community land.

Options

Council wants to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered. The Northern Reserve was identified as a potential site for disposal so the process was commenced to consider this site for disposal.

Disposal

The net sale proceeds would be allocated to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities. Council has adopted an Open Space Policy, which guides the development of open space within the council area and is currently developing a 10-year Strategic Plan for open space.

Retain

Should Council resolve not to progress with the disposal of the Northern Reserve further consideration would need to be given to the direction of the site e.g. retain as is, development options.

Financial Implications

The Valuer General's value for this site is listed as $660,000. Should Council decide to pursue disposal, subject to Ministerial approval, the net sale proceeds would be paid to the Open Space Fund, which would be re-invested in improving Council's open space facilities.

CONCLUSION

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets. As part of the City of Marion Business Plan 2016-19 Council requires a review of under-utilised council reserves and facilities to ensure community use is optimised.

The Northern Reserve is being considered for potential disposal as part of Council's asset optimisation strategy.

The Northern Reserve (677m square metres) adjoins the larger Southern Reserve (1210 square metres) which provides for passive recreation.

This report provides Council with the community feedback from the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of the Northern Reserve.

A Council decision is required as to whether it wishes to proceed with disposal and authorise the lodgement of the proposal with a report to the Minister for Planning or consider alternative options for the future of the Northern Reserve.

Appendix 1: Section 194(s)(a) report
Appendix 2: Community Engagement Report
Appendix 3: Petition
Appendix 4: Open Space Maps
Appendix 5: Map of the Reserve

REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNTY LAND
THE WHOLE OF IMPROVED LAND AT ALLOTMENT 23 IN DEPOSITED PLAN 5712
LOT 23 OLIPHANT AVENUE OAKLANDS PARK

Report required under Section 194(2)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999

Description of the land:

The land comprises a vacant reserve at Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue Oaklands Park. The land is known as portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve, Allotment 23 in Deposited Plan 5712 and is portion of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.

The land is a rectangular shaped allotment and has an approximate frontage of 22.9 metres on Oliphant Avenue and a depth of approximately 29.6 metres giving a total land area of approximately 680 square metres. A copy of the Certificate of Title is attached (Attachment 1).

Reason for the proposal:

The land is currently under-utilised by the Community and has been identified as being surplus to Council's requirements.

Dedication, reservation or trust to which the land is subject:

The land is not subject to a dedication, reservation or trust.

No Government financial assistance was provided to acquire the land.

The land vested in council pursuant to a plan of division.

Intention of Council once revocation has occurred:

Subject to due process Council intends to sell the property on the open market in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.

The net sale proceeds will be allocated to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council.

Affect on the Community:

It is deemed that the disposal of the land will not have any significant affect on the general community.

The proceeds from any sale, subject to Ministerial approval would enable Council to develop open space facilities as approved by Council.

South Australia.

(CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.)

Register Book,

Vol. 2652 *Folio* 17

Pursuant to Memorandum of Transfer No.2108889 Registered on Vol.2025 Folio 7

RAY WHITE of 70 Devereux Road Beaumont Company Director and HILDA WHITE his wife

are the proprietors of an estate in fee simple

subject nevertheless to such encumbrances liens and interests as are notified by memorial underwritten or endorsed hereon in THAT PIECE of land situated in the COUNTY OF ADELAIDE being PORTION OF BLOCK 3 containing five acres two roods and twenty two perches or thereabouts of the subdivision of portions of Section 144 and others in the HUNDREDS OF ADELAIDE AND NOARLUNGA laid out as OAKLANDS ESTATE and more particularly delineated and bounded as appears in the plan in the margin hereof and therein colored green WHICH said Block is bounded as appears in the plan deposited in the Lands Titles Registration Office No.2334

Which said Section is delineated in the public maps of the said Hundreds deposited in the Land Office at Adelaide.

In witness whereof I have hereunto signed my name and affixed my seal this Ninth day of March 1959

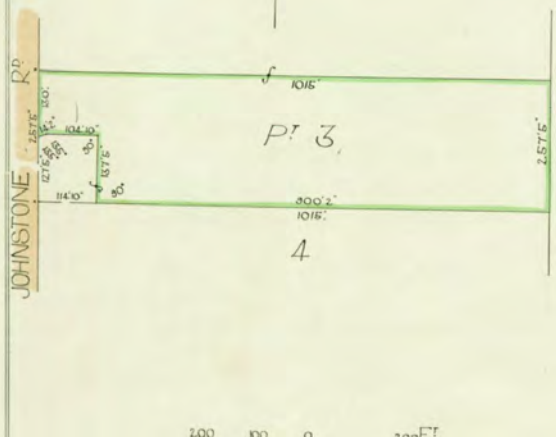
Signed the 9th day of March 1959, in the presence of A.W.Wood.

Registrar-General.

REGISTRAR-GENERAL SOUTH AUSTRALIA

T. 2119970

RESERVE, ROADS & RIGHT OF WAY in Deposited Plan 5712 now REDESIGNATED as Allotment(s) 23 to 27 incl.



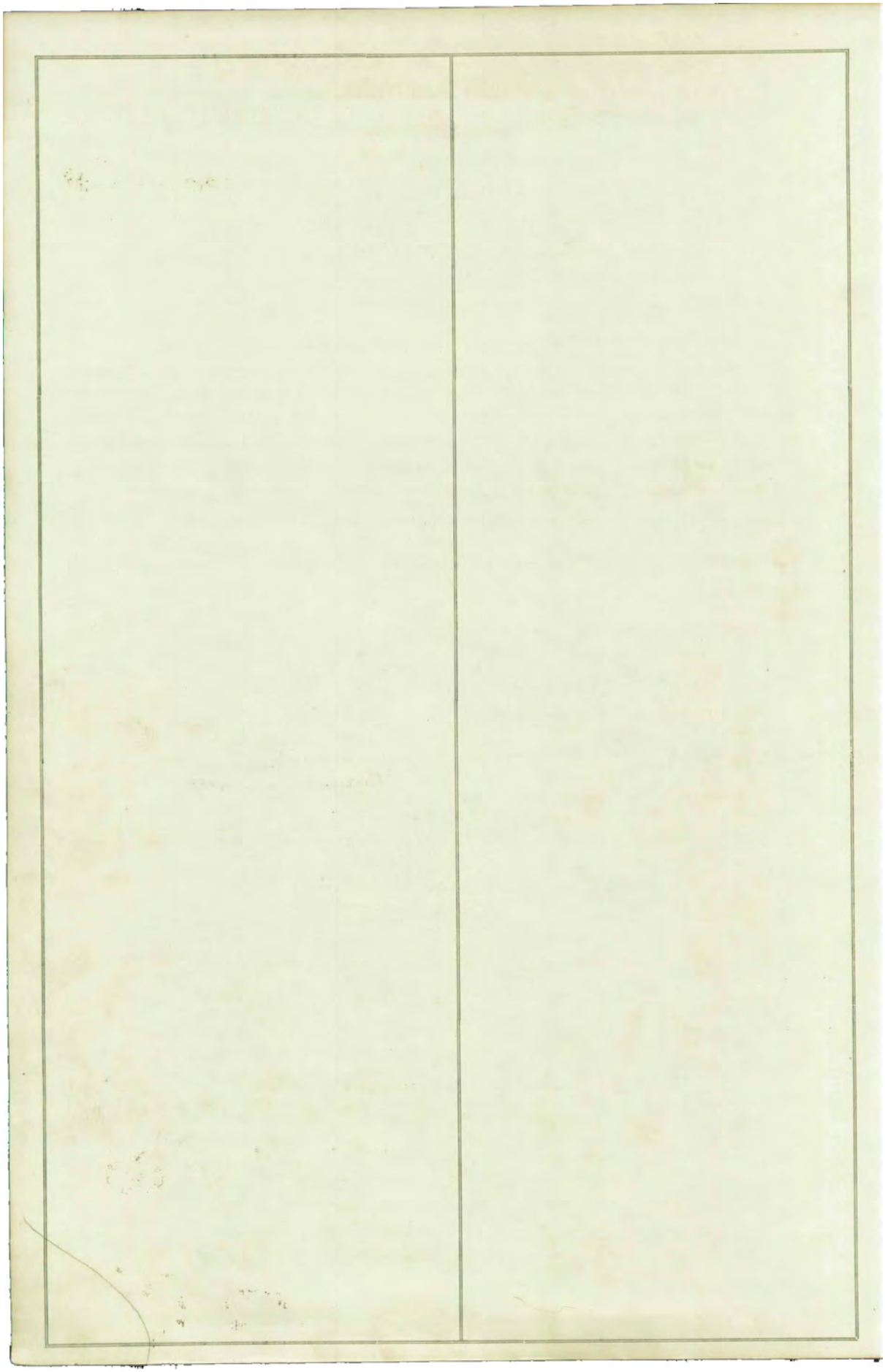
See DD re search 3400
(Dup Ct with M. Kincaid)
11/3/59

CANCELLED AS REGARDS PORTION OF THE WITHIN LAND (LAND NOW IN PLAN No. 5712) AND NEW CERTIFICATE OF TITLE ISSUED VIDE L.T.O. DOCKET 2219 OF 1959 VOL. 2662 FOL. 161
DEP. REG. GEN.

Oliphant Avenue. Jacaranda Grove Pt. of Way & Res.

The Balance of THE WITHIN LAND IN DEPOSITED PLAN No. 5712 is VESTED IN THE Corporation of the City of Marion BY VIRTUE OF SEC. 14 SUB SEC 1 OF ACT 1945 OF 1929 VIDE L.T.O. DOCKET No. 2219 OF 1959
DEP. REG. GENL.

Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer



Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer

Notations

Dealings Affecting Title

NIL

Priority Notices

NIL

Registrar-General's Notes

NIL

Administrative Interests

NIL

Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

The northern portion of Olipahnt Avenue Reserve Oaklands Park is being considered for potential disposal as part of Council's asset optimisation strategy.

On 9 May 2017 (GC090517R14) Council:

1. Notes the outcome of the contamination investigations for the Oliphant Avenue Reserve which conclude the site is suitable for residential or recreational use.
2. Declares that the retention of the Oliphant Avenue Reserve at Lot 23 in Deposited Plan 5712 being portion of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17 does not contribute to Council's strategic objectives and is surplus to Council's requirements and subject to Ministerial approval, the net sale proceeds will be paid into the Open Space Fund.
3. Authorises Administration to commence the revocation process including the preparation of a report under Section 194(2)(a) and undertake public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of Lot 23 in Deposited Plan 5712 being portion of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.
4. Authorises Administration to bring a report to Council for consideration of the outcome of the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of Oliphant Avenue Reserve at Lot 23 in Deposited Plan 5712 being portion of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.

Community consultation was undertaken from 22 August 2017 to 15 September 2017 in accordance with Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 and Council's Community Consultation Policy.

The community consultation included a direct mail out to 748 residents within a 400m radius of the Reserve and to five statutory authorities, publication of notices in the Government Gazette, the Messenger and The Advertiser newspapers and the relevant information was on public display at Council's Administration Centre, City Services and Libraries. A site specific website was set up:

www.makingmarion.com.au/oliphant-avenue-reserve-oaklands-park-revocation

All responses required electronic or hard copy submission by Friday 15 September 2017.

Feedback was also sought from five service authorities.

Community feedback statistics

The feedback received from the community on the revocation of the community land classification and proposed disposal of land, subject to Ministerial approval, was:

- 748 flyers delivered and 11 responses were received.
- A total of 28 people visited the Making Marion website and nine people downloaded the document. Nine submissions were received.
- Of the 20 responses received, 13 were in objection to the proposal and seven were supportive of the proposal.
- Of the 20 responses received, one resident submitted two letters and one submission on Making Marion and one resident made two submissions on Making Marion. This means that there were 17 respondents.
- In addition to the responses from private residents, a petition received in two parts with a total of 30 signatures was received
- A street meeting was held with 9 attendees.

Service Authorities

Letters were sent to five service authorities. No responses were received.

Key messages from the Feedback

- With every revocation and disposal of community land, council erodes more and more natural habitat which drastically effects bird behaviour.
- There once was a playground in that reserve, which has now disappeared, which would have no doubt contributed to its ability to be “utilized” by the community.
- With property being divided for multiple dwellings and backyards getting so much smaller, communities need spaces like this for their children to be active and play.
- I suggest that the southern portion of the reserve be sold instead, with some of the funds being used to upgrade the northern portion.
- I agree that the proceeds from the sale of this property could be utilised to improve other reserves in the Marion Council area.
- As the surrounding neighbourhood becomes more densely populated, with many properties being currently redeveloped, a better proposal would be to nurture and redevelop these pockets of open spaces for the needs of an increasing population’s wellbeing and active lifestyle requirements. Once these facilities are gone, they will not easily be replaced.

- I think this is a great idea. I only think that the large gum trees located on Oliphant Avenue should remain.

- At least a portion of the Oliphant Avenue Reserve should be retained to continue to provide a pedestrian link between Perrin Street and Oliphant Avenue.

Specific feedback

The specific feedback received from the mail out is summarised below.

Heather Michell

From: [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, 24 August 2017 11:16 PM
To: [redacted]
Subject: the disposal of Oliphant Avenue land

Dear Heather Michell, I most sincerely believe that had the citizens of Oliphant Avenue been clearly informed by their councilors about plans to annex lot 23 for financial gain , prior to receiving the questionnaire earlier this year the questionnaire about reserve usage outcomes may have been different.

Instead, agendas for the removal of our quiet little reserve in Oliphant Avenue were hidden from the public so naturally from us
and we didn't get a chance in hell to save it !!!

Use was reported as low. So council get exactly what it wanted without so much as a murmur .

I was certainly not rousingly aware that a council land grab was going to occur.

Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue IS A NATURAL RESERVE. Nature uses it.
Can anyone with half a heart or any ounce of natural wisdom and decency understand the magnitude of this !

The significance of leaving it as a nature reserve is vital for the continuation of the pollination of plants, haven for small birds, insects, a flight passage for birds between the Sturt river passage and the trees in the reserve, along the suburb and along to get to diagonal road trees to roost.
These pathways are essential as part of normal bird daily life.

With every revocation and disposal of community land, council erodes more and more natural habitat which drastically effects bird behavior and increased forced bird interaction with motor vehicles (previously protected by tree corridors in reserves and reserve / park to park tree to tree), forces a suffocation of wildlife corridors.

As the reserves and major trees go, the bird corridors shrink. It continues for the most part unchecked leading to more birdlife fatalities as they have to be forced into interacting with more motor vehicles and buildings, squeezing them out of even more habitat until you have death of another habitat.

What good are limited reserves numbers when we should be increasing them NOT decreasing them.

And this premise of making <u>less of them(reserves) really great is meant to make people really happy</u> ??? We are losing habitat we will NEVER get back.

If you really want to make your rate payers happy, see if volunteers might want to take over places like lot 23 oliphant avenue as a community reserve. I will !

All my tools, insurance, plants, time, water, waste removal, the lot ! It could catch on ! what a great new community initiative.

Or just leave reserves alone for future generations !

I strongly oppose the revocation and disposal of Lot23 Oliphant Avenue, Marion based on Environmental Protection Grounds.

I also strongly oppose the revocation and disposal of Lot23 Oliphant Avenue, Marion. It's disposal will directly have a negative impact upon my state of mental and physical health.
The council plans to withdraw its support for me as a rate payer to access the Open Space Policy by condemning easy access to my reserve "within 500 metres of my residence, as it currently applies to Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue Marion.
The space is a calm environment, a place of peace. A place of nature. I will be denied a place where I currently can interact with nature for my own well- being and mental health. If Lot 23 is disposed of. My health will be directly impacted upon for the worst.

I heard by word of mouth from a very credible person who lived all of their life in the area that the land known as lot 23 and the adjoining land behind also known as reserve land were never to be built upon for a good moral reason.

No I'm not making this up, because I've also heard the same history lesson from others who were the first to buy houses in the Avenue.
This land IS UNSUITABLE FOR HOUSING.

This is why they were made into reserves in the first place. They were very deep pug holes. Open cut mines for making clay bricks. The pug was dug out of the wide, very deep holes for years and years for 24 and hour brick manufacturer.

As Land Asset Officer, I trust you will please forward my comments to council and to Adrian Skull.

My hope is that in this particular instance, in relation to revocation and disposal of Lot23 Oliphant Avenue, that Council reconsider in this special case and allow for negotiations to commence to continue to use Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue as a reserve under community care devoid of any further council funding or just leave this reserve alone.

Regards

[redacted]

This email has been scanned by City of Marion's MessageLabs Email Security System.
For more information please visit http://www.symanteccloud.com

Heather Michell

From: [redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, 30 August 2017 1:13 PM
To: [redacted]
Subject: Fwd: Revocation and disposal of community land at Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue Oaklands Park

Sent on the go with Vodafone

-------- Original message --------
From: [redacted]
Date: 28/08/2017 8:32 PM (GMT+09:30)
To: [redacted]
Subject: Revocation and disposal of community land at Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue Oaklands Park

Dear [redacted]

I write this email as a concerned resident having received documents outlining the proposal to dispose of community land which I believe holds great value to the local community.

Firstly, I am curious as to how the council determined that the land is currently being "under-utilized" - from which parameters and criteria was this conclusion derived from. Further elaborating on this point, there once was a playground in that reserve, which has now disappeared, which would have no doubt contributed to its ability to be "utilized" by the community.

The document argues that there are other reserves within 500 meters, each with better amenities. However, if this community land is to be so easily revoked and disposed of, who is to guarantee that the remaining reserves will not meet a similar fate in the near future?

I appreciate your time and look forward to hearing from you shortly.

Regards,

[redacted]

This email has been scanned by City of Marion's MessageLabs Email Security System.
For more information please visit http://www.symanteccloud.com

Heather Michell

From: [redacted]
Sent: Monday, 4 September 2017 5:01 PM
To: [redacted]
Subject: Lot 23 Oliphant Ave

[redacted]

Oaklands Park, 5046.

4/9/17

Re: Sale of Lot 23 Oliphant
Avenue Oaklands Park

Dear Ms Michell,

We were very disappointed to read of the proposed rezoning and sale of the land belonging to 'Elephant Avenue' playground. We have been consulted at least twice on our use of this site since moving to the area in 2000 and have been waiting for the playground equipment and seating to be replaced again. Surely the playground is 'underutilised' because perfectly good facilities were taken away.

The playground has been very important to our family and its visitors; the main values being that it was a walk short enough for toddlers to manage and had the much-loved digger. We never bought a swing set for our daughter because of 'our' playground, just down the road. We have fond memories of her playing with her cousins, friends, neighbours and even an imaginary Jeff Wiggle there, and not so fond ones of her first ever bee sting.

The playground was more important than ever, with the influx of families living in the crowded conditions of Drew Court and the reduction of the lawn and garden areas there.

Will the 5 large gumtrees along the front of the block be saved? If not, they represent another loss of habitat and quality of life, for wildlife and residents alike. A long time ago the ashes of our neighbour's daughter were scattered in front of the playground, under a tree that was also unfortunately taken away.

We love the other reserves mentioned in the letter from Mr Skull, as well as Oaklands Estate and the park next to St Elizabeth's church, but point out that Jacaranda Grove is more of a nice place to walk and has no facilities.

We haven't used the back area of the reserve much, due to the loud dog in the yard of the neighbouring house and lack of seating or playground equipment. Will any effort be made to make this space more interesting and usable? In the last survey we suggested that it would be great as a community garden and that we would be interested in being involved.

It will be a very sad day for us when 'Elephant Avenue' Reserve is put underneath yet more houses, and their extra stormwater adds to the flooding on the road, instead of being soaked up and used by the lawn and trees.

Yours Sincerely,

[redacted]

This email has been scanned by City of Marion's MessageLabs Email Security System.
For more information please visit http://www.symanteccloud.com

Heather Michell

From: [redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, 6 September 2017 8:38 PM
To: [redacted]
Subject: Oliphant Avenue Reserve Sale

To Heather Michell,

We have received a notice explaining the possible sale of Lot 23 Oliphant avenue, Oaklands Park. I have spoken to residents in our area and can't seem to find anyone who is happy for this lovely piece of property to be sold OR anyone that was happy for the playground to be removed!
I am so disappointed with the way you, the council, have gone about this. First, you take away a great, useable playground because of "maintenance" (even though we were told it was being used at another location) and leave a decrepit playground on George street urging us to use that one instead. Kenton playground has classic play equipment so not appealing to younger children. Then, you sent out a notice AFTER the playground has been removed asking what people use the reserve for... well, as I replied to that notice, we used the playground frequently as well as witnessed others using the playground too when it was there! I also wrote this when the first notice came out stating the playground was being removed.
This piece of land with its big old gum trees and bird life keeps our street looking unique and homely. It would be so disappointing to see these lovely old trees removed for more buildings! And if the playground was still there it would be used often, as it was before you took it away! This just shows that the intention was to sell this land all along. Questions I would like answered please are: What do my neighbours and I need to do to keep this land with its beautiful old trees as it is, as we are in communication and will go further with this?
Which park will be improved, as stated in your notice, if the sale does go ahead?
Why is Lot 23 with its gum trees chosen to be sold over the bare reserve diagonally behind it?
Will the reserve behind be sold in the future?

Thank you.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Thank you.

[redacted]

This email has been scanned by City of Marion's MessageLabs Email Security System.
For more information please visit http://www.symanteccloud.com

---

Heather Michell

From: [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, 12 September 2017 10:02 PM
To: Electronic Mail
Subject: Opposed Disposal of Oliphant Avenue Reserve

To [redacted]

Dear Sir,

I would like to bring to your attention the information I have recently received regarding the disposal of Lot 23 Oliphant avenue, Oaklands Park (North).
My neighbours and I have all been in communication and totally oppose this, as we also opposed the disposal of the playground on the same lot. Unfortunately for that we were not heard, even thought I sent multiple emails and phone calls to Marion Council regarding this matter and now have been informed that several of my neighbours did the same.
To see the disposal of such a lovely piece of land, that is home to decade old gum trees and beautiful bird life, would be TERRIBLE! When the playground existed it was used frequently and in good condition. We've now been left with two decrepit playgrounds that council urge the community to use instead (the rusted George street playground being one). The reason for this to be removed, even though it was loved and used is now obvious, the council's intention was to sell off this land from the start.
Please keep this land! It is enjoyed by so many in the community. If having a playground put back onto this space isn't a possibility, just a table and chairs or a single bench underneath the beautiful old gum trees! We, the local community love this space. Please do not build upon it. With property being divided for multiple dwellings and backyards getting so much smaller, communities need spaces like this for their children to be active and play.
I hope you can help us! I have also contacted Cr Bruce Hull and Cr Nathan Prior of Warracowie Ward.

Thank you.

[redacted]

Sent from Mail for Windows 10

This email has been scanned by City of Marion's MessageLabs Email Security System.
For more information please visit http://www.symanteccloud.com

SCANNED

[redacted]

4 Sept. 2017

RECEIVED
CITY OF MARION
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
-7 SEP 2017
Original Fwd: ☐
File No:
2 5 6 7 8 10 P

[redacted]

P.O. Box 21

Oaklands Park S.A. 5046

Dear Sir

I am writing to you in response to your letter of 22 August regarding Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue Oaklands Park (northern portion). I live at [redacted]

I note that you are considering selling only the northern portion of the reserve while retaining the southern part which abuts Perrin Street.

I wish to register my objection to the sale of the northern portion of the reserve because it is well shaded by three mature eucalypts along its northern boundary with Oliphant Avenue. Some, if not all, of these trees would need to be removed to provide access to the block if it were to be used for housing.

I suggest that the southern portion of the reserve be sold instead, with some of the funds being used to upgrade the northern portion, for the following reasons.

While the southern portion does have some trees around its edges, it is not nearly as well shaded as the northern portion.

The southern portion is under-utilised to the same degree as the northern portion.

The southern portion is larger in area and thus potentially bring a greater return to the Council.

If the northern portion is sold, access to the southern portion would only be possible via Perrin Street, which is a dead end. As there is no passing traffic, relatively few people would be aware that the reserve is there, thus it would be used even less than it is now. This would make it more likely to be sold off in future.

The northern section is more suitable as a children's play area because it is subject to the casual scrutiny of people passing by on Oliphant Avenue. An isolated reserve at the end of the Perrin Street cul-de-sac is potentially less secure.

If you sell the southern portion then you should provide an easement along its western boundary to allow access to the remainder of the reserve by residents of Perrin Street and Neville Court. Also, some of the proceeds should be used to upgrade the northern portion with, at least, seating and possibly also some play equipment. I believe that play equipment was removed from the northern portion within the last twelve months.

Conversely, if you stick to your original plan then access to the southern portion from Oliphant Avenue needs to be provided. Again, some of the profit from the sale should be used to improve the reserve. This would make it more likely to be used and not suffer the same fate envisioned for the northern section.

Yours Sincerely

[redacted]

RECEIVED
CITY OF MARION
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
- 5 SEP 2017
Original Fwd: ☐
File No:
2 5 6 7 8 10 P

[redacted]

Oaklands Park 5046.

1st September 2017

[redacted]

[redacted]

SCANNED

City of Marion.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter dated 22nd August 2017 regarding the proposed disposal of community land at Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue , Oaklands Park. I agree that the proceeds from the sale of this property could be utilised to improve other reserves in the Marion Council area. I went for a walk the other day and had a look at the property and observed that there are three magnificent Gum trees near the foot- path boundary. Could the residents of Oliphant Avenue and myself be given a guarantee that any person or Company buying this land will preserve the trees and not chop them down.

I would appreciate a reply to this letter.

Yours Sincerely,

[redacted]

15th September, 2017

City of Marion
PO Box 21
OAKLANDS PARK SA 5046

To Whom It May Concern:

Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue Oaklands Park (northern portion)

I wish to express my concern at the proposal to sell the portion of land stated above, as advised by letter dated 22nd August, 2017.

As the resident of [redacted] Oaklands Park my property directly adjoins the larger portion of this reserve, which is currently not marked for sale, I can only express disappointment in the prospect of the Council selling the smaller connected portion.

I currently witness many users of these pieces of land, so it surprises me that Council would propose such an endeavour. As the surrounding neighbourhood becomes more densely populated, with many properties currently being redeveloped, a better proposal would be to nurture and redevelop these pockets of open spaces for the needs of an increasing population's wellbeing and active lifestyle requirements. Once these facilities are gone, they will not easily be replaced.

I strongly urge Councillors to please revisit this initiative and consider the real long term effects this sale will have for our future.

Yours sincerely,

[redacted]

[redacted]
OAKLANDS PARK ADL 5046

7th September 2017

[redacted]

Dear Sir,

I write this letter as a concerned resident regarding the Council's plan to dispose of Lot 23 which represents the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve in Oaklands Park.

Although the ideal scenario would involve preserving the entire reserve, I'd like to suggest that if some part of the reserve must be sold then it would be better to sell the southern portion as opposed to the northern part. The reason for this stems from the fact that the southern portion lacks any facilities that can be utilised by the community and has thus been virtually unused.

On the other hand, the northern part of the reserve has beautiful trees, three eucalypts and a smaller melaleuca, which provide an abundance of shade during the warmer months of the year and serve as homes to many of the local bird life. Furthermore, there once existed a playground which was adored by the young children living within the Marion area.

I implore you to reconsider the revocation of Lot 23 as I believe it still holds great value to the members of the community that you have been given the responsibility of representing.

I appreciate your time in reading this letter and look forward to hearing from you shortly.

Yours sincerely,

[redacted]

SCANNED

RECEIVED
CITY OF MARION
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
18 SEP 2017
Original Fwd:
File No:
2 5 6 7 8 10 P

13th September 2017

[redacted]

Dear Sir,

I would like to bring to your attention the information I have recently received regarding the disposal of Lot 23 Oliphant avenue, Oaklands Park (North).

I am writing to urge you to protect this public, open space in the City of Marion and do everything in your power to prevent disposal of this land.

Thank you.

[redacted]

[redacted]

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
28 AUG 2017
Doc No:

Disposal equals development

No more development please! Oaklands Park is choking!!!!

CITY OF MARION

Oliphant Avenue Reserve (northern portion)

Map Width: 124.2 m
Created by rates Thursday, 18 May 2017

About this Document	Disclaimer
This map has been created for the purpose of showing basic locality information and is a representation of the data currently held by The City of Marion. This information is provided for private use only.	While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the product, Council accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions. Property boundary line network data is supplied by State Government.

Please listen to the residents who live here.

Perhaps it could be sold to create nature spaces ???

SCANNED

REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNTY LAND
THE WHOLE OF IMPROVED LAND AT ALLOTMENT 23 IN DEPOSITED PLAN 5712
LOT 23 OLIPHANT AVENUE OAKLANDS PARK

Report required under Section 194(2)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999

Description of the land:

The land comprises a vacant reserve at Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue Oaklands Park. The land is known as portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve, Allotment 23 in Deposited Plan 5712 and is portion of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.

The land is a rectangular shaped allotment and has an approximate frontage of 22.9 metres on Oliphant Avenue and a depth of approximately 29.6 metres giving a total land area of approximately 680 square metres. A copy of the Certificate of Title is attached (Attachment 1).

Reason for the proposal:

The land is currently under-utilised by the Community and has been identified as being surplus to Council's requirements.

Dedication, reservation or trust to which the land is subject:

The land is not subject to a dedication, reservation or trust.

No Government financial assistance was provided to acquire the land.

The land vested in council pursuant to a plan of division.

Intention of Council once revocation has occurred:

Subject to due process Council intends to sell the property on the open market in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.

The net sale proceeds will be allocated to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council.

Effect on the Community:

It is deemed that the disposal of the land will not have any significant effect on the general community.

The proceeds from any sale, subject to Ministerial approval would enable Council to develop open space facilities as approved by Council.

Government of South Australia
Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure

Product	Register Search (CT 2652/17)
Date/Time	29/03/2017 03:59PM
Customer Reference	3400
Order ID	20170329011138
Cost	$27.75

South Australia.

(CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.)

Register Book,

Vol. 2652 *Folio* 17

Pursuant to Memorandum of Transfer No.2108889 Registered on Vol.2025 Folio 7

RAY WHITE of 70 Devereux Road Beaumont Company Director and HILDA WHITE his wife

are the proprietors of an estate in fee simple

subject nevertheless to such encumbrances liens and interests as are notified by memorial underwritten or endorsed hereon in THAT PIECE of land situated in the COUNTY OF ADELAIDE being PORTION OF BLOCK 3 containing five acres two roods and twenty two perches or thereabouts of the subdivision of portions of Section 144 and others in the HUNDREDS OF ADELAIDE AND NOARLUNGA laid out as OAKLANDS ESTATE and more particularly delineated and bounded as appears in the plan in the margin hereof and therein colored green WHICH said Block is bounded as appears in the plan deposited in the Lands Titles Registration Office No.2334

Which said Section is delineated in the public maps of the said Hundreds deposited in the Land Office at Adelaide.

In witness whereof I have hereunto signed my name and affixed my seal this Ninth day of March 1959

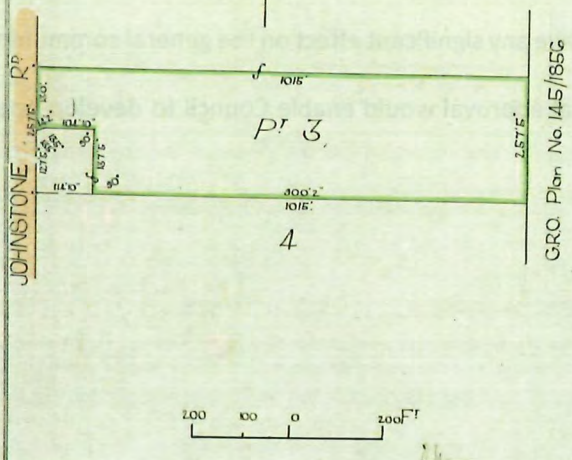
Signed the 9th day of March 1959, in the presence of R.M.Wood.

Registrar-General.

REGISTRAR-GENERAL SOUTH AUSTRALIA

T. 2119970

RESERVE, ROADS & RIGHT OF WAY in Deposited Plan 5712 now REDESIGNATED as Allotment(s) 23 to 27 incl.



CANCELLED AS REGARDS PORTION OF THE WITHIN LAND (LAND NOW IN PLAN No. 5712) AND NEW CERTIFICATE OF TITLE ISSUED VIDE L.T.O. DOCKET 2219 OF 1959 VOL. 2662 FOL. 161

DEP. REG. GEN.

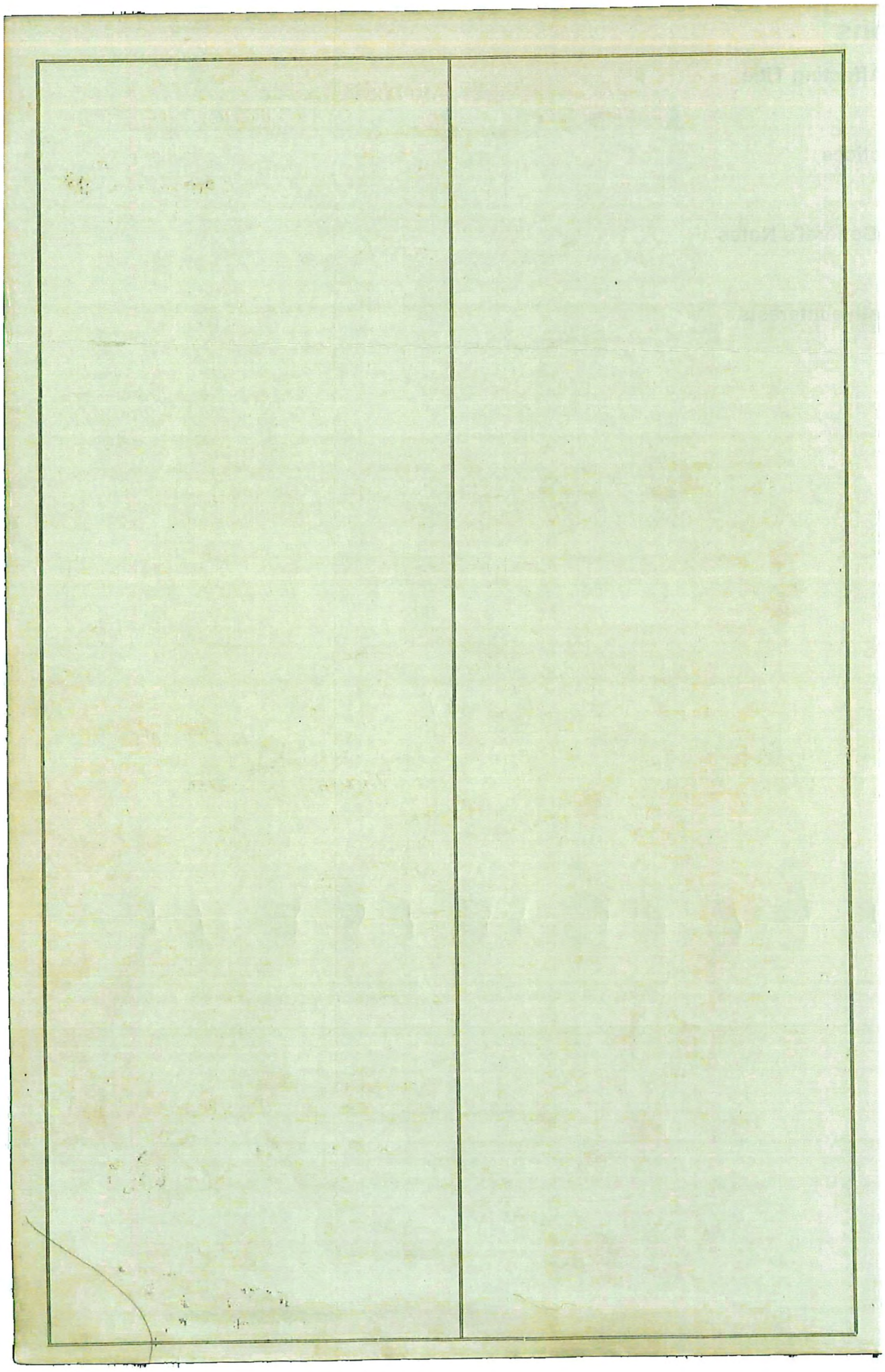
The Balance of THE WITHIN LAND IN DEPOSITED PLAN No. 5712 is VESTED IN THE Corporation of the City of Marion BY VIRTUE OF SEC. 14 SUB SEC 1 OF ACT 1945 OF 1929 VIDE L.T.O. DOCKET No. 2219 OF 1959

DEP. REG. GENL.

Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer

Government of South Australia
Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure

Product	Register Search (CT 2652/17)
Date/Time	29/03/2017 03:59PM
Customer Reference	3400
Order ID	20170329011138
Cost	$27.75



Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer

Government of South Australia
Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure

Product	Register Search (CT 2652/17)
Date/Time	29/03/2017 03:59PM
Customer Reference	3400
Order ID	20170329011138
Cost	$27.75

Notations

Dealings Affecting Title

NIL

Priority Notices

NIL

Registrar-General's Notes

NIL

Administrative Interests

NIL

Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer

CITY OF MARION

PO Box 21, Oaklands Park
South Australia 5046

245 Sturt Road, Sturt
South Australia 5047

T (08) 8375 6600
F (08) 8375 6699
E council@marion.sa.gov.au

22 August 2017

Dear Resident,

Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue Oaklands Park (northern portion)

I write to update you on Council's work to make the most of our resources while providing value for ratepayers.

Earlier this year we surveyed residents living nearby a number of parks, including Oliphant Avenue Reserve. The survey found that the northern portion of the reserve is underutilised.

Rather than continue to allocate resources to this portion of the reserve, Council is considering selling the land. The southern portion of the reserve would remain.

Oliphant Avenue Reserve measures about 1881 sq m in total. The portion Council is considering selling is 681 sq m.

Proceeds from the sale would be reinvested in improving other parks. This type of approach has seen Council and the State Government jointly fund the transformation of vacant land at Jervois Street, South Plympton, into an award-winning reserve and playground.

This work forms part of Council's broader plan to sell land that is underutilised and reinvest the money in projects that benefit the community.

Households around Oliphant Avenue have access to three other reserves within 500 metres, each with better amenities. These are at Jacaranda Grove, George Street and Kenton Avenue.

Revocation and disposal of community land at Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue Oaklands Park (northern portion).

Before any sale can occur, a legislative process to revoke the community land classification, including public consultation, must be undertaken. Any sale is subject to Ministerial approval.

We would welcome your comments. Please provide your feedback by 15 September, 2017 by:

- Writing to the City of Marion at PO Box 21 Oaklands Park 5046, or
- Making a submission via the Making Marion website www.makingmarion.com.au

If you require any further information, please contact our Land Asset Officer, Heather Michell, on 7420 6584 or email heather.michell@marion.sa.gov.au.

Yours faithfully

Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer
City of Marion

The City of Marion acknowledges it is part of Kaurna land and recognises the Kaurna people as the traditional and continuing custodians of the land.

Survey Responses

19 August 2017 - 17 September 2017

Your thoughts here

Making Marion

Project: Oliphant Avenue Reserve, Oaklands Park - Revocation

engagement hq
by Bang the Table

VISITORS	
	8

CONTRIBUTORS			RESPONSES		
8			9		
0	0	8	0	0	9
Registered	Unverified	Anonymous	Registered	Unverified	Anonymous

Respondent No: 1
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Aug 23, 2017 14:53:42 pm
Last Seen: Aug 23, 2017 14:53:42 pm
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts**

I do not agree with the sale of Oliphant avenue reserve. Oaklands Park is diminishing quickly. The old homes (which would be good for first home buyers) are being torn down at an alarming rate and units built in their place. The population in this neighbourhood has exploded, you cannot get out of the neighbourhood safely nowadays. Enough. Leave the reserve as it is. The more parks and reserves,the better, for the mounting populous.

Q2. **Please provide your contact details below**

[redacted]

Respondent No: 2
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Aug 24, 2017 22:15:20 pm
Last Seen: Aug 24, 2017 22:15:20 pm
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts**

Thankyou for the opportunity to provide feedback on the pending sale of Lot 23 Oliphant Avenue, Oakland's Park. I have no objection to the sale, as long as the money raised will be reinvested into improving other parks within the Oakland's Park area.

Q2. **Please provide your contact details below**

[redacted]

Respondent No: 3
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Aug 25, 2017 13:08:46 pm
Last Seen: Aug 25, 2017 13:08:46 pm
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts**

I have always wondered why there were two Oliphant AVe reserves. One along the Sturt creek and this house block. It was protected by an ex mayor who lived close by. It would be wise to sell with conditions as there are many reserves Nearby. There as pedestrian walkways north/south in this area and a lane linking Oliphant with Perrin st res could be included at this planning stage Perrin is a dead end and a lane gives an safety outlet SELL and improve others

Q2. **Please provide your contact details below**

[redacted]

Respondent No: 4
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Aug 28, 2017 11:42:42 am
Last Seen: Aug 28, 2017 11:42:42 am
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts**

Hi, We used the small playground when our 3 children were young. We live in masters avenue and the location was very convenient for us. It seems reasonable to sell the extra land considering the reserves that are located nearby. One of the most important things we feel is to have reserves where people can actually do things. By this we mean actual maintained grassed areas rather than occasionally mowed weed areas. That's not to be critical of the council but more just a long standing observation. We know that during the drought years, everyone had to make priority choices regarding the use of water. Correctly so. It's interesting though that if you drive around in different areas, there are significant differences in all sorts of council aspects and reserves are one of those. If we want people with their dogs, families with children to perhaps kick a footy or roll around on the ground with toddlers, the reserve has to be well grassed and maintained in that way. Prickles just don't make for a happy picnic. Certainly the reserve on george street has been well maintained and even improved and it's a great reserve. Perhaps the council may not know that the local residents actually made that reserve happen with helping to maintain the trees and bushes in the early stages. I have learnt this from an older gentleman who still lives near the reserve. Regarding the potential money from the sale of the land, how about lights at the tennis court on george street. Might not get past a residents approval (for those residents living right next door), but if there was say a 9.30 or 10 pm curfew, it might work. And perhaps research might show that something like tennis court lights might be beneficial for the community rather than bringing trouble so to speak. Certainly ,the council could be doing it's part to try and get people outside living life rather than inside living technology. Kind regards, Neil and Elizabeth Mills

Q2. **Please provide your contact details below**

[redacted]

Respondent No: 5
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Aug 30, 2017 17:23:54 pm
Last Seen: Aug 30, 2017 17:23:54 pm
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts**

Second thought Both these parks back to back could be sold as long as a walkway link is left. Also the housing trust small cottages have cut the link between the two dead ends roads. They may feel unsafe but with people walking past, but it is also unsafe for the community blocked in at a dead end. There are many small parks in this area which are too small to be useful.

Q2. **Please provide your contact details below**

[redacted]

Respondent No: 6
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Sep 04, 2017 17:05:15 pm
Last Seen: Sep 04, 2017 17:05:15 pm
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts**

Dear Mr Skull, We were very disappointed to read of the proposed rezoning and sale of the land belonging to 'Elephant Avenue' playground. We have been consulted at least twice on our use of this site since moving to the area in 2000 and have been waiting for the playground equipment and seating to be replaced again. Surely the playground is 'underutilised' because perfectly good facilities were taken away. The playground has been very important to our family and its visitors; the main values being that it was a walk short enough for toddlers to manage and had the much-loved digger. We never bought a swing set for our daughter because of 'our' playground, just down the road. We have fond memories of her playing with her cousins, friends, neighbours and even an imaginary Jeff Wiggle there, and not so fond ones of her first ever bee sting. The playground was more important than ever, with the influx of families living in the crowded conditions of Drew Court and the reduction of the lawn and garden areas there. Will the 5 large gumtrees along the front of the block be saved? If not, they represent another loss of habitat and quality of life, for wildlife and residents alike. A long time ago the ashes of our neighbour's daughter were scattered in front of the playground, under a tree that was also unfortunately taken away. We love the other reserves mentioned in your letter, as well as Oaklands Estate and the park next to St Elizabeth's church, but point out that Jacaranda Grove is more of a nice place to walk and has no facilities. We haven't used the back area of the reserve much, due to the loud dog in the yard of the neighbouring house and lack of seating or playground equipment. Will any effort be made to make this space more interesting and usable? In the last survey we suggested that it would be great as a community garden and that we would be interested in being involved. It will be a very sad day for us when 'Elephant Avenue' Reserve is put underneath yet more houses, and their extra stormwater adds to the flooding on the road, instead of being soaked up and used by the lawn and trees. Yours Sincerely, Sally Johnson

Q2. **Please provide your contact details below**

[redacted]

Respondent No: 7
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Sep 08, 2017 07:44:56 am
Last Seen: Sep 08, 2017 07:44:56 am
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts**

I have sent an email to Heather Michell opposing this disposal as I did when the playground was removed. This is a lovely space that should NOT be sold! Details in my email.

Q2. **Please provide your contact details below**

[redacted]

Respondent No: 8
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a
Responded At: Sep 08, 2017 14:56:12 pm
Last Seen: Sep 08, 2017 14:56:12 pm
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts**

I think this is a great idea. I only think that the large gum trees located on Oliphant Avenue should remain.

Q2. **Please provide your contact details below**

not answered

Respondent No: 9
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Sep 13, 2017 12:32:14 pm
Last Seen: Sep 13, 2017 12:32:14 pm
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts**

At least a portion of the Oliphant Avenue Reserve should be retained to continue to provide a pedestrian link between Perrin Street and Oliphant Avenue.

Q2. **Please provide your contact details below**

[redacted]

Dae Lee
2 Neville Court
OAKLANDS PARK ADL 5046

10th September 2017

Councillor Bruce Hull& Nathan Prior
City of Marion

Dear Sirs,

I was recently advised that the Council is considering disposing of Lot 23 which represents the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve in Oaklands Park. I am writing to you to request that you oppose this plan in the interests of protecting open space in the City of Marion.

The open spaces in Oaklands Park are among the suburb's most attractive features, with members of the entire community benefiting from what it has provided. The loss of the northern portion of the Oliphant Avenue Reserve will entail the loss of three mature eucalypts and a smaller melaleuca, with resulting loss of shade and of bird life.

Playground equipment that used to be located in Lot 23 was removed approximately a year ago but never replaced. In fact, the area is bare of any improvements. It therefore comes with little surprise, that the limited survey conducted earlier this year found that the park was "under-utilised".

Additionally, I note with interest that the Council intends to retain the southern portion of the reserve, which abuts the Perrin Street cul-de-sac. I am curious as to whether the Council has any long term plans for this area or whether it will be left, almost unknown and virtually unused, until it too is sold off.

The Council CEO has mentioned that the proceeds from the sale would be invested in improving other parks. While I would prefer the whole of the reserve to be kept as open space, I have written to the CEO suggesting that if some part of the reserve must be sold then it would be better to sell the southern portion and retain the northern part. Furthermore, some of the proceeds could be employed in replacing the structures that were previously removed.

I have discussed this issue with my neighbours and we are interested to know how you will vote when this matter arises for discussion in Council. We look forward to hearing from you shortly.

Yours sincerely,

Dae Lee

Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park

NAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
MICK ATKINSON	0408828784	
ANDREW Colley	82961991	
Craig Milner	0412 774 933	
Heather Hodgkison	0414 619 640	
Mignon Arthur	8296 1027	M Arthur
ANGELA FRANGOULIS	82963301	
L Fernando	83774643	
Jacy Llewelyn	83775780	
ian knight	8377 0461	
Helen Fernando	83774643	
DERRICK TAPSCOTT	8351669	
Jan Young	8296 4400	
Peter Close	0415 119 048	
POMPEO MIGNONE	0410 466513	
Lee-Ann Deer	0412 030198	
FRANK CAVALLARO	0409 692 752	

Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park

NAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Kate Pillay	0430 525 046	K Pillay
Dae Lee	0414 524 541	3
MAUREEN WIGHT	0434 533 678	M Wight
DON	82985050	DE Wight
[illegible]	0418 825 928	[illegible]
Eric Ony	0409 075 035	[illegible]
Lauren Newman	0450257732	[illegible]
Joan Kentwell	82961539	J Kentwell

Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park

NAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
[illegible]	0413353268	Neil Sproule
[illegible] Topsfield	0415382646	Sandra Topsfield
Andreas Neophytou	0402344272	A. Neophytou

SCANNED

Dae Lee
2 Neville Court
OAKLANDS PARK ADL 5046

10th September 2017

CITY OF MARION
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
22 SEP 2017 Original Fwd:
File No:
2 5 6 7 8 10 P

Councillor Bruce Hull& Nathan Prior
City of Marion

Dear Sirs,

I was recently advised that the Council is considering disposing of Lot 23 which represents the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve in Oaklands Park. I am writing to you to request that you oppose this plan in the interests of protecting open space in the City of Marion.

The open spaces in Oaklands Park are among the suburb's most attractive features, with members of the entire community benefiting from what it has provided. The loss of the northern portion of the Oliphant Avenue Reserve will entail the loss of three mature eucalypts and a smaller melaleuca, with resulting loss of shade and of bird life.

Playground equipment that used to be located in Lot 23 was removed approximately a year ago but never replaced. In fact, the area is bare of any improvements. It therefore comes with little surprise, that the limited survey conducted earlier this year found that the park was "under-utilised".

Additionally, I note with interest that the Council intends to retain the southern portion of the reserve, which abuts the Perrin Street cul-de-sac. I am curious as to whether the Council has any long term plans for this area or whether it will be left, almost unknown and virtually unused, until it too is sold off.

The Council CEO has mentioned that the proceeds from the sale would be invested in improving other parks. While I would prefer the whole of the reserve to be kept as open space, I have written to the CEO suggesting that if some part of the reserve must be sold then it would be better to sell the southern portion and retain the northern part. Furthermore, some of the proceeds could be employed in replacing the structures that were previously removed.

I have discussed this issue with my neighbours and we are interested to know how you will vote when this matter arises for discussion in Council. We look forward to hearing from you shortly.

Yours sincerely,

Dae Lee

Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park

SCANNED

NAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
~~Kate Pillay~~	~~0430 525 046~~	~~K Pillay~~
~~Dale Lee~~	~~0414524541~~	~~3~~
~~MAUREEN WRIGHT~~	~~0431 533 678~~	~~M Wright~~
~~DON~~	~~82985050~~	~~DE Wright~~
~~Ford~~	~~0418 892 928~~	~~Wade~~
~~Eric Ong~~	~~0409075035~~	~~[illegible]~~
~~Lauren Newman~~	~~0450257732~~	~~[illegible]~~
~~Joan Kentwell~~	~~82961539~~	~~J Kentwell~~
* Christine Gill	84649150	Christine Gill
* Helen Bailey	82981646	Helen Bailey
* Lynne Venning	82981957	L Venning
They are new on the list.		Regards.

Three additional signatures

Dae Lee
2 Neville Court
OAKLANDS PARK ADL 5046

10th September 2017

Councillor Bruce Hull& Nathan Prior
City of Marion

Dear Sirs,

I was recently advised that the Council is considering disposing of Lot 23 which represents the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve in Oaklands Park. I am writing to you to request that you oppose this plan in the interests of protecting open space in the City of Marion.

The open spaces in Oaklands Park are among the suburb's most attractive features, with members of the entire community benefiting from what it has provided. The loss of the northern portion of the Oliphant Avenue Reserve will entail the loss of three mature eucalypts and a smaller melaleuca, with resulting loss of shade and of bird life.

Playground equipment that used to be located in Lot 23 was removed approximately a year ago but never replaced. In fact, the area is bare of any improvements. It therefore comes with little surprise, that the limited survey conducted earlier this year found that the park was "under-utilised".

Additionally, I note with interest that the Council intends to retain the southern portion of the reserve, which abuts the Perrin Street cul-de-sac. I am curious as to whether the Council has any long term plans for this area or whether it will be left, almost unknown and virtually unused, until it too is sold off.

The Council CEO has mentioned that the proceeds from the sale would be invested in improving other parks. While I would prefer the whole of the reserve to be kept as open space, I have written to the CEO suggesting that if some part of the reserve must be sold then it would be better to sell the southern portion and retain the northern part. Furthermore, some of the proceeds could be employed in replacing the structures that were previously removed.

I have discussed this issue with my neighbours and we are interested to know how you will vote when this matter arises for discussion in Council. We look forward to hearing from you shortly.

Yours sincerely,

Dae Lee

Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park

NAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
MICK ATKINSON	[redacted]	
ANDREW Colley	[redacted]	
Craig Milner	[redacted]	
Heather Hodgkiss	[redacted]	
Mignon Arthur	[redacted]	M Arthur
ANGELA FRANGOULIS	[redacted]	
L Fernando	[redacted]	
Jacy Llewelyn	[redacted]	
ian laidler	[redacted]	
Helen Fernando	[redacted]	
DERRICK TAPSCOTT	[redacted]	
Jan Young	[redacted]	
Peter Close	[redacted]	
POMPEO MIGNONE	[redacted]	
Lee-Ann Deer	[redacted]	
FRANK CAVALLARO	[redacted]	

Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park

NAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Kate Pillay	[redacted]	K Pillay
Dae Lee	[redacted]	
MAUREEN WIGHT	[redacted]	M Wight
DON	[redacted]	DE Wight
[redacted]	[redacted]	
Eric Ony	[redacted]	
Lauren Newman	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	

Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park

NAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
[illegible]	[redacted]	Neil Sproule
[illegible] Topsfield	[redacted]	Sandra Topsfield
Andreas Neophytou	[redacted]	A. Neophytou

SCANNED

Dae Lee
2 Neville Court
OAKLANDS PARK ADL 5046

10th September 2017

CITY OF MARION
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
22 SEP 2017 Original Fwd:
File No:
2 5 6 7 8 10 P

Councillor Bruce Hull& Nathan Prior
City of Marion

Dear Sirs,

I was recently advised that the Council is considering disposing of Lot 23 which represents the northern portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve in Oaklands Park. I am writing to you to request that you oppose this plan in the interests of protecting open space in the City of Marion.

The open spaces in Oaklands Park are among the suburb's most attractive features, with members of the entire community benefiting from what it has provided. The loss of the northern portion of the Oliphant Avenue Reserve will entail the loss of three mature eucalypts and a smaller melaleuca, with resulting loss of shade and of bird life.

Playground equipment that used to be located in Lot 23 was removed approximately a year ago but never replaced. In fact, the area is bare of any improvements. It therefore comes with little surprise, that the limited survey conducted earlier this year found that the park was "under-utilised".

Additionally, I note with interest that the Council intends to retain the southern portion of the reserve, which abuts the Perrin Street cul-de-sac. I am curious as to whether the Council has any long term plans for this area or whether it will be left, almost unknown and virtually unused, until it too is sold off.

The Council CEO has mentioned that the proceeds from the sale would be invested in improving other parks. While I would prefer the whole of the reserve to be kept as open space, I have written to the CEO suggesting that if some part of the reserve must be sold then it would be better to sell the southern portion and retain the northern part. Furthermore, some of the proceeds could be employed in replacing the structures that were previously removed.

I have discussed this issue with my neighbours and we are interested to know how you will vote when this matter arises for discussion in Council. We look forward to hearing from you shortly.

Yours sincerely,

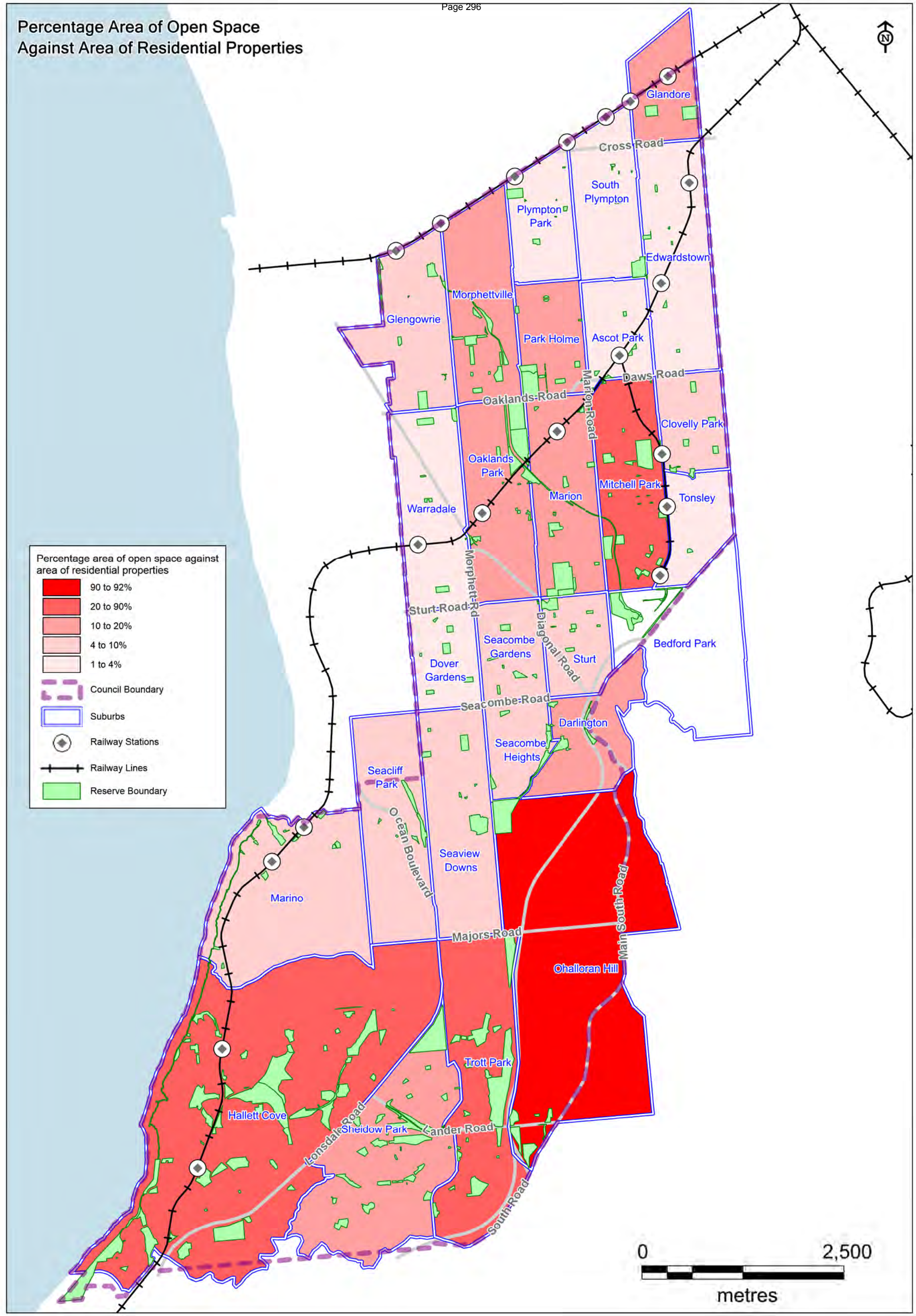
Dae Lee

Petition to Preserve Lot 23 of Oaklands Park

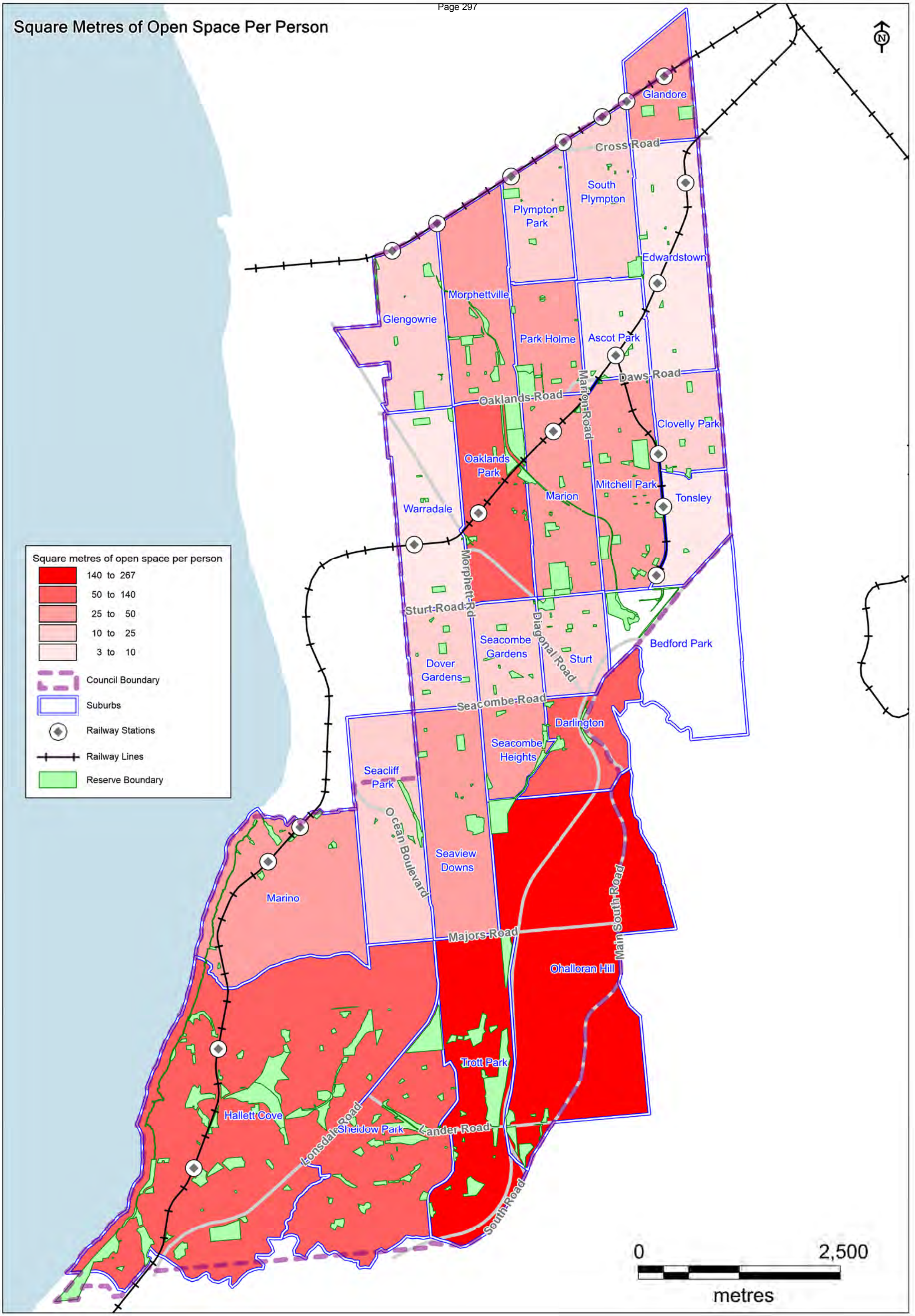
SCANNED

NAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
~~Kate Pillay~~	[redacted]	~~K Pillay~~
~~Dale Lee~~	[redacted]	~~D~~
~~MAUREEN WRIGHT~~	[redacted]	~~M Wright~~
~~DON~~	[redacted]	~~DE Wright~~
~~Ford~~	[redacted]	~~F Wade~~
~~Eric Ong~~	[redacted]	~~[illegible]~~
~~Lauren Newman~~	[redacted]	~~[illegible]~~
~~Joan Kentwell~~	[redacted]	~~J Kentwell~~
* Christine Gill	[redacted]	Christine Gill
* Helen Bailey	[redacted]	Helen Bailey
* Lynne Venning	[redacted]	L Venning
They are new on the list.		Regards.

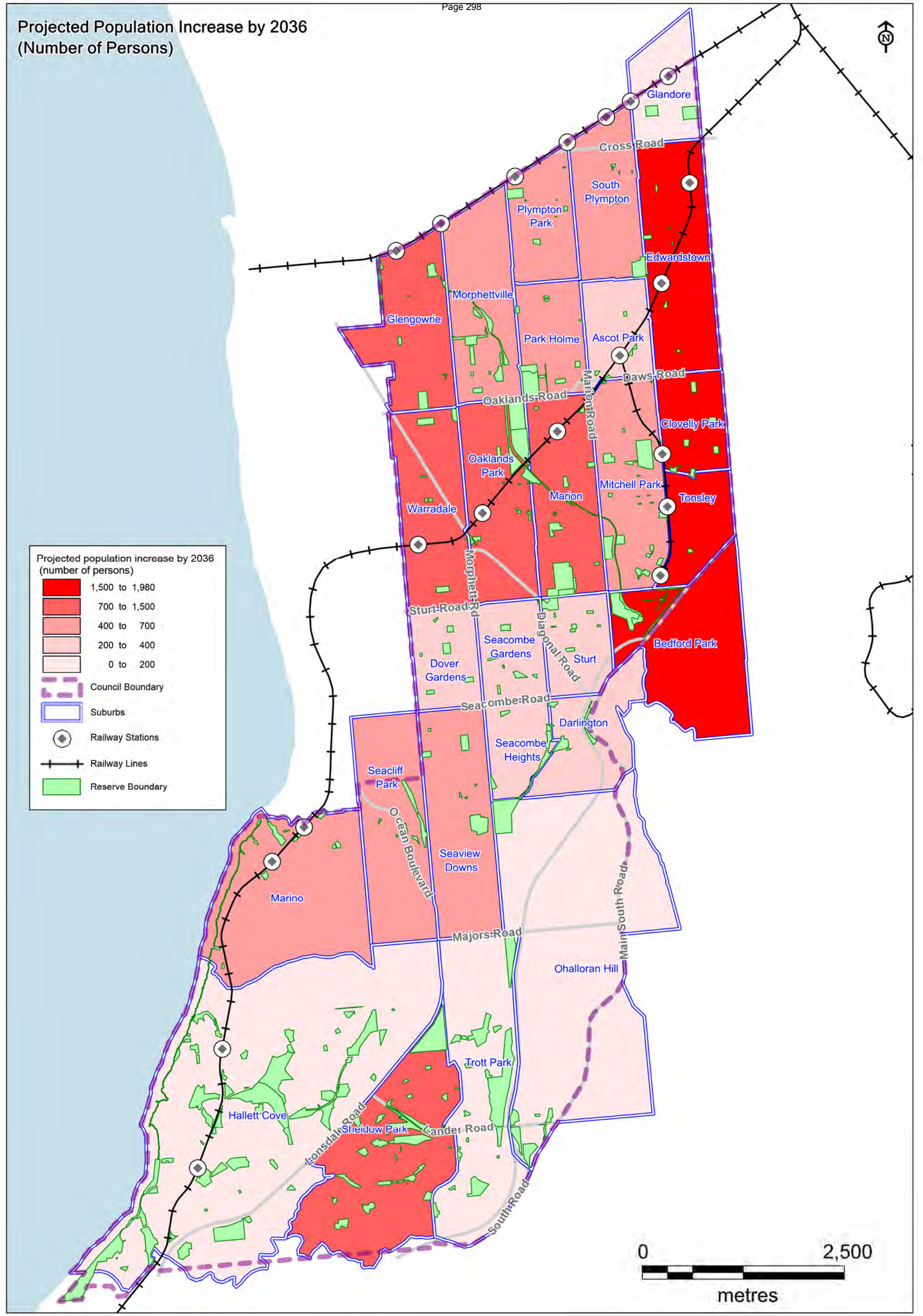
Percentage Area of Open Space Against Area of Residential Properties



Square Metres of Open Space Per Person



Projected Population Increase by 2036
(Number of Persons)



CITY OF MARION

N
W E
S

Oliphant Avenue Reserve (northern portion)

Map Width: 124.2 m
Created by rates Thursday, 18 May 2017

About this Document	Disclaimer
This map has been created for the purpose of showing basic locality information and is a representation of the data currently held by The City of Marion. This information is provided for private use only.	While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the product, Council accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions. Property boundary line network data is supplied by State Government.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer:	**Heather Michell, Land Asset Officer**
Manager:	**Alicia Clutterham, Acting Manager City Property**
General Manager:	**Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development**
Subject:	**Community Land Revocation – Ranger Street Reserve**
Report Reference:	**GC241017R10**

REPORT OBJECTIVES & SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to acknowledge receipt of Ministerial approval for the revocation of the community land classification of Ranger Street Reserve, Hallett Cove, being the whole of the land in Certificate of title Volume 5110 Folio 876 (the Reserve).

Council authorisation is sought to revoke the Reserve from the classification of community land in accordance with Section 194(3)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999. Council will then be able to dispose of the Reserve in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy and as recommended by the Minister for Planning.

	RECOMMENDATIONS	DUE DATES
	That Council:	
1.	**Acknowledges the Ministerial approval to revoke the community land classification dated 3 October 2017 for Ranger Street Reserve, 5 Ranger Street Hallett Cove being the whole of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.**	**24 October 2017**
2.	**Revokes the community land classification in respect of Ranger Street Reserve, 5 Ranger Street Hallett Cove being the whole of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.**	**24 October 2017**
3.	**Notes that the Registrar General is to be notified of the revocation of classification of community land in accordance with Section 195 of the Local Government Act 1999.**	**24 October 2017**
4.	**Authorises the disposal of Ranger Street Reserve, 5 Ranger Street Hallett Cove being the whole of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876 in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.**	**April 2018**
5.	**Authorises the revenue from the sale net of all associated disposal costs of the Ranger Street Reserve Hallett Cove to be transferred to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council.**	**April 2018**

6. Pursuant to Section 37 (b) of the Local Government Act 1999 authorises the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate, enter into and sign all contracts and documentation necessary to effect a sale and settlement of the Ranger Street Reserve, Hallett Cove. **24 October 2017**

BACKGROUND

Council considered the future of Ranger Street Reserve at 5 Ranger Street Hallett Cove (the Reserve) as an opportunity to pursue asset consolidation, to maximise the use of community facilities and ensure that public value is delivered through its assets on 24 January 2017 (GC240117R03).

Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 provides that the community land classification cannot be revoked unless the Minister approves the revocation of the classification.

Public consultation was undertaken in February / March 2017 in accordance with Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act and Council's Community Consultation Policy.

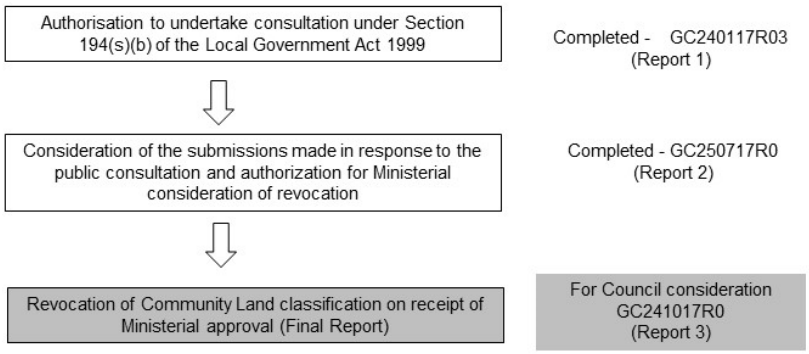
On 25 July 2017, (GC250717R07) Council considered the outcome of the community consultation process for the revocation of the community land classification over the Reserve. Council authorised the lodgement of the proposal with a report on all submissions made as part of the public consultation process and a request to approve the revocation of the Community Land classification over the Reserve, to the Minister for Planning.

Ministerial approval for the Reserve was received on 6 October 2017 (Appendix 1) for the revocation. Council is now able to finalise the process by passing a resolution to revoke the community land classification.

The Minister for Planning has recommended that Council obtain an independent valuation of the Reserve to facilitate its disposal on the open market.

Upon revocation of the community land classification, Council will be free to dispose of the Reserve in accordance with the Disposal of Land and Assets Policy and in accordance with the recommendation made by the Minister for Planning.

The following diagram illustrates Council's approval process to revoke the community land classification:



Community Impact

Open Space Mapping (Appendix 2) demonstrates the amount of open space available in Hallett Cove compared to other suburbs in Marion. The mapping shows:

- Hallett Cove has 23% of open space against area of residential properties
- Hallett cove has 85.8 square metres of open space per person
- It is projected that the population will increase in Hallett Cove by 393 people by 2036

The range of square metres per person in the City ranges from 3 square metres in Edwardstown to 266 square metres at O'Halloran Hill. The average will be skewed because of the vast open space in O'Halloran Hill and lack of population in Bedford Park.

The Reserve has been classified as a Local Level Reserve as it is a small open space that caters for people living in the local community. These spaces are less complex in design providing limited facilities that generally cater for low-density urban environment.

Environmental Implications

Contamination investigations have been undertaken to determine any future potential liability that may remain with Council as a result of any site contamination. The findings from the investigations have concluded that there is asbestos present in the fencing material along three of the property boundaries. The fence is damaged in places posing a potential complete exposure pathway through inhalation of asbestos particles.

On 25 July 2017, Council resolved to allocate funds up to $11,000 to cover the full costs for the removal and replacement of the fence. Notices have been served under the Fences Act 1975. It is anticipated that the fence will be replaced in November/December 2017.

Financial Implications

It is recommended that the net proceeds from the disposal of the Reserve be transferred to the Open Space Reserve Fund to be used for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council.

The Valuer General's value for the Reserve in 2017/18 is $220,000.

CONCLUSION

Council's endorsement of the recommendations will finalise the process to revoke the community land classification over Ranger Street Reserve at 5 Ranger Street Hallett Cove being the whole of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.

Following the revocation, Council will be able to dispose of the Reserve in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy and the recommendation made by the Minister for Planning.

It is recommended that community land classification of the Land be revoked. The Reserve will be disposed of with the sale revenue re-invested into Council's Open Space Reserve Fund.

Appendix 1: Ministerial Approval
Appendix 2: Open Space Mapping

Government of South Australia
Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure

In reply please quote 17PLN0683
Enquiries to *David Whiterod*
Telephone *7109 7142*

RECEIVED
CITY OF MARION
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
06 OCT 2017
Original
Fwd:
File No:
2 5 6 7 8 10 P

DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

50 Flinders Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 1533
Adelaide SA 5001

Telephone: 08 8303 0822
Facsimile: 08 8303 0849

ABN 92 366 288 135

SCANNED

Mr Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer
City of Marion
PO Box 21
OAKLANDS PARK SA 5046

Dear Mr Skull ADRIAN

I write in response to a letter from Carol Hampton, Manager City Property, seeking approval for the City of Marion Council's (the Council's) proposal to revoke the community land classification of allotment 535 in Deposited Plan 9597 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876, located at 5 Ranger Street, Hallett Cove.

I have considered the information provided to me by the Council and in making my decision (under delegation) I have taken into account the nature of the public consultation undertaken by Council.

After carefully considering the effect of the revocation on the area and the local community, I am of the opinion that, on balance, the revocation will be more positive than not in its effect. I approve the Council's proposal to revoke the classification as community land of land being allotment 535 in Deposited Plan 9597 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.

I recommend that you obtain an independent valuation of the subject land to facilitate its disposal on the open market.

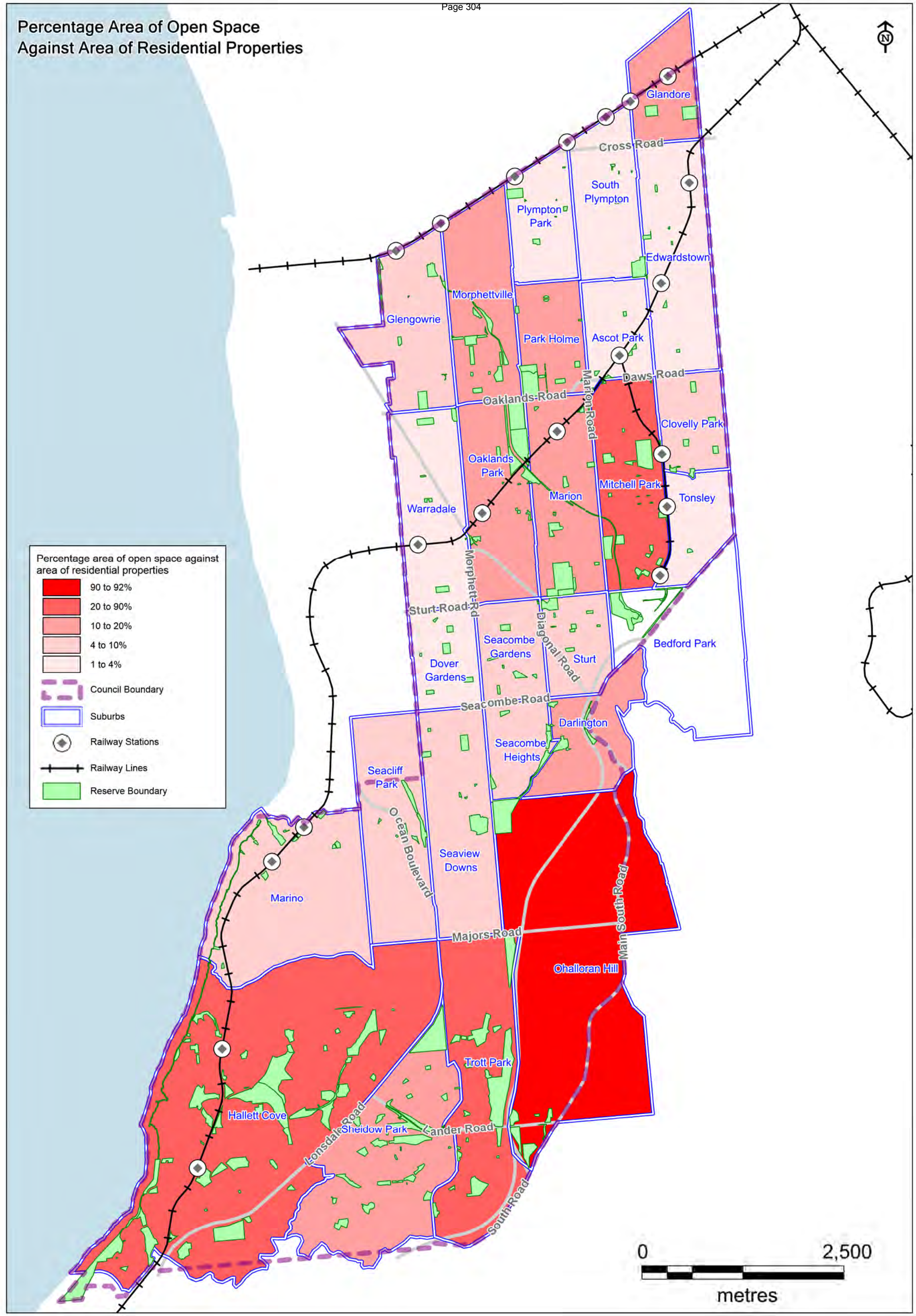
If the Council wishes to proceed with the revocation it will need to pass a motion to revoke the community land classification pursuant to section 194(3)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

Yours sincerely

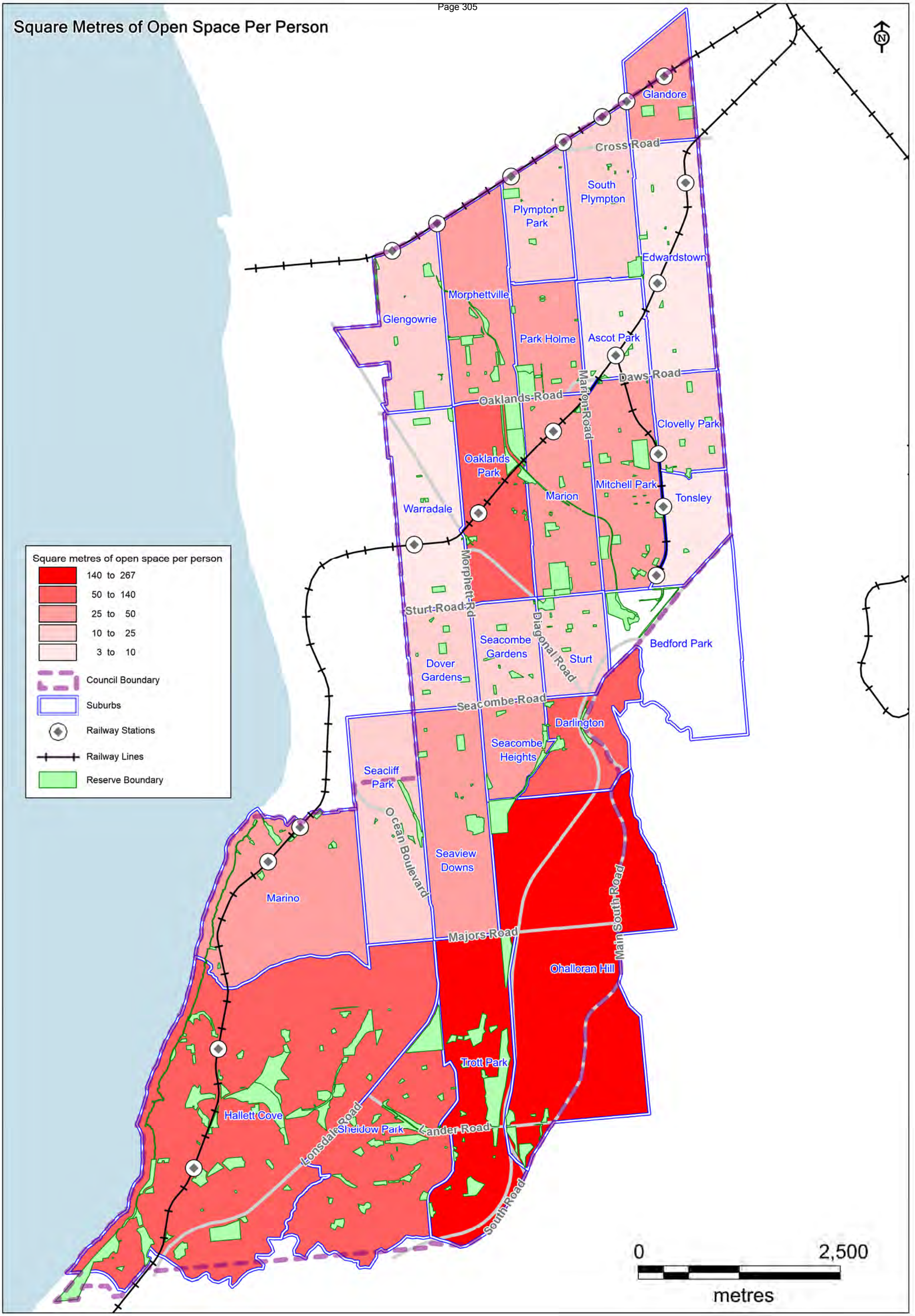
Andrew McKeegan
Chief Development Officer
Development Division
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, TRANSPORT AND INFRASTRUCTURE

3 October 2017

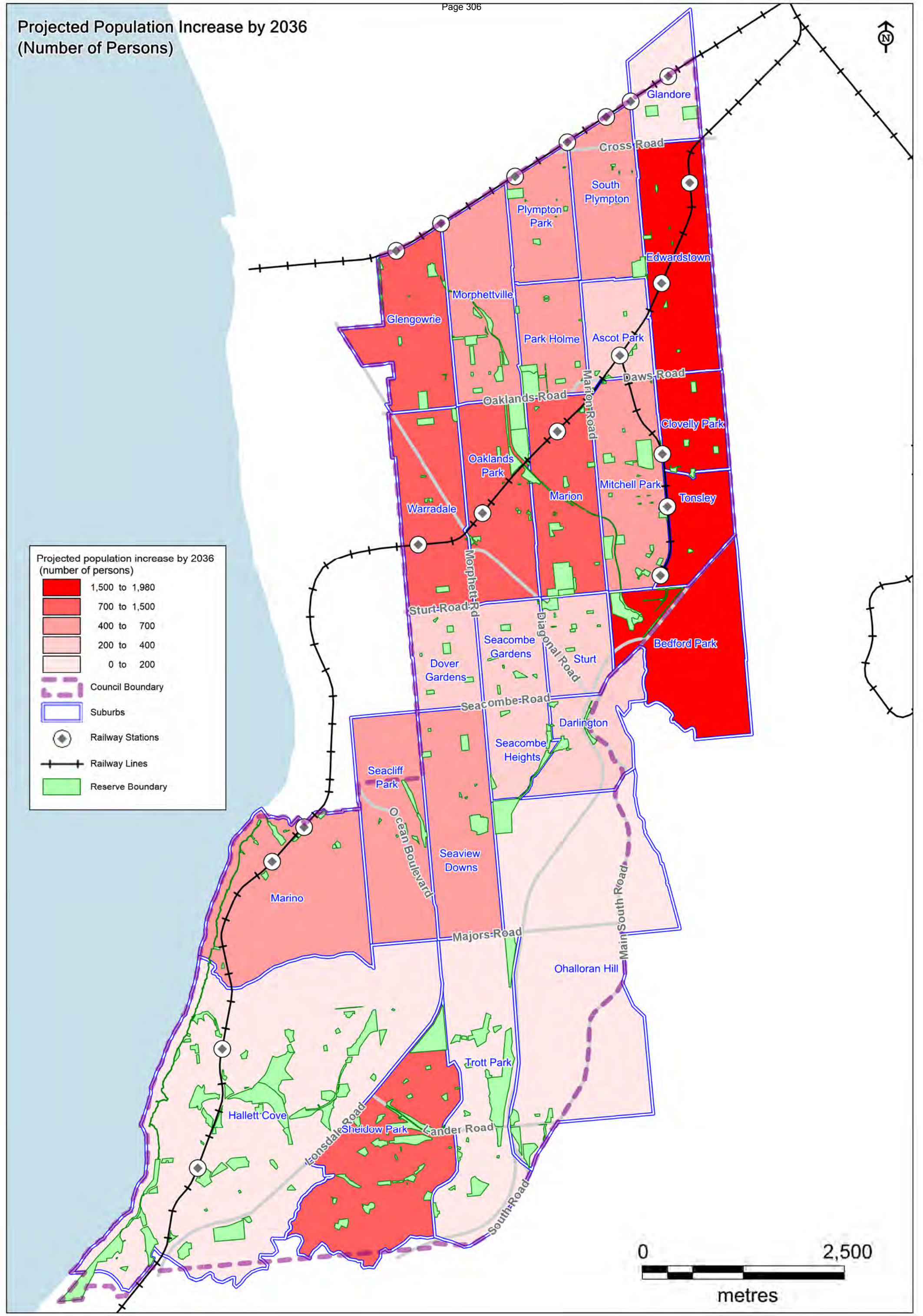
Percentage Area of Open Space Against Area of Residential Properties



Square Metres of Open Space Per Person



Projected Population Increase by 2036
(Number of Persons)



CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer: **Heath Harding, Unit Manager – Finance Partnering and Rates**

Corporate Manager: **Ray Barnwell, Manager Finance and Contracts**

General Manager: **Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**

Subject: **1st Budget Review 2017/18**

Report Reference: **GC241017R11**

REPORT OBJECTIVE AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to provide the financial results for the 1st Budget Review for 2017/18. The budget review is a revised forecast of the original budget and as such any savings identified during the reviews will not be confirmed until the financial statements are prepared and audited at the end of the financial year.

This report also provides details of identified once off net cash savings of $3.276m following the completion of the independent audit of the 2016/17 Annual Financial Statements.

Cash Position

The completion of the 1st Budget Review has identified a favourable Cash adjustment of **$0.026m** (refer Appendix 1 Budgeted Funding Statement – "Movement in levels of Cash/ Accruals").

This budget review's favourable adjustment is primarily attributable to the following adjustments to the original 2017/18 adopted budget:

- Increase in parking fine income	$0.150m (F)
- Digitisation of records	($0.080m) (U)
- Other net adjustments	($0.044m) (U)
Net favourable Cash adjustments	**$0.026m (F)**

Operating Position

The 1st Budget Review forecasts a full year operating budget surplus for 2017/18 of $5.316m, an increase of $0.307m from the original budget surplus of $5.009m. This increase is mainly attributed to the following items:

Original Operating Surplus		**$5.009m**
Less:		
- 2016/17 Operating Carryovers - Grant Funded	($0.201m)	
- 2016/17 Operating Carryovers – Operating	($0.699m)	($0.900m) (U)
- Council Resolutions :		
• GC250717R01 - HYPA Driving Program	($0.010m)	
• GC080817F02 - Edwardstown Facility Management	($0.045m)	
• GC220817R01 - Housing Diversity Dev Plan Amendment	($0.085m)	
• GC260917R05 - McConnell Reserve Asset Optimisation	($0.020m)	
• GC260917R09 - Waste Management Plan	($0.089m)	($0.249m) (U)
- Other various minor adjustments		($0.336m) (U)

Add:

- Waste Collection favourable adjustment $0.042m (F)
- Increase in parking fine income $0.150m (F)
- Edwardstown Sports Club Grant Funding (reclassification Capital to Operating) $1.600m (F)

1st Budget Review Operating Surplus **$5.316m**

2016/17 Year End Identified Cash Savings

In adopting the 2016/17 Annual Budget in July 2016, Council committed to making a concerted effort and having a strong focus throughout the year on achieving savings, without impacting on service delivery outcomes.

Councils 3rd Budget Review 2016/17 (GC230517R12), which was based on actual results to 31 March 2017, reported forecast cash savings of $1.962m.

Following the completion of the last quarter of the 2016/17 financial year and our independent audit of the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30th June 2017, it is pleasing to report that a final realised funding surplus of **$3.276m** has now been identified and recognised as net cash savings for 2016/17.

It should be noted that in an effort to continually improve our annual business planning processes, these key savings have already been embedded as base line adjustments in the 2017/18 Annual Budget.

These realised savings continue to demonstrate Council's focus on improving its financial performance, delivering value to our community and providing a sound basis for Council's long term objectives set out in the Strategic Plan.

RECOMMENDATIONS (4): **DUE DATES**

That Council:

1. **Adopt, as presented in Appendix 1, the revised budgeted statements including the Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows.** **24 October 2017**

2. **Approves the identified once-off cash savings following the completion of the 2016/17 audited Annual Financial Statements of $3.276m to be transferred to the Asset Sustainability Reserve.** **24 October 2017**

3. **Approves the transfer of $249,383 from the identified once-off cash savings from 2016/17 in the Asset Sustainability Reserve to fund the following Council Resolutions:** **24 October 2017**
   - **GC250717R01 - HYPA Driving Program $10,000**
   - **GC080817F02 - Edwardstown Facility Management $45,000**
   - **GC220817R01 - Housing Diversity Dev Plan Amendment $85,000**
   - **GC260917R05 - McConnell Reserve Asset Optimisation $20,300**
   - **GC260917R09 - Waste Management Plan $89,083**

   $249,383

4. **As previously resolved (GC110417R08), approves the revenue received of $21,522 from the sale of and savings generated of $146,000 from the re-use of treated storm water from the Oaklands Wetland (Total $167,522) be quarantined in the Asset Sustainability Reserve to further develop 3rd party treated storm water supply opportunities.** **24 October 2017**

BACKGROUND:

Council is required to reconsider the approved budget three times during the year in accordance with Section 123 (13) of the Local Government Act 1999 and Section 7 of the Local Government Regulations.

The original 2017/18 budget was developed within the context of a long term framework to achieve a balance between meeting the objectives of the Strategic Plan and attaining financial sustainability in the long term.

Framework

This budget review continues the focus on achieving the framework set by Council when developing the 2017/18 budget, this being:

- Support the achievement of the City of Marion's Strategic Directions;
- Address issues arising and opportunities identified from internal audit reviews, service reviews and business excellence assessments;
- Maintain, on average, a break-even or positive funding (cash) position over the Long Term Financial Plan;
- Continue to improve the maintenance of assets in accordance with Council's Asset Management Plans, with a priority on maintenance before renewal, and renewal before new where it is cost effective to do so;
- Review existing services and assets to ensure they meet prioritised community needs;
- Council only approves new Major Projects where it has the identified funding capacity to do so;
- Maintain Council's position for an average residential rate which remains among the lower rating metropolitan councils;

DISCUSSION:

Cash Result
The 1st Budget Review forecasts a favourable cash adjustment of **$0.026m**.

Original Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	$0.000m
Net Budget Adjustments - Favourable	$0.026m
1st Budget Review Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	$0.026m

The cash result:
- Identifies the cash difference between total revenues and expenditures of Council after allowing for funding from loans, investments, cash draw-downs and reserves.
- Includes capital expenditures, which are excluded from the operating result.
- Provides information of changes in uncommitted financial resources available to Council.
- Returns a cash surplus where savings arise from the original budget, representing an increase in uncommitted financial resources or returns a cash deficit when costs are greater than the original budget, representing a decrease in available financial resources.

The 1st Budget review is based upon actual results to the end of August 2017 and forecast to June 2018. In accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1999 a revised budgeted income statement, balance sheet, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows are provided in the Attachments to Appendix 1.

Operating Result
The 1st Budget Review forecasts a full year operating budget surplus for 2017/18 of $5.316m, an increase of $0.307m from the original budget surplus of $5.009m. This increase is mainly attributed to a reclassification of grant income from capital to operating ($1.600m), an increase in parking fine income ($0.150m), offset by the inclusion of 2016/17 operating carryovers ($0.900m) including grant funded projects, finalisation of the 'Lotus Notes' replacement project ($0.176m) and expenditure approved through Council resolutions of $0.249m for the following items:

• GC250717R01 - HYPA Driving Program	$0.010m
• GC080817F02 - Edwardstown Facility Management	$0.045m
• GC220817R01 - Housing Diversity Dev Plan Amendment	$0.085m
• GC260917R05 - McConnell Reserve Asset Optimisation	$0.020m
• GC260917R09 - Waste Management Plan	$0.089m
	$0.249m

Capital Budget
The 1st Budget Review forecasts expenditure on capital assets increasing by $7.151m from $25.327 to $32.478m (Renewal $17.471m, New $15.007m).

The net increase in forecast capital expenditure is due to:

• Capital works carry overs from 2016/17 (includes Grant Funded)	$6.753m
• Marion Outdoor Pool Speed Slide (GC280317M03)	$0.320m
• Morphettville Park Sporting Club Towers (GC130617R05)	$0.125m
• Other minor capital adjustments	($0.047m)
	$7.151m

The Capital Budget is linked to one of Council's key financial indicators, the Asset Sustainability Ratio, which indicates that Council is on track to meet its performance indicator target of 95 – 100%.

Borrowings
Council's Treasury Management Policy indicates that in the management of its finances, any funds that are not required to meet approved expenditure can be used to reduce the level of borrowings that would otherwise be required.

The current Long Term Financial Plan incorporates a modest borrowing program and it is considered good Treasury Management to offset some future borrowing requirements where possible. No new borrowings are included in the 2017/18 budget and principal repayments of $1.197m mean that the overall loan liability balance is forecast to decrease by $1.197m to $7.905m at 30 June 2018.

The 1st Budget Review forecasts no change to the original budget level of required loan funding or loan principal repayments.

Council also currently has substantial cash backed accounting reserves and further consideration of the timing of taking out future borrowings will be reviewed as part of the 2018/19 Annual Business Planning process. Interest charged on borrowings is generally higher than that earned through investments. Therefore, it is not prudent to borrow money when Council has cash reserves available to meet immediate and foreseeable funding needs. In everyday terms this could be compared to paying a minimum credit card payment, and incurring large interest charges, while sitting on money in the bank for a rainy day.

Reserves

The 1st Budget Review reports an increase in the use of Reserves of $8.395m.

The uncommitted balances currently held in the Reserves, excluding Grants & Carryovers Reserve, are as follows:

Open Space Reserve	$ 1.188m
Asset Sustainability Reserve	$11.631m
Total Reserves	$12.819m

Below is a detailed breakdown of the funding currently quarantined in the Asset Sustainability Reserve. This breakdown highlights funding allocated as part of the 2017/18 budget and allocations committed not yet spent.

Asset Sustainability Reserve

	Council Report Ref		Major Infrastructure Failure	General	Walk & Cycling	Energy Efficiency	Major New Projects	CFPP	Total
1-Jul-17		Opening Balance	2,000,000	4,541,300	200,000	40,000	4,197,462	4,652,576	15,631,338
		Funding allocated as per 2017/18 budget:							
1-Jul-17	2017/18 Budget	Trf 2017/18 Budgeted Funding Surplus					2,137,974		2,137,974
1-Jul-17	SGC120716R02	TFR CFPP 2017/18 Budget Allocation						2,142,000	2,142,000
1-Jul-17	GC080915R03	Walking & Cycling 2017/18 Budget Alloc			200,000				200,000
1-Jul-17	GC280715R06	Estimated Green Power Savings				40,000			40,000
			-	-	200,000	40,000	2,137,974	2,142,000	4,519,974
		Allocations spent 2017/18:							
14-Jun-16	GC140616R08	Clovelly Park Netball Courts						(6,970)	(6,970)
			-	-	-	-	-	(6,970)	(6,970)
Reserve Account Balance			2,000,000	4,541,300	400,000	80,000	6,335,436	6,787,606	20,144,342
		Allocations committed :							
11-Aug-15	GC110815R01	Heron Way - Stage 4		(293,000)					(293,000)
13-Dec-16	GC131216R05	Glade Crescent Embankment Repairs		(58,936)					(58,936)
22-Mar-16	GC220316R13	Hallett Cove Beach Tennis Club - Floodlights						(38,000)	(38,000)
28-Mar-17	GC280317R11	Hallett Cove Beach Tennis Club						(45,000)	(45,000)
28-Mar-17	GC280317R12	Marion Tennis Club facility improvmnts						(45,000)	(45,000)
28-Mar-17	GC280317R13	Southbank Tennis Club facility improvmnts						(45,000)	(45,000)
11-Apr-17	GC280317M03	MOSC - Speed Slide		(320,000)					(320,000)
11-Apr-17	GC110417R04	Warradale Park tennis Club						(125,000)	(125,000)
1-Jul-17	2017/18 Budget	Sportscourts						(253,000)	(253,000)
1-Jul-17	2017/18 Budget	Solar Options				(50,000)			(50,000)
1-Jul-17	2017/18 Budget	Cosgrove Hall (GC130617M01)						(7,500)	(7,500)
1-Jul-17	2017/18 Budget	Morphetville Lights (GC130617R05)						(125,000)	(125,000)
1-Jul-17	2017/18 Budget	Morphetville Lights (GC130617R05)						12,500	12,500
8-Aug-17	GC80817F02	Edwardstown Sports Club Development		(155,000)					(155,000)
8-Aug-17	GC080817R03	Solar Garage at Tonsley				(30,000)			(30,000)
12-Sep-17	SGC120917F01	Edwardstown Sports Club Development					(4,275,300)		(4,275,300)
26-Sep-17	GC260917R12	Artificial Turf Cricket Pitches						(10,000)	(10,000)
10-Oct-17	GC101017R02	Marion Basketball Stadium Court Resurfacing						(85,000)	(85,000)
10-Oct-17	GC101017R03	Hallett Cove BMX Club track berms upgrade						(28,000)	(28,000)
10-Oct-17	GC101017R03	Install footpath northern side Grand Central Ave		(37,000)					(37,000)
1-Jul-18	LTFP - 2018/19	Commitment to Soccer - Major Project		(2,500,000)					(2,500,000)
			-	(3,363,936)	0	(80,000)	(4,275,300)	(794,000)	(8,513,236)
Unallocated - Fund Availability			2,000,000	1,177,363	400,000	-	2,060,136	5,993,606	11,631,105

Operating Grants & Subsidies

Forecast operating grants and subsidies have increased by $1.662m from $5.509m to $7.171m. This increase is predominantly due to the reclassification of the Edwardstown Sporting Club Redevelopment grant from Capital to Operating ($1.600m).

Employee Costs

No adjustment is forecast for employee costs, remaining constant at $34.013m.

Carryovers and Unexpended Grants

As part of the finalisation of the 2016/17 Financial Statements, designated unspent budgets were quarantined to the Grants & Carryovers Reserve for specific use in 2017/18 and future years against the works programs and projects they relate to. These budgets were classified as Capital Works, Grant Funded Projects and Other (including Operating).

The total of carryovers and unexpended grants was $9.920m, with a breakdown as follows:

Carryovers & Unexpended Grants carried over to 2017/18 from 2016/17				
	2016/17 $m	2015/16 $m	Increase/ (Decrease) on Prior Year $m	Increase/ (Decrease) on Prior Year %
Capital Works - Work in Progress & retimed	4.167	6.477	(2.310)	(36%)
Capital Purchases - Vehicles	0.781	1.014	(0.233)	(23%)
Capital Works - Grant Funded	2.638	1.092	1.546	142%
Operating - Grant Funded	0.201	0.154	0.047	31%
Grants Commission Grant Received in advance	1.391	-	1.391	-
Other - Including operating	0.742	1.714	(0.972)	(57%)
Total	**9.920**	**10.451**	**(0.531)**	**(5%)**

As part of the 1st Budget Review, funds carried over of $9.044m have been brought into the budgets for 2017/18 to complete the designated works. Capital Works retimed during the 2016/17 budget review process of $0.876m were included in the original 2017/18 budget bringing the total budgets carried over to $9.920m.

Budgets brought into 2017/18 as part of the Carryover process include:

Carryover Analysis 2016/17	
Capital Works	**3,290,860**
BMX Track Development (Council Contribution)	790,689
Glade Crescent Reserve	544,915
Streetscape Works (Ramrod Ave, Charles St, Alawoona Ave)	383,342
Glandore Laneways	288,356
Solar Options for Marion	224,094
Other capital works	1,059,464
Grants - Capital Works	**2,637,686**
BMX Track Development	1,945,836
Tonsley Greenway Stage 1	325,280
Youth Plaza Oaklands Wetlands	302,225
Other various minor capital grants	64,345
Grants - Operating	**1,592,555**
Grants commission received in advance	1,391,145
Southern Adelaide Small Business Support	120,000
Other various minor operating grants	81,410
Other carryovers (incl Operating)	**1,523,203**
Fleet Replacement Program	781,431
Lotus Notes Replacement Program	176,636
Other Carryovers (incl operating)	565,136
Total Carryovers to 2017/18	**9,044,304**
Capital Works - Retimed during 2016/17 (Original Budget 17/18)	**875,956**
Total Carryovers including retimed budgets from 2016/17	**9,920,260**

The unexpended grants totalling $4.230m includes $1.391m relating to grants commission funding for 2017/18 received in advance. The balance of $2.839m relates to those monies received from funding bodies that were not fully expended by 30 June 2017. These grant monies are tied to a particular purpose or expenditure and therefore are required to be carried over for that purpose.

2016/17 Year End Identified Savings
Our independent audit of the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30th June 2017 has now been completed and cash savings identified of $3.276m have been achieved for the past financial year.

Operating Statement	Once-off savings $000s	$000s	Details
Operating Revenue			
Rates	96		Predominantly relates to lower than forecast rates rebates
Statutory Charges	128		Additional revenue from Parking Fines ($70k), Dog Fines ($24k) and Development Fees ($23k)
User Charges	24		Non individually significant amounts
Investment Income	664		Additional interest revenue based on higher than anticipated cash deposits held throughout the year
Reimbursements	72		Non individually significant amounts
Other Revenues	59	**1,043**	Non individually significant amounts
Operating Expenses			
Employee Costs	800		Includes savings due to organisational restructure in addition to savings achieved through vacancy management throughout the year
Contractual Services	252		Primarily savings realised from the Waste Management contract
Materials	688		Primarily savings from SA Water $618k and Fuel & Oil $216k
Finance Charges	335		Reduction in interest expense due to budgeted loans from 2015/16 not being taken out
Other Expenses	158	**2,233**	Savings in a number of areas including training ($136k), Insurance ($97k), FBT ($37k), Vehicle Registrations ($31k)
Savings achieved against original budget		**3,276**	

Further to these savings Council's stormwater reuse scheme at Oaklands Wetlands generated $22k in revenue and resulted in $146k in cost reduction offsetting water that would have been purchased from suppliers. As per its resolution on 11 April 2017 (GC110417R08) this total of $168k is to be set aside to further develop 3rd party supply options for treated stormwater.

Section 7 (2) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations requires that the first reconsideration of a budget in a particular financial year must include a review which takes account of the financial outcomes of the council, council subsidiary or regional subsidiary for the previous financial year.

Corporate KPI – Performance against Council's Adopted Budget
Council's key financial indicators have been updated to reflect adjustments associated with the 1st Budget Review. Commentary in relation to the indicators is provided in Appendix 1.

CONCLUSION:

The 1st Budget Review forecasts a full year cash surplus for 2017/18 of $0.026m.

Appendix 1

Budgeted Funding Statement

The following report details the proposed budget changes for the 1st Budget Review.

	CITY OF MARION Budgeted Funding Statement	Budget Original $000's	Carryovers $000's	1st Review $000's	Revised Budget $000's
	OPERATING REVENUE				
	Rates				
	General	73,130	-	-	73,130
	Other - NRM	1,767	-	32	1,799
	Statutory Charges	1,812	-	155	1,967
	User Charges	1,752	-	37	1,789
	Operating Grants and Subsidies	5,509	-	1,662	7,171
	Investment Income	754	-	-	754
	Reimbursements	681	-	(3)	678
	Other Revenues	1,233	-	236	1,469
	Share of Profit - Equity Accounted Investments	334	-	-	334
		86,972	**-**	**2,119**	**89,091**
	OPERATING EXPENSES				
	Employee Costs	34,013	-	-	34,013
	Contractual Services	17,326	895	494	18,715
	Materials	5,044	5	60	5,109
	Finance Charges	545	-	(4)	541
	Depreciation	17,030	-	75	17,105
	Other	8,005	-	287	8,292
		81,963	**900**	**912**	**83,775**
	Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital rev's	**5,009**	**(900)**	**1,207**	**5,316**
Add					
(a)	**Capital Revenue**				
	Capital Grants and Contributions	1,710	-	(1,600)	110
	Physical Resources received free of charge	1,500	-	-	1,500
Equals	**Net Surplus/(Deficit) resulting from operations**	**8,219**	**(900)**	**(393)**	**6,926**
Add	Depreciation	17,030	-	75	17,105
Less	Share of Profit - Equity Accounted Investments	334	-	-	334
Equals	**Funding available for Capital Investment exp**	**24,915**	**(900)**	**(318)**	**23,697**
	Capital				
Less	Capital Expenditure - Renewal	14,766	1,992	713	17,471
Less	Capital Expenditure - New	10,561	4,761	(315)	15,007
Less	Capital - contributed assets	1,500	-	-	1,500
Equals	**Net Overall funding Surplus/(Deficit)**	**(1,912)**	**(7,653)**	**(716)**	**(10,281)**

	CITY OF MARION Budgeted Funding Statement	Original Budget $000's	Carryovers	1st Review $000's	Revised Budget $000's
Funding transactions associated with accomodating the above net overall funding deficit (or applying the net overall funding surplus) are as follows:					
	LOANS				
	Loan Principal Receipts (Net)	-	-	-	-
	Loan Receipts from Sporting Clubs (Net)	-	-	-	-
Less	Loan Principal Payments	1,197	-	-	1,197
	Loan funding (Net)	**(1,197)**	**-**	**-**	**(1,197)**
	Movement in level of cash & accruals				
(b)	Cash Surplus/(Deficit) funding requirements	-	-	26	26
Less	Reserves (Net)	3,109	7,653	742	11,504
	Cash/Investments/Accruals Funding	**(3,109)**	**(7,653)**	**(716)**	**(11,478)**
Equals	**Funding Transactions**	**1,912**	**7,653**	**716**	**10,281**

(a) Capital Revenue excludes book gains/loss on sale of assets
(b) Relates to use of cash to fund major projects

Analysis of Budgeted Funding Statement

This section of the 1st Budget Review provides an analysis of the movements in the Budgeted Funding Statement (revenues, expenditures, capital, loans and reserves).

The 1st Budget Review reports a funding (cash) surplus of $0.026m.

Financial Indicators
To assist Council in meeting its objective of financial sustainability a series of financial indicators endorsed by the Local Government Association are provided. Where a Council target has not been adopted, the recommended Local Government Association (LGA) target has been provided. The following table provides a matrix of indicators of the 1st Budget Review 2017/2018 and whether the target has been achieved.

Key Financial Indicator	2017/18	Target
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	$5.316m	$0 - $4.455m
Operating Surplus Ratio	7.1%	0 - 5%
Net Financial Liabilities Ratio	(4.66%)	0 - 50%
Debt Servicing Ratio	2.0%	0 - 5%
Asset Sustainability Ratio	102%	95 - 100%
Asset Consumption Ratio	77.0%	80 - 100%

In most instances the 1st Budget Review 2017/2018 is meeting or exceeding the required targets or is within range of Council meeting its objective of financial sustainability.

Further detail is provided below which explains the basis of each indicator:

Operating surplus – being the operating surplus (deficit) before capital amounts

Operating Surplus Ratio – This ratio expresses the operating surplus (deficit) as a percentage of general and other rates, net of rebates.

Net Financial Liabilities Ratio – indicates the extent to which net financial liabilities of Council can be met by Council's total operating revenue

Debt Servicing Ratio – indicates the extent to which Council's borrowing expenses (principal and interest) are met by total operating revenues excluding investment income

Asset Sustainability Ratio – indicates whether Council is renewing or replacing existing assets at the rate of consumption.

Asset Consumption Ratio – indicates the remaining useful life of Council's assets or the asset stock at a point in time.

Attachments to Appendix 1

Attachment 1 – Budgeted Income Statement
Attachment 2 – Budgeted Balance Sheet
Attachment 3 – Budgeted Statement of Changes in Equity
Attachment 4 – Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows
Attachment 5 – Consultants

ATTACHMENT 1

CITY OF MARION Budgeted Income Statement	Actual 2016/17 $000's	1st Review 2017/18 $000's
OPERATING REVENUE		
Rates		
General	70,925	73,130
Other	1,666	1,799
Statutory Charges	1,879	1,967
User Charges	1,949	1,789
Operating Grants and Subsidies	9,242	7,171
Investment Income	929	754
Reimbursements	691	678
Other Revenue	479	1,469
Net Gain - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	413	334
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	**88,173**	**89,091**
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Employee Costs	32,221	34,013
Contractual Services	16,392	18,715
Materials	4,357	5,109
Finance Charges	613	541
Depreciation	16,870	17,105
Other Expenses	6,034	8,292
Net Loss - Equity Accounted Council Business	13	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	**76,500**	**83,775**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Revenues	**11,673**	**5,316**
CAPITAL REVENUES		
Capital Grants, Subsidies and Monetary Contributions	2,524	110
Physical resources received free of charge	439	1,500
Gain/(Loss) on disposal of assets	(1,226)	-
Net Surplus/(Deficit) resulting from Operations	**13,410**	**6,926**

ATTACHMENT 2

CITY OF MARION Budgeted Statement of Financial Position	Actual 2016/17 $000's	1st Review 2017/18 $000's
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	41,813	30,335
Receivables	5,840	5,840
Inventory	248	248
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	**47,901**	**36,423**
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Creditors	10,235	10,235
Provisions	5,239	5,239
Borrowings	1,197	1,100
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	**16,671**	**16,574**
Net Current Assets/(Liabilities)	**31,230**	**19,849**
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Investment in SRWRA & Council Solutions	6,059	6,393
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	1,135,662	1,152,535
Other Non-Current Assets	5,202	5,202
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	1,146,923	1,164,130
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Provisions	701	701
Borrowings	7,905	6,805
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	**8,606**	**7,506**
NET ASSETS	**1,169,547**	**1,176,473**
EQUITY		
Accumulated surplus	373,871	392,301
Asset Revaluation Reserves	765,159	765,159
Other Reserves	30,517	19,013
TOTAL EQUITY	**1,169,547**	**1,176,473**

ATTACHMENT 3

CITY OF MARION
Budgeted Statement of Changes in Equity

	Actual 2016/17 $000's	1st Review 2017/18 $000's
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS		
Balance at beginning of period	369,211	373,871
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	13,410	6,926
Transfers from Reserves	7,179	16,083
Transfers to Reserves	(15,929)	(4,579)
Balance at end of period	**373,871**	**392,301**
ASSET REVALUATION RESERVE		
Balance at beginning of period	735,835	765,159
Net change this year	29,324	-
Balance at end of period	**765,159**	**765,159**
OTHER RESERVES		
Balance at beginning of period	21,767	30,517
Net change this year	8,750	(11,504)
Balance at end of period	**30,517**	**19,013**
Total Reserves	795,676	784,172
TOTAL EQUITY	**1,169,547**	**1,176,473**

ATTACHMENT 4

CITY OF MARION Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows	Actual 2016/17 $000's	1st Review 2017/18 $000's
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts	90,880	88,757
Payments	(59,743)	(66,670)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**31,137**	**22,087**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts		
Loans Received	-	-
Proceeds from Bonds & Deposits	3	-
Payments		
Principal	(1,126)	(1,197)
Repayment of Bonds & Deposits	(2)	0
NET CASH (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(1,125)**	**(1,197)**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts		
Capital Grants/Subsidies & Contributions/Investments	2,524	110
Sale of Equipment	2,412	-
Distributions from Equity Accounted Investments	-	-
Payments		
Purchase of IPP&E	(17,606)	(32,478)
NET CASH (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(12,670)**	**(32,368)**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	17,342	(11,478)
CASH AT BEGINNING OF REPORTING PERIOD	24,471	41,813
CASH AT END OF REPORTING PERIOD	**41,813**	**30,335**

ATTACHMENT 5

CONSULTANTS

Council resolved at the Council meeting held 8 December 1998 that future budget reviews include an Executive Summary with reference to consultants.

Consultants are defined as an expert called on to provide professional or technical advice not currently available within the organisation. An analysis of Council's accounts reveals the following information of actual year to date (06/10/17) expenditure versus full year actuals for 2016/17 relating to expenditure on Consultants of an operating nature:

Legal Consultants

As at 6th October 2017 1st Budget review

	Full Year Actual 2016/17	Actual YTD 2017/18
Human Resources *(Employment advice)*	15,878	21,022
Environmental Health	1,577	758
General Inspection *(Dog/Cat & Parking Control)*	8,346	1,215
Governance	22,787	4,323
Financial Services	1,604	-
Strategic Projects	5,415	-
Asset & Property Management	7,846	3,494
Development Assessment	99,920	14,904
Infra Mgt (Engineering)	800	-
Civil Services	3,102	2,968
City Management	3,107	-
Community Development	1,070	-
Cultural Development	8,623	-
	180,075	**48,684**
Full Year Budget		**246,885**

Other Consultants (not including legal)

As at 6th October 2017 1st Budget review

	Actual Full Year 2016/17	Actual YTD 2017/18
Strategic Development	40,139	-
Human Resources	92,072	34,623
Community Facilities Development	(a) 46,463	(a) 5,180
Cultural Development	540	-
Marion Outdoor Pool	(b) 5,000	-
Governance	17,192	4,925
Streetscape Development	(c) 50,000	-
City Activation	26,605	15,610
Asset & Property Management	65,397	1,350
Development Assessment	36,644	46,555
Infrastructure Management (Engineering)	65,009	6,276
Civil Services	14,879	1,462
Open Space Services	(d) 121,470	(d) 7,974
Process Improvement	(e) 140,012	(e) 31,227
Environmental Health	600	-
General Inspection	900	-
Recruitment	89,897	81,281
	812,819	**236,463**
Full Year Budget		**1,133,693**

(a)	Mitchell Park Sports Club Development Concept Plan	25,500	-
	Other expenditure	20,963	5,180
		46,463	5,180
(b)	Marion Outdoor Pool Master Plan	5,000	-
(c)	Streetscape Program Design Guide	50,000	-
(d)	Heron Way Reserve Development (stage 4 & 5)	30,905	1,834
	Open Space Works Program (Playspace Design)	59,210	-
	Other expenditure	31,355	6,140
		121,470	7,974
(e)	Optimisation Review	137,012	31,227
	Other expenditure	3,000	-
		140,012	31,227

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer: **Deborah Horton, Quality Governance Coordinator**

Corporate Manager: **Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**

General Manager: **Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**

Subject: **Annual Corporate Performance Report 2016-17**

Report Reference: **GC241017R12**

REPORT OBJECTIVES AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The organisations' Corporate Performance Report for 2016/17 indicates five of six indicators were realised in the last quarter. Further details are provided in appendix one to this covering report.

			Results			
KPI	**Details**	**Target**	**Qtr 1**	**Qtr 2**	**Qtr 3**	**Qtr 4**
A	Delivery within 5% parameters of agreed annual budget costs.	95-105%	111%	104%	100%	99.4%
			Comment: This target was met.			
B	Delivery of agreed projects identified in the Annual Business Plan and the first year targets in the 3 year Plan.	95% or greater	1%	7%	14%	100%
			Comment: All 14 projects identified in the Annual Business Plan 2016-2019 to be completed during the 2016/17 financial year were achieved with an additional 3 projects scheduled for 2017/18 completed in 2016/17.			
C	Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTFR).	Reduction of 25% in the LTIFR from previous year	77%	68%	78%	62.5%
			Comment: A consistent postive result has been achieved.			
D	Staff net numbers (full time equivalent employee and agency)	A reduction	+.95%	+2.1%	+1.75%	-2%
			Comment: This target was met during the last quarter of the financial year. Impacts upon this target include organisational realignments, two additional staff (gap year students) and casual seasonal staffing for the Marion Outdoor Swim Centre.			
E	Retention of key staff	Equal to or greater than 95%	N/a	N/a	N/a	91.3%
			Comment: Parameters for identifying and measuring this target were adopted during the 2016/17 year with 23 positions nominated as 'key retains' that have retention plans in place. During the year, two of these staff left the organisation.			
F	Community Satisfaction with; 1. Community Facilities 2. Sport Facilities 3. Events	Greater than 75%				Community 97% Sport & Rec 87%
			Comment: This KPI was measured annually as a survey undertaken in May 2017 to 5,000 households based upon the 2016 survey to enable quantifiable comparison.			

RECOMMENDATIONS **DUE DATES**

That Council:

1. **Notes this report (GC241017R09) and appendix one.** **24 Oct 2017**

Corporate Performance Report
2016/17 Quarter four end of financial year

This Performance Report provides both an overall dashboard view and a progress update for each of the measures.

	Key Performance Indicator	Measure/Range	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr4
A	Delivery within 5% parameters of agreed annual budget costs	95%-105%	111%	104%	100%	99.4%
B	Delivery of agreed projects identified in the Annual Business Plan and the first year targets in the 3 year Plan	95% or greater	1%	7%	14%	100%
C	Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate	Reduction of 25% in the LTIFR from the previous year's result.	77%	68%	78%	62.5%
D	Staff net numbers (full time equivalent, employee and agency)	A reduction	Agency (-9.19%) Employee (+1.78%) Overall (+0.95%)	Agency (+41.3%) Employee (-0.77%) Overall (+2.1%)	Overall (+1.75%)	Overall (-2%)
E	Retention of key staff	Equal to or greater than 95%	-	-	-	91.3%
F	Community satisfaction. Overall satisfaction with each of; 1. Community Facilities 2. Sports Facilities 3. Events	Greater than 75%	-	-	-	Comm facilities 97% Sport & Rec 87% Events -

Dashboard Status icons

	Target met		Target acceptable		Target not met	-	Not measured

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR A:

Delivery within 5% parameters of agreed annual budget costs.

TARGET: 95% - 105%

QUARTER 4 YTD PERFORMANCE: **99.4%**

Background

This KPI has been calculated by comparing the total actual Operating Expenditure per the 2016/17 Annual Financial Statements ($76,500k) against the year-to-date adopted budget per Council's 2016/17 Annual Business Plan ($76,957k).

Performance

As with the first three quarters, depreciation has had an impact on the result. Due to the full implementation of Accounting Standard AASB 116, Council is no longer able to recognise the residual value of certain assets, particularly infrastructure assets such as roads.

As part of the comprehensive independent valuation of infrastructure assets at 30 June 2016, the residual value of some assets has been reduced to zero to ensure full compliance with this standard.

This has had the impact of increasing the accounting provision for depreciation of such assets going forward, with the impact for the 2016/17 financial year being an additional depreciation charge of $2.85m. It should be noted that this is a non-cash accounting provision which, while impacting on operating expenses, has no cash impact on Council's adopted budget.

This non-cash increase has been offset by a number of savings in other areas throughout the year, including lower than budgeted employee costs ($800k) and SA Water charges ($764k).

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR B:

Delivery of agreed projects identified in the Annual Business Plan and 1st year targets in the three year plan.

TARGET: ≥95%

QUARTER 4 YTD PERFORMANCE: **100%** completion

Background

There are 74 projects in the 2016-19 Business Plan with 73 projects commencing in 2016/17 (14 to be completed by 30 June 2017). The remaining 59 are scheduled to be completed in stages to 2019.

Performance

All 14 projects to be commenced and completed this financial year were achieved (table provided below).

Reference	Project	Reference	Project
C1:Connected	Expand the walking and Cycling network linking key destinations across the City and beyond.	L10: Liveable	Undertake an evaluation and review of at least 9 council services to ensure they continue to provide maximum value to our community, now and into the future.
C8: Connected	Develop a business case for an innovative 'Creative Space' that showcases leading edge technologies for the community's creative and learning opportunities.	L13: Liveable	Better manage traffic in Marion and Oaklands Park.
E8: Engaged	Pilot a place activation project focused on the use of vacant commercial properties in partnership with local community groups.	P7: Prosperous	Re-invigorate the Southern Adelaide Economic Development Board to establish and industry-led, independent advocacy group for the southern Adelaide region.
I4: Innovative	Deliver a solar panel network at key council sites across the City.	P8: Prosperous	Deliver the Tonsley Small Business Advisory Service, providing free advice to start up and early stage business.
L3: Liveable	Present the Marion Outdoor Pool Masterplan.	VN2: Valuing Nature	Develop a business case and commence delivery of the transition to safe and sustainable street and public lighting.
L4.2: Liveable	Deliver Jervois Street South Plympton play space.	VN4: Valuing Nature	Design the final stages of the Oaklands Reserve redevelopment.
L9.1: Liveable	Review under-utilized council reserves and facilities to ensure community use is optimized.	VN13: Valuing Nature	Strive for the opening up of Glenthorne Farm for community benefit in partnership arrangements.

A further three projects were completed ahead of schedule;

- L2: Innovative – Launch a marketing plan for all neighbourhood centres that supports creative use, programming and participation within the centres.
- L2.5: Liveable - Deliver Capella Reserve redevelopment in partnership with the Cove Football Club to pursue funding opportunities.
- L7: Liveable - Develop and deliver an Age Friendly Strategy in partnership with neighbouring councils.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR C:

Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate compared with last year (2015/16 – 28.8) [1]

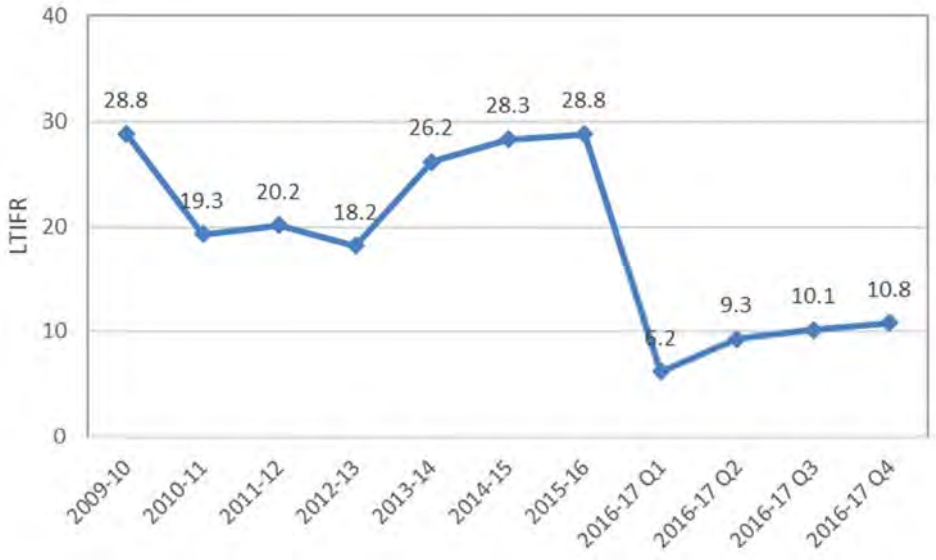
TARGET: reduction of 25% in the LTIFR from the previous year's result

QUARTER 4 YTD PERFORMANCE: **62.5%** reduction

Background

Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) takes the number of injuries resulting in lost time reported against this industry standard performance indicator. Claims statistics are collected from the Local Government Association's (LGA) Member Centre and measurement is then calculated against the Australian Standard 1885.1: 'Total number of Lost Time Injuries/Total Hours Worked) * 1,000,000'.

Performance



The City of Marion has recorded six lost time injury's (LTI's) at the end of the 2016-17 financial year (for which claims have been lodged with the Local Government Association Workers Compensation Scheme (LGAWCS) resulting in a LTIFR of 10.8. This figure represents three LTIs (the fourth and fifth were accepted late March and are awaiting reimbursement of wages claimed through LGAWCS).

Analysis of the incidents resulting in lost time injury in 2016-17 identifies the primary injuries are:

1. One x Manual handling (muscular stress while lifting or carrying)
   - Back injury from sorting concrete from recycling piles
2. Two x Fall from the same or differing level (slips, trips and falls)
   - A broken ankle whilst walking on a wet slippery surface
   - A knee and back injury from losing footing on uneven ground

[1] *An incident occurred and was reported via the incident reporting system in May 2016, but the injured worker did not initially lose time from work or lodge a claim. However, due to ongoing soreness which escalated over some weeks they sought medical treatment and subsequently lost time from work due to undergoing a medical procedure in September 2016. This LTI has appropriately been retrospectively allocated into the May 2016 figures, which alters the previously reported total LTIs for 2015/16 from 18 to 19 and therefore also revises the previously reported LTIFR for 2015/16 from 27.3 to 28.8.*

3. Three x Repetitive movement (low muscle loading)
   - An elbow strain from a manual labour task (i.e. repetitive spreading of mulch)
   - A shoulder strain from a manual labour task (i.e. repetitive raking of leaves)
   - An aggravation of a previous hip injury from a repetitive seated position

4. One x Mental disorder (exposure to mental stress factors)
   - An accusation of bullying

To mitigate the injuries described above, the following strategies have been developed and implemented;

- The introduction of corporate values stating that the community and safety are at the forefront of everything we do.
- A review of the Organisational Hazard Register for identification of potential sources of injury, assessment of risk and implementation of further controls to reduce the risk.
- The implementation of an Organisational WHS Corrective & Preventative Action Register, which is a centralised log of actions to be taken for improving our WHS management system and eliminating or reducing risk of injury and illness.
- The adoption of revised Injury Management Procedures including the provision of injury management wallet cards to assist people leaders, preferred medical providers, suitable duties register and letters to doctors advising of City of Marion's commitment to the early return to work for the benefit of our employees.
- Training of the leadership team in hazard management, incident reporting & investigation and early return to work injury management.
- Adoption of the 25% LTIFR reduction performance indicator.
- SkyTrust WHS Management software approved for implementation in 2017/18.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR D:

Staff net numbers (full time equivalent employee and agency)

TARGET: A reduction

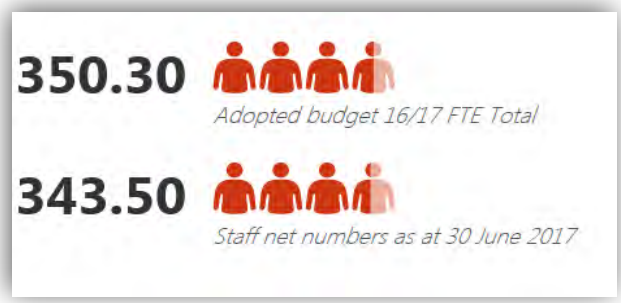
QUARTER 4 YTD PERFORMANCE: **2% reduction**

Background

During the financial year, this indicator presents the relevant quarter's FTE (staff and agency) employed across the organisation as a percentage of the adopted budget, with variances explained.

For this quarter, the performance indicator has calculated the percentage of FTE employees (staff and agency) employed across the organisation as at 30 June 2017, then compared this figure to the FTE adopted budget.

Performance



The decrease in FTE's as at 30 June 2017 incorporates:

- Staff agency numbers have decreased at the Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre due to end of pool season, with the pool operating seasonally. The agency numbers are expected to increase in the second quarter when the pool opens for the season.

- The organisational restructure impacts made effective as at 1 July 2017.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR E:

Retention of key staff

TARGET: Equal to or greater than 95%

QUARTER 4 YTD PERFORMANCE: **91.3%**

Background

The intention of measuring this performance indicator is to calculate the percentage of retained key staff as defined by the Executive Leadership Team.

Performance

Parameters for identifying and measuring this target were developed during the 2016/17 financial year, with 23 positions nominated as 'key retains' that have retention plans in place. During the year, two of these staff left the organisation.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR F:

Community satisfaction. Overall satisfaction with each of:
(1) Community facilities (2) Sports facilities (3) Events (external)

TARGET: Greater than 75%

QUARTER 4 YTD PERFORMANCE:
97% - Community facilities
87% - Sport and Recreation facilities

Background

The 2017 Community Facilities and Events Survey was undertaken in May 2017, through distribution to 5000 households across all suburbs within the City, and an e-survey via the Council's Making Marion community engagement portal.

Performance

The response rate for the 2017 survey was 9% (430 hardcopy surveys), with a further 42 surveys completed online. This compares with 7.5% (75 hardcopy surveys from 1,000) and 24 online surveys in 2016. The overall satisfaction levels in 2017 were:

- Sport and Recreation Facilities – 87%
- Community and Cultural Facilities – 97%
- Events (no overall satisfaction levels measured)

A summary of the results of the full survey were provided to the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee on 4 July 2017, with further consideration by Elected Members planned in October 2017.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer:	**Deborah Horton, Governance Quality Coordinator**
Manager:	**Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**
General Manager:	**Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**
Subject:	**Annual Report 2016/17**
Report Reference:	**GC241017R13**

REPORT OBJECTIVES

To present the 2016/17 Annual Report, excluding the audited financial statements for the City of Marion, the Southern Region Waste Resource Authority, and Council Solutions Regional Authority which are being considered by Council under a separate agenda item at this meeting, for Council consideration and adoption.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The annual report is a legislative requirement of the *Local Government Act 1999* but also acts as a means of communicating Council's business, services and achievements with residents, ratepayers, businesses and prescribed bodies. The full report, including financial statements, will be available on Council's website from mid-November.

A summary of the budget for 2016/17 was featured in the August 2016 City Limits and a retrospective article will feature in the December 2017 City Limits Edition.

RECOMMENDATIONS **That Council:**	**DUE DATES**
1. Adopts the City of Marion Annual Report 2016/17 (Appendix 1) to this covering report subject to the following amendments:	**24 Oct 2017**
2. The City of Marion Financial Statements 2016/17 being considered in report GC241017R07 be included within the published version of the City of Marion Annual Report 2016/17.	**24 Oct 2017**
3. The Southern Region Waste Resources Authority audited financial statements being considered in report GC241017R07 be included within the published version of the City of Marion Annual Report 2016/17.	**24 Oct 2017**
4. The Council Solutions audited financial statements being considered in report GC241017R07 be included within the published version of the City of Marion Annual Report 2016/17.	**24 Oct 2017**
5. Administration distributes copies of the City of Marion Annual Report 2016/17 in accordance with legislative requirements.	**22 Dec 2017**

6. Administration distributes copies of the City of Marion Annual Report 2016/17 to key stakeholders.	**22 Dec 2017**
7. A summary of the Annual Report 2016/17 be distributed to households, businesses and stakeholders via City Limits.	**22 Dec 2017**

BACKGROUND

Council is required to prepare and adopt an Annual Report on or before 30 November each year.[1] The City of Marion Annual Report 2016/17 (Appendix 1) has been developed in accordance with legislative requirements and is required to be forwarded to Parliament by 31 December 2017.[2]

The final Annual Report will incorporate:

- Details of Council's performance, operation and achievements for 2016/17 (Appendix 1)
- The audited Annual Financial Statements for the City of Marion
- The audited Southern Region Waste Resource Authority Annual Financial Statements
- The audited Council Solutions Regional Authority Annual Financial Statements.

Distribution and Promotion

The City of Marion Annual Report 2016/17 will be available on Council's website from mid-November 2017.

A summary of the report will be included in the December edition of City Limits distributed to more than 43,000 homes and businesses. Key achievements will feature in a promotional campaign using Facebook and Twitter.

Additionally, to meet legislative requirements, electronic/hard copies will be distributed to Parliament with government and community sectors invited to read the full report on Council's website.

Financial Implications

The costs for producing and printing both an annotated (Appendix 1) and full version of the City of Marion Annual Report 2016/17 (complete with annual financial statements from City of Marion, Southern Region Waste Authority and Council Solutions Regional Authority) will be within Council's budget of $1500.

CONCLUSION:

The City of Marion Annual Report 2016/17 complies with legislative responsibilities and provides a comprehensive review of Council's financial status, corporate governance and achievements of 2016/17.

[1] *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) s131
[2] Local Government (General) Regulations 2013 (SA) r10 (2)

City of Marion Annual Report 2016-2017

CONTENTS

PART 1:	
WELCOME FROM THE MAYOR	3
MESSAGE FROM THE CEO	4
OUR PURPOSE, VISION AND VALUES	5
ABOUT THE CITY OF MARION – FAST FACTS	6
STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT PLANS	7
BRIEF OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	8
COUNCiL AREA AND WARD BOUNDARIES	9
ELECTED MEMBERS	10
EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP TEAM	12
PART 2: GOVERNANCE	13 - TBA
PART 3: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	TBA - TBA
PART 4: KEY ACHIEMENTS THEMES	TBA - TBA
PART 5: AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	TBA - TBA

WELCOME FROM THE MAYOR

This is my third annual report message since being elected Mayor in November 2014.

Since then we have seen reduced rate rises every year. In 2016/17 we adopted a rate rise of 2.5%. The downward trend continues.

Since 2014 we have also reduced Council debt. In 2016/17 Council's debt reduced from $10.2 in June 2016 to 9.1m as at June 2017. The downward trend continues.

While reducing rate rises and paying off debt we have put millions of dollars toward popular infrastructure projects. Your Mayor's lobbying has brought in many millions of dollars of funding from State and Federal Governments, for which we are all very grateful. These projects will revive our parks, playgrounds and green spaces plus address critical traffic issues including;

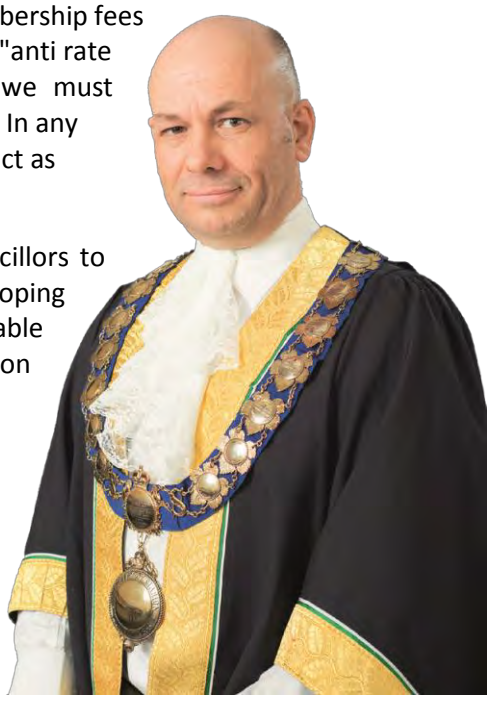
- A phenomenal $174 million in total for Oakland's Crossing has been secured ($95m from Federal Government, $74.3m from the State Government and $5m in-principle commitment from the City of Marion).
- $8m redevelopment is committed for Edwardstown Oval Soldiers Memorial Ground ($4m from Federal Government, $4m from City of Marion).
- $3.5m fully funded to build a Union Cycliste Internationale (UCI) standing BMX track in O'Halloran Hill. Marion and Onkaparinga Councils contributing $750,000 each toward this project and $2m from State Government.

Major projects aside, Council has continued to evaluate and improve its strategic vision adopting Annual Business Plans (1 and 3 year targets) and 10 Year Strategic Plan, re-evaluated its many facilities and properties – all to ensure we do better and potentially more with what we have.

With the support of Elected Members, our CEO Adrian Skull is improving the culture and efficiency of the organisation, so that we put the resident first in everything we do. He has also driven a series of service reviews to improve delivery of the 130 services we offer to the community. It's not just roads and rubbish!

A highlight toward the end of the financial year included a visit from Governor of SA, Hieu Van Le, AC, on his first official tour of Marion. His Excellency declared the renewed activity at Tonsley the "future of South Australia".

Marion Council continues to seek extraction of maximum benefit from the Local Government Association. Our pressure and short-term departure from the LGA resulted in reduced membership fees and the promise of other benefits. We chose not to participate in the LGA "anti rate cap" campaign, since most Councillors and the Mayor agreed that we must steadfastly remain apolitical and constructive in the political environment. In any event, a Government-imposed cap on our rate rises would have little impact as we are performing so well financially.



As Mayor I have been fortunate to have solid support from most Councillors to achieve the successes described above. I'm equally glad to see we are developing a very strong management team and maintaining an enthusiastic and capable workforce. Thanks too to the residents who respond to our consultation efforts - their voices make our area a better place to live.

Yours faithfully,

Kris Hanna,
Mayor City of Marion

MESSAGE FROM THE CEO

Welcome to our 2016/17 Annual Report. Reflecting on the past year, we have seen many positive changes in our city.

Of note, we continue to collaborate and build upon activating businesses in the city particularly within the *Tonsley Innovation District* with Tonsley's key stakeholders including the State Government and Flinders University. This site now has 112 businesses operating with 6,500 tertiary students studying at Tonsley. We anticipate the number of students will increase to 8,500 by the end of the project.

We work closely with both Federal and State government in many areas including helping to activate the Tonsley POD, where we host and participate in interactive workshops and presentations.

We have continued to support the many thought leaders in our community, applauding 33 individual and group recipients of our Unsung Heroes Award.

Our Mayor bestowed Olympic gold medallist Kyle Chalmers with a Key to the City in late 2016. It was inspiring to hear Mr Chalmers Olympic story and pleasing to hear him acknowledge our outstanding aquatic facilities.

Our major projects and achievements this year included:

- A 50 percent commitment to the $19.75 million upgrade of our Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre. We are seeking funding for the remaining 50 percent to enable this key project to proceed. Plans include an indoor recreation facility with multi-purpose sports courts, a two-storey community centre, club gym, function area and café.

- There has been a considerable and ongoing transformation to the Oaklands Estate Reserve and Recreation Plaza. There are two distinct areas which will include Stage 2 of the Recreation Plaza and the development of the Oaklands Reserve area to the south of the site.

- Improvements to the Recreation Plaza will include replacing the old Roundhouse with a new rotunda, line marking for trike and bike riders, skate mounds, new table tennis and picnic tables, benches and a picnic shelter. Construction is due to commence in February 2018 and we anticipate this will be finished by mid-2018.

- The Oaklands Estate Reserve development (south of the site) will include consideration of existing site features including the vineyard, Japanese garden, duck pond, play opportunities, biodiversity corridor and significant trees. Construction is due to commence in mid-2018 and will be finished by the end of 2018.

These are just a few of the numerous projects in development. Marion continues to make inroads in urban activation, business development and providing a growing number of parks, playgrounds and sporting facilities. Central to these plans are providing areas to facilitate ongoing education as well as outdoor activities, supporting local sports and encouraging community wellbeing.

I would like to thank the Mayor, Elected Members, the community, and staff for their contributions over the past year.

Regards,

Adrian Skull,
Chief Executive Officer

OUR PURPOSE, VISION AND VALUES

OUR PURPOSE
(Why we exist)

To improve our residents' quality of life; continuously, smartly and efficiently

OUR COMMUNITY VISION
(What we want to become)

A community that is Liveable, Valuing Nature, Engaged, Prosperous, Innovative and Connected

OUR VALUES

With the community and safety at the forefront of everything we do, we value:

Respect - Treating everyone as we want to be treated, where all contributions are valued

Integrity - Fostering trust and honesty in all of our interactions

Achievement - Enhancing our knowledge and performance to reach our shared goals, while being dedicated to supporting one another

Innovation - Encouraging new ideas, and learning from our experience to do things better

COMMUNITY VISION › TOWARDS 2040

Six themes of our Community Vision

These six themes represent the shared values and aspirations that will guide how our city develops.

LIVEABLE
By 2040 our city will be well planned, safe and welcoming, with high quality and environmentally sensitive housing, and where cultural diversity, arts, heritage and healthy lifestyles are celebrated.

VALUING NATURE
By 2040 our city will be deeply connected with nature to enhance peoples' lives, while minimising the impact on the climate, and protecting the natural environment.

ENGAGED
By 2040 our city will be a community where people are engaged, empowered to make decisions, and work together to build strong neighbourhoods.

INNOVATIVE
By 2040 our city will be a leader in embracing and developing new ideas and technology to create a vibrant community with opportunities for all.

PROSPEROUS
By 2040 our city will be a diverse and clean economy that attracts investment and jobs, and creates exports in sustainable business precincts while providing access to education and skills development.

CONNECTED
By 2040 our city will be linked by a quality road, footpath and public transport network that brings people together socially, and harnesses technology to enable them to access services and facilities.

ABOUT THE CITY OF MARION – FAST FACTS

Location	South-Western suburbs of Adelaide
Land area	5,564 metres squared
Estimated resident population	88,777[1]
Residents born overseas	20,926[2]
Landmarks	Cove Civic Centre Hallett Cove Coastal Walking Trail 7.5km Hallett Cove Conservation Park Marion Cultural Centre Marion Outdoor Pool Morphettville Racecourse Oaklands Wetlands & Recreation Plaza SA Aquatic and Leisure Centre Tonsley Park Westfield Shopping Centre
Gross Regional Profit	$3m[3]
Leading Employment Sectors	Retail, Health, Community, Manufacturing
Elected Members	13
Wards	6
Operating Expenditure	$76.5 million
Revenue	$88.2 million with $72.6 million from rates
Rateable properties	42,289
Average residential rate	$1381
Rate increase from 2015/16	2.5% (lowest rate rise in 15 years)
Library items loaned	891,382
Website visit	513,963
Volunteers	367 contributing 41,489 hrs totalling $1.1m
Street trees planted	1400
Development applications	1789
Value of Development applications	$180 million
Distance of footpaths	783.21 kms
Distance of roads	459.65 kms
Distance of drains	264.8 kms (2.9km new drains laid 2016/17)

[1] Source: http://profile.id.com.au/marion/home quoting Australian Bureau of Statistics Estimated Residential Population 2016.
[2] Source: http://profile.id.com.au/marion/overseas-arrivals - figures utilising Australian Bureau of Statistics 2011 population data.
[3] Source: http://economic-indicators.id.com.au/?Year=2016&StateId=4&submissionGuid=dff566ad-9f36-4bb3-a6bc-cf7bf400c39d. 2015/16 financial year data quoting: http://www.nieir.com.au/

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT PLANS

The City of Marion has a strategic management framework as a mechanism to ensure strategic decision-making is aligned with the aspirational themes in Council's 30-Year Community Vision – Towards 2040. During 2016/17 Council achieved the following key components of its framework:

10-Year Strategic Plan 2017-2027

This plan was adopted providing an overarching road map that identifies key areas of focus over the next 10 years to meet future key challenges and opportunities under each of the community vision themes. [4]

3-Year Business Plan 2016-2019

The Business Plan was adopted providing action-oriented direction of the strategic priorities that are to be delivered over Council's term to meet the aspirational themes of the community vision.[5]

3-Year Work Area Plans

To support the delivery of projects in the 3-Year Business Plan, 25 Work Area Plans (including over 190 projects in additional to core services) have been developed and are at various stages of implementation. These plans identify objectives, timeframes and required resources of a project which are monitored on a monthly basis. These plans are a key tool used to ensure Council has the capacity to deliver on its strategic directions for our community.

[4] City of Marion General Council meeting 13 June 2017, Reference: GC130617R08

[5] City of Marion General Council meeting 27 September 2016, Reference: GC270916R03

BRIEF OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The City of Marion is in a strong financial position, providing a sound basis for Councils long-term objectives identified in the Strategic Plan. Below is a synopsis of Councils financial position.

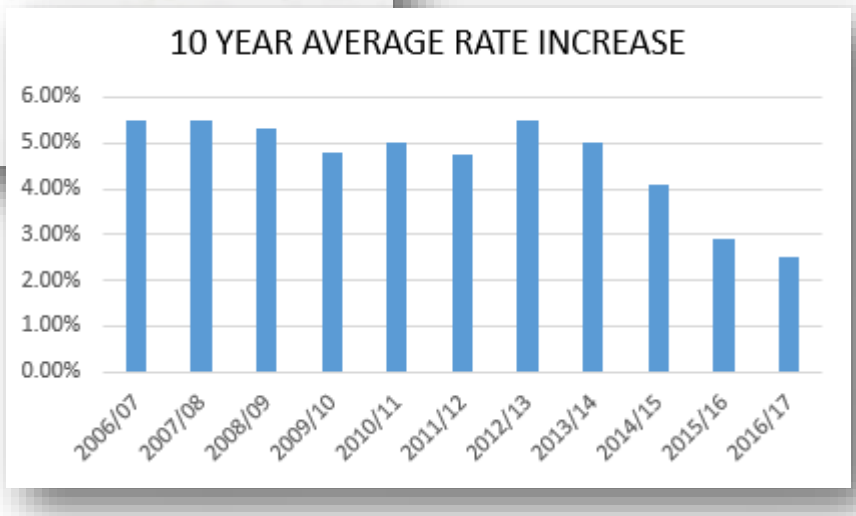
There has been a strong commitment from Council to reduce the financial rate burden whilst continuing to deliver significant Infrastructure projects. Our rate increase has continued to decline (see diagram below) with 2016/17 achieving a minimal 2.5% increase, whilst achieving an operating surplus of $11.673m. This figure was above the original budgeted surplus of $7.653m adopted by Council. The main factors for this increase include:

- Interest revenue increased $0.664m.
- Grants, subsidies and contributions increased $2.031m.

Sustaining an operating surplus is critical to renewing and maintaining the $1.1 billion of community assets under council's control in accordance with our Asset Management Plans and to ensure Council's ability to fund major projects identified in the Long Term Financial Plan. The following information relates to the Financial Statements contained further in the Annual Report.

- An operating surplus of $11.673 million which provides funding for renewal, replacement and upgrade of community assets along with funding for the Community Facilities Partnership Program.
- $88.173 million revenue with 82 per cent coming from rates.
- $76.500 million operating expenditure (see diagram below)
- $1.1 billion net assets, providing community facilities, infrastructure and open space.

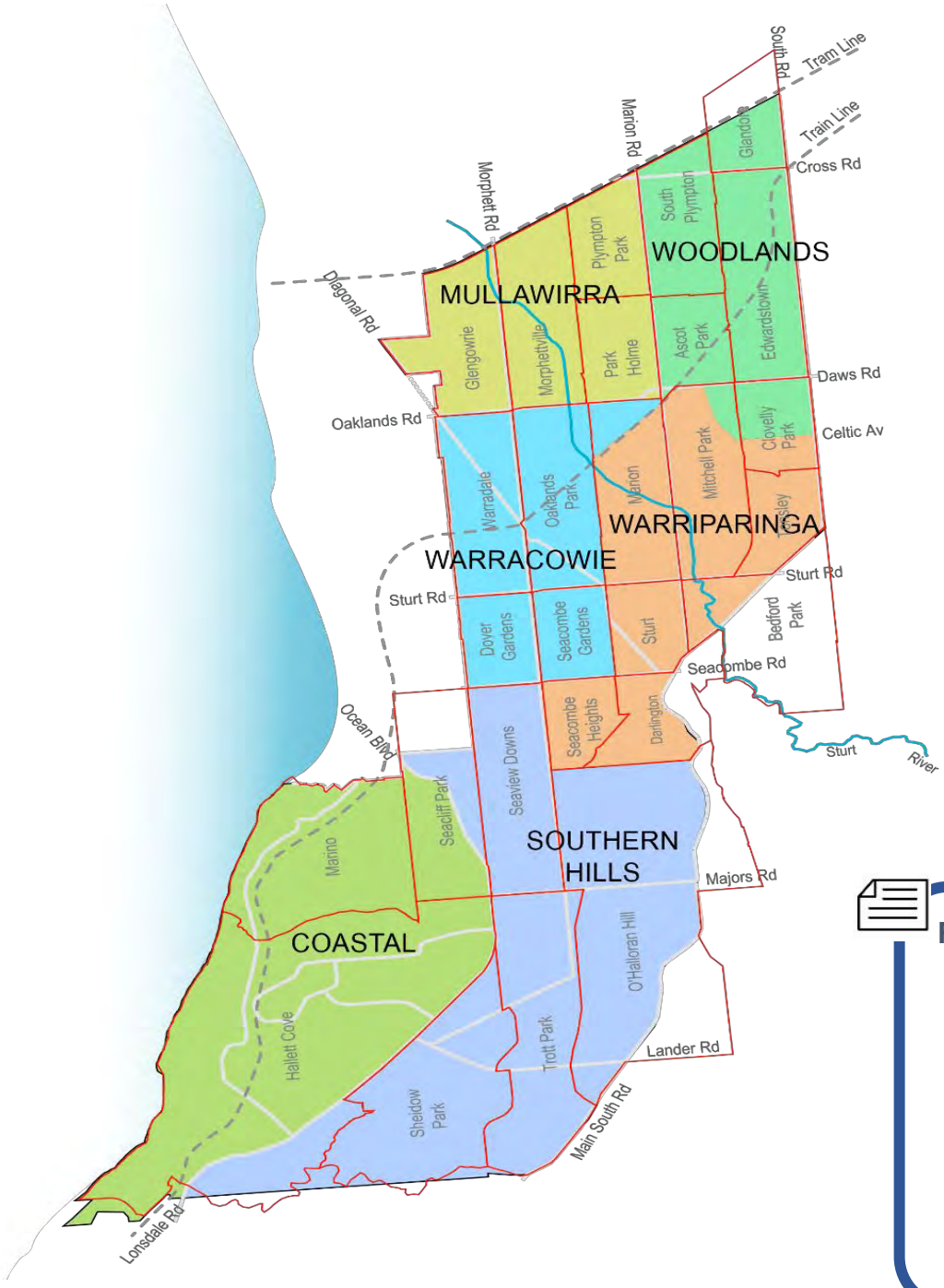
FUNCTION	Expenses $m
Development	
Urban Development	$3.647m
Economic Development	$0.831m
Environment	
Environmental Sustainability	$2.158m
Infrastructure	
Public Infrastructure & Places	$45.395m
Community	
Culture and Recreation	$14.835m
Community Capacity Building	$3.261m
Health and Community Care	$6.374m
TOTAL	**$76.5m**



COUNCIL AREA AND WARD BOUNDARIES

The Council comprises an elected Mayor and 12 Councillors. The city has six wards, each represented by two Councillors.

In the City of Marion, one Elected Member represents 4827 voters (known as a 'representation quota') compared with the City of Tea Tree Gully with 5581 voters for the same amount of Elected Members. In 2013, the City of Marion reviewed its ward structure and boundaries to ensure Elected Members fairly represent residents and facilities in each ward. Another review is not legislatively required until 2021, where the outcome will be implemented at the 2022 Local Government Election.[6]



Representation Quota

1:4827
(Marion)

1:5581
(Tea Tree Gully)

1:2071
(Adelaide)

[6] *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) s12 ss4, Local Government (General) Regulations 2013 r4.

Elector representation submission processes and how the community can be involved will be made available when endorsed by Council prior to the review commencing. This information will be made available upon Council's website and other forums. Legislation provides guidance regarding an Representation review processes including the requirement for a minimum of two consultation periods and their duration (*Local Government Act 1999* (SA) s12(7), (9) including public hearings (*Local Government Act 1999* (SA) s12(10).

ELECTED MEMBERS

MAYOR
Kris Hanna

Committees

July '16 – January '17
People and Culture
Infrastructure
Urban Planning
Strategy

January '17 – June '17
Review & Selection (Presiding Member)
Infrastructure and Strategy
Urban Planning

COASTAL WARD COUNCILLORS

MARINO, SEACLIFF PARK (PART), HALLETT COVE (PART)

DEPUTY MAYOR
COUNCILLOR
Ian Crossland

Deputy Mayor
From November '16 - June '17

Committees
January '17 – June '17
Review & Selection

July'16 – December '16
Development Assessment Panel
Urban Planning

COUNCILLOR
Tim Gard

Committees
July '16 – November '16
Finance & Audit

July '16 – December '16
Strategy

January '17 – June '17
Urban Planning

MULLAWIRRA WARD COUNCILLORS

GLENGOWRIE, PLYMPTON PARK, PARK HOLME, MORPHETTVILLE

COUNCILLOR
Jason Veliskou

Deputy Mayor
From July '16 – November '16

Committees
July '16 – December '16
Strategy
(Presiding Member)

January '17 – June '17
Review and Selection

COUNCILLOR
Jerome Appleby

Committees
July '16 – December '16
Urban Planning

January '17 – June '17
Review and Selection

SOUTHERN HILLS WARD COUNCILLORS

SEAVIEW DOWNS, O'HALLORAN HILL (PART), TROTT PARK, SHEIDOW PARK (PART), SEACLIFF PARK (PART), HALLETT COVE (PART)

COUNCILLOR
Janet Byram

Committees
July '16 – December '16
Infrastructure
(Presiding Member)

Jan '17 – July '17
Infrastructure and Strategy
(Presiding Member)

COUNCILLOR
Nick Westwood

Committees
July '16 – December '16
Strategy

December '16 – June '17
Development Assessment Panel

January '17 – June '17
Infrastructure and Strategy

WARRACOWIE WARD COUNCILLORS

WARRADALE, OAKLANDS PARK, DOVER GARDENS, SEACOMBE GARDENS, MARION (PART)

COUNCILLOR
Bruce Hull

Committees
July '16 – December '16
People and Culture

January '17 – June '17
Infrastructure and Strategy

COUNCILLOR
Nathan Prior

Committees
July '16 – December '16
Urban Planning
(Presiding Member)

January '17 – June '17
Urban Planning

WARRIPARINGA WARD COUNCILLORS

MARION (PART), MITCHELL PARK (PART), STURT, BEDFORD PARK (PART), CLOVELLY PARK (PART), SEACOMBE HEIGHTS, DARLINGTON (PART)

COUNCILLOR
Raelene Telfer

Committees
July '16 – November '16
November '16 – June '17
Finance & Audit

July '16 – December '16
People and Culture
(Presiding Member)

January '17 – June '17
Urban Planning

COUNCILLOR
Luke Hutchinson

Committees
July '16 – December '16
December '16 – June '17
Development Assessment Panel

July '16 – December '16
People and Culture

January '17 – June '17
Urban Planning
(Presiding Member)

WOODLANDS WARD COUNCILLORS

SOUTH PLYMPTON, GLANDORE (PART), ASCOT PARK, EDWARDSTOWN, MITCHELL PARK (PART), CLOVELLY PARK (PART)

COUNCILLOR
Nick Kerry

Committees
July '16 – December '16
December '16 – June '17
Development Assessment Panel

July '16 – December '16
Infrastructure

November '16 – June '17
Finance & Audit

January '17 – June '17
Infrastructure and Strategy

COUNCILLOR
Tim Pfeiffer

Committees
July '16 – December '16
Infrastructure

January '17 – June '17
Infrastructure and Strategy

EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP TEAM

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Adrian Skull

HUMAN RESOURCES, OPERATIONS, CITY DEVELOPMENT, CORPORATE SERVICES

GENERAL MANAGER, OPERATIONS
Tony Lines

ENGINEERING & FIELD SERVICES, COMMUNITY & CULTURAL SERVICES

GENERAL MANAGER, CITY DEVELOPMENT
Abby Dickson

CITY PROPERTY, INNOVATION & STRATEGY, BUSINESS GROWTH & INVESTMENT, DEVELOPMENT & REGULATORY SERVICES, STRATEGIC PROJECTS

GENERAL MANAGER, COPRORATE SERVICES
Vincent Mifsud

FINANCE, ICT, CONTRACTS & OPERATIONAL SUPPORT, CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

DECISION MAKING AND STRUCTURE OF COUNCIL

Decisions of Council are formalised through various Council and Committee meetings, or by staff through delegated authority. Informed decision-making is critical to ensure decisions are legally made in the best interests of the wider community.[1]

From the 1 July 2016 – 1 January 2017, Council's formal decision-making structure comprised of;

- General Council
- Strategy Committee
- Infrastructure Committee
- Urban Planning Committee
- People and Culture Committee
- Finance and Audit Committee
- Development Assessment Panel

Council reviewed its committee structure in November 2016 endorsing a new structure to commence January 2017, which comprised of;[2]

- General Council
- Infrastructure and Strategy Committee
- Urban Planning Committee
- Review and Selection Committee
- Finance and Audit Committee
- Development Assessment Panel

These meetings are open to the public. Documentation for each meeting (note of meeting, agenda with reports, attachments and minutes) are available through Council's Administration Building, website and libraries. Hard copies are also available at the meeting.

Elected Member attendance at meetings

(Membership of Committee's changed in November)[3]

	General Council	Special Council	Strategy	Infrastructure	Urban Planning	People & Culture	Finance & Audit	Development Assessment	Infrastructure & Strategy	Review & Selection
	(18)	(4)	(1)	(3)	(6)	(6) 1 cancelled	(5)	(17)	(5) 1 cancelled	(2)
Mayor Kris Hanna	18	4		2	4	5			3	2
Deputy Mayor Cr Ian Crossland	18	4			2			7		2
Cr Tim Gard	13	2	1		3		1			
Cr Jason Veliskou	18	3	1	1						2
Cr Jerome Appleby	16	3			2					2
Cr Janet Byram	16	3		3				4	4	
Cr Nick Westwood	17	4	1	1					4	
Cr Bruce Hull	18	3				5			4	
Cr Nathan Prior	15	4			5					
Cr Raelene Telfer	17	3			4	4	5			
Cr Luke Hutchinson	17	3			2	5		15		
Cr Nick Kerry	13	4		2			2	7	3	
Cr Tim Pfeiffer	16	3		2					3	

[1] *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) s 131.
[2] Special General Council meeting (SGC011116R04) and General Council meeting (GC221116R14).
[3] Ibid.

COUNCIL MEETINGS

The *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) provides the legislative framework for legal and transparent Council decision-making expected from the City of Marion and wider South Australian community.

FUNCTION

To make decisions on behalf of their constituents as a collective for the benefit of the community.

OTHER DETAILS

All Elected Members attend. Council meets on the second and/or fourth Tuesday of the Month with special meetings called when required.

RESOLUTIONS OF GENERAL COUNCIL

A 'resolution'[4] is a legal decision of the collective will of *all* Elected Members that unite to form the decision making body of Council. During the financial year, 610 resolutions were made by Council resulting from 221 corporate reports seeking a decision.

Deputations heard:

- Park Holme Community Hall (June 2016)
- Lapwing Street Reserve (October 2016)
- Maesbury Circuit Reserve Irrigation (December 2016)
- Asset Optimisation of Council Property – Louise Avenue Reserve (January 2017)
- Preservation of Community Facilities on Nannigai Reserve (February 2017)
- McConnell Reserve Courts (February 2017
- Marion City Band Funding proposal (February 2017)
- Marion Outdoor Pool, Proposed Hughes Court Reserve Development (March 2017)
- Proposed Removal of Playground at Resolute Crescent Hallett Cove (May 2017)
- The repair and upgrade of winches at Cosgrove Hall (June 2017)

Petitions submitted:

- Heavy Vehicle Traffic using Harding Street, Glengowrie (August 2016)
- Removal of Lapwing Street Reserve Playspace (October 2016)
- Irrigation of Parsons Grove (November 2016 – Adjourned to December 2016)
- Irrigation of Parsons Grove Reserve, Maesbury Circuit Reserve Irrigation (December 2016)
- Preservation of the Nannigai Reserve Playspace/Tennis Court (January 2017)
- McConnell Reserve Courts, Resolute Crescent Reserve (February 2017)
- Development Application 100/2016/1785 (March 2017)

Workshops/Presentations: (all occurring June 2017)

- Castle Plaza Activity Centre DPA
  By Vicinity Centre's Presentation regarding the re-zoning of the former Hills Industry Site
- Public Submission on the Draft Annual Business Plan 2017/18
  By representative of the Marino Residents Association.
- Housing Diversity DPA
  By Department of Planning Transport and Infrastructure

ELECTED MEMBERS[5]

The *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) provides the legislative framework and ambit of responsibility for an Elected Member as an individual and as they unite to form the decision making body of Council. Their role is fundamental in delivering upon the expectations of the local and wider community.

[4] Source:
http://www.lexisnexis.com.access.library.unisa.edu.au/au/legal/results/enhdocview.do?docLinkInd=true&ersKey=23_T26535371726&format=GNBFULL&startDocNo=0&resultsUrlKey=0_T26535374568&backKey=20_T26535374571&csi=267785&docNo=4&scrollToPosition=0.

[5] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 59

ELECTED MEMBER ALLOWANCES[6]

An elected member is entitled to an annual allowance determined every four years by the Remuneration Tribunal of South Australia. The tribunal's determination on 28 July 2014 provides for a CPI increase each financial year as stated below. This adjustment came into effect as of 7 November 2016;

Mayor	$77,796
Deputy Mayor	$24,311
Elected Members	$19,449

TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT[7]

Elected members have ongoing training based on current council business and their own professional development requirements. Mayor Kris Hanna attended two conferences (Engaging Connecting and Informing Business Conference/Breakfast and a Southern Business Conference/Breakfast). Clr Raelene Telfer attended the Friends of Hallett Cove Parks Forum and the Southern Business Conference/Breakfast. Other training sessions throughout the year (EM Forum) for Elected Members include;

- Outlook Training session (September 2016)
- Kaurna Cultural Heritage Awareness Training (October 2016)
- Cash Flow – How the budget works (November 2016)
- EM Professional Development – General (February 2017)
- Conflict of Interest Provisions (May 2017)

KEY DECISIONS OF GENERAL COUNCIL[8]

Council made many significant decisions during the financial year. The following list does not encompass *all* decisions, rather *key* decisions made as an elected body. It does however demonstrate the diverse ambit of Council's decision-making power thereby confirming its importance and relevance to its constituents and the wider South Australian Community.

2016	Key decisions	2017	Key decisions
July	• Strategic Plan renaming & vision adoption • Council Annual Performance/Effectiveness • Local Government Association Membership	**January**	• $2.5m allocated for Southern Region Football facility • Marion Swimming Pool Service Review considered • Playground Policy adopted for consultation
August	• BMX funding Deed entered into • Honoring Olympian Kyle Chalmers • Hard Waste fee for service models considered	**February**	• Hallett Cove Foreshore plan approved • 5 year agreement to fund Marion City Band • City Wide Tennis & Netball works program
September	• 2016-2019 Business Plan endorsed • Oakland's Recreation Plaza Stage 2 approved • Gap Year for School leavers program initiated	**March**	• Development Assessment Panel Membership • Elected Member Liaison roles on 45 external bodies • LGA Membership
October	• 30 Year Plan for Greater Adelaide update input • City wide Tennis and Netball facility Review • Audited financial statements and the Annual Report for the previous financial year.	**April**	• Adopted a 10 Year Strategic Plan for consultation • Council Asset optimisation program initiated • Consideration of potential Water supply to Tonsley
November	• $45,035 of Community Grants realizing a value of $147,697 to community projects • Transition to LED Lighting for streets plan • Animal Management Plan adopted for consultation	**May**	• Volunteer Program Annual Report acknowledging 41,489 volunteer hours given to assist with the delivery of Council services • Marion Outdoor Swim Centre Master Plan endorsing further redesign and works
December	• Increase Wi-Fi Access to neighbourhood center's • Energy Efficient Solar Buildings Project approved • Leasing and Licensing Policy consulted upon	**June**	• Annual Business Plan/Financial Plan 17/18 adopted • Statement of Intent – Housing Diversity Plan • Rate rise of 2.5% (lowest rate rise in 15 years)

[6] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4, s(1)(f).
[7] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4, s(2)(ca).
[8] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 6 and 7

CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

The City of Marion is committed to the principle of open and accountable government whilst acknowledging that on occasions, it may be necessary to restrict access to discussions and/or documents.[9]

The *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) (the Act) regulates how Council administers confidential items, with an underlying principle that as government is accountable to its public, only certain circumstances evoke the appropriate use of confidential orders. During the financial year, Council (excluding committees) considered 24 reports in confidence in relation to matters in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999*. The following table provides further detailed information upon Council's use of various sections of the Act.

Relevant placita of *Local Government Act (SA)* 1999	**Explanation** **S 90 (2) Information the disclosure of which would;**	**Number of times used**
3(a)	• involve unreasonable disclosure of information concerning the personal affairs of any person (living or dead).	10
3(b)(i) **and** (ii)	• could reasonably be expected to confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the council is conducting, or proposing to conduct, business, or to prejudice the commercial position of the council; • on balance, be contrary to the public interest.	4
3(c)	• reveal a trade secret	0
3(d)(i) **and** (ii)	commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret) the disclosure of which— • could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information, or to confer a commercial advantage on a third party; • on balance, be contrary to the public interest.	13
3(e)	• matters affecting the security of council, members or employees of the council or council property, or the safety of any person.	2
3(f)	• could reasonably be expected to prejudice the maintenance of law, including by affecting (or potentially affecting) the prevention, detection or investigation of a criminal offence, or the right to a fair trial.	0
3(g)	• matters that must be considered in confidence in order to ensure that the council does not breach any law, order or direction of a court or tribunal constituted by law, any duty of confidence, or other legal obligation or duty.	0
3(h)	• legal advice.	6
3(i)	• information relating to actual litigation, or litigation that the council or council committee believes on reasonable grounds will take place, involving the council or an employee of the council;	0
3(j)(i) **and** (ii)	• would divulge information provided on a confidential basis by or to a Minister of the Crown, or another public authority or official (not being an employee of the council, or a person engaged by the council); • on balance, be contrary to the public interest.	1
3(k)	• tenders for the supply of goods, the provision of services or the carrying out of works.	0
3(m)	• relating to a proposed amendment to a Development Plan under *the Development Act 1993* (SA) before a Development Plan Amendment proposal relating to the amendment is released for public consultation under that Act.	0
3(n)	• relevant to the review of a determination of a council under the *Freedom of Information Act 1991* (SA).	0

[9] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4 s(1)(ga).
See General Council Meeting, 13 December 2016 Report Reference: (GC131216R03) to satisfy Local Government (General) Regulations 2013 (SA) r 35.

Council undertook a rigorous review of its confidential orders in December 2016 resulting in 53 confidential reports being released and three reports released in part.[10] At the conclusion of the financial year, Council currently has 47 reports with confidential orders remaining in place to be reviewed again December 2017.

Relevant placita of *Local Government Act (SA)* 1999	Explanation S 91 Minutes and release of documents	Number of times used
(7) + (9)	If an order is made under subsection (7)— the council or council committee must specify the duration of the order or the circumstances in which the order will cease to apply, or a period after which the order must be reviewed, and, in any event, any order that operates for a period exceeding 12 months must be reviewed at least once in every year.	15 All to be reviewed Dec 2017

INFORMAL GATHERINGS

Council has a policy position regarding its administration of informal gatherings in accordance with legislative provisions enacted in the previous financial year. It espouses the following principles;

- Informal gatherings are open to the public whenever possible.
- Decisions to hold informal gatherings in confidence are made on a case-by-case basis.
- Council publishes notification details on the website to ensure that interested members of the public can attend.
- If Council decides to hold an informal gathering in confidence, the reason for this decision is briefly stated on the website and reported upon via the Annual Report process.[11]
- On 11 occasions, the Forum Agenda identified that an allotment of time *may* be allocated for Elected Member/CEO or Elected Member only discussion.
- The following occasions detail when confidentiality provisions were applied;
    - 12 July 2016: Local Government Association (Legal Advice) 90(3)(h)
    - 19 July 2016: EA Negotiations (persons living or dead) 90 (3)(a)
    - 21 March 2017: (divulge commercial information) (90)(3)(j)
        - Forecast Capital Works Carryovers 2016/17
        - Draft Annual Business Plan and Budget 2016/17
        - Rating Data and Modelling 2017/18
    - 18 April 2017:
        - Southern Innovation Area DPA (development) Reg 8AB(1)(b)(ii)
        - Annual Budget (divulge commercial information) (90)(3)(j)

	Elected Member attendance at Elected Member forums											
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
	(2)	(4)	(2)	(2)	(3)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Mayor Kris Hanna	2	4	2	1	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Deputy Mayor Cr Ian Crossland	2	4	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cr Tim Gard	2	2	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Cr Jason Veliskou	2	4	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Cr Jerome Appleby	1	4	2		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Cr Janet Byram		3	1	2	1		2		1	1		1
Cr Nick Westwood	2	4	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Cr Bruce Hull		4	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cr Nathan Prior	2	4	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Cr Raelene Telfer		3	2	2	3	1	1	1	1		1	1
Cr Luke Hutchinson	2	3	2	1	2	1	1	1				1
Cr Nick Kerry	2	4			2	1	1		1	1		1
Cr Tim Pfeiffer	2	3	1	2	1		1	1			1	1

[10] Refer to GC250815F01 in part.
[11] City of Marion Informal Gatherings Policy, clause 5.

COUNCIL COMMITTEE'S

The *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) allows the Council to form Committees to assist the decision making of Council. These committees do not make formal decisions as they are established to assist the Council in the performance of its functions (such as overseeing or providing advice).[12]

INFRASTRUCTURE AND STRATEGY COMMITTEE - FUNCTION

Established as at 1 January 2017 for the purpose of;

- Advising Council regarding the development, implementation and review of its strategic management plans.
- Ensuring that Council policy and strategies provide and promote Community 'wellbeing' through enhancing and sustaining economic, environmental and community development of the City of Marion.
- Reviewing any topic specific strategies or plans (not included within any other Committees Terms of Reference) prior to Council consideration and adoption.
- Development and implementation of Council policy relating to the management and utilisation of Council assets and infrastructure.
- Monitoring and potential implementation strategies for the sporting facilities priorities of the City of Marion.
- Monitoring, development and implementation of Council's Strategic Asset Management Plans in accordance with Council's Asset Management Policy.
- Opportunities to either acquire new assets or dispose of assets in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.
- Monitoring of major projects of the City of Marion or within the City of Marion.
- Opportunities to further develop strategic transport and integration of transport needs of the Community.

The committee has five (5) Elected Members – Elected Member Presiding. Meetings convened monthly on the first Tuesday of the month from February to November inclusive (10 Meetings). Sitting fees set at $1000 per meeting for independent members.[13]

REVIEW AND SELECTION COMMITTEE - FUNCTION

Established as at 1 January 2017 for the purpose of;

- CEO Employment Agreement and Performance Review.
- Vacancy of the Office of the Chief Executive Officer.
- Process to source appointment of expert members to Section 41 Committees.
- Process to source appointment of expert members for the Development Assessment Panel (DAP).
- Review Committee's Performance.

The committee has four (4) Elected Members – Mayor and three (3) Elected Members. Meetings convened as required.

FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE - FUNCTION

Established as at 1 January 2017 for the purpose of;

- External audit
- Internal audit and service reviews
- Financial Reporting and Prudential Requirements
- Internal controls and risk management

The committee has two (2) Elected Members (who are not the Mayor) and three (3) external expert members. Meetings are five times per year. Sitting fees per meeting include Committee chairperson $1,200 and Independent members $1000.

URBAN PLANNING - FUNCTION

Established as at 1 January 2017 for the purpose of;

- Strategic planning and development policies.
- Developing a revised Development Plan for the City.
- Review Committee's performance.

The committee has four (4) Elected Members – Mayor and three (3) Elected Members. Meetings convened bi-monthly basis on the first Tuesday of the month from February to November totaling five (5) meetings per year.

[12] *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) s 41.
[13] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4 s(1)f.

COMMITTEE SITTING FEES[14]

Unless specified otherwise by Council resolution, Committee sitting fees are 1.25 times the Elected Member allowance for Presiding members, $1000 for independent members and nil for Elected Members.[15]

INDEPENDENT MEMBER ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS

The following table identifies external member attendance at meetings throughout the financial year. It is noted that three (3) Committee's: Strategy, People and Culture and Infrastructure were disbanded effective 31 December 2016 due to a review of Council's Committees in November 2016.[16]

	Independent Member attendance at meetings							
	Strategy	Infrastructure	Urban Planning	People & Culture	Finance & Audit	Development Assessment	Infrastructure & Strategy	Review & Selection
	(1)	(3)	(6)	(6) 1 cancelled	(5)	(17)	(5) 1 cancelled	(2)
Gavin Lloyd-Jones (Chair – DAP)						15		
Graham Goss						17		
Charmaine Thredgold						14		
Nathan Sim						16		
Bryan Moulds			2					
Marty Gauvin	2							
Chris Daniels	2							
Darren Bilsborough	2							
Christian Reynolds		3					4	
Damien Scanlon	1	1						
Greg Connor					5			
Lew Owens					3			
Kathryn Presser					5			
Emma Hinchey					2			
David Panter				1				

[14] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4 s(1)(f).
[15] Local Government (Members Allowances and Benefits) Regulations 2010 (SA) r 4(2).
[16] Reference Special General Council Meeting (SGC11116R04).

DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL

The City of Marion's Development Assessment Panel is constituted in accordance with the *Development Act (SA)* 1993. The task of the panel is to assess proposed development against the Development Plan, which sets out the planning policies applicable to the Council area.

FUNCTION

In doing so, the Panel assesses the 'pros and cons' of an application. This involves judgment based on whether a development satisfies, or is at variance with the policies set out in the Development Plan. Council's Development Assessment Panel comprises seven members appointed by Council. Three are members of the Council while the others are independent members with experience in development-related disciplines.

The Panel met on 17 occasions during the financial year. The Panel comprises of seven members appointed by Council. Three are Elected Members whilst four are independent members with experience in development related disciplines. The Presiding Member receives $500 per meeting; Independent members receive $400 per meeting and Elected members $200 per meeting.[17]

ACHIEVEMENTS FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR

More than $180 million of building applications were granted – a decrease of approximately $1.6 million on the previous year. The two largest approvals were a $3.85 million development for the Coles Tenancy at Westfield Marion and a $2.4 million dollar development at 3 Casey Street Hallett Cove to construct two, two-storey residential flat buildings each comprising six dwellings (12 dwellings in total), with associated freestanding garages, common driveway, earthworks and retaining walls.

The total number of applications granted was 1789. This included 757 new houses and 94 dwelling additions, along with 1523 combined approvals for class 10 structures, including sheds, pools and verandahs. Seven offices, 54 shops, 2 warehouses and 14 public buildings were also approved, while 342 demolitions were granted.

NUMBER OF BUILDING CONSENTS AND VALUES[18]

2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1781	1689	1726	1751	1795	1789
$159.2m	$152.2m	$168.3m	$195.5m	$182.1	$180.5m

CASTLE PLAZA ACTIVITY CENTRE DPA

The aim of the DPA is to facilitate the redevelopment and expansion of the existing Castle Plaza Shopping Centre into a more vibrant, compact and intensely developed mixed use activity centre accommodating employment generating land uses and medium to high density residential development in close proximity to a high frequency public transport corridor. The scope of the retail component of the DPA has been reduced in size since the original proposal. The DPA was forwarded to the Minister in July 2017 seeking his approval for the document.

HOUSING DIVERSTIY DPA

The intention of the DPA is to support the development of a range of housing types and densities throughout the Council area and promote mixed use development in key strategic locations. The DPA will also involve protection of character areas and inner-suburb areas that demonstrate a high quality streetscape by promoting sensitive low density infill development within those areas. The DPA also investigates the introduction of mixed use areas within and adjacent to activity centres and along certain transit corridors. More vibrant activity centres will boost the local economy and create employment.

The DPA is currently on public consultation (until 14 November 2017), following which a report will be presented to Council regarding public comment received. Following which amendments will be made, if required, taking into account comments received. The DPA will then be forwarded to the Minister for authorisation.

[17] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4 s(1)(f).

[18] *These figures include development approvals granted by Council or private certification only. They do not include developments such as land divisions, tree applications or developments that do not require building rules consents. They do not reflect applications refused by Council or granted approval by the Development Assessment Commission.*

RECREATION/COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DPA

The intention of the DPA is to rezone a number of existing major recreation/community complexes to a more appropriate zone which better reflects existing uses and facilitates the envisaged forms of development anticipated at these complexes. Council approved the DPA 26 September 2017 and the final document has been forwarded to the Minister for authorisation.

MORPHETTVILLE RACECOURSE

The South Australian Jockey Club (SAJC) has recently finalised a concept for the development of surplus land at the Morphettville Racecourse (and surrounds). This concept proposes a mixed use development incorporating higher density residential, a neighbourhood level activity centre, offices, bulky goods and the renewal of core racing facilities, centered around an upgraded tram station. The proposed development is located in two Council areas (Marion and West Torrens) and includes the Department of Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI) controlled tram corridor.

COMMUNITY LAND[19]

During the financial year, Council expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximize use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets. Through this process, it had been identified that several properties are surplus to Council's requirements and do not contribute to Council's strategic objectives.

Toc H Hall at 30A De Laine Avenue Edwardstown was identified as surplus to council needs and was sold during the financial year. Luke Court Reserve, O'Halloran Hill is also available for sale. The net proceeds from both sales will be allocated to the Open Space Reserve Fund, for the development of other open space facilities. A recent example of this type of approach has been the award-winning Jervois Street Reserve which was purchased through funds allocated for the development of open space and with the assistance of the state Government.

REGIONAL SUBSIDIARIES

Council has the ability to join another or more Councils to establish a regional subsidiary to provide a specified service or to manage/administer property or activities on behalf of the constituent Councils.[20] The City of Marion has two such subsidiaries as described below.[21]

SOUTHERN REGION WASTE RESOURCE AUTHORITY

The Southern Region Waste Resource Authority (SRWRA) is a section 43 Regional Subsidiary of the Cities of Marion, Holdfast Bay and Onkaparinga. SRWRA is responsible for providing and operating waste management services on behalf of the Constituent Councils and ensuring that a long-term Waste Management Strategy exists in the southern region of Adelaide.

SRWRA is managed by a board of 10 people. Each council provides three representatives with the 10th being an independent expert in business or waste management. The board is chaired by the independent member whom only has a casting vote. The equitable interest of the constituent councils in the authority is agreed as follows;

City of Holdfast Bay	15 per cent
City of Marion	30 per cent
City of Onkaparinga	55 per cent

COUNCIL SOLUTIONS

Council Solutions was established on 20 December 2012. It is owned in equal parts by the Cities of Adelaide, Charles Sturt, Marion, Onkaparinga, Salisbury and Tea Tree Gully. According to its Charter, Council Solutions is responsible for managing selected procurement and service delivery on behalf of the constituent councils. A key objective is to secure best value and value for money in these activities to improve the financial sustainability of the constituent councils for the benefit of their communities and ratepayers.

Council Solutions is managed by a board of seven members. Each council provides one representative, its chief executive officer, with the seventh being an independent member with expertise relevant to the activities of the authority. The board is chaired by the independent member whom only has a casting vote.

[19] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4, s(2)(e)
[20] *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) s 43.
[21] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4, s(1)(ha).

GOVERNANCE

The *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) provides the legislative framework for legal and transparent decision. The term 'governance' incorporates practices and procedures that make for informed decision-making.

The following pieces of information are legislatively required to be provided within an Annual Report.

LIST OF REGISTERS AND CODES OF CONDUCT OR PRACTICES[22]

Following is a list of registers kept by council:

- Register of Interests – Elected Members
- Register of Interests – Staff
- Register of Elected Members' allowances and benefits
- Register of staff salaries and benefits
- Register of campaign donations
- Register of Elected Members' gifts and benefits
- Register of Fees and Charges
- Register of By Laws

These documents can be downloaded from the City of Marion's Website free of charge – alternatively a copy can be requested from customer service free of charge.

CODE OF PRACTICE[23]

Following is a list of Council Codes of Conduct or Practice, adopted in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 or the Local Government (Elections) Act 1999 and Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2000:

- Code of Conduct – Council Members
- Code of Conduct - Employees
- Code of Practice – Access to meetings and documents
- Code of Practice – Procedures at Meetings

The Code of Conduct for elected members continues to ensure that all activities of Council are conducted legally, ethically and with the strict observance of the highest standards of integrity and propriety.

The Code of Conduct is Council's public declaration of the expected standards of behavior and the manner in which individual elected members will conduct themselves in carrying out their duties. The City of Marion also has a Staff Code of Conduct that sets out the expected standards of conduct for all employees.

SENIOR EXECUTIVE OFFICER INFORMATION[24]

Council had four senior executives whose salary packages include the use of a motor vehicle and allows for private use. Salary packages for the four senior executives including superannuation and the use of a motor vehicle, ranged from $205,460 to $290,020.

HUMAN RESOURCES INFORMATION[25]

The City of Marion had 343.5 Fulltime equivalent staff as at the 30 June 2017. The following employment opportunity programs, and other human resource management or development programs, during the relevant financial year were achieved;

- Gap Year – Commencing in February 2017, Council employed two successful candidates who attended school and live in Marion to provide young people with the skills and knowledge that will help them identify a career and increase their chances of finding future work.
- Career Transition Program (CTP) – This program enables the City of Marion to put initiatives in place for those nearing or reaching retirement age to provide work/life balance and enhanced wellbeing. This provides 55+ aged staff with access to flexible working arrangements and ability to explore alternative role to transition out of fulltime work with dignity, respect and a plan for maintaining involvement in activities outside of the Organisation.

[22] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4, s(1)(b).
[23] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4, s(1)(c) and *Local Government (Elections) Act 1999* (SA).
[24] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4 s(1)(g).
[25] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4, s(2)(d).

NATIONAL COMPETITION POLICY

Early 1990, Australia established a *National Competition Policy* (NCP) to support economic reform from practices that restrained Australian markets and industries as a result of federation. This policy identified various principles to encourage competitive markets that would enhance national productivity for the benefit of the community whilst eliminating any unfair advantages.[26]

In relation to government activities, it specified that government should not enjoy any competitive advantage simply as a result of their public ownership.1 An agreement was signed by all State Governments and Territories supporting and committing to the overarching policy and principles. By virtue of clause 7, local government is also bound.

In doing so, the City of Marion is required to report any activities undertaken in the financial year in relation to competitive neutrality principles such as;

- The commencement or cessation of significant business activities
- Any reviews or reformed By-Laws that restrict competition, including proposals for new By-laws
- Complaints received alleging a breach/es of the NCP or unfairly competitive practices
- Structural reform of public monopolies

For the 2016/17 financial year, Council has continued to maintain the following to comply with the NCP

- Procurement and Contractor Management Policy to;
  - Obtain value in the expenditure of public money; and
  - Providing for ethical and fair treatment of participants; and
  - Ensuring probity, accountability and transparency in procurement operations.

COMPETITIVE TENDERING

The City of Marion will seek to provide open and effective competition by providing contractors with fair and reasonable access to opportunities to do business with Council according to relevant procurement procedures. In procuring goods, services and construction works, the City of Marion will seek to maximize value for money at an acceptable level of risk to support the delivery of infrastructure, facilities and services which maximize the benefit to the community.

Public tendering was generally required for contracts valued more than $100,000 (an increase of $50,000 from 2015/16 financial year).

The City of Marion is also part regional subsidiary for co-operative purchasing being Council solutions. This regional subsidiary comprising six large metro councils work together to source goods, services and works where a benefit can be obtained by aggregating the requirements of participants. Council Solution contracts are subject to public tender.[27]

REVIEW OF DECISIONS

As required by the Local Government Act 1999 the Council has developed a procedure for the Review of Decisions, outlining how decisions of Council or other people acting on behalf of council are reviewed. Council's internal review of a council decision policy and procedure is available from the City of Marion website. In 2016/17Council received eight formal requests to conduct an internal review of decisions of Council. All were completed within the financial year however one request was denied. The complaints related to the following:

- Expiation fine (September 2016) resulting in the fine being upheld.
- Request relating to seven development applications dating from 2009 – 2016 (October 2016) resulting in process improvements being implemented.
- Dangerous Dog Attack (November 2016) resulting in an "Intention to Place a Destruction Order" being issued.
- Review of several development applications relating to a previous review (December 2016) – undertaken by an external party with findings of the previous review upheld.
- Removal of Resolute Crescent Play equipment (December 2016) – resulting in a new report submitted to Council for a decision in addition to process improvements being made.
- Bee complaint (December 2016) resulting in further investigations being explored.
- Development Application – removal of Tree (March 2017) resulting in the complainant being encouraged to submit a final application.
- Review of several development applications relating to previous reviews undertaken (May 2017) - request denied.

[26] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4, s 1(j).

[27] *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* s 131 and Schedule 4, s 2(b).

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

Council is required to publish statistical data for the relevant financial year in relation to the public and local community having access to official documents and records kept.[28] These legislative requirements provide further transparency and therefore accountability of our management of various records.

STATEMENT AND STATISTICS

The City of Marion website provides a statement[29] and information regarding the process to follow when requesting such documentation. The following provides a summary of the number of Freedom of Information (FOI) requests and resulting outcomes throughout the year;

Number of applications	52
Processed	26
Withdrawn	8
Determined	18

Of the 18 applications determined:	
Full release	4
Partial release	2
Refused	12

AMENDMENT OF COUNCIL DOCUMENTS

Should any member of the public consider that any document they have accessed is incorrect, incomplete, misleading or out of date, they may request an amendment by writing to;

Freedom of Information Officer,
City of Marion
PO BOX 21
OAKLANDS PARK SA 5046

LOCAL NUISANCE AND LITTER CONTROL

The *Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act* 2016 (SA) (the Act) came into operation in January and July 2017. The Act regulates Council's management of nuisance and litter related complaints. In addition, Council is required to publish various details for the relevant financial year of such complaints received.[30]

STATISTICS

The City of Marion is required to include various details of complaints received by the Community that is managed by legislation. This ensures consistency across Council boundaries in dealing with nuisance and litter control.

Complaints received	0
Nature of complaints	N/a
Offences expiated	0
Offences prosecuted	0
Number of nuisance abatement notices issued	0
Number of litter abatement notices issued	0
Number of Civil penalties negotiated[31]	0

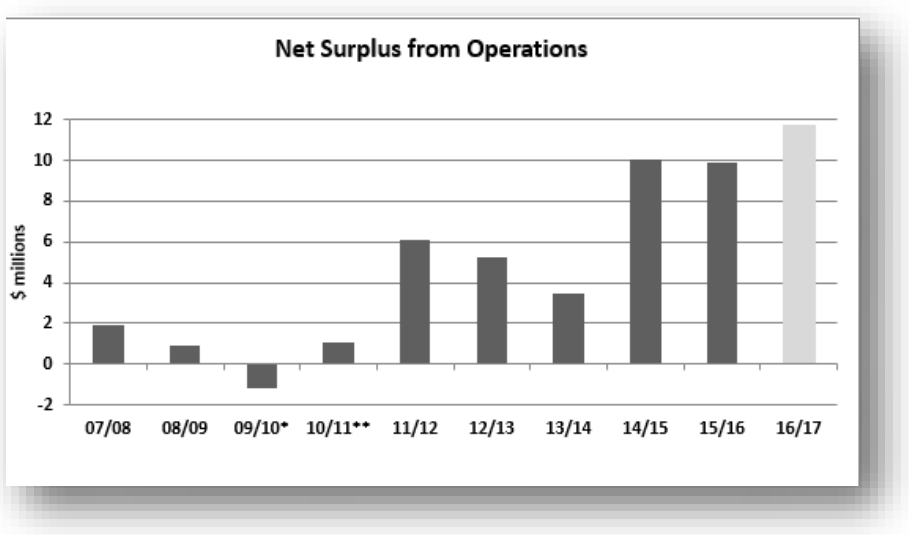
[28] *Freedom of Information Act 1991* (SA) s9 (1a) and 54AA.
Local Government Act 1999 (SA) s 131 and Schedule 4, s(1)(gb).
[29] *Freedom of Information Act 1991* (SA) s54AA.
[30] *Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016* (SA) s 8, Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2016 (SA) Reg 5.
Local Government Act 1999 (SA) s 131 and Schedule 4 s(1)(gb).
[31] *Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016* (SA) s 34, Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2016 (SA) Reg 5 (b)(v).

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

The City of Marion is in a strong financial position, providing a sound basis for Councils long-term objectives identified in the Strategic Plan. Below provides further information articulating income and expense streams with ratios provided as a mechanism to measure Council's alignment with budget targets.

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

The Statement of Comprehensive Income details Council's revenue and expenses for the reporting period and reveals an operating surplus (before capital revenues and contributed assets) of $11.673m for 2016/17 compared to an operating surplus of $9.883m for 2015/16.



* The underlying operating surplus for 2009/10 after adjusting for the once-off Domain Land transfer for the SA Aquatic and Leisure Centre is $4.787m.

** The underlying operating surplus for 2010/11 after adjusting for the once-off cash contribution for the SA Aquatic and Leisure Centre is $6.078m

OPERATING INCOME

Total Operating income for 2016/17 was $88.173m compared to $82.628m in 2015/16. The increase of $5.545m (6.7%) is mainly attributed to the adopted increase in Rates of $2.6m (2.5% + growth of 1.4%) and an increase in Grants, Subsidies and Contributions of $2.8m (42.6%).

This increase in operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions of $2.8m predominantly relates to timing of the payment of the Grants Commission's Financial Assistance Grants (FAG), usually paid in quarterly instalments in the financial year it relates to.

To further explain, half of the 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grants ($1.391m) was received in advance in June 2017 and recognised in the 2016/17 accounts and half of the 2015/16 Financial Assistance Grants ($1.437m) was received in June 2015 and recognised in the 2014/15 accounts. The full allocation of Financial Assistance Grants for 2016/17 ($2.7m) was also received and recognised in the 2016/17 accounts. The timing of these advance payments has distorted the comparative figures for 2016/17 against 2015/16.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Total Operating expense for 2016/17 was $76.500m compared to $72.745m in 2015/16. The increase of $3.755m (5.2%) predominantly relates to an increase in Depreciation ($3.236m) resulting from a change in revaluation methodology from the 30 June 2016 asset valuation - predominantly regarding the removal of residual values for infrastructure assets (including roads, footpaths and drainage).

Employee costs increased $438k (1.4%) in 2016/17 from 2015/16 with increases from Enterprise Agreements offset by final realized savings achieved from the organisational restructure that occurred in the middle of the 2015/16 financial year resulting in a reduction in management positions.

CAPITAL REVENUES AND CONTRIBUTED ASSETS

Other key variances reported on the Statement of Comprehensive Income are *Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets* (up $1.984m) predominantly relating to a State Government Grant received for the Sam Willoughby International BMX Track ($2.0m). There have also been significant increases in the valuation of Land and Infrastructure Assets ($29.324m).

CRUCIAL OPERATING/FINANCIAL RATIOS

The City of Marion utilises 'ratios' in order to measure Council's alignment (or otherwise) with expected budget targets by expressing the difference between actual versus expected budget outcomes as a percentage.

OPERATING SURPLUS RATIO

This ratio expresses the operating surplus/(deficit) as a percentage of total operating revenue. Council has set a target for this ratio of between 0 and 5% on a five year rolling average.[1]

	2015	2016	2017
Operating Surplus Ratio	12%	12%	13%

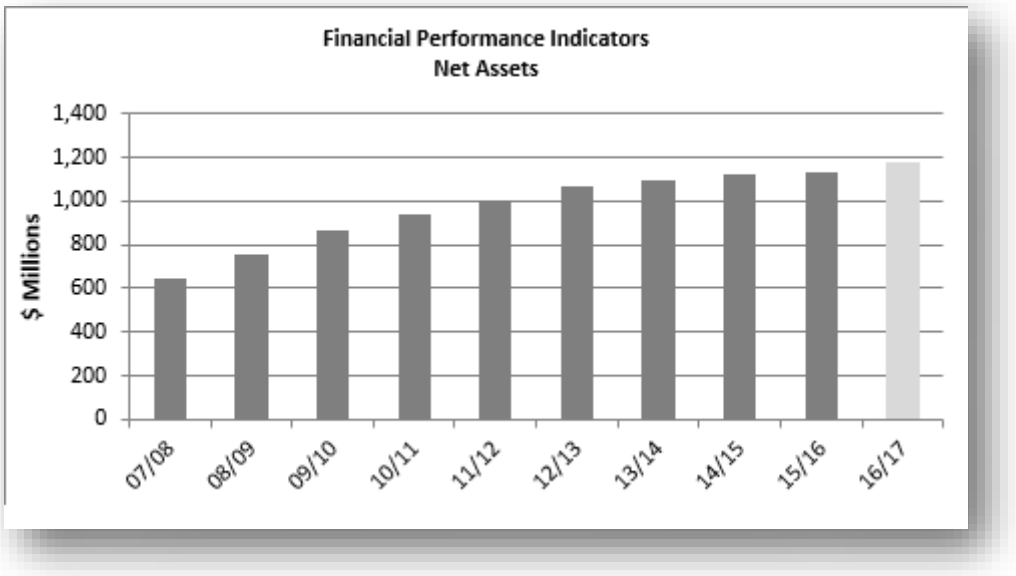
RATE REVENUE RATIO

This ratio expresses rate revenue as a percentage of operating revenue. Although this ratio is not a prescribed measure required by the 'Model Set of Accounts' it is a valuable indicator as it highlights Council's reliance on rates as a revenue source and the need for Council to seek alternative sources of income.[2]

	2015	2016	2017
Rate Revenue Ratio	82%	85%	82%

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

The Statement of Financial Position provides details of Council's assets, liabilities and equity as at 30 June 2017. The majority of Council's assets relate to community property and infrastructure assets (roads, paths, drainage, etc.). Council's at 30 June 2017 is $1,169.5m, with the following graph illustrating the movement over the past 10 years.



[1] The Operating Surplus Ratio in the adopted budget for 2016/17 was 10.8% and has been significantly impacted by the advance payment of 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grant instalment, and increased Investment income, with variances in Operating Expenses netting out.
With council's focus is on maintaining a balanced or better cash funding position it is important that an operating surplus sufficient to meet Council's capital expenditure requirements is achieved.

[2] To address Council's dependence on rate revenue, it has focused upon training and development of Officers to maximize grant opportunities and annual reviews of its Fees and Charges Schedule.

This identifies the continued increase in Council's net assets which can mainly be attributed to revaluations of its Infrastructure assets as noted in the following table.

	2016 $'000	2017 $'000	Increase $'000
Infrastructure assets	663,385	677,069	13,684
Land assets	343,709	360,144	16,435

Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment (IPP&E):
Council's IPP&E increased by $24.004m (2.16%) compared to 2015/16 with the majority of the increase relating to a net revaluation of $12.997m in infrastructure assets and $16.313m in land.

WORKING CAPITAL RATIO
This ratio focuses on the liquidity position of Council, adjusting for restricted assets (eg. unspent specific tied grants that would need to be excluded from Council's current assets as Council would be restricted from using this cash to meet short term liabilities). It is calculated by dividing current assets (less restricted assets) by current liabilities (less liabilities associated with restricted assets). Council's target for this ratio is between 1.0 and 1.1%.[3]

	2015	2016	2017
Working Capital Ratio	1.0%	1.5%	2.1%

ASSET SUSTAINABILITY RATIO
Net asset renewal expenditure is defined as net capital expenditures on the renewal and replacement of existing assets and excludes new capital expenditure on the acquisition of additional assets. It is calculated by dividing net asset renewal figures by depreciation expenses. This ratio indicates whether the Council is renewing or replacing existing assets at the rate of consumption. A long-term average ratio of 95-100% would indicate that Council is investing adequately in maintaining its asset base.[4]

	2015	2016	2017
Asset Sustainability Ratio	76%	84%	75%

ASSET CONSUMPTION RATIO
This ratio shows the consumption of the asset stock at a point in time (or the percentage of useful life remaining). Depreciation represents the reduction in value of the assets each year and therefore accumulated depreciation is the total reduction in the carrying value of the assets. It is calculated by dividing the carrying value of depreciable assets by the gross value of depreciable assets. Council's target for this ratio is between 80-100%. A ratio higher than 80% indicates that Council's overall asset base has on average a relatively high remaining useful life. A result between 40% and 80% is considered acceptable. The ratio reflected below indicate on average a relatively high remaining useful life for assets.

	2015	2016	2017
Asset Consumption Ratio	80%	78%	78%

BORROWINGS
In assessing Council's financial position, it is appropriate to consider liabilities in relation to borrowings. Borrowings are required by Council from time to time to finance strategic long-term assets for the orderly development of the City. Council's total borrowings at 30 June 2017 were $9.102m – a net decrease of $1.126m over the level of borrowings in June 2016.

[3] Council's cash flow is in a good position to undertake day to day operations, along with having sufficient cash to cover the balances in its Asset Sustainability Reserve. Council's significant cash reserves quarantined for future major projects and long term asset management objectives have impacted on this ratio.

[4] The 2016/17 Asset Sustainability Ratio was significantly impacted by the significant increase in Depreciation Expense due to the changes in revaluation methodology used in the prior year revaluation.
Council's Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) is set to achieve an average Asset Sustainability Ratio of 95% over the next three years, but only 80% over the 10-year term of the LTFP. Continual review and monitoring of Council's Asset Management Plans are to be incorporated into Council's Long Term Financial Planning process in an effort to close this gap..

KEY DEBT RATIOS

The following indicators are used to monitor Council's performance in relation to its current level of debt;

NET FINANCIAL LIABILITIES RATIO

This ratio indicates the extent to which net financial liabilities of the Council can be met by Councils' total operating revenue and is calculated by dividing the former by the latter. This result is due to Council's Financial Assets exceeding its Financial Liabilities predominantly as a result a substantial holding of cash and other financial assets allocated for unexpended grants and funding for capital projects carried over or retimed to 2017/18 and beyond totalling $13.698m. Without these holdings this ratio would be (-10%).[5]

	2015	2016	2017
Net Financial Liabilities Ratio	(2%)	(8%)	(25%)

INTEREST COVER RATIO

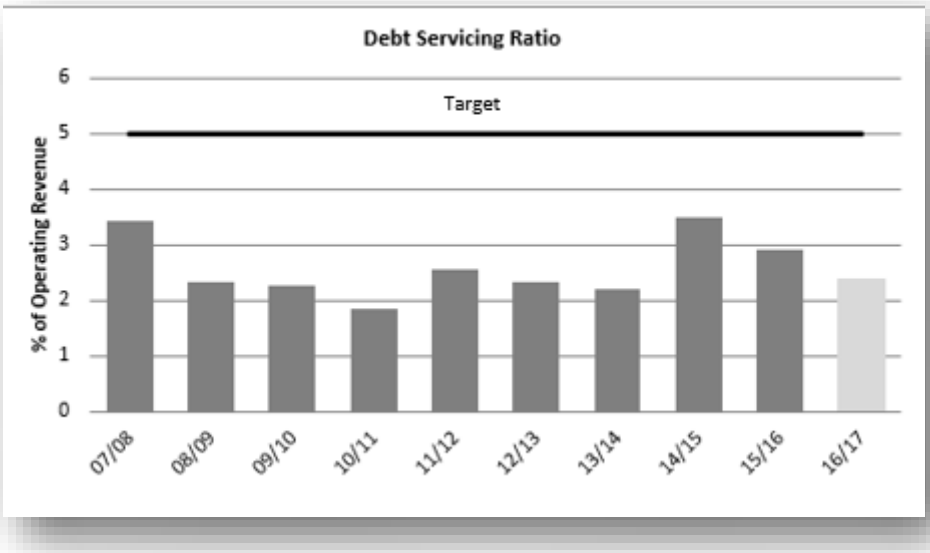
Net interest costs are defined as total interest expenses less total interest revenues. This ratio indicates the extent to which Council's commitment to interest expenses are met by total operating revenues. Negative ratios have been recorded for the past four years reflecting interest revenues being greater than interest expenses.

	2015	2016	2017
Interest Cover Ratio	(0.1%)	(0.0%)	(0.4%)

DEBT SERVICING RATIO

This ratio identifies Council's ability to service its debt obligations from operating revenues, with a maximum target set at 5%. The ratio confirms that Council has a low debt holding and is well positioned for the future borrowing outlined in the Long Term Financial Plan. The 2.4% result is below the maximum target of 5% as illustrated in the diagram below.

	2015	2016	2017
Debt Servicing Ratio	3.5%	2.9%	2.4%



STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

The Statement of Changes in Equity reconciles the opening and closing balances of Council's equity over the reporting period. The balance of equity represents Council's net worth of $1,169.5m as reflected in the Statement of Financial Position.

[5] Council's capacity to meet its financial obligations from operating revenues is strong and it has capacity to meet future requirements identified in the Long Term Financial Plan.

CASH FLOW STATEMENTS

The Cash Flow Statement details the cash movements for the year ended and reconciles with Note 11 of the Annual Financial Statements. The Statement indicates a cash surplus of $29.9m compared with $16.3m in 2015/16. As previously mentioned a significant portion of the cash position is committed to unexpended grants, carryovers and retimed works ($13.7m).

OPERATING CASH FLOW COVERAGE RATIO

This ratio identifies Council's ability to fund its operating and capital expenditure requirements (without the need for significant sudden rate increases or service reductions) whilst continuing to maintain intergenerational equity and both sustainable and responsible use of borrowings. It is calculated by dividing cash flow from operations (less loan principal repayments) by the average annual optimal level of expenditure per Councils' Asset Management Plans. Council's target for this ratio is between 100% and 105%.[6]

	2015	2016	2017
Operating Cash Flow Coverage Ratio	134%	108%	147%

RESERVE FUNDS

A review of the balances of these reserves indicates that they are at a level sufficient to meet their purpose and intent as listed in *Note 9 Reserves* in Appendix 3. Council's current reserve funds include the following:

GRANTS AND CARRYOVERS RESERVE: $13.698m

This consists of grant funded carryover projects and capital works carried over to 2017/18 or retimed to future years as required. It includes $3.778m that was retimed from prior years which is planned to be utilised in future years when related works are scheduled.

OPEN SPACE RESERVE: $1.188m

It is considered by management that the current balance of this fund is adequate to meet its intended purpose.

ASSET SUSTAINABILITY RESERVE – GENERAL: $6.781m

The current balance in this fund is considered by management to be adequate to provide Council with the funding capacity to not only respond to a major infrastructure failure ($2m is retained in this reserve for this specific purpose) but to also assist Council in managing its long term asset management objectives.

ASSET SUSTAINABILITY RESERVE – COMMUNITY FACILITY PARTNERSHIP FUND (CFPP): $4.653m

Funding has been specifically set aside in the Asset Sustainability Reserve for the renewal, upgrade and purchase of Council assets as specifically resolved by Council. It includes a balance set aside to encourage organisations leasing council facilities to seek partnership funding for the required renewal and upgrade of those facilities.

ASSET SUSTAINABILITY RESERVE – MAJOR NEW PROJECTS: $4.197m

Funding has also been specifically set aside in the Asset Sustainability Reserve for major new projects. Council has endorsed funding its $4.0m contribution to the Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground redevelopment from this reserve.

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN (LTFP)

Council has a LTFP focused upon;

- Achieving the City of Marion's Strategic Directions.
- Addressing issues arising and opportunities identified from internal audit reviews, service reviews and business excellence assessments.
- Maintaining a breakeven or better cash funding position.
- Improving the maintenance of assets in accordance with Council's Asset Management Plans, with a priority on maintenance *before* renewal, and/or renewal *before* new (whichever is more cost effective).
- Reviewing existing services and assets to ensure they meet prioritised community needs.
- Approving new Major Projects where it has the identified funding capacity to do so.
- Maintaining Council's position for an average residential rate that remains low (in comparison with other metropolitan councils).
- Progressing 'liveable cities' strategies and funding opportunities within Marion.

[6] Council's operating cash flow coverage is sufficient to meet the asset renewal requirements included in its Long Term Financial Plan. This ratio has been impacted by the advance payment of 2017/18 operational FAG grants ($1.391m) in addition to higher than forecast investment returns with Council's significant cash reserves quarantined for future major projects and managing its long term asset management objectives.

LIVEABLE

LIVEABLE KEY ACHIEVEMENTS

By 2040 our city will be well planned, safe and welcoming, with high quality and environmentally sensitive housing, and where cultural diversity, arts, heritage and healthy lifestyles are celebrated.

$8 MILLION EDWARDSTOWN OVAL REDEVELOPMENT

The Federal Government committed $4 million towards the project, matching Council's $4 million commitment.

A design developed for the site will result in the removal of existing buildings and the development of a new two-story building. This $8 million rebuild will create new sports and community spaces, function rooms, viewing areas, upgrades to the velodrome and loop path, an upgrade to the Memorial Gardens and facilities for skills training providers. A World War One Honour Board will also be rehomed at the site.

MITCHELL PARK SPORTS AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Plans for the Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre include a multi-purpose four court indoor facility for sports including basketball and netball, community and neighbourhood centre, gym, function area and new facilities for the existing football, cricket, rugby, tennis and the Dover Gardens Dog Club has been approved. Council committed to 50 per cent of the costs, subject to receiving matching funding from other partners.

MARION OUTDOOR POOL

Approximately 79,000 attendances were recorded for the financial year. Several events were held including two open days with markets, interactive activities and games for all ages, along with a joint radio station and movie night to compliment the many carnivals, school excursions and parties. Council allocated $320,000 for the installation of a new speed slide, which is expected to be installed and operational prior to the next swim season opening. A 'Masterplan' for the site has been developed which provides detailed designs and costs for potential upgrades to the facility in future years. An extensive service review was commenced and completed within the financial year.

MARION CULTURAL CENTRE

The centre has a café, art gallery, library and theatre with approximately 260,000 people visiting the centre. Over 5,800 ticket sales for the theatre were recorded, attracting an average attendance of 132 people per performance. New signage including a digital display to create further awareness of the centre and its events is expected to be installed and operational the following financial year to increase visitation and ticket sales.

OAKLANDS RECREATION PLAZA STAGE 2 DESIGN

Consultation with the community was undertaken to develop a design for Stage 2 of the Oaklands Recreation Plaza. The Concept design, endorsed by Council includes the installation of a new rotunda to replace the old roundhouse, line marking for trike and bike riders, skate mounds, and picnic tables, benches and picnic shelter.

SAM WILLOUGHBY INTERNATIONAL BMX TRACK – O'HALLORAN HILL

The cities of Marion and Onkaparinga each announced a $750,000 commitment and the State Government a $2 million share to build the Sam Willoughby International BMX Track. Whilst undertaking feasibility studies, the land was deemed to have expansive clay deposits that will effect the estimated project budget and timeframes. Council will continue to work with key stakeholders to deliver a facility to meet international standards and community expectations.

TENNIS AND NETBALL REVIEW

A Tennis and Netball review was initiated in February 2017 and accompanying three year capital works program (along with a newly endorsed leasing and licencing policy). A program was endorsed whereby all tennis and netball clubs that lease facilities from Council are allocated fit-for-purpose amenities to operate and grow.

SERVICE REVIEWS

The City of Marion embarked upon a rigorous service review program resulting in the production of a service review framework and program along with identifying and reviewing over 130 services with nine services reviewed at a very detailed level.

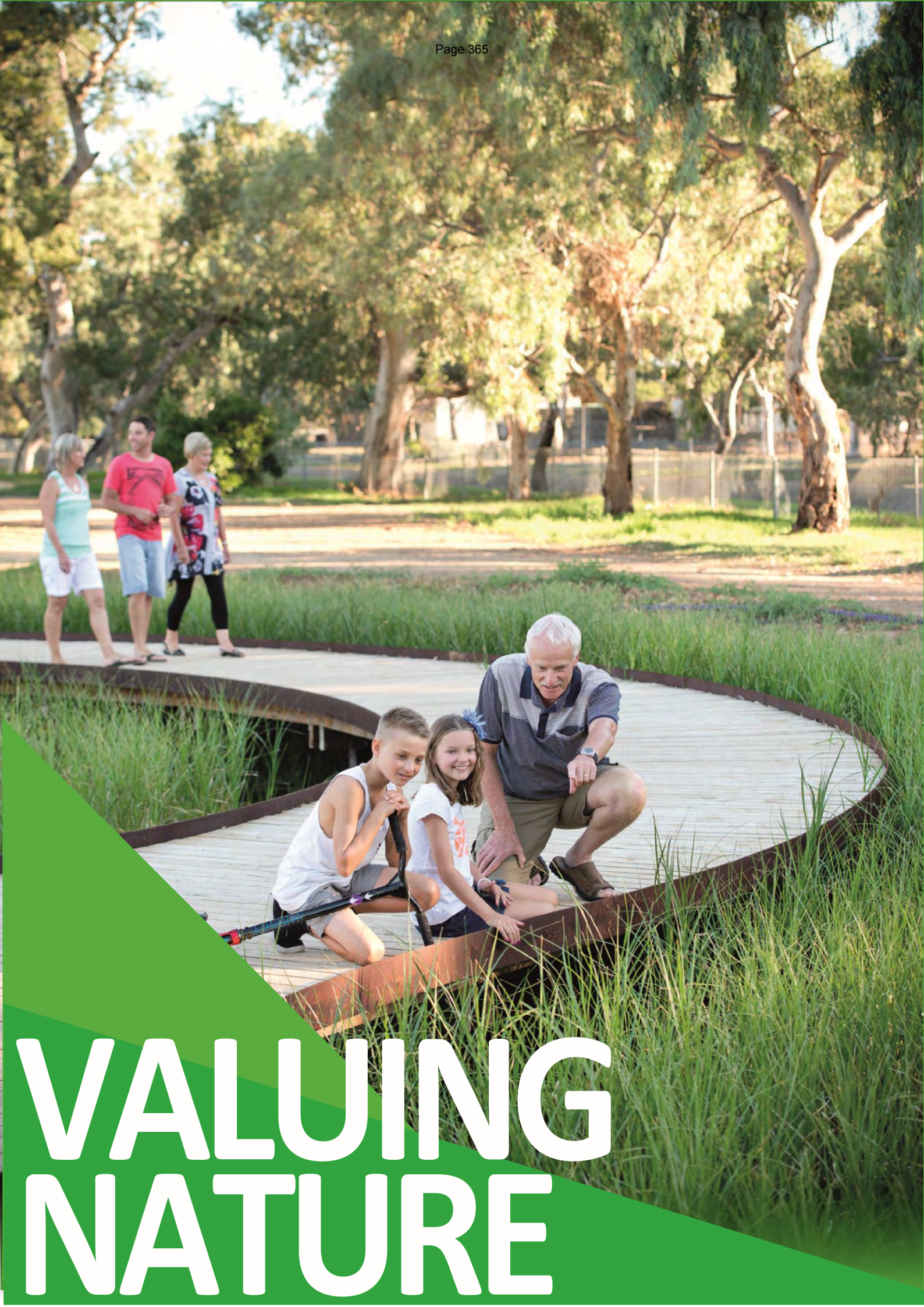
LIVING KAURNA CULTURAL CENTRE (LKCC)

The LKCC is an Aboriginal education venue hosting cultural education workshops and has rooms available for hire for community or business meetings. During the year;

- 200 young people attended Youth and Reconciliation week Celebrations
- 150 attended a NAIDOC celebration
- 12,790 visitors were recorded;
    - 5058 cultural workshops and tours,
    - 3390 utilising venue hire,
    - 3442 utilising the park for events,
    - 900 drop in visits to the Gallery.

ASSET OPTIMISATION

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximize use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets. As a result, the Toc H Hall at 30A De Laine Avenue Edwardstown has been sold. The net proceeds from the sale will be used for the development of existing or new community facilities currently under Council's consideration. Luke Court Reserve, O'Halloran Hill is currently on the market for sale. The net proceeds from the sale will be allocated to the Open Space Reserve Fund, for the development of other open space facilities. A recent example of this type of approach has been the award-winning Jervois Street Reserve which was purchased through funds allocated for the development of open space and with the assistance of the state Government.



VALUING NATURE

VALUING NATURE KEY ACHIEVEMENTS

By 2040 our city will be deeply connected with nature to enhance peoples' lives, while minimizing the impact on the climate and protecting the natural environment.

ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM RECERTIFIED

An extensive review of the City of Marion's certified (ISO 14001) Environmental Management System was conducted and as a result of the review, certification discontinued 30 June 2017 and a new internal environmental risk management framework commenced development. A new cloud-based management system – *Skytrust* was approved which will improve environmental incident reporting and hazard management /registering to ensure environmental risk and legal compliance matters are appropriately addressed, reported and recorded.

GREEN EDUCATION

Council continued to host an Education Officer, funded by the Adelaide and Mt Lofty Ranges Natural Resources Management Board, to involve schools and pre-schools in sustainability projects. This program supported 139 teachers and 444 students through professional development sessions, monitoring of youth groups and hands on activities such as water testing and bird surveys.

NEW WETLAND AT HALLETT COVE – GLADE CRESCENT

Glade Crescent Reserve Wetland is the next stage in a long-term plan to transform 13 hectares high value Council land into a site that can be enjoyed by the community. The wetland forms part of the City of Marion Stormwater Management Plan which aims to reduce flooding and erosion along sections of Waterfall Creek. The total funding provided by the NRM Board to the City of Marion over the past five years is more than $3.9 million helping to deliver Oaklands Wetland river restoration and landscaping projects across the city.

OAKLANDS RECREATION PLAZA WINS AWARD

Oaklands Recreation Plaza won a *Parks and Open Space* category award at the Institute of Landscape and Architecture (SA) Awards. The $1 million skate park, including a mini basketball court, lawns and parkour exercise circuit was claimed as being '*decisively transformed, not just by inclusion of a particular element, but with a rich mix of youth-based activities including BMX, skating, parkour and basketball*'.

CREATING A WATER SENSITIVE CITY

Two detailed Stormwater Management Plans have been approved and another in development with an adjacent Council. The aims of a Stormwater Plan are; minimise flooding, harnessing the potential of stormwater and improving the health of waterways and landscaped areas. During the year Council:

- Increased the number of reserves irrigated with water from Oaklands wetland from nine to twenty-five, and used over 70ML of treated storm water.
- Completed a new wetland system to improve the quality of storm water at Glade Crescent Reserve, Hallett Cove

Council will continue with drainage upgrade projects at Heron Way (as part of the Hallett Cove Beach Redevelopment), Melanto, Farne and Maxwell Terrace, Keen and Hammersmith Avenue.

ADAPTING TO A CHANGING CLIMATE

The Cities of Marion, Mitcham, Holdfast Bay and Onkaparinga have been responding to climate change through actions from the *Southern Region Local Government Implementation Plan*. Regionally, Council has held a series of community workshops on topics such as water sensitive urban design and energy efficiency.

GROWING A GREENER CITY

Approximately 30,000 native plants were planted (increase of 20,000 on the previous year). This included 10,000 indigenous native shrubs at Oaklands Estate Reserve during a *Planet Ark Tree day* in July 2017 with support from the Friends of Sturt River and the local community. 20,000 native plants were planted at other sites throughout the year including Trott Park creek, Linear Park Reserve, Glade Crescent Reserve and Nari Reserve. To improve local amenity, attract native wildlife and reduce the impact of heat in urban areas, we planted 1400 street trees.

ENCOURAGING RECYCLING

Kitchen caddies for recycling food scraps continue to be popular in the community, with 839 residents collecting their free kitchen caddy and roll of compostable bags, (53% increase from last year). The number of households recycling food scraps by actively using their organics bin has grown to approx. 5,050 households. In addition;

- 50 presentations were delivered to schools, kindergartens and community groups regarding electrical waste and recycling.
- Two tours of waste and recycling facilities.
- Residents participating in the *Recycle Right Bin Tagging Campaign* achieved an 81% reduction of waste contamination.
- $2567 from Keep Australia Beautiful Grant assisted with the installation of new recycling facilities at the Marion Outdoor pool with 5,016 cans, bottles and cartons recycled.

COASTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Work began on the development of a Coastal Management Plan for Council including documenting key coastal values and risks associated with climate change

ENGAGED

ENGAGED KEY ACHIEVEMENTS

By 2040 our city will be a community where people are engaged, empowered to make decisions, and work together to build strong neighbourhoods.

NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRES

The City of Marion's four Neighbourhood and Community Centres; Cooinda, Mitchell Park, Trott Park and Glandore operate with an early interventionist approach with particular focus on positive outcomes for socially isolated members of the community.

Almost 40,000 people participated in events offered by the four centres during the financial year resulting in;

- Collaborations with Flinders University for the "*Inspiring Health*" partnership, involving health and social science students to provide a health assessment for participants aged between 40 and 75 years. 174 City of Marion employees, volunteers and residents completed health assessments.
- All four centres participated in the "*Hang it Up Poverty Program*" collecting unwanted clothing to provide to disadvantaged people.
- University Placements were provided to six students from both Flinders University and University SA.
- The students from the school of Social Work Flinders University participated in a range of programs including the continuation of the Chinese Grandparenting group and needs analysis on health and wellbeing for people aged 50-65 years.

GLANDORE COMMUNITY CENTRE

- 1200 people attended "Carols in the Park".
- 250 Children attended the Family Halloween Trick N Treat trail.
- New service '*Friday Community Meals*' commenced providing 1,500 meals to disadvantaged residents.
- Hosted International Women's Day, with guest speaker Rachel Sporn.
- Still Births and Neonatal Deaths (SANDS) meets once a month.
- Unity Housing Company providing a facilitator for a woodworking session for socially isolated/disadvantaged people once a week.

MITCHELL PARK COMMUNITY CENTRE

- Playgroup for families was developed as a new service to the community.
- BBQ Information Session once a month for residents to learn about the services Council has on offer.
- Narcotics Anonymous began hosting weekly meetings.
- 70 community members attended a free Christmas family event offered in conjunction with Junction Australia held a with community stalls, family activities, free BBQ, Christmas movie with free drinks, snacks and a goody bag for all children.
- May 2017 the centre celebrated its 30 Anniversary.
- A repair café was introduced providing residents with the opportunity to have clothing repairs done whilst learning the skills to undertake future repairs.

TROTT PARK COMMUNITY CENTRE

- An upgrade to the centre's facilities to provide greater accessibility for people with a disability.
- Redevelopment of an outside open space project joining the Community garden to rear of the Centre, by laying pavers to the rear of the Woodwork shed beautifying the area.
- Introduction of new courses including Men's Wellbeing and Mental Health programs, Mosaic classes, machine embroidery, chess and book club.

SQUARE EYES

The Humans of Marion – Positive Ageing exhibit continued its public life at an exhibition at Cooinda Community Centre. The exhibition was the initiating factor for a 'speed dating' Every Generation Festival event with some of the participants who exemplify positive ageing and challenge the stereotypes of this demographic. Attendants were able to chat with the participants over lunch, hear their stories, secrets to ageing well and view the photographs and stories from the exhibition that capture their spirit

VOLUNTEERS

A total of 367 City of Marion volunteers contributed 41,489 hours of service to the dollar value of $1,138,573, assisting with the delivery of various programs across Council including;

- Community Bus and Community Care - Social Support/Home Maintenance
- Crime Prevention – Grafitti Removal
- Libraries including Marion Heritage Research Centre
- Neighbourhood Centres
- Youth Development
- Justice of the Peace
- Broadband for seniors.

A number of new initiatives have occurred including the development of four Volunteer WH&S Action Plans addressing:

- Hazard Register Development.
- Training Needs Analysis and Induction Review.
- WH&S Consultation Committee Development.
- Pilot project of 'Skilled Volunteer' Program.
- Review of Child Safe Environments for registered volunteers.

PROSPEROUS

PROSPEROUS KEY ACHIEVEMENTS

By 2040 our city will be a diverse and clean economy that attracts investment and jobs, and creates exports in sustainable business precincts while providing access to education and skills development.

DEVELOPING TONSLEY

Council continued to work with key stakeholders, including the State Government, PEET Group and Flinders University, to develop the integrated employment, education and residential district at Tonsley. This redevelopment is expected to attract $1 billion of private investment.

Progress over the past year included;

- 1,000 people are now employed at Tonsley.
- The launch of the State Governments $32 million Drill Core Reference Library used by mineral exploration companies to pinpoint deposits.
- The Co-working space, Co-HAB, has extended its offices and increased the number of its tenants to 64.
- The State Government plans to develop an 11 hectare residential precinct and extend the Tonsley rail line to Flinders Medical Centre and Flinders University increasing connectivity between the sites. The Tonsley Residential Development will see around 850 dwellings with 1200 residents over the next seven years.
- The following companies have moved to the Tonsley innovation district including:
    - Radical Torque Solutions
    - Micro-X,
    - Azzo Automation,
    - HEGS,
    - Catalyst Cloud Solutions,
    - Australia's Best Ideas,
    - Squash SA
    - Hydrix.

Looking forward, additional activation of the "Tonsley Pod" will build community within the site and attract more local and small businesses to the site. In addition, with the announcement of the Flinders Link project on the Tonsley rail line to Flinders Medical Centre and Flinders University, opportunities for rail station placement, upgrading and renaming of the Clovelly Park Station need to be considered.

More companies are also expected to move to Tonsley including SAGE Automation, and ZEISS (having commenced construction of their 4,000 square metre premises during the financial year).

GROWING SMALL BUSINESS

The Tonsley Small Business Advisory Service provided support to 395 clients in its second year of operation. Launched in June 2015 as a partnership between the City of Marion, City of Onkaparinga and the Department of State Development (DSD), the advisory service delivered approximately 600 hours of face-to-face support to aspiring entrepreneurs and established operators.

The most popular subjects businesses sought advice on were planning, finance and marketing. Council will continue to work regionally through the Southern Adelaide Economic Development Board to reinvigorate the Southern Adelaide Small Business Advisory Service to support start-ups and businesses with strong growth potential.

DARLINGTON UPGRADE PROJECT

Marion and Mitcham councils continue to work with the State Government and Gateway South (the construction consortium) through the design and build of the $620 million Darlington road upgrade. This financial year heralded an announcement of a further $85.5 million for the Flinders Link rail project, providing increased connectivity between the sites including Flinders University, Flinders Medical Centre, and Tonsley whilst driving jobs growth, improving local traffic access and promoting cycling and public transport. The $620 million and $85.5 million projects respectively are jointly funded by Australian and State governments. The project is anticipated to be completed by December 2018 and the Flinders Link Project is anticipated to be completed by March 2019.

INNOVATIVE

INNOVATIVE KEY ACHIEVEMENTS

By 2040 our city will be a leader in embracing and developing new ideas and technology to create a vibrant community with opportunities for all.

LEASING AND LICENSING POLICY

A new *Leasing & Licensing Policy* was adopted at the 28 March 2017 Council meeting with a gradual implementation phase planned from 1 July 2017 to all leases and licences which are renewed or entered into. The purpose of the review and subsequent policy endorsement was to ensure a consistent and equitable approach for organisations/associations leasing council owned facilities. Key changes from the previous policy include;

- Removal of peppercorn rent arrangements
- Building insurance will not be charged to clubs

Ultimately, the new policy will facilitate strategies/initiatives for clubs to increase their membership and attract other user groups whilst being eligible to access subsidies offered by Council.

SPORTING AND COMMUNITY CLUB SURVEY

The City of Marion wants to work closely with community organisations and sporting clubs to ensure that they are well managed and the facilities are safe, suitable and encourage maximum community participation. This year a total of 66 participants viewed the survey on Council's Making Marion Website, with 45 responses received. Maintenance issues are a major challenge to Council with many buildings in need of ongoing maintenance works due to their age. Council will continue to work with Sporting and Community Clubs to assist with capacity building and ongoing assistance where needed.

SOLAR PANELS

Council decided to explore the opportunity of installing solar panels to 10 of our operating buildings. With a projected saving of approximately $70,000 annually of power costs. Solar panels across eight sites have been successfully installed with Solar panels and waiting for connection to the network through SA Power Networks.

SPORT LIGHTING UPGRADES

Council was approached by Cove Soccer Club to install sports lighting to the Capella reserve to improve the facility so their juniors would be able to train. The Cove Soccer Club were successful in obtaining a grant and council agreed to match it. A slight re-design for the position of the lighting towers has increased the site's capacity to accommodate two full sized pitches in the future.

ICEBREAKER16

Supported by the City of Marion and managed by Flinders University New Venture Institute and sponsored by Renewal SA, more than 1000 business people, researchers, students and executives pitched their services, exchanged ideas and swapped contact details at Tonsley's biggest networking event. This event was a Guinness World Record attempt attracting 1062 participants – falling short of the previous record set by JCI Limburg in Flanders, Belgium on 17 November 2014 of 1068 participants. Participants had three minutes to state their case before moving on to another networker with each person making 22 contacts.

OPEN FOR BUSINESS

A new Council initiative '*Open for Business'* aimed at creating jobs and boosting business investment was launched in early 2017. The initiative plans to reduce red tape and fast track development applications to create a more conducive and business friendly environment for all types of businesses in the City of Marion. In addition, Council's payment terms have been reduced from up to 60 days to 30 days to improve cash flow, reduce costs and provide certainty for small companies that Council conducts business with.

COMMUNITY SATISFACTION SURVEY

A survey distributed to 5000 homes across every suburb in the City of Marion in May 2017 received a 9% response rate. The survey aimed to seek information from the community regarding their satisfaction with Council Sporting and community facilities and events to support Council's focus on innovation and improvement. Satisfaction rate results include;

- Sport and Recreation Facilities – 87%
- Community and Cultural Facilities – 97%

OFFICE OF RECREATION AND SPORT FUNDING SUPPORT

With the assistance and guidance from the City of Marion clubs have been made aware of the various funding opportunities through both internal & external providers that could facilitate capital upgrades and equipment purchases that could not be funded by the club alone. Support has been provided in establishing all required documentation to support these applications such as constitutions, business plans, strategic plans, volunteer management policies along with professional guidance in writing the applications to ensure strongest application is made. Council will continue to support Clubs to have an established strategic plan that can be activated and aligned when funding becomes available.

CONNECTED

CONNECTED KEY ACHIEVEMENTS

By 2040 our city will be linked by a quality road, footpath and public transport network that brings people together socially and harnesses technology to enable them to access services and facilities.

OAKLANDS CROSSING

Council continued campaigning contributed to a commitment to fix Oaklands Crossing. As at June 2017, the cost to fix Oakland's Crossing was estimated at $174.3 million ($95 million from Federal Government, $74.3 million from State Government and $5million from the City of Marion).The project proposes a rail underpass extending 400 metres east and west of the Oaklands Park level crossing and will include a new station with an extended 160-metre platform to cater for longer trains. Expressions of interest for design and construction are expected to be sought early next financial year and building to commence in 2018.

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE MASTERPLAN - STAGE 5 AMPHITHEATRE

The detailed design for the amphitheatre at Grand Central Reserve was endorsed by Council. The design includes terraced irrigated lawns, retaining seating walls, pavements and landscaping which will enable community events to be hosted at this popular coastal public reserve. Construction of the Amphitheatre and the design of the playground and reserve stage will occur in 2017/18.

MARION LEISURE AND FITNESS CENTRE

Council has provided the YMCA South Australia with a lease from 1 September 2016 to manage areas of the centre for four years and 10 months. The centre now offers a 'wellness' model for health and fitness programs with a focus on older adult fitness, disability, health, recreation and rehabilitation services.

GLANDORE LANEWAYS

The Glandore Laneways were a network of interconnected private laneways running between Nottingham Crescent/Maude Street, and Pleasant Avenue/Maude Street. As a means of improving safety and traffic flow, Council took ownership of the laneways and acquired portions of land from six adjoining property owners to make vehicle turn paths and access/egress safer. The laneways have now been named 'Frederick Lane' and 'Burmeister Lane' in recognition of the previous land owners.

SOCIAL MEDIA COMMUNICATION AND ENGAGEMENT

The City of Marion tracks its social media performance throughout the financial year achieving the following results;

- 513,963 website visitors
- 1,155,051 pages viewed on website
- 9,861 website Facebook referrals
- 334 website Twitter referrals
- 7,315 *Making Marion* visitors
- 104,875 Facebook likes
- 644,579 Facebook reach
- 37,967 Twitter followers
- 275,493 Twitter engagements
- 6,320 Instagram followers
- 11,958 E-talk newsletter subscriptions

INCLUSIVE PLAYGROUND – HENDRIE RESERVE

Council endorsed a concept plan and staged approach to the delivery of an inclusive playground at Hendrie Street Reserve. This is a joint project between the City of Marion, the Touched by Olivia Foundation and the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI). DPTI have committed $250,000 matching the City of Marion's contribution with the Touched by Olivia Foundation looking to raise $400,000 towards the project, with the Edwardstown Rotary donating $10,000 toward the project. Stage one will commence 2017/18 which will include landscaping, playground equipment, seating, BBQ and picnic areas.

OPEN SPACE POLICY

The Open Space Policy was endorsed in January 2017 and applied the following principles that will guide the provision, development and management of an open space works plan

- Accessibility and amenity
- Multi-functional and adaptability
- Environment protection an sustainability
- Placemaking and community involvement

Using these principles, along with strategic mapping, the next step is to develop an Open Space Plan. The plan, over a ten year period should deliver open spaces that contribute to neighbourhood character, provide opportunities for active living and community engagement, and protect and enhance natural environments

RESERVE STREET RESERVE DOG PARK

Completion of Council's first dog park at Reserve Street Reserve, Trott Park with an official opening in September 2016.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer: **Carol Hampton, Acting Manager Innovation & Strategy**

General Manager: **Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development**

Subject: **Unfunded Initiatives**

Report Reference: **GC241017R14**

REPORT OBJECTIVES

The purpose of this report is to consider unfunded initiatives that were reviewed at the Elected Member forum on 17 October 2017, to endorse the allocation of funds to priority actions from the Remnant Vegetation Plan in 2017/18, and note the status of the other initiatives.

	RECOMMENDATIONS	DUE DATES
1.	**Approves the use of $54,760 from the identified once-off cash savings from 2016/17 in the Asset Sustainability Reserve to outsource the management of the environmental friends group to "Trees for Life"**	**24 October 2017**
2.	**Approves the use of $50,000 from the identified once- off cash savings from 2016/17 in the Asset Sustainability Reserve for the implementation of remnant native vegetation activities.**	**24 October 2017**
3.	**Notes a report is being prepared to present the final Remnant Vegetation Plan (after community consultation) to Council on 12 December 2017, which will contain details regarding the ongoing financial implications of the Plan, currently forecast to be in the order of $350,000 per annum.**	**24 October 2017**
4.	**Notes the updated Unfunded Initiatives list provided in Appendix 1 for review as part of the Unfunded Initiatives process in early 2018.**	**March 2018**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The unfunded initiatives list was reviewed at an Elected Members Forum on 17 October. Two new initiatives were considered for funding; the Remnant Vegetation Plan 17/18 implementation actions; and implementation of pilot sites of the Natural Landscaping Plan. The Remnant Vegetation Plan was supported for consideration of $104,760 funding whilst further information was requested for the Natural Landscaping Plan, to be considered at the next review of the unfunded initiatives. The remainder of the items on the unfunded initiatives list were reviewed with consequential updates to the list (Appendix 1).

BACKGROUND

At the Elected Member forum on 17 October 2017 members considered two new unfunded initiatives, and other unfunded items that were previously considered at the 14 April 2015 General Council meeting (GC140415R02 and GC140415R03) where it was resolved to consider these initiatives after the 30 June 2017.

New Unfunded Initiatives

Two new initiatives were referred to the unfunded initiatives list since it was last review in November 2016.

1. Remnant Native Vegetation Plan

At the 25 July Council meeting (GC250717R13) it was moved that at the time of the next review of the priority items on the Unfunded Initiatives List, carried the following recommendations;

3. *At the time of the next review of the priority items on the Unfunded Initiatives List, consider an allocation of $54,760 in 2017/18 to progress option 5 (in Attachment 2) to outsource management of the environmental friends groups to "Trees for Life".*

4. *At the time of the next review of the priority of items on the Unfunded Initiatives List, consider the allocation of $50,000 for immediate implementation of remnant native vegetation activities in the 2017/18 financial year, and ongoing requirements of $350,000 in Council's Long Term Financial Plan from 2018/19 onwards for the implementation of the Remnant Native Vegetation Plan 2017, which includes the ongoing cost of outsourcing the management of volunteer groups to "Trees for Life".*

At the forum additional information was requested on the management model which proposes the outsourcing of management of volunteer groups to Trees for Life.
Due to changes in the *Work Health and Safety Act 2012* (WHS Act 2012) in December 2012 changes were made to the definition of a 'worker'. The City of Marion does not currently recognise or manage volunteers who are members of environmental groups (eg Friends Groups) as workers, and environmental volunteers are not registered volunteers of council. As a result the City of Marion is exposed to a number of volunteer management risks.

The proposed integration of Environmental Volunteers working on Council land (Friends Groups) into a third party framework administered by Trees For Life will enable the City of Marion to fulfil its legal obligations under the Work Health and Safety Act (2012) and uphold the City of Marion Volunteering Framework and Policy. The Year 1 cost including establishment is $54,760 and, Year 2 and ongoing would cost $28,000 pa.

The report indicated that in the order of $350,000 per annum would be required to fully implement the Remnant Native Vegetation Plan 2017, including the costs associated with the management of volunteers. Should Council wish to fully implement the plan this amount will need to be considered for inclusion into the next iteration of Council's Long Term Financial Plan.

2. Natural Landscapes Design and Maintenance Guideline

At the 25 July 2017 Council meeting (GC250717R14), it was moved that at the time of the next review of the priority of items on the Unfunded Initiatives list, consideration is given to allocating $70,000 to a pilot study for the application of the Natural Landscapes Design and Maintenance Guideline.

At the forum members requested this initiative be deferred to the next unfunded initiatives review to enable additional information on how this will integrate with the Remnant Native

Vegetation Plan, and breakdown of the costs including the components for design, planting, maintenance and administration

Other Unfunded Initiatives

Appendix 1 provided the revised unfunded initiatives list, based on the review of items at the Elected Members' Forum on 17 October.

In particular, a range of unfunded initiatives were considered in 2015, and deferred for further consideration after 30 June 2017. Most of these initiatives are progressing through committed funding or have been superseded by other priority initiatives. The unfunded initiatives list in Appendix 1 has been updated to reflect the status of all initiatives, with a summary below.

Marion Sports and Community Masterplan	Superseded by the review of the lease which includes the development of a precinct plan – remove from list
Field River Remediation	Supported through existing resources and the new Remnant Vegetation Plan – remove from list
Greater Southern Urban Forest	Being pursued in part through the Glenthorne Farm priority. Remain on the list with a watching brief
Sturt Linear Park Restoration	Managed through annual capital works funding – remove from list
Hazelmere Reserve small dog exercise area	Being pursued through the Business Plan priority to investigate a second dog park – remove from list
Surf Life Saving coastal sign replacement'	Remains unfunded with further information to be provided when the unfunded initiatives list is next reviewed
Oaklands Recreation Plaza Stage 2	Fully funded
Round House demolition	Funding allocated and demolition completed
Morphettville Sports Lighting	Funding allocated and lights being installed
Car Park Upgrades	Funding allocated in 2017/18 budget
LED Lighting Business Case	Fully funded

Financial Implications
Funding for the 2017/18 priority actions within the Remnant Vegetation Plan requires a commitment of funding of $104,760. Ongoing full implementation of the Remnant Vegetation Plan will require funding of $350,000 per annum in the Long Term Financial Plan from 2018/19 onwards. A report is being prepared to present the final Remnant Vegetation Plan to Council on 12 December 2017, which will contain details regarding the ongoing financial implications of the Plan.

CONCLUSION
The Unfunded Initiatives list was reviewed at the Elected Member forum on 17 October 2017 and has been updated based on members' feedback. Confirmation for funding for the implementation of priority elements of the Remnant Vegetation Plan is sought in 2017/18.

The unfunded initiatives list will be reviewed in early 2018.

Appendix 1: **Unfunded Initiatives List**

Appendix 1: Unfunded Initiatives List

As at 17 October 2017

Initiative	Status/Progress	Report/Presentation to Council
Remnant Native Vegetation Plan	**funding to be considered at 24 October 2017 meeting** At the 25 July 2017 Council meeting (GC2507R13) it was moved that at the time of the next review of the priority items on the Unfunded Initiatives List, consider - An allocation of $54,760 in 2017/18 to progress option 5 (in Attachment 2) to outsource management of the environmental friends groups to "Trees for Life". - An allocation of $50,000 for immediate implementation of remnant native vegetation activities in the 2017/18 financial year, and ongoing requirements of $350,000 in Council's Long Term Financial Plan from 2018/19 onwards for the implementation of the Remnant Native Vegetation Plan 2017, which includes the ongoing cost of outsourcing the management of volunteer groups to "Trees for Life".	EM Forum 17 October 2017 Members supported funding and requested additional information on the management model.
Natural Landscapes Design and Maintenance Guideline	**EM Forum 17 October 2017 additional information requested – remain on list.** At the 25 July 2017 Council meeting GC250717R14it was moved that at the time of the next review of the priority of items on the Unfunded Initiatives List, considers allocation of $70,000 to a pilot study for the application of the Natural Landscapes Design and Maintenance Guideline.	EM Forum 17 October 2017 deferred for further review until next Unfunded Initiatives list in early 2018
Greater Southern Urban Forest	**Being actively progressed - Watching brief to be maintained** Glenthorne Farm is the current focus of the Greater Southern Urban Forest, with Council continuing to advocate for maximized public access to this site. Southern Adelaide Economic Development Board Priority.	
Surf Life Saving coastal signage replacement	**Remains unfunded –Further information required** A report was provided to the General Council meeting in December 2014 (GC091214R05), with funding to be considered in 2015/16. The estimated cost for production and installation of the signs was $38,500 (in 15/16). To date funding for this project has not been allocated. A report can be presented to Council for consideration for funding in 2018/19.	EM Forum 17 October 2017 deferred for further review until next Unfunded Initiatives list in early 2018
New soccer pitches in the South	Council committed $2.5 million funding subject to partnership funding in May 2016. Working with Football Federation South Australia. Preparing high level project plans, feasibility assessment	Considered at the General Council meeting on 24 May 2016

Mitchell Park Sports and Community Club	Council resolved a funding commitment of $9.875 million for the project subject to the remaining $9.875m being funded from other sources (GC280616) Funding partners being actively sought	Council resolution on GC280616
Hallett Cove Foreshore Redevelopment	Project being implemented in stages: - Stage 5 (Amphitheatre) construction now fully funded and underway. Most recent Council report GC280317R15 - Stage 4 (Playground and Reserve) is now in detail design stage with report to be presented at General Council meeting 24 October 2017 with anticipated commencement of construction in May 2018 through to November/December 2018 - Stage 6 Car parking along Heron Way is programmed to be constructed as part of the streetscape program 2017/18 - Stage 6 Café Plaza/car parking requires more detailed designs programmed for 2018/19. Funding to be confirmed in LTFP for 2018/19 - Stage 2 Coastal Dune Protection works funds to be confirmed in LTFP for 2018/19	Report to Council on 28 March 2017 – GC280317R15 Upcoming report to Council relating to Stage 4 scheduled for 24 October 2017
Marion Outdoor Pool Masterplan	To be considered in the 2018/19 budget - Reconfiguration of the foyer and upgrade to the façade - BBQ and picnic area. - Upgrade of change rooms At the General Council meeting on 9 May 2017 Council endorsed the allocation of $268,000 in the 2017/18 budget to; - Prepare a detailed design and costing for the reconfiguration of the foyer and upgrade to the facade. - Supply and installation of new shade structures. - Preparation of detailed design and costing for a new BBQ and picnic area. - Preparation of designed design and costing for the change room upgrade The new shade structures have been installed and in place for the commencement of the pool season. Designs and costings are currently being obtained to enable Council to consider the allocation of funding as part of the budget process.	Report to Council on 9 May 2017 – GC090517R02

Female Change Rooms – Morphettville and Cove Sports and Community club	The Morphettville Park Sports Club (MPSC) was successful with its funding submission for $500k through the Office for Recreation and Sport - Female Facilities funding rounds. Concept plans with costings have been obtained and a report will be provided to Council. Cove Sports and Community Club is submitting an application after an initial withdrawn application in Round 2 to fund the construction of new female change rooms and umpires' rooms south of the current club's rooms.	Report being prepared for November 28 2017 Council meeting.
Tennis and Netball facility upgrades	**Works Program funded - amended plan to be considered in November 2017** At the Council meeting on 28 March 2017 a 3 year works program and budget was adopted and funding has been allocated in the 2017/18 budget. Warradale and Marion tennis clubs were unsuccessful in the recent Office of Recreation and Sport funding round, a report will be provided to Council to consider funding for these clubs.	General Council meeting 28 March 2017 (GC280317R09) 3 year works program adopted Tennis & Netball program update report to Council November 28 2017
Playground Policy and Program implementation	**Funding for program to be confirmed on the finalization of the Policy and Service Levels** A review of the Playground Strategy is being undertaken with the result being the development of a draft Playground Framework including: - Policy - Service Levels - Prioritised Works Program - Methodology Further information and process for gathering data being prepared for consideration by Council at 28 November Council meeting.	Report with mapping and workshop undertaken with Council in October 2017 – GC101017R08

Items removed from list

LED Lighting Business Case	**Funded** This initiative has been approved to proceed in line with that reported to Council. Council committed project funding of $3,100,000 over three years to fully implement the transition of all streetlights to to LED lighting.	22 November 2016 (GC221116R05)
Carpark Upgrades across the City	**Funded** Funding has been provided in the 2017/18 budget for the carparks at Marion Golf Park and Marion Sports and Community Club to be resurfaced. Designs work will be undertaken for Marion Leisure and Fitness to enable consideration in the 2018/19 budget. City Property are continuing to develop a proactive maintenance and renewal program for carparks on council owned land to enable a program to be developed.	Funding provided in the 2017/18 Budget
Morphettville Sports Lighting	**Funded** Council considered the upgrade of the lighting towers at the General Council meeting on 13 June 2017 (GC130617R05) and endorsed an allocation of up to $125,000 towards the lighting project being made from Council's Asset Sustainability Reserve – Community Facilities Partnering Program. The tender for this lighting project is being rolled into a larger tender for multiple capital works projects across Marion stemming from successful funding applications, which include multiple lighting, court, and fencing upgrades that will provide efficiencies and savings in a combined tender format. Works are due to be completed by March 2018 in time for daylight savings transition and football season commencement.	Report went to General Council meeting on 13 June 2017 (GC130617R05)
Field River Remediation	**Funding through existing programs** At the General Council (GC090413R02) meeting in April 2013, approval was provided to lodge a grant application to the Biodiversity Fund for $500,000 to implement the Waterfall Creek Biodiversity Corridor. This submission was unsuccessful. This work is now supported through existing resources and the Remnant Native Vegetation Plan, which was considered in July 2017.	

Sturt Linear Park Restoration	**Funded through annual capital works budgets** This initiative is managed through annual capital works funding, and is proceeding with a section of work between Morphettville to Appleby Rd scheduled for completion November 2017.	
Oaklands Recreation Plaza Stage 2	**Funded** Project currently underway - Successful $300,000 DPTI Open Space funding announced in July 2017 for project. - Council resolved GC270617R09 to note consultation report, endorses final concept plan for Stage 2 Recreation Plaza and landscape treatments replacing Roundhouse, endorsed proceeding to detailed design, development approvals, procurement and construction and noted budget of $705,500 had been set aside in 17/18 budget	Considered at the General Council meeting on 27 June 2017.
Hazelmere Reserve small dog exercise area	**Being actively progressed as Business Plan priority** Council has committed to investigating a second dog park in the City as part of its 2016-2019 Business Plan. Community consultation has occurred to establish community's input into where a second dog park could be located, and the preference for the use of the park.	
Roundhouse Demolition	**Completed** At the 24 January 2017 meeting, (GC240117R05) Council resolved to allocate funds to demolish the Round House from the second budget review.	Considered at the General Council meeting on 24 January 2017
Marion Sports Precinct Facilities	**Being actively progressed as a priority** Council is currently negotiating a lease with the Marion Sports and Community club in line with the council report GC220817R07. The lease includes a precinct plan that guides the future development of the site. This supersedes the Master Plan. Funding was allocated in the 2017/18 budget to support the precinct plan 1. Replacement of the irrigation system 2. Drainage issues on the playing field and carpark 3. Sealing and resurfacing sections of the car parks 4. Lighting in the car park The Unit Manager Sport and Recreation is currently working with the clubs to apply for funding for;	Report provided to Council in August 2017 - GC220817R07

	- Lights for the soccer field $80,000* - Cricket and softball nets $60,000* *estimates	

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer:	**David Melhuish, Senior Policy Planner**
Manager:	**Jason Cattonar, Manager Development & Regulatory Services**
General Manager:	**Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development**
Subject:	**Morphettville Racecourse Ministerial Development Plan Amendment (DPA)**
Report Reference:	**GC241017R15**

REPORT OBJECTIVES

To provide Council with an overview of proposed amendments to the Marion Council Development Plan as detailed in the Morphettville Racecourse DPA (Ministerial), and to seek the Council's views on the draft response to be submitted to the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI) with respect to the proposed amendments.

RECOMMENDATIONS	**DUE DATES**
That Council:	
1. Considers the Morphettville Racecourse DPA analysis in Appendix 1.	**24 October 2017**
2. Endorses the draft written submission to the State Planning Commission/DPTI attached in Appendix 2	**24 October 2017**
3. Forwards the draft written submission attached in Appendix 2 and the Morphettville Racecourse DPA analysis in Appendix 1 to the State Planning Commission/DPTI.	**25 October 2017**

BACKGROUND

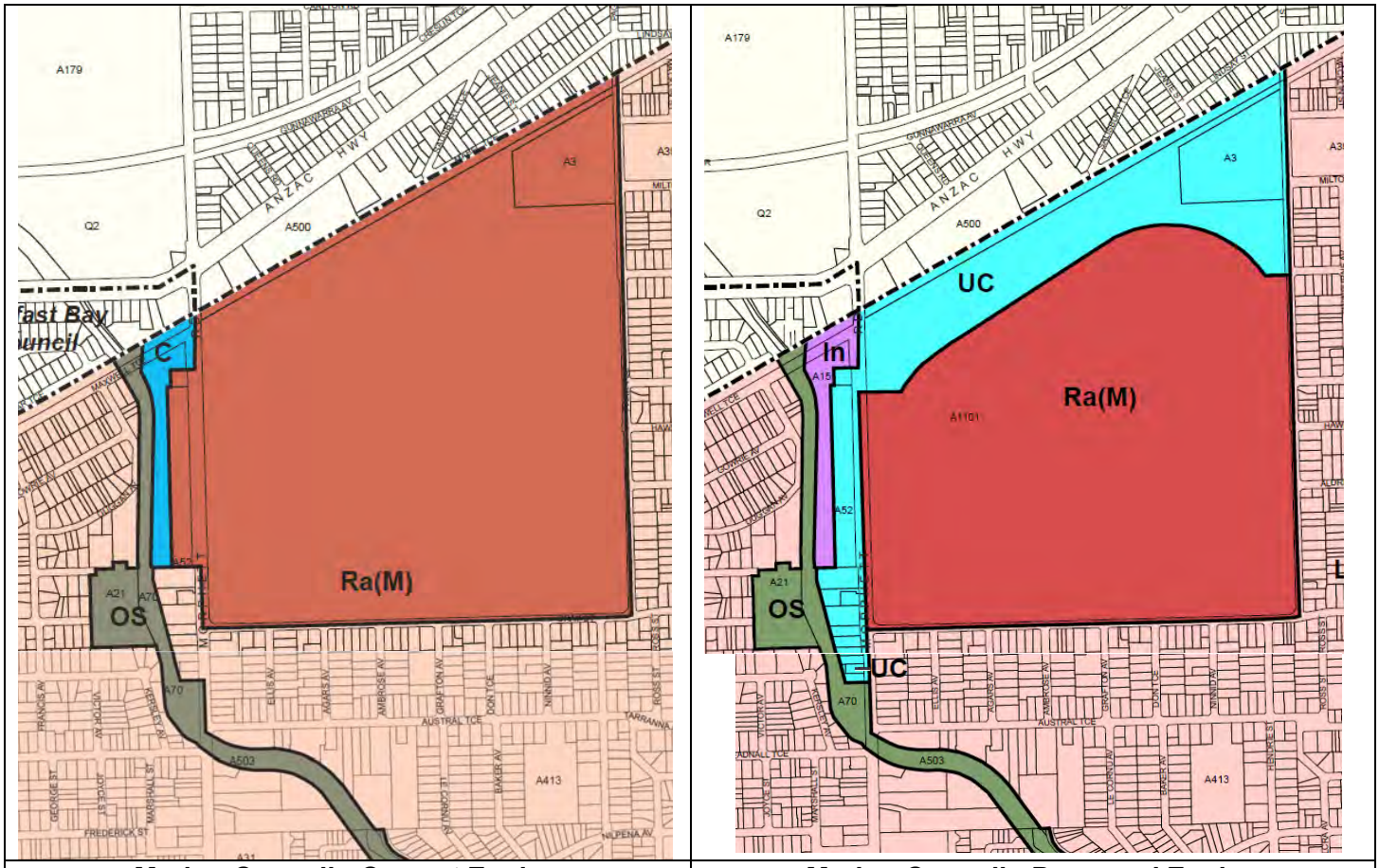
The Morphettville Racecourse DPA seeks to amend the Development Plan policies that apply to the northern portion of the racecourse and surrounding locales. The DPA also affects land within the City of West Torrens.

The primary intent of the DPA is to facilitate development that is mixed-use in nature at medium to high-density for residential living and commercial land uses. The land covered by the DPA is suitably located to take advantage of its proximity to the Glenelg tramway, Anzac Highway and pedestrian/cycle networks.

DPTI has now released the DPA for consultation with the public and agencies. DPTI is now seeking Council's comments regarding the Development Plan policies proposed by the DPA. The consultation finishes on **3 November 2017**.

The below table and maps illustrate the proposed zoning changes insofar as they affect the Marion Council Development Plan:

Area	Previous Zone	Proposed Zone
Northern Portion of Morphettville Racecourse & western side of Morphett Road	Racecourse (Morphettville) & Residential	Urban Core
75 Maxwell Terrace, Glengowrie (Tram depot)	Commercial	Industry (Infrastructure Policy Area 22)



Marion Council - Current Zoning | **Marion Council - Proposed Zoning**

Figure 1. Current and Proposed Zoning – Marion Council

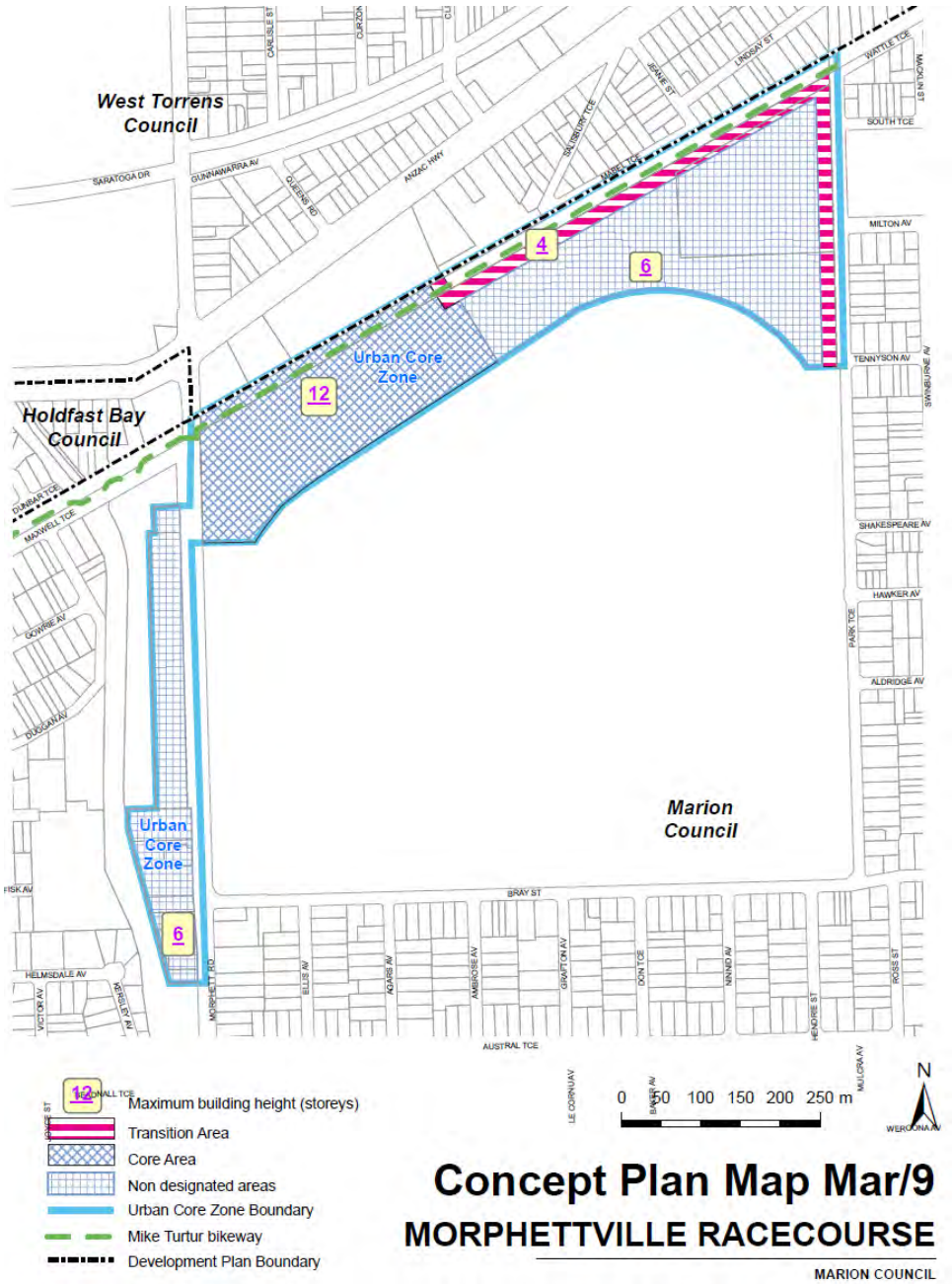


Figure 2. Proposed Concept Plan Map – Marion Council

Figure 3. Conceptual Masterplan

The following maps illustrate the proposed zoning changes insofar as they impact the West Torrens Council Development Plan:

West Torrens Council - Proposed Zoning

Figure 4. Proposed Zoning – West Torrens Council

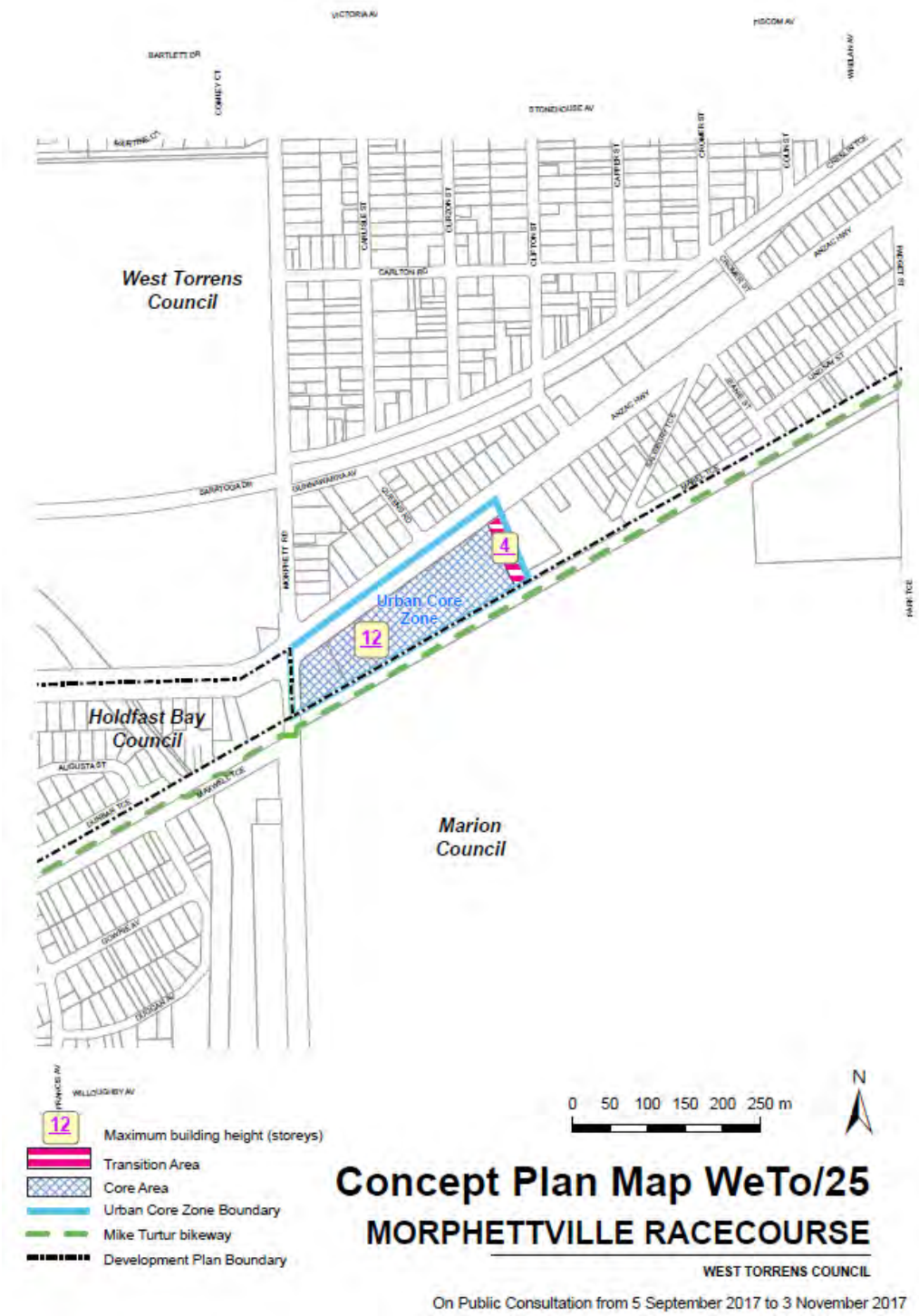


Figure 5. Proposed Concept Plan Map – West Torrens Council

ANALYSIS

The DPA proposes the following policy changes:

- Introducing a new **Urban Core Zone** to replace:
    - part of the existing **Racecourse (Morphettville) Zone**, encompassing the northern part of the Racecourse (including grandstand and associated buildings) and stables on the western side of Morphett Road; and
    - part of the **Residential Zone** on the western side of Morphett Road, north of the Sturt River.
- Introducing a new Industry Zone (Infrastructure Policy Area 22) to replace the existing Commercial Zone over the existing tram depot (75 Maxwell Terrace, Glengowrie).

The below table provides an overview of the key directions/guidelines of the new/amended Zones and Policy Areas proposed in the DPA:

Proposed Area	**Envisaged Land Uses**	**Maximum floor area for shops**	**Building height**	**Minimum net residential density**
Urban Core Zone	**Entire Zone:** ・ affordable housing ・ aged persons accommodation ・ community centre ・ consulting room ・ dwelling ・ educational establishment ・ emergency services ・ licensed premises ・ nursing home ・ office ・ pre-school ・ residential flat building ・ retirement village - bulky goods in the non-designated Area of the zone ・ shop or group of shops ・ supported accommodation. **Core Area only:** ・ conference facilities ▪ clubrooms associated with recreational and horse activities ▪ entertainment venue ▪ hall ▪ hotel ▪ indoor recreation centre ▪ place of worship ▪ restaurant ▪ spectator stand ▪ horse racing activities and facilities ancillary to horse racing activities including promenade area, mounting yards, race day stables and parade rings ▪ special events ▪ tourist accommodation.	Core Area: 5500m2 Transition Area: 500m2 Any area not designated by the above: 1000m2	Core Area: 4 storeys minimum, 12 storeys maximum Transition Area: 2 storeys minimum, 4 storeys maximum Any area not designated by the above: 2 storeys minimum, 6 storeys maximum	Core Area: 2000 dwellings/hectare Transition Area: 70 dwellings /hectare Any area not designated by the above: 150 dwellings/hectare Residential development in a mixed use building: 60 dwellings/hectare
Infrastructure Policy Area 22	▪ drainage system ▪ electricity substation ▪ public service depot ▪ tramway infrastructure ▪ waste transfer depot	-	covered by Industry Zone	n/a

Council Members and the community can view the DPA document on the DPTI web site at www.sa.gov.au/planning/ministerialdpas and then selecting “Morphettville Racecourse Amendment”.

A detailed analysis of the key changes to the above policy is attached as ***Appendix 1.***

The Urban Planning Committee at its meeting on 3 October 2017 considered the DPA.

In summary, the Urban Planning Committee has identified key issues, and strongly recommends that DPTI undertakes further investigation and review of the following matters:

- On-site car parking rates for residential uses are considered too low and should be increased to 2 spaces per dwelling containing more than 1 bedroom, and 3 spaces per dwelling containing 4 bedrooms or more.
- On-site car parking rates for non-residential uses within the Urban Core Zone are considered too low and should be increased to match the rates applied in the Core Area.
- Further details should be submitted regarding vehicular access to the subject land including a detailed analysis of the traffic impacts to local collector roads.
- Additional information is needed to better understand the stormwater impacts that will be generated by future development on the subject land.
- Further information is needed to better understand the on-site parking requirements and traffic implications to local collector roads during events held by the South Australian Jockey Club.
- Additional open space should be provided to the east of the subject land for formal recreation purposes i.e. soccer fields or the like, to serve the needs of the broader community, not only those that live within the development site.
- Transition angles for multi-storeyed buildings should be included to ensure adjoining and/or nearby low-density residential development is not impacted by overshadowing.
- The Concept Plan should include more detail to better illustrate the type of developments that are envisaged on the subject land.

A draft copy of Council’s comments to DPTI/DPAC is attached as ***Appendix 2***.

A copy of the DPTI “Community Information” brochure providing advice on the consultation process is attached as ***Appendix 3.***

Consultation

The DPA has been on public consultation from 5 September and will conclude on 3 November 2017. All written and verbal submissions by the public and/or agencies during the consultation period will be recorded and formally considered by the Development Policy Advisory Committee (DPAC).

DPAC is charged with the task of providing a report on its findings to the Minister for Planning. Changes to the DPA may occur as a result of feedback submitted during the consultation process, together with DPAC’s report to the Minister.

DPTI advised on 4 October 2017 that a total of two (2) submissions had been received; both being from State Agencies. An update has been requested from DPTI. Any further information will be provided to Members once it is received from DPTI.

Statutory requirements limit release of the submissions until close of consultation, therefore Council has been unable to view any comments received.

CONCLUSION

The DPA seeks to create a new Urban Core Zone within the Morphettville Racecourse and surrounding locales.

The new Zone envisages mixed-use development in medium to high-density and comprising residential living and commercial land uses that take advantage of the areas proximity to the Glenelg Tramway, Anzac Highway and pedestrian/cycle networks.

The intent and envisaged development outcomes of the proposed policy changes are generally considered appropriate. Council encourages DPTI to consider its comments and to undertake further investigation and review to achieve policy outcomes that improve the built form outcomes and strategic aims of the DPA.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Analysis of proposed amendments to the Marion Council Development Plan
Appendix 2: Draft letter to DPAC/DPTI
Appendix 3: Community information brochure
Appendix 4: Aerial photograph of DPA area

APPENDIX 1

Morphettville Racecourse Development Plan Amendment (DPA) - Ministerial

Analysis of proposed amendments to the Marion Council Development Plan

Introduction

The Morphettville Racecourse DPA (Ministerial) proposes changes to both the Marion Council and West Torrens Council Development Plans. The DPA is out on public consultation until 3 November 2017. Council and the public have the opportunity to make a written submission to the SA State Planning Commission.

The DPA seeks the rezoning of land north of the racecourse (within Marion and West Torrens Councils) and land fronting the western side of Morphett Road.

The proposed policy amendments enable mixed-use medium to high-density residential living and employment, taking advantage of the close proximity of the Glenelg tramway, Anzac highway and pedestrian/cycle networks, thereby giving easy access to the City and Glenelg.

This report analyses the DPA and provides recommendations for changes to the DPA, where deemed appropriate/necessary.

Policy Analysis

The proposed DPA proposes to amend a number of policies in the Marion Council Development Plan. The various policy changes of the DPA are listed below, and the appropriateness of each proposed policy changes is discussed at each section.

Introducing a new ***Urban Core Zone***

Assessment:

Land north of the racecourse is proposed to be rezoned Urban Core Zone and support medium to high density residential and mixed-use development focused around a public plaza and in close proximity to a high frequency public transport corridor, with potential for a new tram stop. The central area is proposed to have development up to 12 storeys in height and include vibrant land uses and active frontages at ground level. Buildings will transition down to a maximum of four storeys and focus on residential land uses adjacent existing residential areas.

Land fronting the western side of Morphett Road (adjacent and south of the tram barns) is to be rezoned Urban Core Zone also, providing for mixed use and residential developments that can take advantage of the Morphett Road frontage and access to public transport. Development up to six storeys in height is envisaged. Commercial uses such as bulky goods outlets and service trade premises may be located within this section of the zone.

Desired Character

The Desired Character statement provides a detailed overview of the types, design and form of development proposed within the zone and the relationship required between existing land uses, public transport etc. Emphasis is placed on the provision of landscaping to soften built form, provide pedestrian shade and streetscape amenity, and the provision of a range of forms and sizes of open space throughout the zone.

The Desired Character statement is generally considered appropriate. However, *some commentary on vehicular access to the site, particularly through residential areas to the east of the site, should be provided to ensure impacts from increased traffic volumes are minimised.*

Land Use

There is an expansive range of development types envisaged within the zone comprising, but not limited to:

- Residential (aged persons accommodation, retirement village, through to town house and apartment buildings)
- Recreation and entertainment facilities
- Activities and facilities ancillary to horse racing
- Retail (floor area dependent on location within the zone), office and commercial development
- Tourist Accommodation

The envisaged mix of uses for the Morphettville Racecourse site are reflective of the types of uses previously presented to Council by the SAJC in 2015. The uses would enable the creation of a vibrant mixed-use locality, accommodating employment generating uses and medium to high residential development in close proximity to the tram corridor.

The land uses are considered appropriate.

Form and Character

Relates predominantly to net residential site densities throughout the zone. A minimum density of 200 dwellings per hectare is sought in the core area, 150 dwellings per hectare throughout the remainder of the zone (north-eastern end and western side of Morphett Road), with 70 dwellings per hectare in the transition areas adjacent existing residential areas. The housing type will be predominantly apartments in the core scaling down to town houses in the transition area.

The proposed densities are generally considered appropriate as they should have minimal direct impacts beyond the site.

Principle 10 seeks site densities in accordance with the above details except where shown on Concept Plan Map Mar/9 – Morphettville Racecourse. This concept plan does not show site densities, only building heights. The Concept Plan or Principle 10 needs to be changed accordingly.

Design and Appearance

Primarily relates to the design of ground floors of buildings being adaptable for a range of land uses and promoting active street frontages. Buildings of three or more storeys are to ensure appropriate solar access.

Building Envelope

Building heights of between 4 and 12 storeys are proposed in the core area of the zone, between 2 and 6 storeys in the remainder of the zone (north eastern end and western side of Morphett Road), with between 2 and 4 storeys in the transition areas adjacent existing residential areas.

The proposed heights are considered appropriate as they should have minimal impact beyond the site.

Minimum setbacks (road frontage, side and rear) throughout the zone are relatively small in dimension but reflect other zones that promote higher density living environments and seek streetscape activation (Suburban Activity Node Zone, Urban Corridor Zone).

Development fronting Park Terrace and the western side of Morphett Road will probably require greater street setbacks due to the nature and current streetscape of the roads. Development within the main part of the site has little relationship to the existing road layout and character so would have minimal impact on the surrounding areas.

Incentives

Principle 24 contains a table that allows additional building heights and a reduction in car parking numbers if certain criteria is met.

Incentives

24 Where a minimum of 3 hours sunlight access on 21 June to habitable rooms and open space of dwellings in adjoining zones can be maintained, the following incentives apply to development:

Form of development	Additional building height above maximum allowed height in the zone	Car parking reduction (rounded to the nearest whole number)
The development includes undercroft parking with access from a road located to the side or rear of the site	1 storey	10 per cent
A building including a rooftop garden that occupies a minimum 25 per cent of the building footprint area	1 storey	
Maximum accumulated allowance	For buildings 4 storeys or less - 1 storey (and less than 4 metres) additional building height For buildings of 6 storeys or more - 2 storeys (and less than 8 metres) additional building height	30 per cent

The criteria relating to car parking (undercroft parking) has no logical relationship to the number of spaces required so a reduction in numbers should not be offered.

The maximum accumulated allowance shows 30 per cent for car parking; however, there is only one opportunity to gain a 10 per cent reduction!

It is understood that the tram service is currently running at capacity during peak times, so reducing the required car parking numbers should not be considered until it can be proven that persons living and/or working on the site are using public transport.

Rather than provide an incentive for additional building heights if an undercroft car park or a rooftop garden is provided, the matter is better 'assessed on merit' as part of the development assessment process where a better design outcome can be negotiated.

It is suggested that all policy relating to 'Incentives' be removed from the Urban Core Zone.

Land Division

Seeks a traditional street grid pattern to ensure maximum connectivity and allotment sizes suitable for the variety of residential and commercial uses.

The land division criteria is considered appropriate.

Procedural Matters

Many of the land uses envisaged for the zone are to be Category 1 forms of development, requiring no form of consultation with the public. Any land use not listed as Category 1 will become a Category 2 form of development, allowing persons to respond but have no right of appeal.

Due to the isolated location of much of the proposed zone there should be minimal impact on the surrounding areas, therefore the public notification categorisation is considered appropriate.

*Introducing a new Industry Zone/**Infrastructure Policy Area 22***

Assessment:

Policy Area 22 contains additional criteria for consideration along with that found in the Industry Zone. It is primarily a policy area for the provision of infrastructure. In this particular instance, the service and management of infrastructure associated with the tramline.

As the tram barns and other infrastructure already exist, the reason for change from Commercial Zone to the proposed policy area is predominantly to better reflect the existing and future land uses.

Due to the policy area's proximity to existing residential development, one of the envisaged uses, that of a 'waste transfer depot', is not considered an appropriate form of development due to potential impacts beyond the site, so should be removed from the list in Principle 1.

The proposed policy area is considered appropriate subject to 'waste transfer depot' being removed from envisaged uses.

*Proposing amendments to **Medium and High Rise Development (3 or More Storeys)** of the General Section of the Development Plan*

The General Section of the Marion Council Development Plan is to be updated with the proposed revised criteria for "Medium and High Rise Development (3 or More Storeys), as proposed in the current Inner and Middle Metropolitan Corridor "Design" Development Plan Amendment, in order to provide sufficient design guidance in the assessment of new multiple storey residential buildings. The introduction of this

new design criteria will be important to ensure the appropriate design of multi-level buildings in relation to privacy/amenity for residents and interface with the public realm.

The proposed updated criteria *for "Medium and High Rise Development (3 or More Storeys")* is considered appropriate.

Proposing amendments to ***Table Mar/2A – Off Street Vehicle Parking Requirements for Designated Areas***

Existing *Table Mar/2A – Off Street Vehicle Parking Requirements for Designated Areas* is to be amended to include the Urban Core Zone as a Designated Area.

TABLES: VEHICLE PARKING RATES

TABLE 1: Non-residential development (excluding light industry)

Location of development	Desired minimum number of vehicle parking spaces	Maximum number of vehicle parking spaces
All *Designated Areas* (unless otherwise stated)	3 spaces per 100 square metres of gross leasable floor area	6 spaces per 100 square metres of gross leasable floor area
Core Area as shown on *Concept Plan Map Mar/8 – Tonsley Park* of the **Suburban Activity Node Zone**	3 spaces per 100 square metres of gross leasable floor area	5 spaces per 100 square metres of gross leasable floor area
Urban Core Zone	3 spaces per 100 square metres of gross leasable floor area 1.5 spaces per 100 square metres of gross leasable floor area above ground floor level other than for a shop	3 spaces per 100 square metres of gross leasable floor area

TABLE 1 shows a desired minimum of three spaces per 100m² of gross leasable floor area (glfa) and a maximum of three spaces also. Non-residential development above ground level has a minimum requirement of 1.5 spaces per 100m² of glfa. The minimum of three spaces reflects that for the Core Area of the Suburban Activity Node Zone (SANZ) at Tonsley and the proposed SANZ for Marion Regional Centre/Oaklands Crossing and proposed Boulevard Policy Area 19 of the Urban Corridor Zone (Housing Diversity DPA). However, these other zones/policy areas have no separate above ground minimum requirement and have a maximum of five spaces per 100m² of glfa. As it is anticipated that all of the zones/policy areas are likely to have similar non-residential functions, particularly Tonsley, the reduced above ground minimum and reduced overall maximum parking requirement is questionable.

Non-residential parking rates should be reconsidered, taking into consideration parking requirements in other zones/policy areas both existing and proposed for Council's Development Plan.

APPENDIX 1

TABLE 2: Residential development, in the form of residential flat buildings and residential development in multi-storey buildings

Location of development	Rate for each dwelling based on number of bedrooms per dwelling	Plus number of required visitor parking spaces
Core Area as shown on *Concept Plan Map Mar/8 – Tonsley Park* of the **Suburban Activity Node Zone**	0.25 per studio (no separate bedroom) 0.75 per 1 bedroom dwelling 1 per 2 bedroom dwelling 1.25 per 3 + bedroom dwelling	0.25 per dwelling
Transition Area/Any other area not designated on *Concept Plan Map Mar/8 – Tonsley Park* of the **Suburban Activity Node Zone**	0.5 per studio (no separate bedroom) 1 per 1 bedroom dwelling 1.5 per 2 bedroom dwelling 2 per 3 + bedroom dwelling	0.25 per dwelling
Urban Core Zone	1 per studio or 1 bedroom dwelling, except within 200 metres of a transit stop where the car parking rate should be 0.75 car parking spaces 1 per 2 bedroom dwelling 1.25 per 3+ bedroom dwelling	0.25 per dwelling

TABLE 2 shows a rate of one space per studio or one bedroom dwelling for the Urban Core Zone. This is greater than the rates for Suburban Activity Node Zone (SANZ) at Tonsley and the proposed SANZ for Marion Regional Centre/Oaklands Crossing and proposed Boulevard Policy Area 19 of the Urban Corridor Zone (Housing Diversity DPA). However, if located within 200 metres of a transit stop the rate can drop to 0.75 spaces, which reflects the rate for the other zones/policy areas. A good portion of the zone will be within 200 metres of a tram stop (existing or relocated). However, it is understood that the tram is currently running at capacity during peak periods so this proximity reduction is questionable and perhaps should be reconsidered at this time.

The parking rates for two and three bedrooms + reflects the rates for the Suburban Activity Node Zone (SANZ) at Tonsley and the proposed SANZ for Marion Regional Centre/Oaklands Crossing, so is considered appropriate.

The Suburban Activity Node Zone (SANZ) at Tonsley and the proposed SANZ for Marion Regional Centre/Oaklands Crossing have different/separate parking rates for transition areas (adjacent existing residential areas). *No provision has been provided for the transition areas within the Urban Core Zone at Morphettville*. As the dwelling types within the transition area are likely to contain lower density development, a *similar increase in parking rate for the Urban Core Zone may be justified.*

TABLE 3: Row, semi-detached and detached dwellings

Location of development	Number of bedrooms, or rooms capable of being used as a bedroom	Number of required vehicle parking spaces
Suburban Activity Node Zone	1 or 2 bedrooms	1
	3 + bedrooms	2
Urban Core Zone	1 or 2 bedrooms	1
	3 + bedrooms	2

The car parking rates for row, semi-detached and detached dwellings are the same as those currently in the Marion Development Plan and those within the Housing Diversity DPA, so are *considered appropriate.*

TABLE 4: Tourist accommodation

Location of development	Desired minimum number of required vehicle parking spaces	Maximum number of vehicle parking spaces
Urban Core Zone	1 space for every 4 bedrooms up to 100 bedrooms and 1 space for every 5 bedrooms over 100 bedrooms	1 space for every 2 bedrooms up to 100 bedrooms and 1 space for every 4 bedrooms over 100 bedrooms

The car parking rates for tourist accommodation reflect the rates proposed in the Housing Diversity DPA and the Southern Innovation DPA and is *therefore considered appropriate.*

Council is aware that the land being considered for rezoning and future redevelopment on the western side of Morphett Road and along Anzac Highway is used for car parking on race days. The loss of these areas for car parking purposes, and associated traffic movements, requires consideration as part of the DPA and the master-planning process.

Introducing a new ***Concept Plan Map Mar/9 – Morphettville Racecourse***

The *Concept Plan* provides detail on the location of the various areas within the zone (core, transition and non-designated) and the maximum building heights within the zone. However, it is silent on but should provide detail on:

- Where access to the site (vehicular, pedestrian etc.) is likely to be. It is anticipated that much of the traffic generated by the proposed residential development within the site would flow through the residential local road network to the east through to Bray Street and Marion Road.
- Public transport routes/stops (bus routes as well as the tram)
- Cycle/pedestrian routes in the vicinity and linkages into the site
- Nearby areas of open space
- Recognition of traffic and stormwater issues within and adjacent the site.

Infrastructure Analysis

Local Area Traffic Impacts

The Traffic Investigations Report undertaken by MFY does not go far enough in assessing the local area traffic impacts, particularly east of the subject land.

In addition to intersection impacts, estimations of Average Annual Daily Traffic numbers on the local streets and an assessment of amenity impacts should be undertaken.

Greater clarity on the location of possible access points to the development is required.

A number of parking concerns have been raised in the vicinities of Wattle Terrace and Macklin Street, Plympton Park. Whilst these issues have been managed through parking controls, the DPA should consider the impact of on street parking on adjoining streets, particular east of the subject land.

Council is aware that the land being considered for rezoning and future redevelopment on the western side of Morphett Road and along Anzac Highway is used for car parking on race days. The loss of these areas for carparking purposes, and associated traffic movements, requires consideration as part of the DPA and the master-planning process.

Arterial/Collector Roads

The traffic report alludes to traffic queue conflicts resulting from the Morphett Road/Anzac Highway intersection and references that more detailed work is required to determine these impacts, particularly the effect of frequent tram crossing. Council would like to be included in further discussions on the matter when this additional work is undertaken.

Stormwater/Flooding

Southfront Consulting Engineers have produced draft Flood Modelling Plans for the Sturt River Urban Catchments for the relevant Councils within the catchment. Although the information is not yet ready for release Council has been advised that the draft plans were acceptable for the provision of preliminary comments to DPTI.

Referring to the 20 year and 100 years events, the draft plans appear to highlight the greatest water depths in the entire study area to be located in the surrounds of the Morphettville Racecourse. This is likely due to the natural flowpath of the catchment area generally flowing north-west, with the Racecourse being bounded by two physical barriers (Morphett Road and the tram corridor) that would significantly inhibit the continuation of overland flow.

Further, the proposed development itself will likely result in a site with increased impervious area and subsequently generate additional run-off.

Hence, in addition to appropriate stormwater management, the development of the site should also consider the risk and impact of potential flooding from the greater catchment area.

Open Space

The Desired Character for the Urban Core Zone states that: '*Public open space throughout the zone will include a range of forms and sizes including small pocket parks and formal plazas. Spaces will be designed as safe and attractive places for a range of community activities as well as water management.'*

This is considered an appropriate arrangement of open space for the urban form envisaged within the zone, allowing both a range of conveniently located usable areas of open space and a means to break up and soften the scale of the surrounding built form.

Council is aware that there is need for additional open space for formal recreation purposes in the suburbs in the vicinity of the subject site. There is an opportunity to provide this additional open space within the north-eastern corner of the subject land, adjacent Park Terrace, as part of the DPA/development master-planning process.

Recommendations/Conclusions

The proposed Development Plan Amendment encompasses some sound development policy, which will cater for mixed use higher density outcomes within, and adjacent Morphettville Racecourse.

However, some of the policy detail requires further consideration to ensure that the best outcomes are achieved. The key issues identified include:

Urban Core Zone

- The Desired Character statement is generally considered appropriate. However, some commentary on vehicular access to the site, particularly through residential areas to the east of the site, should be provided to ensure impacts from increased traffic volumes are minimised.

- Principle 10 seeks site densities in accordance with the above details except where shown on Concept Plan Map Mar/9 – Morphettville Racecourse. This concept plan does not show site densities, only building heights. The Concept Plan or Principle 10 needs to be changed accordingly.

- Principle 24, under 'Incentives', contains a table that allows additional building heights and a reduction in car parking numbers if certain criteria is met.

  - The criteria relating to car parking (undercroft parking) has no logical relationship to the number of spaces required so a reduction in numbers should not be offered.

  - The maximum accumulated allowance shows 30 per cent for car parking; however, there is only one opportunity to gain a 10 per cent reduction!

  - It is understood that the tram service is currently running at capacity during peak times, so reducing the required car parking numbers should not be considered until it can be proven that persons living and/or working on the site are using public transport.

  - Rather than provide an incentive for additional building heights if an undercroft car park or a rooftop garden is provided, the matter is better 'assessed on merit' as part of the development assessment process where a better design outcome can be negotiated.

  - It is recommended that all policy relating to 'Incentives' be removed from the Urban Core Zone.

Infrastructure Policy Area 22

- The proposed policy area is considered appropriate subject to 'waste transfer depot' being removed from envisaged uses.

Table Mar/2A – Off Street Vehicle Parking Requirements for Designated Areas

- TABLE 1 shows a desired minimum of three spaces per 100m² of gross leasable floor area (glfa) and a maximum of three spaces also. Non-residential development above ground level has a minimum requirement of 1.5 spaces per 100m² of glfa.

  However, other similar zones/policy areas (Core Area of the Suburban Activity Node Zone (SANZ) at Tonsley and the proposed SANZ for Marion Regional Centre/Oaklands Crossing) have no separate above ground minimum requirement and have a maximum of five spaces per 100m² of glfa.

  As it is anticipated that all of the zones/policy areas are likely to have similar non-residential functions, particularly Tonsley, the reduced above ground minimum and reduced overall maximum parking requirement is questionable.

  Non-residential parking rates for the Urban Core Zone should be amended, taking into consideration parking requirements in the above-mentioned zones/policy areas.

- TABLE 2 shows a reduction in rate from one space per studio or one bedroom dwelling to 0.75 spaces if located within 200 metres of a transit stop. A good portion of the zone will be within 200 metres of a tram stop (existing or relocated). However, it is understood that the tram is currently running at capacity during peak periods so this proximity reduction is questionable and perhaps should be reconsidered at this time.

- The Suburban Activity Node Zone (SANZ) at Tonsley and the proposed SANZ for Marion Regional Centre/Oaklands Crossing have different/separate parking rates for transition areas (adjacent existing residential areas). No provision has been provided for the transition areas within the Urban Core Zone at Morphettville. As the dwelling types within the transition area are likely to contain lower density development, a similar increase in parking rate for the Urban Core Zone may be justified.

- Council is aware that the land being considered for rezoning and future redevelopment on the western side of Morphett Road and along Anzac Highway is used for car parking on race days. The loss of these areas for car parking purposes, and associated traffic movements, requires consideration as part of the DPA and the master-planning process.

Concept Plan Map Mar/9 – Morphettville Racecourse

- The *Concept Plan* provides detail on the location of the various areas within the zone (core, transition and non-designated) and the maximum building heights within the zone. However, it is silent on but should provide detail on:
  - Where access to the site (vehicular, pedestrian etc.) is likely to be. It is anticipated that much of the vehicular traffic generated by the proposed residential development within the

site would flow through the residential local road network to the east through to Bray Street and Marion Road.
- Public transport routes/stops (bus routes as well as the tram)
- Cycle/pedestrian routes in the vicinity and linkages into the site
- Nearby areas of open space
- Recognition of traffic and stormwater issues within and adjacent the site.

Infrastructure Analysis

Local Area Traffic Impacts

- The Traffic Investigations Report undertaken by MFY does not go far enough in assessing the local area traffic impacts, particularly east of the subject land.

- In addition to intersection impacts, estimations of Average Annual Daily Traffic numbers on the local streets and an assessment of amenity impacts should be undertaken.

- Greater clarity on the location of possible access points to the development is required.

- A number of parking concerns have been raised in the vicinities of Wattle Terrace and Macklin Avenue, Plympton Park. Whilst these issues have been managed through parking controls, the DPA should consider the impact of on street parking on adjoining streets, particular east of the subject land.

Arterial/Collector Roads

- The traffic report alludes to traffic queue conflicts resulting from the Morphett Road/Anzac Highway intersection and references that more detailed work is required to determine these impacts, particularly the effect of frequent tram crossing. Council would like to be included in further discussions on the matter when this additional work is undertaken.

Stormwater/Flooding

- Southfront Consulting Engineers have produced draft Flood Modelling Plans for the Sturt River Urban Catchments for the relevant Councils within the catchment. Although the information is not yet ready for release Council has been advised that the draft plans were acceptable for the provision of preliminary comments to DPTI.

- Referring to the 20 year and 100 years events, the draft plans appear to highlight the greatest water depths in the entire study area to be located in the surrounds of the Morphettville Racecourse. This is likely due to the natural flowpath of the catchment area generally flowing north-west, with the Racecourse being bounded by two physical barriers (Morphett Road and the tram corridor) that would significantly inhibit the continuation of overland flow.

  Further, the proposed development itself will likely result in a site with increased impervious area and subsequently generate additional run-off.

- Hence, in addition to appropriate stormwater management, the development of the site should also consider the risk and impact of potential flooding from the greater catchment area.

Open Space

- Council is aware that there is need for additional open space for formal recreation purposes in the suburbs in the vicinity of the subject site. There is an opportunity to provide this additional open space within the north-eastern corner of the subject land, adjacent Park Terrace, as part of the DPA/development master-planning process.

25 October 2017

The Presiding Member, State Planning Commission
C/- Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure
GPO Box 1815
Adelaide SA 5001

Dear Sir/Madam

Morphettville Racecourse DPA

Thank you for providing the City of Marion with the opportunity to comment on the proposed Morphettville Racecourse DPA, released for consultation on 5 September 2017.

Council considered the DPA at its meeting on 24 October 2017. Consequently, Council advises that it is generally supportive of the intentions of the DPA but raises concern regarding a number of the draft policies.

Council has undertaken an evaluation of the proposed policy changes, which are discussed in detail in the attached analysis and attachments. Some of the key matters identified which warrant further investigation and review include:

Urban Core Zone

- The Desired Character statement is generally considered appropriate. However, some commentary on vehicular access to the site, particularly through residential areas to the east of the site, should be provided to ensure impacts from increased traffic volumes are minimised.
- Principle 10 seeks site densities in accordance with the above details except where shown on Concept Plan Map Mar/9 – Morphettville Racecourse. This concept plan does not show site densities, only building heights. The Concept Plan or Principle 10 needs to be changed accordingly.
- Principle 24, under 'Incentives', contains a table that allows additional building heights and a reduction in car parking numbers if certain criteria is met.
  - The criteria relating to car parking (undercroft parking) has no logical relationship to the number of spaces required so a reduction in numbers should not be offered.
  - The maximum accumulated allowance shows 30 per cent for car parking; however, there is only one opportunity to gain a 10 per cent reduction.
  - It is understood that the tram service is currently running at capacity during peak times, so reducing the required car parking numbers should not be considered until it can be proven that persons living and/or working on the site are using public transport.

- Rather than provide an incentive for additional building heights if an undercroft car park or a rooftop garden is provided, the matter is better 'assessed on merit' as part of the development assessment process where a better design outcome can be negotiated.
- It is recommended that all policy relating to 'Incentives' be removed from the Urban Core Zone.

Infrastructure Policy Area 22

- The proposed policy area is considered appropriate subject to the 'waste transfer depot' being removed from envisaged uses.

Table Mar/2A – Off Street Vehicle Parking Requirements for Designated Areas

- TABLE 1 shows a desired minimum of three spaces per 100m² of gross leasable floor area (glfa) and a maximum of three spaces also. Non-residential development above ground level has a minimum requirement of 1.5 spaces per 100m² of glfa.

  However, other similar zones/policy areas (Core Area of the Suburban Activity Node Zone (SANZ) at Tonsley and the proposed SANZ for Marion Regional Centre/Oaklands Crossing) have no separate above ground minimum requirement and have a maximum of five spaces per 100m² of glfa.

  As it is anticipated that all of the zones/policy areas are likely to have similar non-residential functions, particularly Tonsley, the reduced above ground minimum and reduced overall maximum parking requirement is questionable.

  Non-residential parking rates for the Urban Core Zone should be amended, taking into consideration parking requirements in the above-mentioned zones/policy areas.

- TABLE 2 shows a reduction in rate from one space per studio or one bedroom dwelling to 0.75 spaces if located within 200 metres of a transit stop. A good portion of the zone will be within 200 metres of a tram stop (existing or relocated). However, it is understood that the tram is currently running at capacity during peak periods so this proximity reduction is questionable and perhaps should be reconsidered at this time.

- The Suburban Activity Node Zone (SANZ) at Tonsley and the proposed SANZ for Marion Regional Centre/Oaklands Crossing have different/separate parking rates for transition areas (adjacent existing residential areas). No provision has been provided for the transition areas within the Urban Core Zone at Morphettville. As the dwelling types within the transition area are likely to contain lower density development, a similar increase in parking rate for the Urban Core Zone may be justified.

- Council is aware that the land being considered for rezoning and future redevelopment on the western side of Morphett Road and along Anzac Highway is used for car parking on race days. The loss of these areas for car parking

purposes, and associated traffic movements, requires consideration as part of the DPA and the master-planning process.

Concept Plan Map Mar/9 – Morphettville Racecourse

- The Concept Plan provides detail on the location of the various areas within the zone (core, transition and non-designated) and the maximum building heights within the zone. However, it is silent but should provide detail on:
  - Where access to the site (vehicular, pedestrian etc.) is likely to be. It is anticipated that much of the vehicular traffic generated by the proposed residential development within the site would flow through the residential local road network to the east through to Bray Street and Marion Road.
  - Public transport routes/stops (bus routes as well as the tram).
  - Cycle/pedestrian routes in the vicinity and linkages into the site.
  - Nearby areas of open space.
  - Recognition of traffic and stormwater issues within and adjacent the site.

Infrastructure Analysis

Local Area Traffic Impacts

- The Traffic Investigations Report undertaken by MFY does not go far enough in assessing the local area traffic impacts, particularly east of the subject land.
- In addition to intersection impacts, estimations of Average Annual Daily Traffic numbers on the local streets and an assessment of amenity impacts should be undertaken.
- Greater clarity on the location of possible access points to the development is required.
- A number of parking concerns have been raised in the vicinities of Wattle Terrace and Macklin Street, Plympton Park. Whilst these issues have been managed through parking controls, the DPA should consider the impact of on street parking on adjoining streets, particular east of the subject land.

Arterial/Collector Roads

- The traffic report alludes to traffic queue conflicts resulting from the Morphett Road/Anzac Highway intersection and references that more detailed work is required to determine these impacts, particularly the effect of frequent tram crossing. Council would like to be included in further discussions on the matter when this additional work is undertaken.

Stormwater/Flooding

- Southfront Consulting Engineers have produced draft Flood Modelling Plans for the Sturt River Urban Catchments for the relevant Councils within the catchment. Although the information is not yet ready for release, Council has been advised that the draft plans were acceptable for the provision of preliminary comments to DPTI.

- Referring to the 20 year and 100 year events, the draft plans appear to highlight the greatest water depths in the entire study area to be located in the surrounds of the Morphettville Racecourse. This is likely due to the natural flowpath of the catchment area generally flowing north-west, with the Racecourse being bounded by two physical barriers (Morphett Road and the tram corridor) that would significantly inhibit the continuation of overland flow.

  Further, the proposed development itself will likely result in a site with increased impervious area and subsequently generate additional run-off.

- Hence, in addition to appropriate stormwater management, the development of the site should also consider the risk and impact of potential flooding from the greater catchment area.

Open Space

- There is an appropriate arrangement of open space for the urban form envisaged within the zone, allowing both a range of conveniently located usable areas of open space and a means to break up and soften the scale of the surrounding built form.
- Council is aware that there is need for additional open space for formal recreation purposes in the suburbs near the subject site. There is an opportunity to provide this additional open space within the north-eastern corner of the subject land, adjacent Park Terrace, as part of the DPA/development master-planning process.

Overshadowing

- Transition angles for multi-storeyed buildings should be included to ensure adjoining and/or nearby low density, residential development is not impacted by overshadowing.

Council wishes to express its willingness to work collaboratively with DPTI staff to assist in further investigations and policy solutions, which address the abovementioned matters.

If you would like to discuss the above matters further, please do not hesitate to contact David Melhuish, Senior Policy Planner on 8375 6721 or david.melhuish@marion.sa.gov.au.

Thank you again for the opportunity to comment on the Morphettville Racecourse DPA.

Yours sincerely

Kris Hanna
Mayor
City of Marion

Enclosed: Morphettville Racecourse DPA: Analysis of proposed amendments to the Marion Council Development Plan

Morphettville Racecourse Development Plan Amendment

Proposed planning changes for public consultation

community information

The Minister for Planning is proposing to rezone the Morphettville Race Course and adjoining land, therefore amending the Marion Council and West Torrens Council Development Plans.

Morphettville Racecourse is South Australia's premier thoroughbred racing facility as well as a multipurpose venue for events. The racecourse has the opportunity provide additional multi-use activities on seven hectares of land that is now available due to the provision of the new inner track and changes in horse keeping and stabling.

The Minister for Planning commenced this rezoning process (the Morphettville Racecourse Development Plan Amendment (DPA)) in 2016 to investigate potential development opportunities for this land. The proposed policy amendments enable mixed-use medium to high density residential living and employment, taking advantage of the close proximity of the

Government of South Australia
Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure

Glenelg Tramway, Anzac Highway and pedestrian / cycle networks, thereby giving easy access to the City and Glenelg.

Land north of the racecourse is proposed to support medium to high density residential and mixed use development focused around a public plaza that will potentially intersect with a new tram stop. The central area is proposed to have development up to 12 storeys and include vibrant land uses such as a hotel, recreation centre and tourist accommodation. Buildings will transition down to a maximum of 4 storeys and focus on residential land uses adjacent residential areas.

Policies promote high quality designed public spaces with shared pedestrian / cycle paths throughout.

In addition, the DPA seeks to rezone land fronting the western side of Morphett Road as follows:

- Land containing the tram barns and service areas will change from a Commercial Zone to Industry Zone – Infrastructure Policy Area to better reflect the existing use and long term intention for the site
- Land adjacent and south of the tram barns are proposed to be rezoned to a Urban Core Zone providing for mixed use and residential developments that can take advantage of the Morphett Road frontage and access to public transport.

This DPA implements the targets of the 30 Year Plan for Greater Adelaide as follows:

- 85% of all new housing in metropolitan Adelaide will be built in established urban areas.
- 60% of all new housing in metropolitan Adelaide will be built within close proximity to quality public transport (rail, tram, O-Bahn and bus) by 2045.
- Increase the share of work trips made by active transport modes in Inner, Middle and Outer Adelaide by 30% by 2045.
- Increase the percentage of residents living in walkable neighbourhoods in Inner, Middle and Outer Metropolitan Adelaide by 25% by 2045.
- Increase housing choice by 25% to meet changing household needs in Greater Adelaide by 2045.

For more information refer to livingadelaide.sa.gov.au.

What is a development plan amendment?

Development plans contain the planning controls that guide what can and cannot be developed in council areas. Planning authorities use these planning controls to assess new development proposals.

A development plan amendment (DPA) is a document that describes proposed changes to a development plan. In this instance changes are proposed to the Marion Council and West Torrens Council Development Plans.

This DPA has been prepared by the Minister and is known as a Ministerial DPA.

Have your say

Consultation on Ministerial DPAs is managed by the South Australian State Planning Commission (the Commission), an independent statutory body which provides advice to the Minister on planning and development issues.

As part of the consultation process, you may:

- comment on the DPA by making a written submission to the Commission

  and

- attend a public meeting if you wish to be heard by the Commission or raise any matter not previously raised in your written submission.

Making written submissions

You can make a written submission on the DPA any time before the closing date, **5.00 pm on 3 November 2017**.

- on the SA Planning Portal: www.saplanningportal.sa.gov.au/en/consultation
- or by post: GPO Box 1815, Adelaide SA 5001

Submissions should be marked *Morphettville Racecourse DPA* and sent to *The Chair, State Planning Commission, c/- Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure.*

Please clearly indicate on your written submission if you wish to be heard at the public meeting.

Viewing submissions

All submissions received from the public are public documents and will be made available for viewing from the closing date until the conclusion of the public meeting at:

- www.saplanningportal.sa.gov.au/en/consultation

  and

- the offices of the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure, Level 5, 50 Flinders Street, Adelaide, during office hours.

Please note: Posting of submissions on sa.gov.au may be undertaken progressively over a day or more if a large number of submissions are received.

Drop-in for Information

There will be a Morphettville Racecourse DPA drop-in information session:

When: Saturday, 7 October 2017 from 11.00 am to 1.30 pm
Where: The Highway, Function Room 1, 290 Anzac Highway, Plympton

Public meeting

The State Planning Commission has scheduled the following public meeting:

When: 15 November 2017, 7.00 pm
Where: The Highway, 290 Anzac Highway, Plympton

The meeting will provide an opportunity for anyone to be heard by the Commission or to raise any matter not previously discussed in their written submission.

Please note: the public meeting may not be held if no one requests to be heard. Please check the status of meetings before the scheduled meeting date on:

- www.saplanningportal.sa.gov.au/en/consultation.

Timeline

Submission Period
Submissions are invited on the DPA between **5 September 2017 and 3 November 2017**. Submissions are made publically available on **4 November 2017**.

Public Meeting will be held 15 November 2017

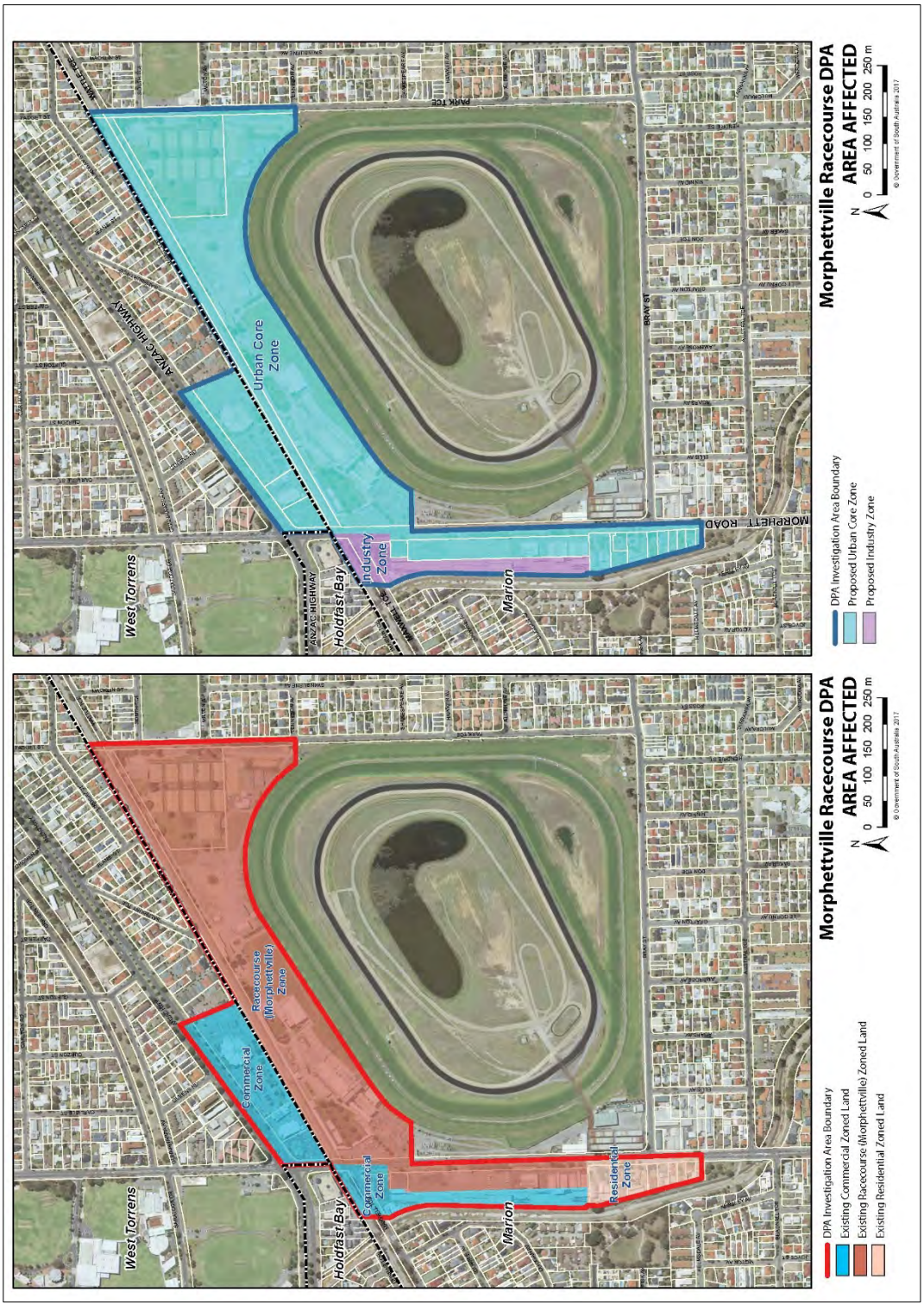
Consideration of Submissions
State Planning Commission provides its advice to the Minister for Planning.

Decision is made by notice in Government Gazette.

The DPA is referred to the **Environment Resources & Development Committee of Parliament**.

"**What we have heard**" is released

Area affected by the proposed DPA



Appendix 4

CITY OF MARION

About this Document	Disclaimer
This map has been created for the purpose of showing basic locality information and is a representation of the data currently held by The City of Marion. This information is provided for private use only.	While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the product, Council accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions. Property boundary line network data is supplied by State Government.

Map Width: 1175 m

Created by dev
Thursday, 21 September 2017

N
W E
S

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer: **Brett Grimm, Landscape Architect**

Manager: **Alicia Clutterham, Acting Manager City Property**

General Manager: **Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development**

Subject: **Hallett Cove Stage 4 Playground and Reserve**

Report Reference: **GC241017R16**

REPORT OBJECTIVE AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To provide Council with detailed designs for Stage 4 Playground and Reserve of the Hallett Cove Foreshore Master Plan. In addition provide whole of life costing and seek approval to finalise tender documentation, development approvals, proceed to tender and construction of works early 2018.

RECOMMENDATIONS

	DUE DATES
That Council:	
1. Endorses detailed design of Hallett Cove Foreshore Stage 4 (Playground and Reserve) with funding of up to $985,000 to be utilised in 2017/18 ($200,000) and 2018/19 ($785,000) for the completion of Stage 4 as per Council's adopted Long Term Financial Plan.	**24 October 2017**
2. Endorses commencement of development approvals, tender and construction for Stage 4 Playground and reserve.	**24 October 2017**
3. Endorses an allocation of $18,150 for operations maintenance in the 2018/19 Budget and increased funding of up to $62,239 per annum for operating, maintenance and renewal requirements into the Long Term Financial Plan from 2019/20.	**24 October 2017**

BACKGROUND

Council endorsed the Hallett Cove Foreshore Master Plan at its 25 March 2014 General Council meeting (GC250314M03).

The following table illustrates Councils progress to date;

25 March 2014	GC250314M03	Council endorsement of masterplan
08 July 2014	GC080714R01	Endorsed the first stage Commemorative space for detailed design and construction
March 2014		Completion of Stage 1 Commemorative space

11 August 2015	GC110815R01	Endorsed staging plan for the Master Plan
26 May 2015	GC260515R09	Endorsed allocation of $62,000 (2014/15) to leverage for stage 2 dune works coastal protection board grant submission. (Grant was unsuccessful)
24 February 2015	GC240215M03	Resolution to review the scope and scale of the master plan
November 2016-February 2017		Completion of Stage 3 Storm Water GPT and pipe works
22 November 2016	GC221116R08	Endorsed revised Master Plan scope and design budget
14 February 2017	GC140217M03	Endorsed revised concept to include an extension of irrigated grass and mulch garden beds to Grand Central Reserve
28 March 2017	GC280317R15	Endorsed stage 5 (Amphitheatre) detailed design and commencement of tendering/ construction
22 August 2017	GC220817R08	Progress report on stage 4 detailed design

Council received a report on 22 November 2016 (GC221116R08) which referred to the revised Master Plan and endorsed to proceed to detailed design of Stage 5 Amphitheatre and Stage 4 Playground and Reserve in 2017/18 financial years. Council resolved the following;

1. *Notes the consultation findings report provided in Appendix 1.*
2. *Endorses the revised concept master plan for Hallett Cove Foreshore (Appendix 2) and commencement of stage 4 (Playground and Reserve), and stage 5 (Amphitheatre) detailed design.*
3. *Endorses progressing Stages 4 and 5 separately – for program delivery and council reporting for detailed design, opinion of whole of life costs and funding options.*
4. *Receives a report with Stage 5 Amphitheatre detailed design and whole of life costs in March 2017.*
5. *Receives a report with Stage 4 Playground and Reserve detail design and whole of life costs in August 2017.*
6. *Provides endorsement to submit a grant funding application to DPTI for Open Space Funds (2016/17 grant application) leveraging Council existing funds allocated to this project.*

The detailed design for Stage 4 Playground and Reserve reflects the endorsed final concept plan incorporating the following;

- Earthworks and rock retaining
- Low retaining seating wall
- Access pathways from Heron Way on street parking to the coastal promenade
- Coastal pathway from the northern beach access ramp to the commemorative space
- Incorporation of memorial walk plinth along coastal path (for future memorial plaques to be attached)
- Shelters x 2
- BBQ and picnic facilities
- Regional level playground with play elements that are integrated into the landscape
- Drink fountain
- Fitness equipment
- Shade sails
- Landscaping and irrigation

Stage 3 storm water works recently completed have had some capacity issues during storm events. This issue is being investigated in conjunction with the Consulting Engineer that undertook the design. Alterations may be required to the pipe system downstream of the recently constructed GPT; options for this scope will be presented to Council in a future report. Stage 4 Playground and Reserve construction package will be staged to accommodate and mitigate reworks due to the potential scope of Stage 3 pipe alterations.

Stage 5 amphitheatre works are currently under construction with completion due prior to 31 December 2017.

Stage 6 car parking along Heron Way is programmed to be constructed as part of the streetscape program 2017/18 capital works. In order to limit site impacts on neighbouring residents this work is planned to commence May 2018. This work will be tendered and constructed at the same time as the playground and reserve works package. Stage 6 works to the Café car park require more detailed designs programed for 2018/19.

Council has more recently endorsed a ‘Concert at the Cove’ (GC251016R03) to be held at the Heron Way amphitheatre space which is currently under construction. Consequently the proposed construction program of works is staggered to enable the events to the hosted.

ANALYSIS

Consultation

Community consultation on the revised masterplan was conducted on 20 September 2016. The findings indicated strong support for the revised Hallett Cove Foreshore Concept Master Plan.

Local residents and business have been informed of Stage 5 construction programing and will be informed of impending Stage 6 Heron Way car parking due to commence at a similar time to the playground and reserve works.

Subject to endorsement to proceed to tender and construction for stage 4, Council will inform the community of construction works through letter box drop to adjacent residents, web page and facebook.

Financial Implications

Council currently has allocated funds of $985,000 within its Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) relating to the Heron Way Reserve Development budget for Stage 4 Playground and Reserve. These works are programmed over two financial years with LTFP funding allocation of $200k in 2017/18 and $785k in 2018/19.

A DPTI open space development funding application was submitted in 2016/17, unfortunately this was unsuccessful. Council has recently applied for 2017/18 DPTI Open Space Grant Funding for Stage 4 Playground and Reserve and Stage 6 Café plaza. Pending the success of the grant these funds will be provided as cost savings to Council. Anticipated acknowledgement of grants is January / February 2018.

Increased operations, maintenance and renewal funding of $62,239 per annum will be required as of 2019/20 annual budget. Due to capital works anticipated to be complete November 2018 a maintenance budget of $18,150 is required for 2018/19.

Refer to Appendix 2 for clarification on the budget, pre tender opinion of cost and whole of life costs for Stage 4 Playground and Reserve works.

Resource implications and program delivery

Current resources are committed to the project as per the Open Space endorsed works program GC260416R10. Council's Landscape Architect will project manage and administer the construction of Stage 4 Playground Reserve works.

Due to the timing of 'Concert at the Cove' at the end of March 2018 (GC251016R03) and ANZAC Day Centenary event on 25 April 2018, the following delivery program is proposed:

Proposed Program of Delivery of works for Stage 4 Playground and Reserve

Scope	Oct. 2017	Nov. 2017	Dec. 2017	Jan. 2018	Feb. 2018	March 2018	March- April 2018 Community Events	May. 2018	June. 2018	July. 2018	Aug. 2018	Sep. 2018	Oct. 2018	Nov. 2018
Finalise documentation for tender		✓	✓											
Development Approval			✓	✓										
Tender				✓	✓	✓								
*Construction								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Opening														✓

(*Indicative program subject to development approvals, procurement and weather)

CONCLUSION

This report has provided the detailed design and whole of life costs for Stage 4 Playground and Reserve. Due to the timing for the Concert in the Cove (March 2018) and ANZAC Day 2018 centenary festivities, the timing of Stage 4 Playground and Reserve construction works will commence May 2018 with expected completion late 2018.

Stage 2 Coastal Dune Protection and Stage 6 Car Park Plaza, are programed for further detailed design 2018/19. Future council report(s) will be presented illustrating the detailed designs with whole of life costs.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 Stage 4 Playground and Reserve Detail Design Drawings Package
Appendix 2 Stage 4 Playground Reserve, Opinion of Cost and Whole of Life Costing
Appendix 3 Masterplan staging

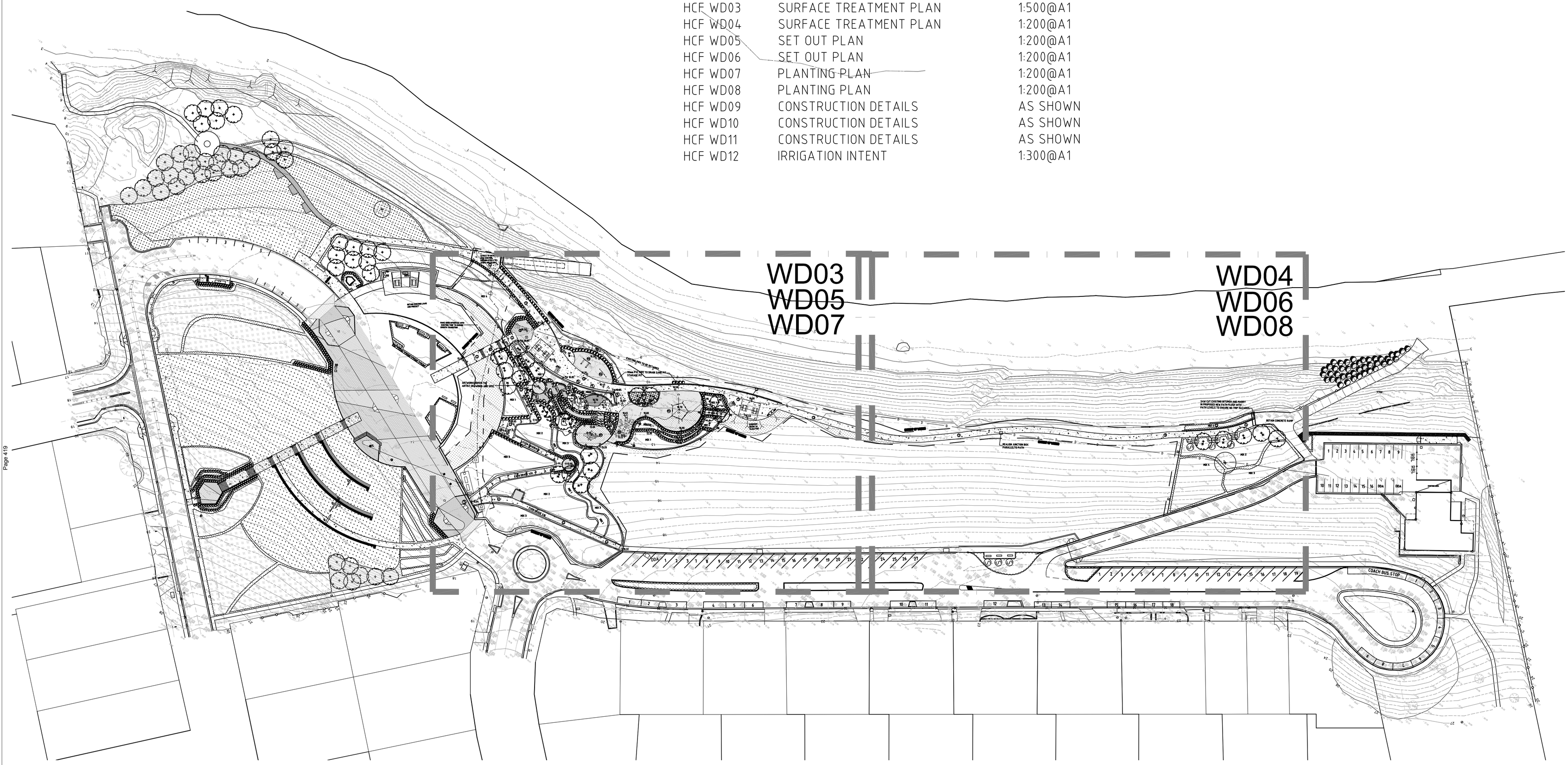
LANDSCAPE WORKS HALLETT COVE FORESHORE MASTER PLAN STAGE 4 PLAYSPACE AND RESERVE

LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS

DWG NO.	DRAWING	SCALE
HCF WD01	TITLE SHEET AND LOCATION PLAN	1:650@A1
HCF WD02	DEMOLITION PLAN	1:500@A1
HCF WD03	SURFACE TREATMENT PLAN	1:500@A1
HCF WD04	SURFACE TREATMENT PLAN	1:200@A1
HCF WD05	SET OUT PLAN	1:200@A1
HCF WD06	SET OUT PLAN	1:200@A1
HCF WD07	PLANTING PLAN	1:200@A1
HCF WD08	PLANTING PLAN	1:200@A1
HCF WD09	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	AS SHOWN
HCF WD10	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	AS SHOWN
HCF WD11	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	AS SHOWN
HCF WD12	IRRIGATION INTENT	1:300@A1

ENGINEERS DRAWINGS

DRAFT	ENGINEERS DRAWINGS	AS SHOWN



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1:650

FOR APPROVAL

No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
–	–	–	-/-/-
	AMENDMENTS		

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

PROJECT No. HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE LOCATION PLAN	Drawn ––	Date 6/09/2017	
	Designed ––	REVISION No.	—
	Checked BG	HCF_STG4_WD01	Sheet No. 1
Scales: Plan 1:650 @ A1	Approved By Manager	Surveyed ––	
		Level Book	Computer Name

REMOVE LOG SLEEPER RETAINING WALL AND FEATHER BATTER

REMOVE TIMBER RAIL AND POST

REMOVE & RELOCATE KAURNA INFORMATION BOARD

SALVAGE EXISTING PLAQUE FROM CONCRETE STAND AND INSERT ON NEW MEMORIAL WALK. REFER TO SURFACE TREATMENT PLANS

DEMOLISH EXISTING COMPACTED GRAVEL PATH, PREPARE SUBBASE FOR NEW PATH WORKS. REFER TO ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR LEVELS

REMOVE & DISPOSE BENCH

REMOVE & DISPOSE EXISTING PLAY EQUIPMENT, SOFTFALL MATERIALS, CONCRETE EDGE

RELOCATE SEAT AND PAINT REFER TO SPEC. PROTECT AND MASK PLAQUE

REMOVE EXISTING SHELTER, PICNIC SETTING, BBQ UNIT, DISPOSE IN ACCORDANCE TO EPA. REVIEW ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR FUTURE BBQ AND LIGHTING INSTALLATIONS. SALVAGE WHEELIE BIN FOR REUSE IN NEW ENCLOSURE.

RETAIN AND PROTECT EXISTING POWER CABINET REFER TO AS CON DRAWINGS STAGE 5 FOR POWER AND IRRIGATION LINES

DEMOLISH EXISTING COMPACTED GRAVEL PATH, PREPARE SUBBASE FOR NEW PATH WORKS. REFER TO ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR LEVELS

REMOVE & DISPOSE BENCH

REPLACE EXISTING JB WITH NEW AND ALIGN TO NEW PATH

RELOCATE SEAT AND PAINT (REFER TO SPEC) ENSURE PLAQUE IS PROTECTED

DEMOLISH EXISTING CONCRETE SURROUND SALVAGE PICNIC TABLE AND DELIVER TO COUNCIL DEPOT

SALVAGE RELOCATE AND PAINT REFER TO SPEC AND SURFACE TREATMENT PLAN

DEMOLISH EXISTING CONCRETE AND MAKE GOOD REFER TO SURFACE TREATMENT PLAN

SAW CUT CONCRETE TO ENSURE A SMOOTH TRANSITION BETWEEN NEW PATH

RETAIN CONCRETE RAMP ACCESS TO BEACH

RELOCATE SEAT AND PAINT (REFER TO SPEC) ENSURE PLAQUE IS PROTECTED

REMOVE EXISTING BOLLARD

DUTCHMAN DRIVE

HERON WAY

ARAFURA

LEGEND

- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED
- RETENTION OF EXISTING REVEGETATION
- AREAS TO BE DEMOLISHED
- NEW PATH WORKS
- EXISTING FENCE AND HAND RAILS
- (K5) KAURNA INTERPRETATIVE SIGNAGE TO BE CAREFULLY RELOCATED AS PER PLANS
- (SP) EXISTING SIGNAGE TO BE RETAINED. CUT GALVANISED POLES TO REDUCE HIGHT OF SIGNS TO 1200mm ABOVE GROUND AND SHIFT SIGNAGE PLATE COUPLING TO LOWER SIGN ON POLE.

SCALE 1:500

0 5 10 20 30 40 50 M

FOR APPROVAL

No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
–	–	–	-/-/-
	AMENDMENTS		

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

PROJECT No.

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE

DEMOLITION PLAN

Drawn –– Date 6/09/2017

Designed –– REVISION No. —

Checked BG

Surveyed ––

Level Book

HCF_STG4_WD02

Sheet No. 2

Computer Name

Plan 1:200 @ A1

Scales:

Approved By

Manager

NOTE:CONSTRUCTION PACKAGE IS DOCUMENTED IN STAGES TO ENABLE STORM WATER WORKS TO OCCUR IN THE NEAR FUTURE. COUNCIL ARE CURRENTLY INVESTIGATING THE PIPE SIZE TO MEET VOLUMES AND MAY REQUIRE REPLACEMENT OF PIPE DOWNSTREAM OF THE GPT. STAGE B WORKS ARE SUBJECT TO COUNCIL APPROVAL

PORTION A
AS PER DOCUMENTATION

INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING PRELIMINARY WORKS WITHIN PORTION B AREA. EARTHWORKS PROFILING, MULCH AND HYDROSEED SURFACE TREATMENTS AS PER PLANS. INCLUDE BASE COARSE PAVEMENTS (ONLY) TO ZIG ZAG PATHWAY AND COASTAL PATH (EXCLUDE CONCRETE). MARRY IN LEVELS OF BASE COARSE MATERIAL TO PAVEMENT TO MITIGATE TRIPPING.

EXCLUDE STEPS, HANDRAILS, TACTILES AND CENTRAL PATH AS PER SCOPE ILLUSTRATION

PORTION B
CONCRETE PATH AND MARRY INTO STAGE A ZIG ZAG PATH FOR SMALL SECTION ADJACENT GPT- BASE COARSE INSTALLED PART A

INSTALL STEPS, HANDRAILS, TACTILES AND CENTRAL PATH AS PER DETAILS

INSTALL CONCRETE EDGE WEST OF THE CENTRAL STEP AND PATH

SUPPLY AND INSTALL PLANTS

PLAY EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

- PE1 PLAYGROUND CENTRE FUNNEL WEB CLIMBING FRAME
- PE2 MODUPLAY 3M TUBULAR SLIDE D-8973-17
- PE3 KOMPAN 5-ASIDE SWING M97801-3517
- PE4 PLAYGROUND STORE WATER PLAY PUMPS
- PE5 MODUPLAY FITNESS EQUIPMENT PUSH-UP, SIT-UP (F-8610-11)
- PE6 MODUPLAY FITNESS EQUIPMENT CHIN UP BARS (F-8638-27)

LEVELS TO MATCH INTO EXISTING, ENSURE LEVELS TO STEPS ARE FLUSH

MAKE GOOD INTERFACE WITH EXISTING TURF TO ENSURE SMOOTH TRANSITION

EXTENT OF WORKS

EXISTING PIPE TO BE RETAINED

90mm PVC PIPE TO DRAIN SAND PIT SOAKAGE PIT

MEMORIAL PLINTH

ARTWORKS REFER TO ARTIST DRAWINGS AND SPEC

PARKLAND

BBQ

DF

TW 10.85

EVEN GRADE 1:18

EVEN GRADE 1:20

STEEPEST GRADE 1:3 TO BATTER

CONTINUES WD04

SCALE 1:200

0 5 10 15 20 M

LEGEND

- PROPOSED EVERGREEN TREE
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED
- PROPOSED GARDEN BED SHRUBS,GROUNDCOVER AND GRASSES WITH ORGANIC MULCH
- CE1 PROPOSED EXPOSED AGGREGATE CONCRETE PAVING TYPE 1
- CE2 PROPOSED BROOM FINISH CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- CP1 PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVING GLOW IN THE DARK AGGREGATE REFER TO DETAIL
- P3 PROPOSED UNIT PAVERS TYPE 3
- P4 PROPOSED UNIT PAVERS TYPE 4
- PROPOSED COMPACTED FITZGERALDS QUARRY SAND
- PROPOSED IRRIGATED TURF HYDROSEED
- RUBBER SOFTFALL REFER TO SPECIFICATION
- PROPOSED SAND PIT
- W1 PROPOSED RETAINING SEATING WALL
- B PROPOSED BENCH SEAT
- S PROPOSED SEAT WITH BACK REST
- PICNIC TABLE
- PROPOSED SHELTER REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS
- PROPOSED SHADE SAILS OVER PLAY EQUIPMENT
- RB PROPOSED RUBBISH BIN
- DF PROPOSED DRINK FOUNTAIN
- BBQ PROPOSED BBQ REFER TO SPECIFICATION
- PROPOSED ROCK RETAINING SCATTERED ROCKS AND ROCK SEATS REFER TO DETAILS AND PLANS
- PROPOSED ROCK LINED SWALE REFER TO DETAILS
- PROPOSED LOGS FOR STEPS/ SEATING AND RETAINING REFER TO DETAILS
- CUT LOG PROPOSED CUT LOG FOR STEPS/ SEATING AND RETAINING REFER TO DETAILS
- PROPOSED LOG STEPPERS
- LB1 PROPOSED LOG BALANCE BEAMS REFER TO PLANS AND DETAILS
- HR1 HANDRAIL
- CE CONCRETE EDGE

No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
–	–	–	-/-/-
	AMENDMENTS		

FOR APPROVAL

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

PROJECT No.
HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE
SURFACE TREATMENT PLAN

Drawn ––
Designed ––
Checked BG
Surveyed ––
Level Book

Date 6/09/2017
REVISION No. —

HCF_STG4_WD03

Sheet No. 3

Computer Name

Scales: Plan 1:200 @ A1

Approved By
Manager

LEGEND

- PROPOSED EVERGREEN TREE
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED
- PROPOSED GARDEN BED SHRUBS,GROUNDCOVER AND GRASSES WITH ORGANIC MULCH
- C1a PROPOSED EXPOSED AGGREGATE CONCRETE PAVING TYPE 1
- C2a PROPOSED BROOM FINISH CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- C3 PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVING GLOW IN THE DARK AGGREGATE REFER TO DETAIL
- P3 PROPOSED UNIT PAVERS TYPE 3
- P4 PROPOSED UNIT PAVERS TYPE 4
- PROPOSED COMPACTED FITZGERALDS QUARRY SAND
- PROPOSED IRRIGATED TURF HYDROSEED
- RUBBER SOFTFALL REFER TO SPECIFICATION
- PROPOSED SAND PIT
- WT PROPOSED RETAINING SEATING WALL
- B PROPOSED BENCH SEAT
- S PROPOSED SEAT WITH BACK REST
- PICNIC TABLE
- PROPOSED SHELTER REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS
- PROPOSED SHADE SAILS OVER PLAY EQUIPMENT
- RB PROPOSED RUBBISH BIN
- DF PROPOSED DRINK FOUNTAIN
- BBQ PROPOSED BBQ REFER TO SPECIFICATION
- PROPOSED ROCK RETAINING SCATTERED ROCKS AND ROCK SEATS REFER TO DETAILS AND PLANS
- PROPOSED ROCK LINED SWALE REFER TO DETAILS
- PROPOSED LOGS FOR STEPS/ SEATING AND RETAINING REFER TO DETAILS
- PROPOSED CUT LOG FOR STEPS/ SEATING AND RETAINING REFER TO DETAILS
- PROPOSED LOG STEPPERS
- LB1 PROPOSED LOG BALANCE BEAMS REFER TO PLANS AND DETAILS
- HR1 HANDRAIL
- CE CONCRETE EDGE

SCALE 1: 200

0 5 10 15 20 M

No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
–	–	–	–/–/–
	AMENDMENTS		

FOR APPROVAL

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

PROJECT No.

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE

SURFACE TREATMENT PLAN

Drawn – –

Designed – –

Checked BG

Surveyed – –

Level Book

Date 6/09/2017

REVISION No. —

Sheet No. 4

HCF_STG4_WD04

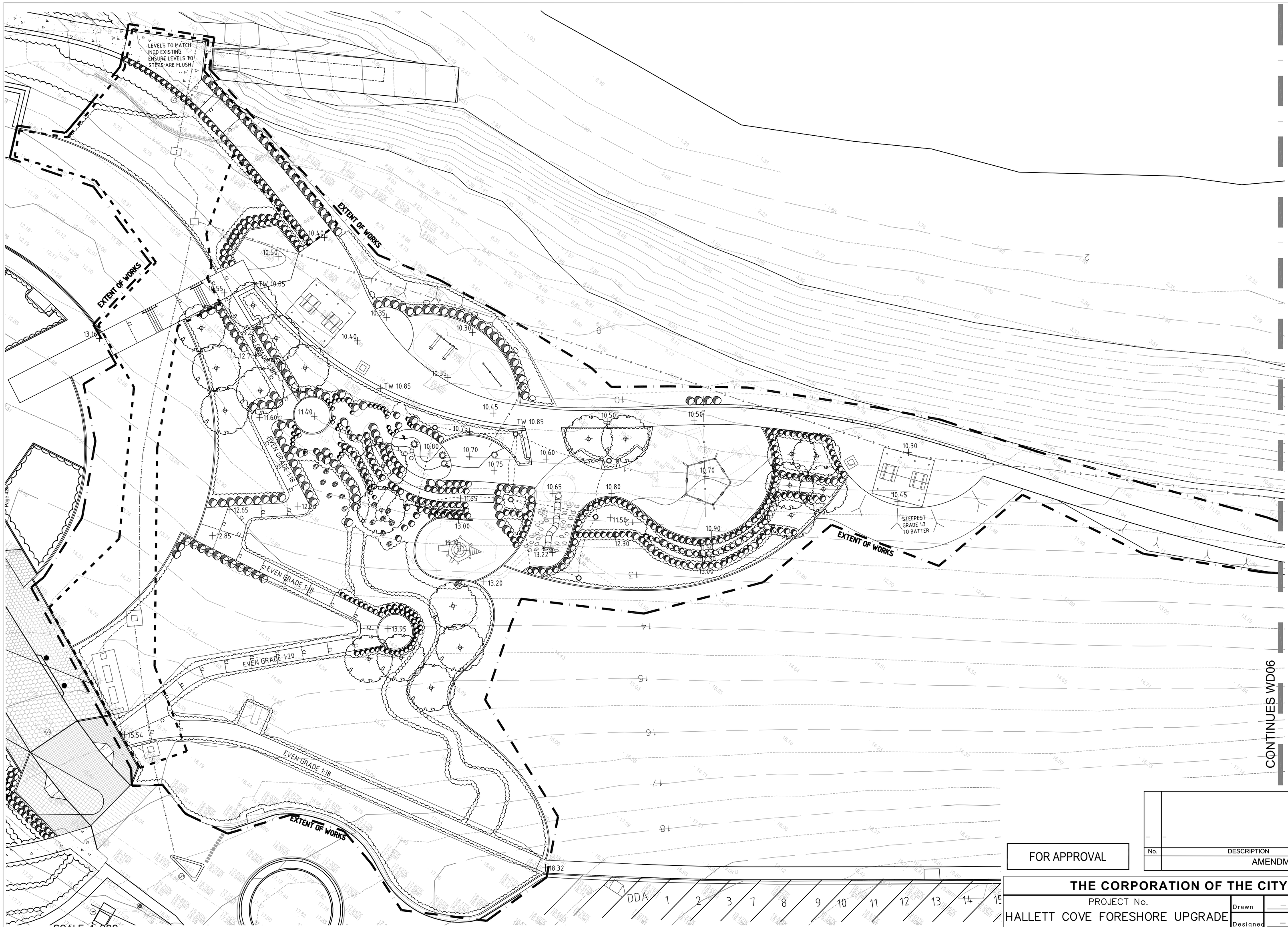
Computer Name

Plan 1: 200 @ A1

Scales:

Approved By

Manager



KEY		
1	E 612240541	N 27525210
2	E 612239658	N 27525303
3	E 612239157	N 27525117
4	E 612238971	N 27524961
5	E 612238424	N 27525414
6	E 612237222	N 27525512
7	E 612236937	N 27525143
8	E 612236176	N 27525601
9	E 612235234	N 27523682
10	E 612233269	N 27523511
11	E 612234752	N 27522744
12	E 612235576	N 27523718
13	E 612235983	N 275237711
14	E 612236143	N 27524016
15	E 612236664	N 27524240
16	E 612236699	N 27524656
17	E 61223744	N 27524223
18	E 612237316	N 27524209
19	E 612237847	N 27524113
20	E 612237765	N 27523903
21	E 612238268	N 27525553
22	E 61223814	N 27523629
23	E 612238505	N 27523150
24	E 612238155	N 27522459
25	E 612238704	N 27522459
26	E 612238571	N 27521314
27	E 612237143	N 27522204
28	E 612237143	N 27522204
29	E 612237896	N 27522545
30	E 612237457	N 27522652
31	E 612237187	N 27522682
32	E 612236863	N 27522682
33	E 612236498	N 27522625
34	E 612236530	N 27522625
35	E 612235854	N 27522568
36	E 612235859	N 27522350
37	E 612235870	N 27521925
38	E 612235604	N 27522549
39	E 612234657	N 27520805
40	E 612234355	N 27518620
41	E 612236382	N 27517435
42	E 612238387	N 27518336
43	E 612238279	N 27520087
44	E 612240227	N 27521221

No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
–	–	–	-/-/-
	AMENDMENTS		

FOR APPROVAL

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

PROJECT No.

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE

SETOUT PLAN

Drawn	– –	Date	6/09/2017
Designed	– –	REVISION No.	–
Checked	BG	Sheet No.	5
Surveyed	– –	HCF_STG4_WD05	
Level Book		Computer Name	

Plan 1:200 @ A1

Scales:

Approved By

Manager

KEY

1	E 612240541	N 27525210
2	E 612239658	N 27525303
3	E 612239157	N 27525117
4	E 612238971	N 27524961
5	E 612238424	N 27525414
6	E 612237222	N 27525512
7	E 612236937	N 27525143
8	E 612236176	N 27525601
9	E 612235234	N 27523682
10	E 612233269	N 27523511
11	E 612234752	N 27522744
12	E 612235576	N 27523718
13	E 612235983	N 275237711
14	E 61223614 3	N 27524016
15	E 612236664	N 27524240
16	E 612236699	N 27524656
17	E 61223744	N 27524223
18	E 612237316	N 27524209
19	E 612237847	N 27524113
20	E 612237765	N 27523903
21	E 612238268	N 27525553
22	E 612238141	N 27523629
23	E 612238505	N 27523150
24	E 612238155	N 27522459
25	E 612238704	N 27522459
26	E 612238571	N 27521314
27	E 612237143	N 27522204
28	E 612237143	N 27522204
29	E 612237896	N 27522545
30	E 612237457	N 27522652
31	E 612237187	N 27522682
32	E 612236863	N 27522682
33	E 612236498	N 27522625
34	E 612236530	N 27522625
35	E 612235854	N 27522568
36	E 612235859	N 27522350
37	E 612235870	N 27521925
38	E 612235604	N 27522549
39	E 612234657	N 27520805
40	E 612234355	N 27518620
41	E 612236382	N 275174 35
42	E 612238387	N 27518336
43	E 612238279	N 27520087
44	E 612240227	N 27521221

SCALE 1:200

0 5 10 15 20 M

FOR APPROVAL

No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
–	–	–	-/-/-
	AMENDMENTS		

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

PROJECT No.

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE

SETOUT PLAN

Drawn —— Date 6/09/2017

Designed —— REVISION No. —

Checked BG

Surveyed ——

Level Book

Plan 1:200 @ A1

Scales:

Approved By

Manager

HCF_STG4_WD06

Computer Name

Sheet No. 6

PLANT SCHEDULE

KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	INSTALLATION Size	Height	QUANTITY	SPACING	%MIX
TREES							
Bi	Banksia integrifolia	Coast Banksia	300mm pot	1.5m	15	As shown	
Ml	Melaleuca lanceolata	Dryland tea tree	300mm pot	1.5m	21	As shown	
SHRUBS/GROUNDCOVERS							
Mix 1							
Dt	Dianella tasminica	Tasman flax lily	140mm container		-	3m2	25%
In	Isolepis nodosa	Knobby clubrush	140mm container		-	3m2	25%
Jp	Juncus pallidus	Soft rush	140mm container		-	3m2	25%
Lt	Lomandra tanika	Spiny head Mat- rush	140mm container		-	3m2	25%
Pp	Poa poiformis	Coast tussock grass	140mm container		-	3m2	25%
Mix 2							
Ca	Correa alba	White correa	Tubestock		-	2m2	35%
Ga	Goodenia albiflora	White goodenia	Tubestock		-	2m2	25%
Wf	Westringia fruticose	Coastal rosemary	Tubestock		-	2m2	40%
Mix 3							
Ca	Callistemon little john	Dwarf bottle brush	Tubestock		-	2m2	35%
Co	Correa reflexa	Native fuchsia	Tubestock		-	2m2	30%
Rc	Leucophyta brownii	Cushion bush	Tubestock		-	2m2	35%
Mix 4							
Et	Enchyleana tomentosa	Ruby saltbush	Tubestock		-	2m2	35%
Lb	Carpobrotus rossii	Pigface	Tubestock		-	2m2	35%
Or	Scaevola albida	Twiggy daisy bush	Tubestock		-	2m2	30%

NOTE:
PLANTING SETOUT
FINAL DENSITY, SPECIES AND PLANTING LOCATIONS OF SHRUBS AND GROUNDCOVERS ARE TO BE CONFIRMED BY CONTRACTOR WITH THE SUPERINTENDENT PRIOR TO PLANTING.
ALLOW 24 HOURS NOTICE TO SUPERINTENDENT TO APPROVE SETOUT.
FINAL LOCATIONS OF TREE PLANTINGS TO BE DETERMINED BY ACTUAL SERVICE LOCATIONS AND ARE TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE.

PLANTING SETBACKS
ALLOW TO SET PLANTING BACK 600MM WHERE VEHICLES OVERHANG EDGE OF KERB.
ALLOW TO SET PLANTING BACK 400MM FROM EDGE OF KERB AT ALL OTHER LOCATIONS.

SERVICES
IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL SERVICES WITH THE APPROPRIATE AUTHORITY PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY EXCAVATION.

EXTENT OF WORKS

CONTINUES WD08

SCALE 1:200

0 5 10 15 20 M

No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
–	–	–	-/-/-
	AMENDMENTS		

FOR APPROVAL

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

PROJECT No.
HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE
PLANTING PLAN

Drawn ——
Designed ——
Checked BG
Surveyed ——
Level Book

Date 6/09/2017
REVISION No. —
HCF_STG4_WD07
Sheet No. 7
Computer Name

Plan 1:200 @ A1
Scales:

Approved By
Manager

PLANT SCHEDULE

KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	INSTALLATION Size	Height	QUANTITY	SPACING	%MIX
TREES							
Bi	Banksia integrifolia	Coast Banksia	300mm pot	1.5m	15	As shown	
Ml	Melaleuca lanceolata	Dryland tea tree	300mm pot	1.5m	21	As shown	
SHRUBS/GROUNDCOVERS							
Mix 1							
Dt	Dianella tasminica	Tasman flax lily	140mm container		-	3m2	25%
In	Isolepis nodosa	Knobby clubrush	140mm container		-	3m2	25%
Jp	Juncus pallidus	Soft rush	140mm container		-	3m2	25%
Lt	Lomandra tanika	Spiny head Mat- rush	140mm container		-	3m2	25%
Pp	Poa poiformis	Coast tussock grass	140mm container		-	3m2	25%
Mix 2							
Ca	Correa alba	White correa	Tubestock		-	2m2	35%
Ga	Goodenia albiflora	White goodenia	Tubestock		-	2m2	25%
Wf	Westringia fruiticose	Coastal rosemary	Tubestock		-	2m2	40%
Mix 3							
Ca	Callistemon little john	Dwarf bottle brush	Tubestock		-	2m2	35%
Co	Correa reflexa	Native fuchia	Tubestock		-	2m2	30%
Rc	Leucophyta brownii	Cushion bush	Tubestock		-	2m2	35%
Mix 4							
Et	Enchyleana tomentosa	Ruby saltbush	Tubestock		-	2m2	35%
Lb	Cargobrotus rossii	Pigface	Tubestock		-	2m2	35%
Or	Scaevola albida	Twiggy daisy bush	Tubestock		-	2m2	30%

SCALE 1: 200

0 5 10 15 20 M

No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
–	–	–	-/-/-
	AMENDMENTS		

FOR APPROVAL

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

PROJECT No.

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE

PLANTING PLAN

Drawn —— Date 6/09/2017

Designed —— REVISION No. —

Checked BG Sheet No. 8

Surveyed ——

Level Book

Plan 1: 200 @ A1

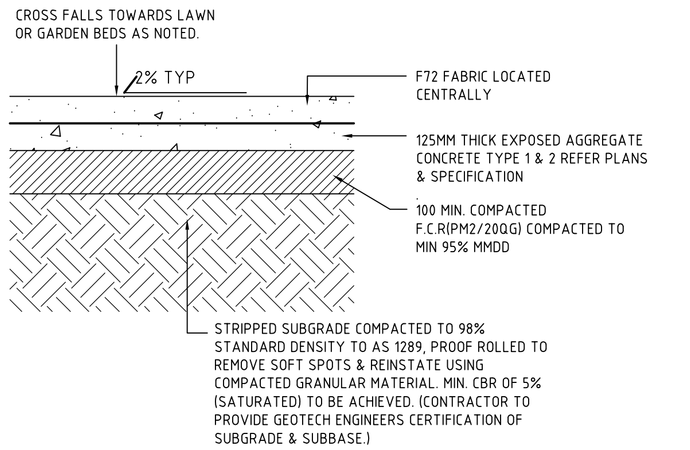
Scales:

Approved By

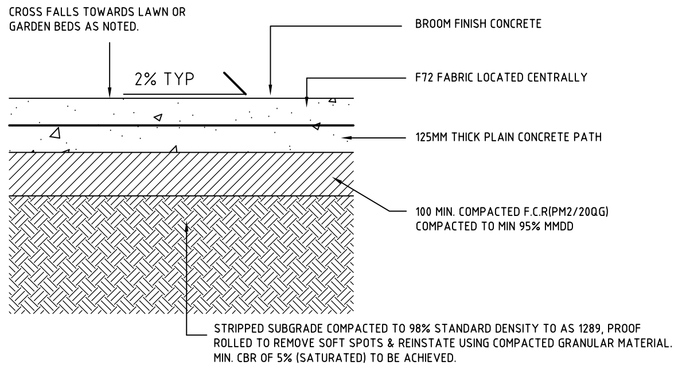
Manager

HCF_STG4_WD08

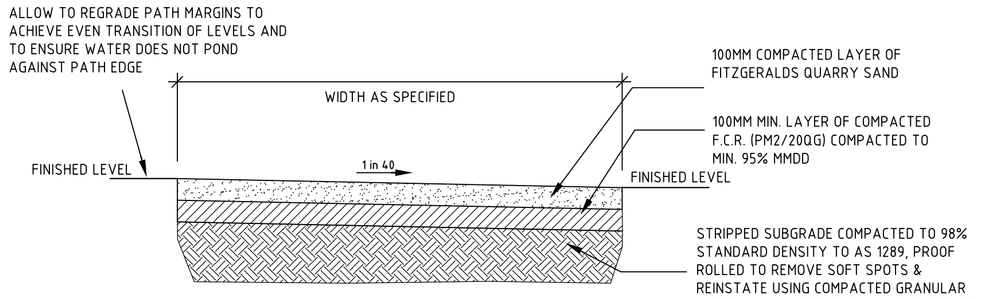
Computer Name



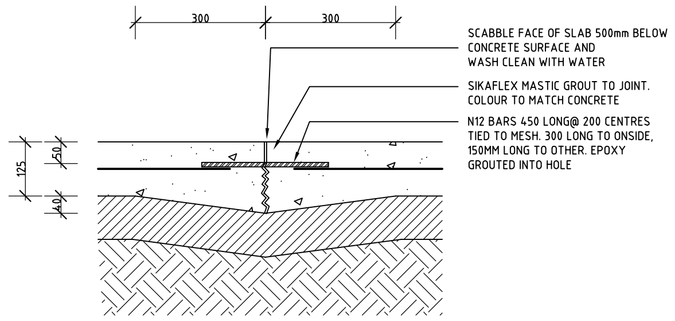
1 EXPOSED AGGREGATE CONCRETE PATH TYPE 1&2
SCALE 1:10



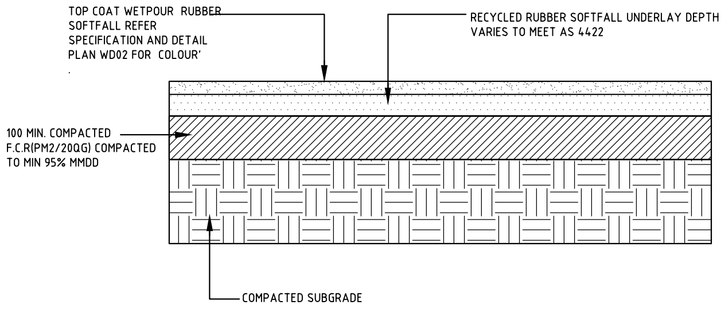
4 CONCRETE PAVEMENT TYPE 2
SCALE 1:10



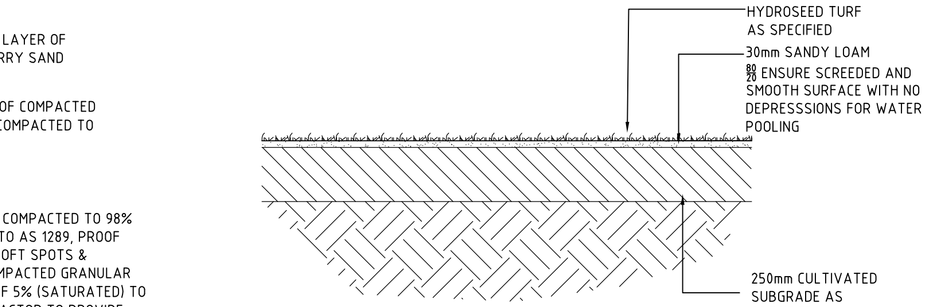
2 COMPACTED FITZGERALDS QUARRY SAND
SCALE 1:20



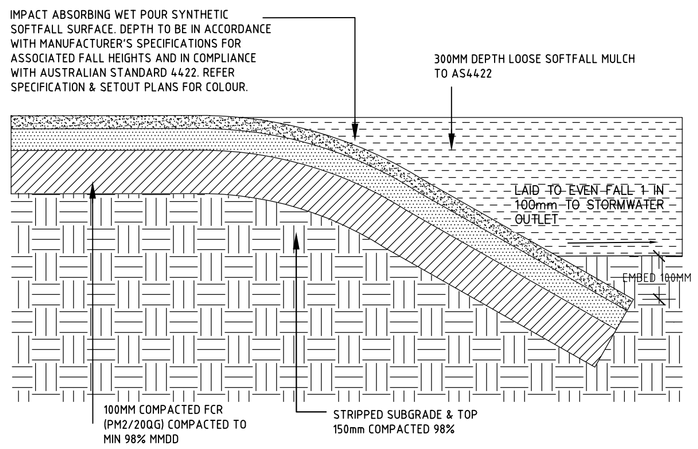
3 CONCRETE PAVEMENT: TYPICAL CONTROL JOINT
SCALE 1:10



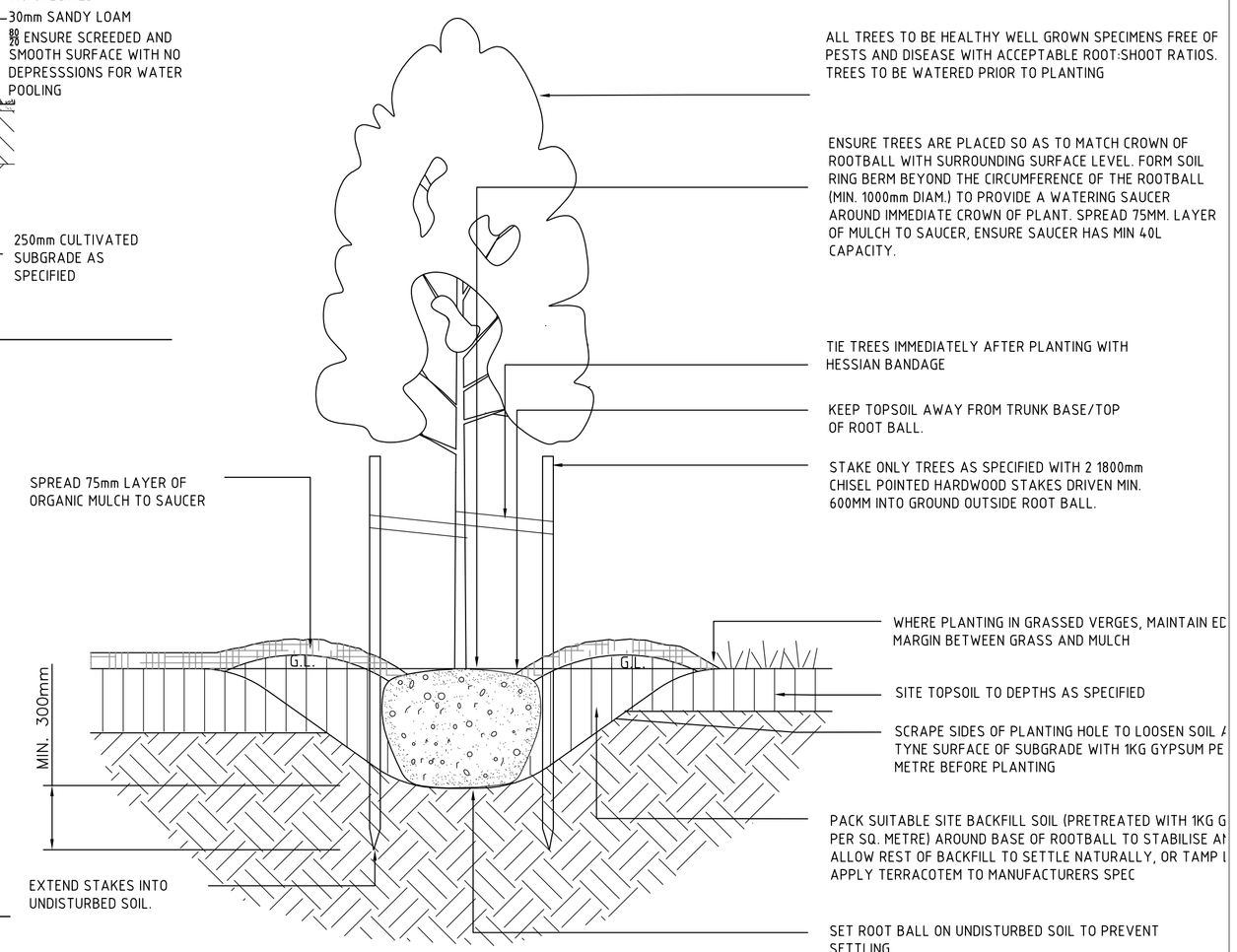
5 RUBBER SOFTFALL PAVE
SCALE 1:10



3 IRRIGATED INSTANT TURF
TYPICAL SECTION
SCALE 1:20

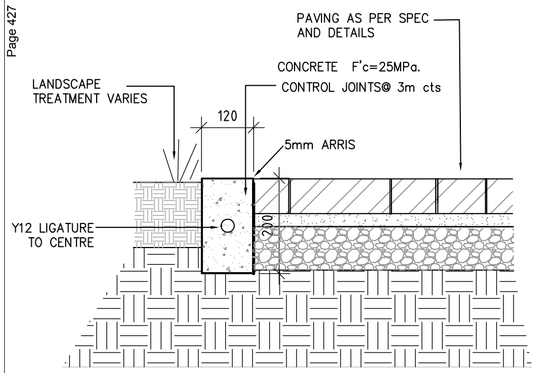


6 LOOSE SOFTFALL AND RUBBER SOFTFALL EDGE
SCALE 1:10

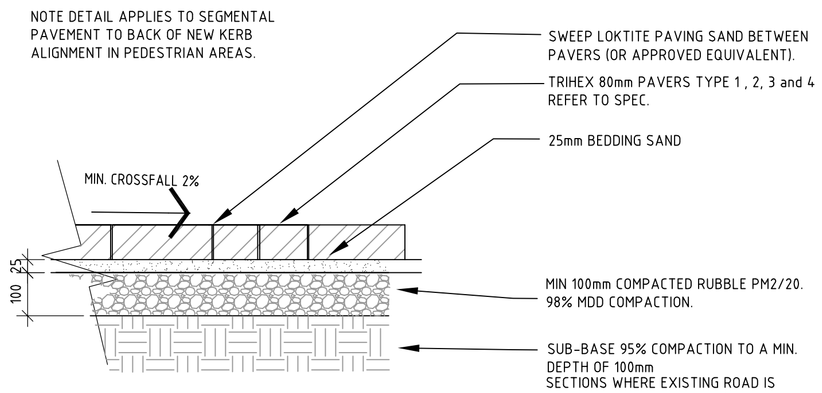


7 TYPICAL ADVANCED & SEMI- ADVANCED TREE PLANTING
SCALE 1:20

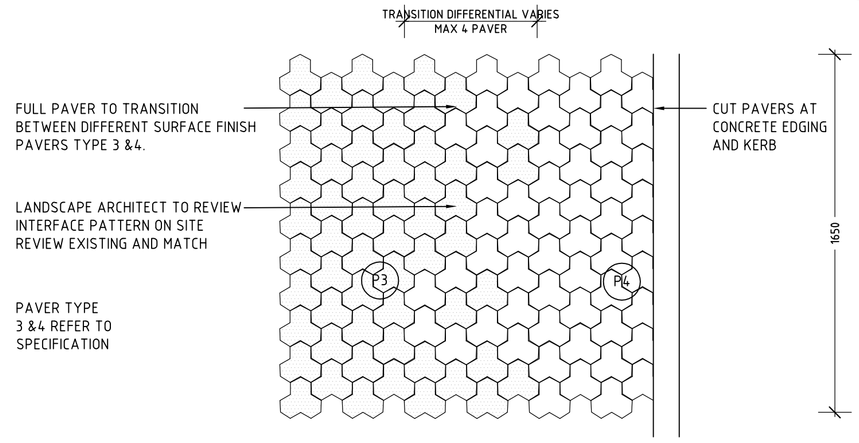
NOTE:
1. WIDTH OF PLANTING HOLE IS AT LEAST 4m2. ALL TREES ARE TO HAVE TIES, STAKING AND BRACING. REFER TECH SPEC FOR SUPER ADVANCED TREE PLANTING



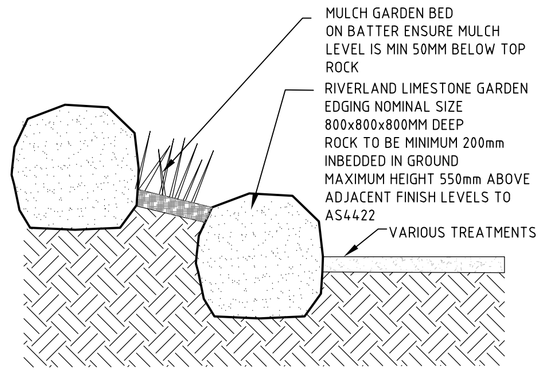
8 CONCRETE EDGE
SCALE 1:10



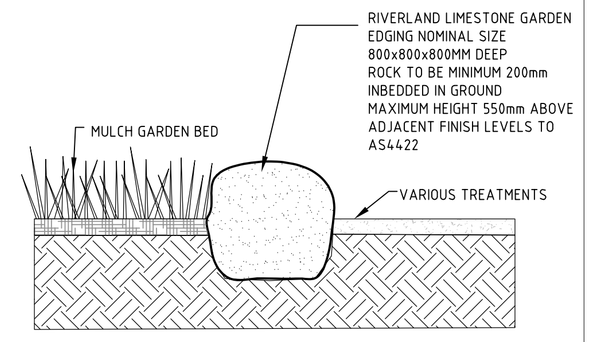
9 PEDESTRIAN UNIT PAVING
SCALE 1:10



10 PLAN: UNIT PAVER TYPE 3 &4 TRANSITION
SCALE 1:20



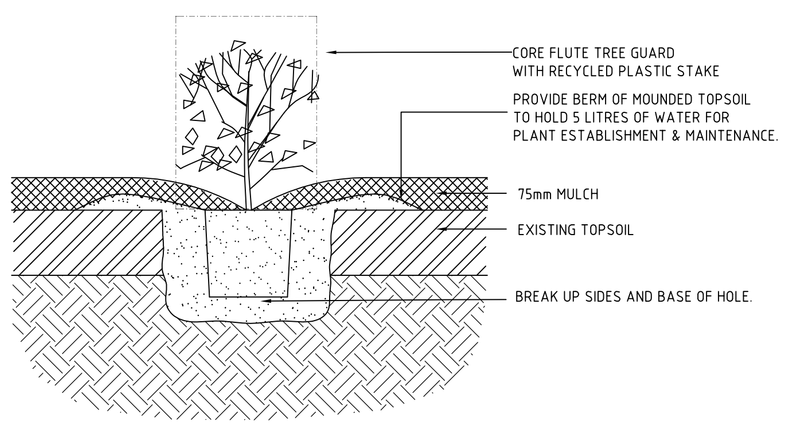
11 ROCK EDGING RETAINING ROCKS
SCALE 1:20



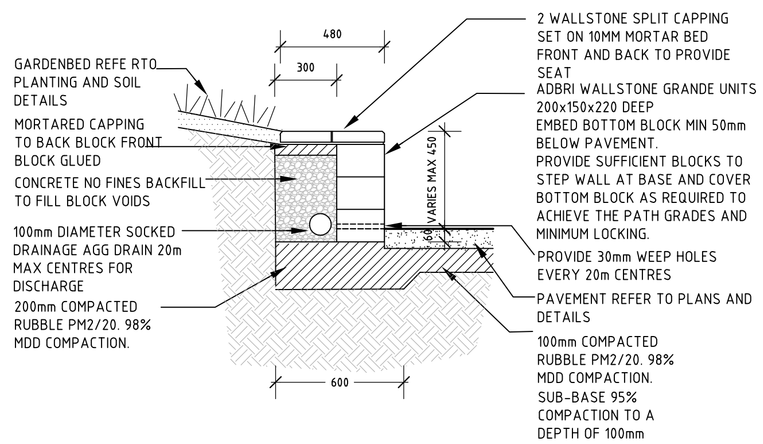
12 ROCKS SCATTERED / SEATING ROCKS
SCALE 1:20

NOTES:
HOLE TO BE TWICE AS DEEP AS ROOTBALL - ALLOW 200MM AROUND SIDES FOR BACKFILLING WITH TOPSOIL.
APPLY FERTILISER TO BASE OF HOLE (TYPE & RATE AS PER SPECIFICATION). AVOID CONTACT BETWEEN PLANT ROOTS AND FERTILISER. INCLUDE WATER CRYSTAL SUCH AS TERRACOTTEM OR APPROVED SIMILAR TO BACKFILL

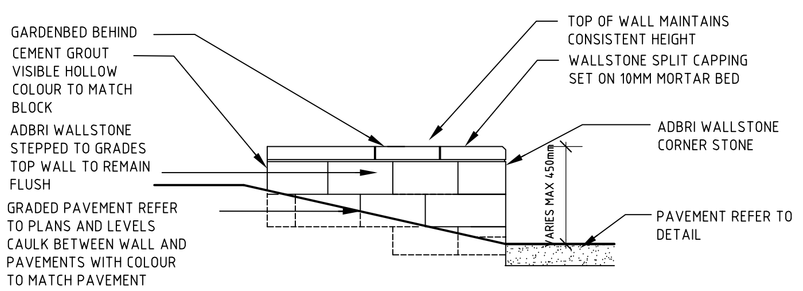
PLACE PLANT IN CENTRE OF HOLE AND BACKFILL WITH APPROVED TOPSOIL WHILE FIRMING PROGRESSIVELY.
WATER BOWL WELL AROUND CROWN OF PLANT.



13 TUBESTOCK PLANTING IN MULCH
SCALE 1:20



14 RETAINING SEATING WALL: TYPICAL SECTION
SCALE 1:20



15 RETAINING SEATING WALL CORNER RETURN: ELEVATION
SCALE 1:20

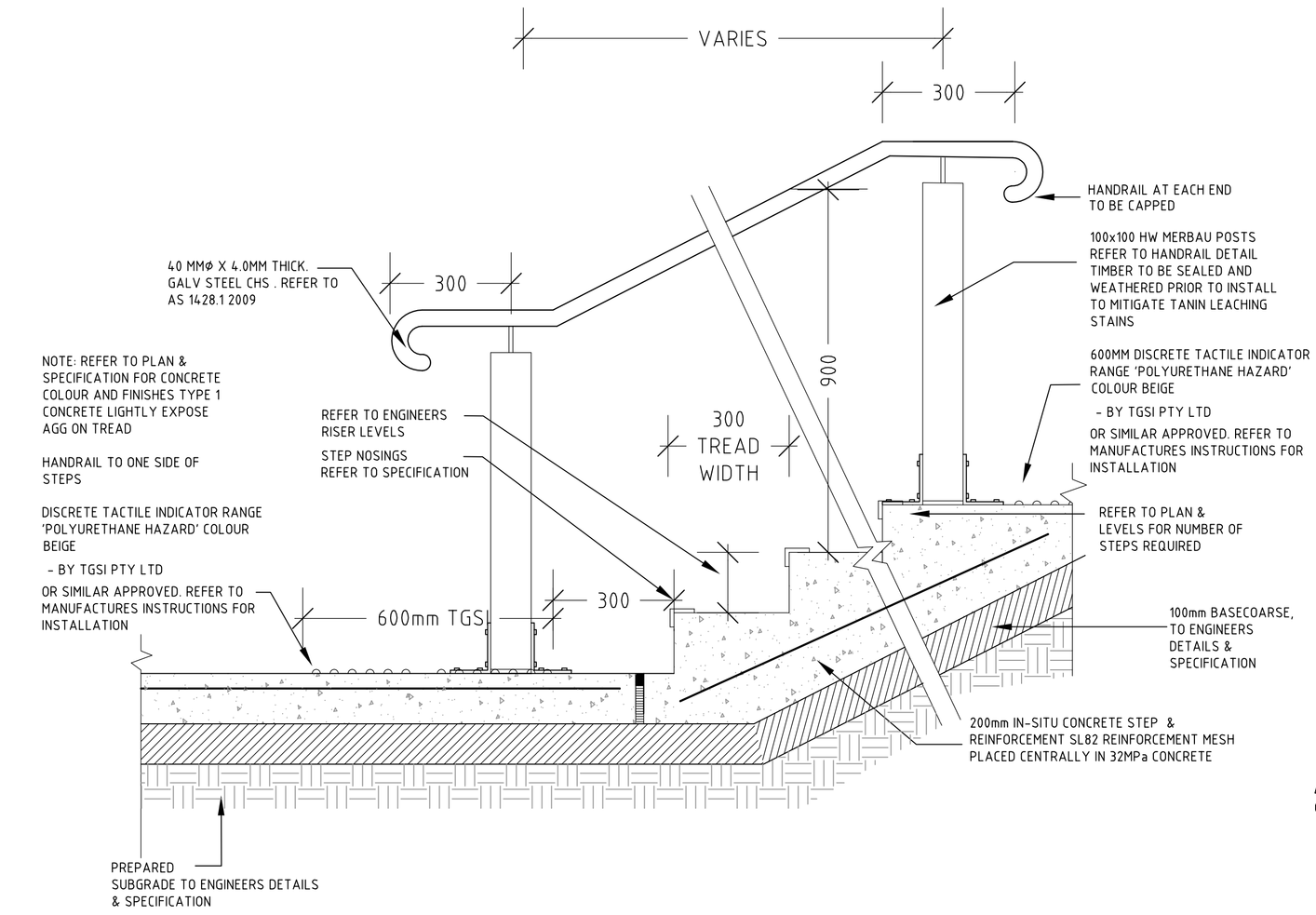
FOR APPROVAL

No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
-	-	-	-/-/-
	AMENDMENTS		

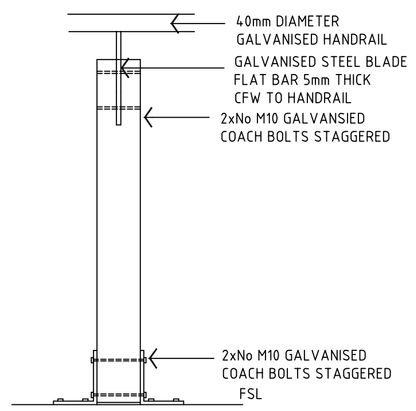
THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

PROJECT No.	Drawn --	Date 14/09/2017	
HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE	Designed --	REVISION No.	—
DETAILS	Checked BG	HCF_STG4_WD09	Sheet No. 9
Plan SHOWN	Surveyed --		
Scales:	Approved By	Level Book	Computer Name
	Manager		

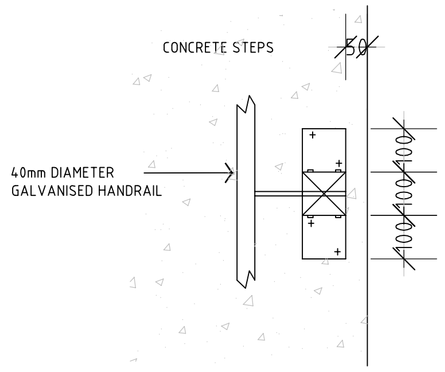
Page 427



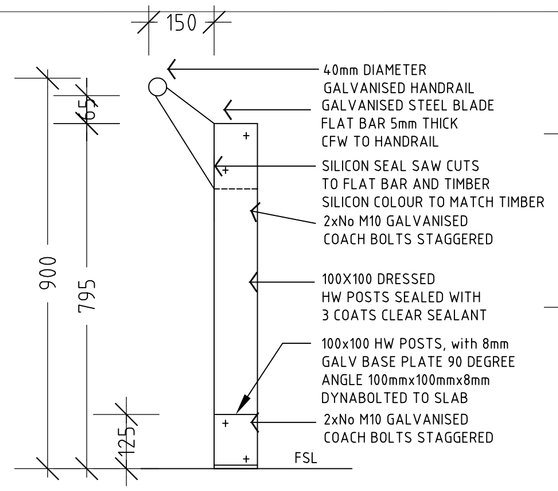
1 TYPICAL STEPS AND HANDRAIL
SECTION
SCALE 1:10



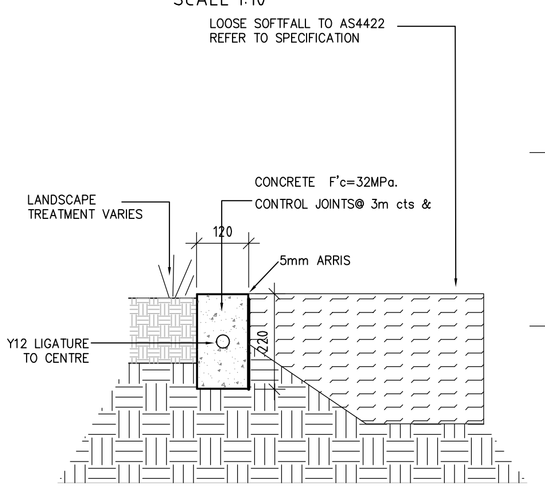
2 TYPICAL HANDRAIL
SECTION
SCALE 1:10



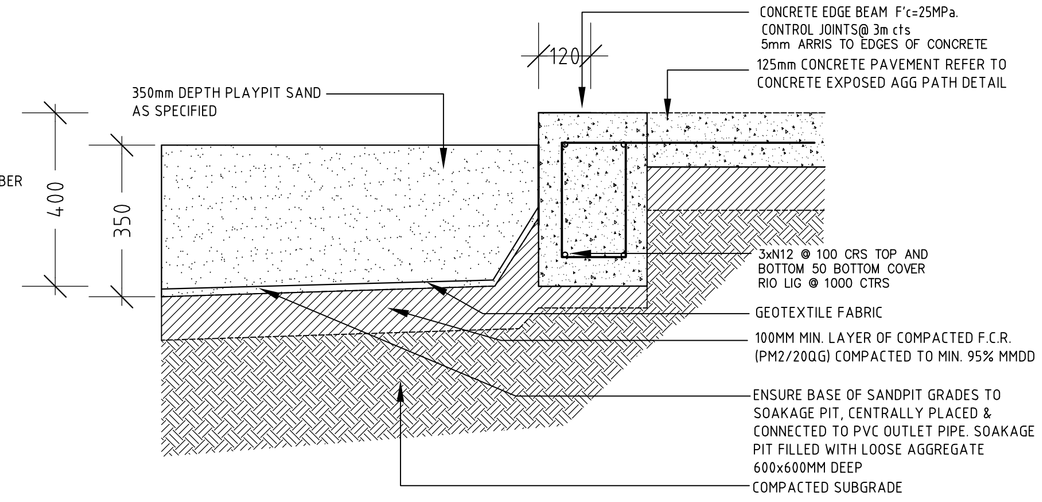
4 TYPICAL HANDRAIL
PLAN
SCALE 1:10



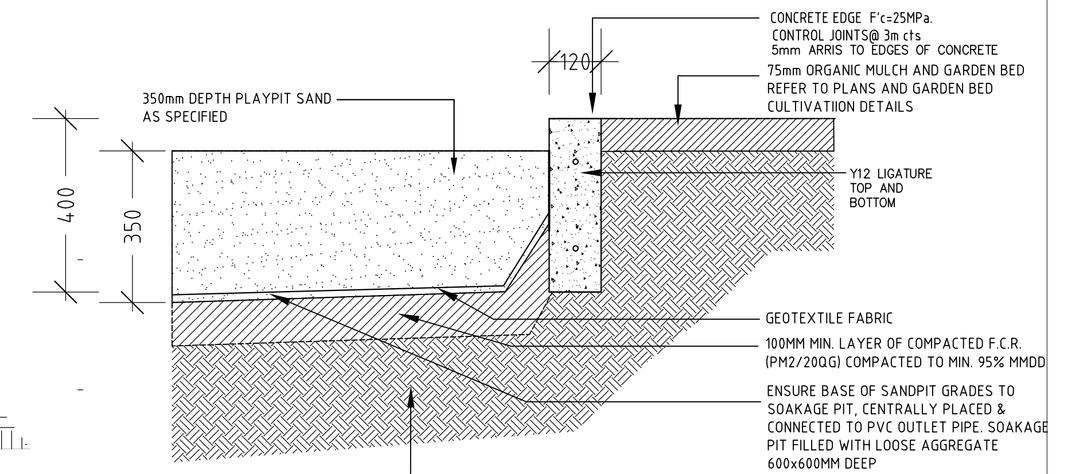
3 TYPICAL HANDRAIL
SECTION
SCALE 1:10



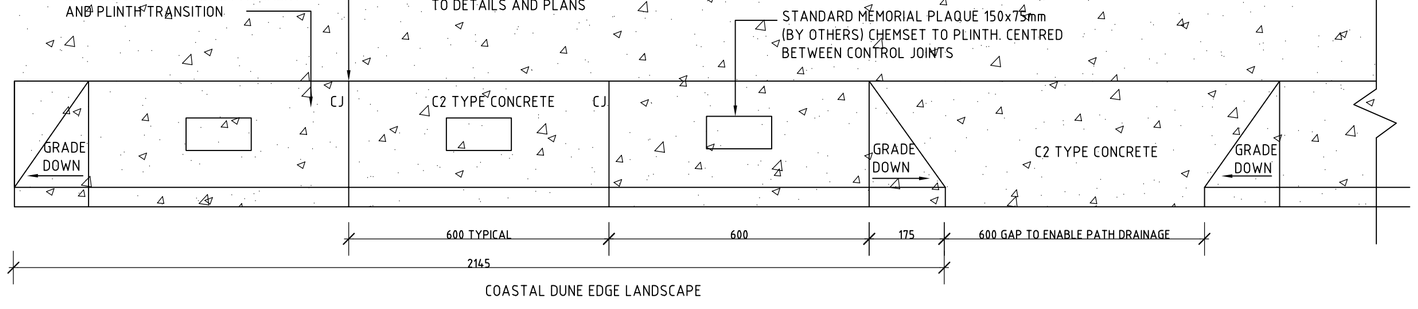
5 CONCRETE EDGE/ LOOSE CHIP SOFTFALL
SCALE 1:10



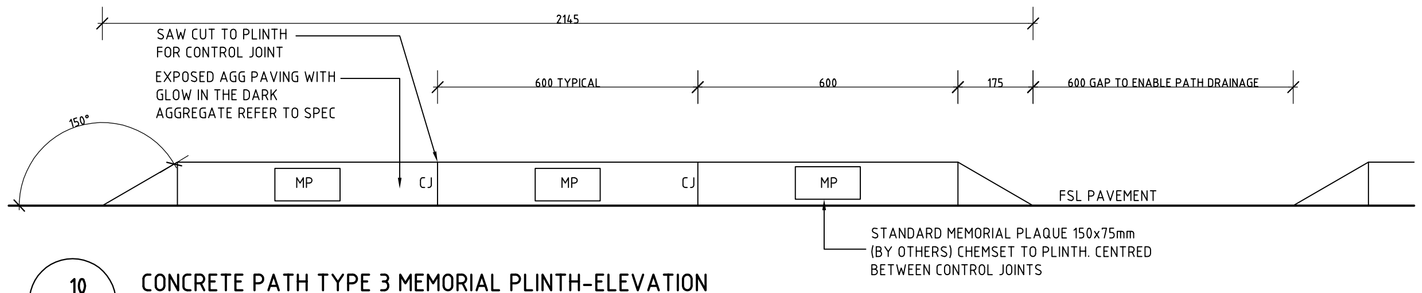
6 SAND PIT / PAVEMENT EDGE BEAM
SCALE 1:10



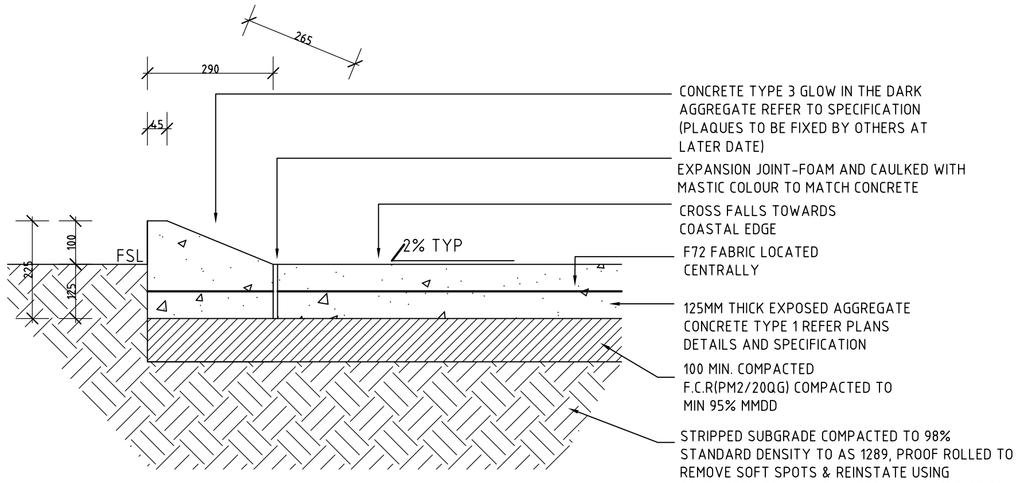
7 SAND PIT / CONCRETE EDGE DETAIL
SCALE 1:10



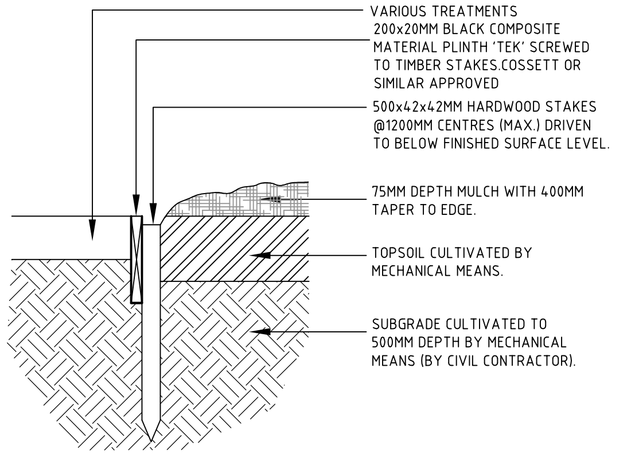
9 CONCRETE PATH TYPE 3 MEMORIAL PLINTH-PLAN
SCALE 1:10



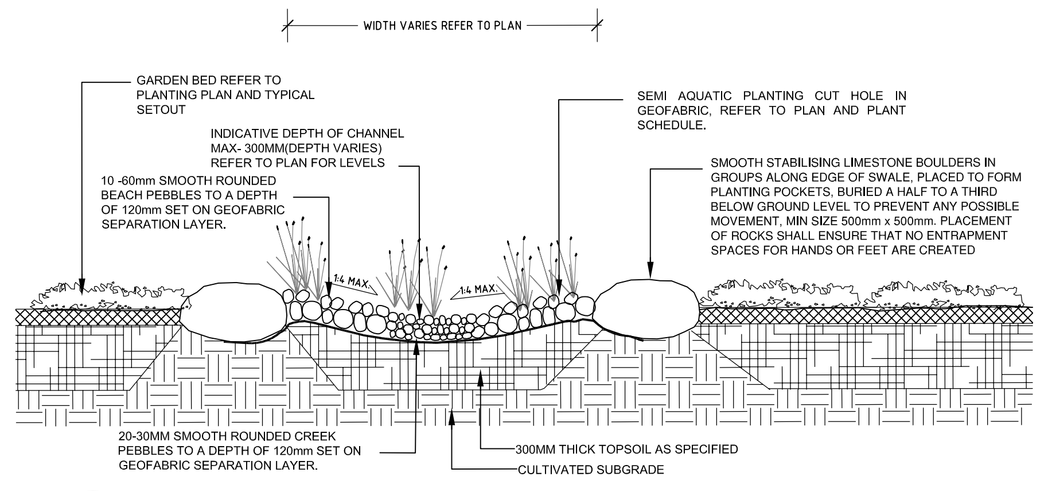
10 CONCRETE PATH TYPE 3 MEMORIAL PLINTH-ELEVATION
SCALE 1:10



11 CONCRETE PATH TYPE 3 MEMORIAL PLINTH-SECTION
SCALE 1:10



12 TIMBER EDGE: DETAIL
SCALE 1:10



8 PLAYGROUND SWALE
PLAN
SCALE 1:20

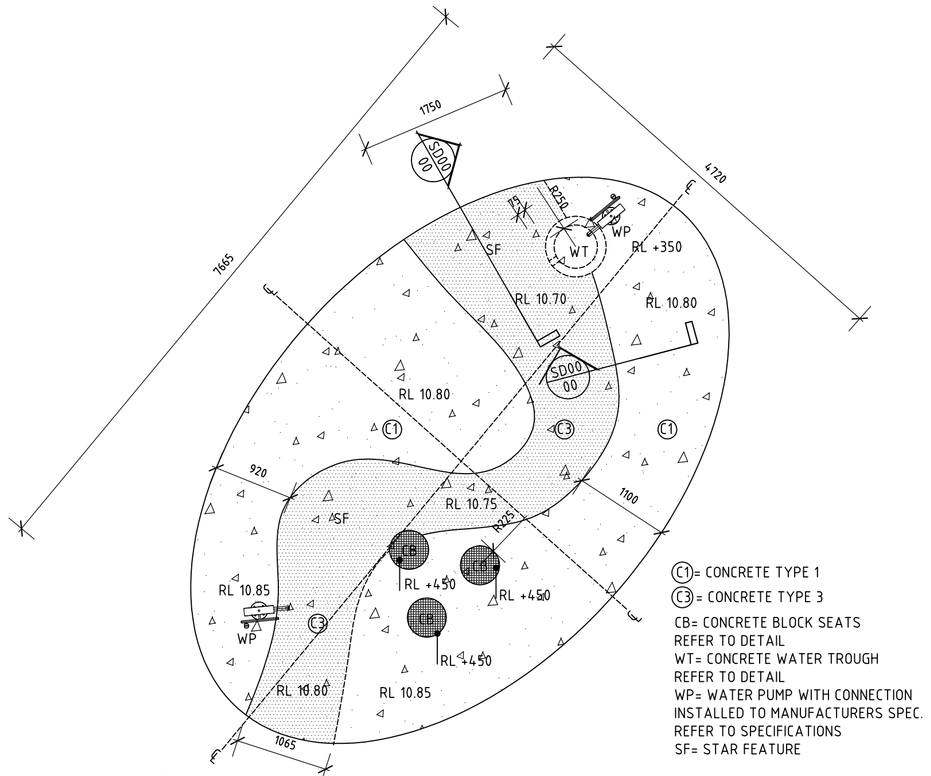
No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
–	–	–	-/-/-
	AMENDMENTS		

FOR APPROVAL

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

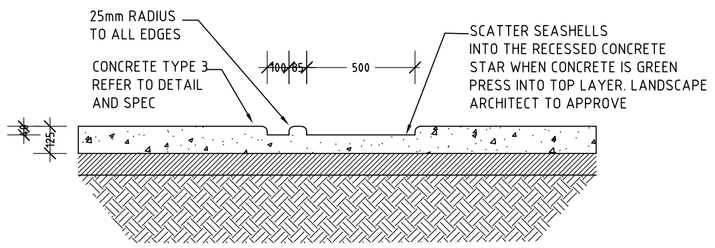
PROJECT No.
HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE
DETAILS

Drawn —— Date 14/09/2017
Designed —— REVISION No. —
Checked BG Sheet No. 10
Surveyed ——
Level Book
HCF_STG4_WD10
Computer Name
Plan SHOWN
Scales:
Approved By
Manager

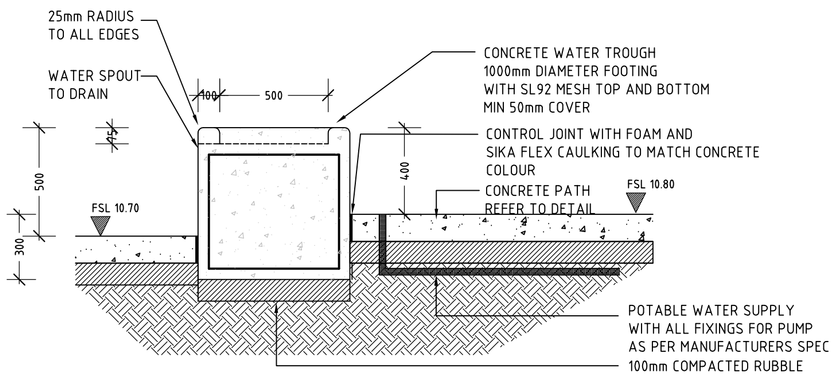


C1= CONCRETE TYPE 1
C3= CONCRETE TYPE 3
CB= CONCRETE BLOCK SEATS REFER TO DETAIL
WT= CONCRETE WATER TROUGH REFER TO DETAIL
WP= WATER PUMP WITH CONNECTION INSTALLED TO MANUFACTURERS SPEC. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS
SF= STAR FEATURE

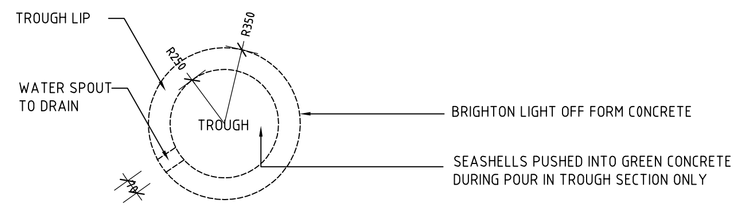
1 WATER PLAY AREA - PLAN
SCALE 1:50



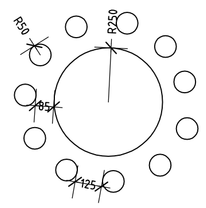
2 RECESSED WATER PLAY STAR FEATURE- SECTION
SCALE 1:20



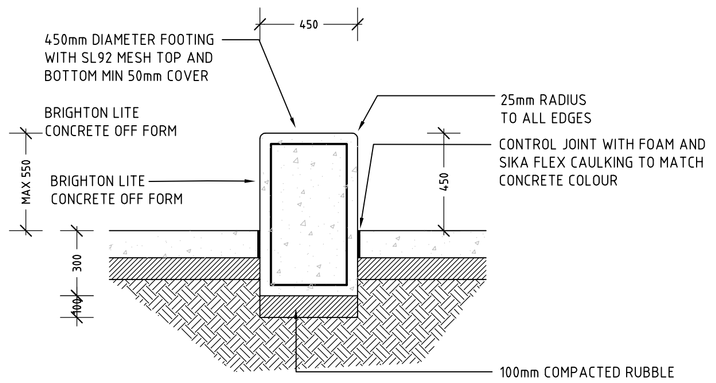
3 CONCRETE WATER TROUGH- SECTION
SCALE 1:20



4 CONCRETE WATER TROUGH- PLAN
SCALE 1:20



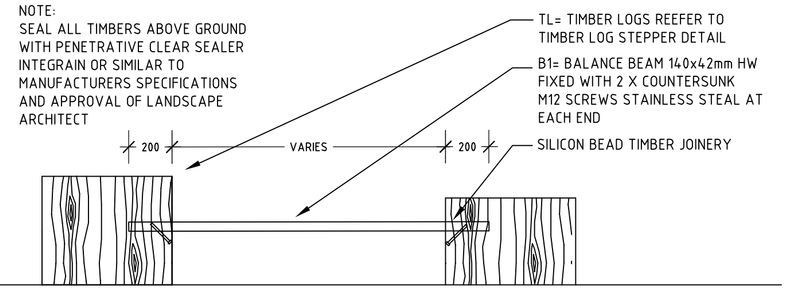
5 RECESSED WATER PLAY STAR FEATURE- PLAN
SCALE 1:20



6 CONCRETE WATER BLOCK SEATING- SECTION
SCALE 1:20

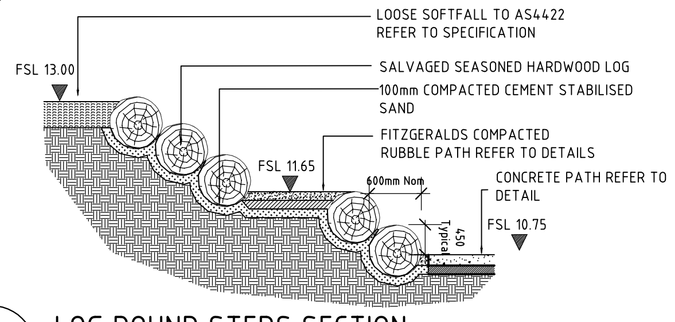
7 CONCRETE WATER BLOCK SEATING- PLAN
SCALE 1:20

NOTE:
SEAL ALL TIMBERS ABOVE GROUND WITH PENETRATIVE CLEAR SEALER INTEGRAIN OR SIMILAR TO MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AND APPROVAL OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT



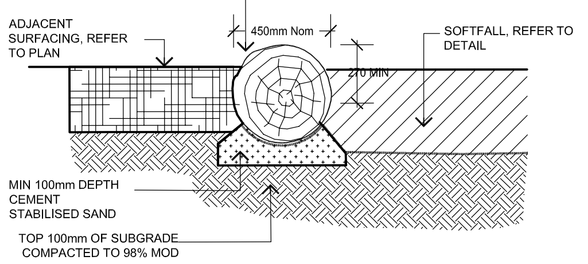
8 LOG BALANCE TYPICAL ELEVATION
SCALE 1:20

NOTE:
SALVAGED SEASONED HARDWOOD CLASS 1 /2 LOG FROM SUSTAINABLE SOURCE, DEBARKED AND SANDED. 10mm PENCIL ROUND EDGE TO ALL EXPOSED EDGE. EMBED LOG ⅓ INTO GROUND ENSURING NO MOVEMENT OR ENTRAPMENT. PRESERVATIVE TREAT ALL EXPOSED EDGES

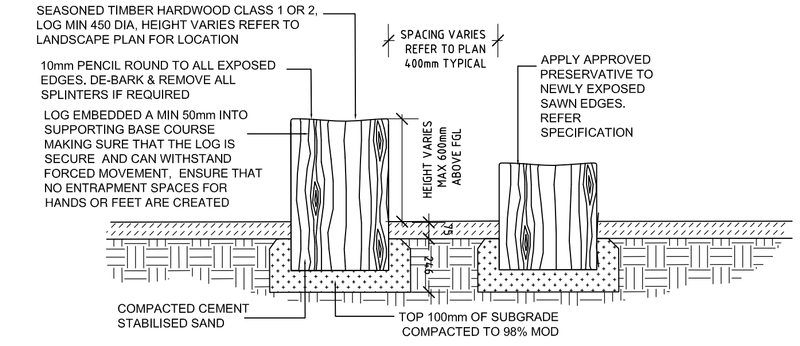


12 LOG ROUND STEPS SECTION
SCALE 1:50

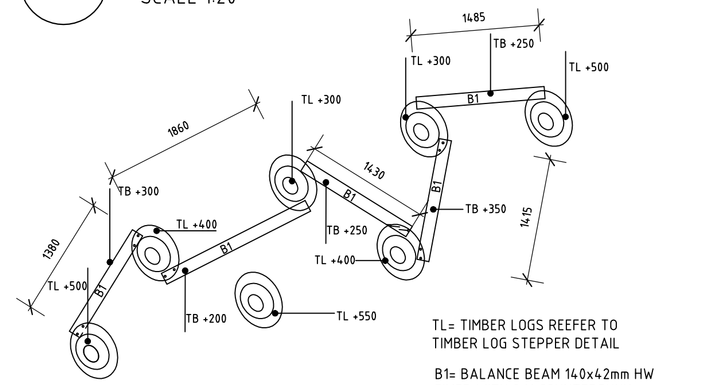
SALVAGED SEASONED HARDWOOD CLASS 1 /2 LOG FROM SUSTAINABLE SOURCE, DEBARKED AND SANDED, 10mm PENCIL ROUND EDGE TO ALL EXPOSED EDGE. EMBED LOG ⅓ INTO GROUND ENSURING NO MOVEMENT OR ENTRAPMENT. PRESERVATIVE TREAT ALL EXPOSED EDGES



14 LOG RETAIN
SCALE 1:20



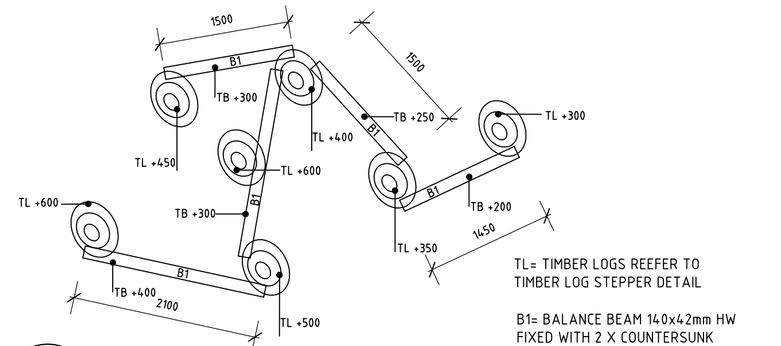
9 LOG STEPPERS
SCALE 1:20



TL= TIMBER LOGS REEFER TO TIMBER LOG STEPPER DETAIL

B1= BALANCE BEAM 140x42mm HW FIXED WITH 2 X COUNTERSUNK M12 SCREWS STAINLESS STEAL AT EACH END

10 LOG BALANCE LB1 - PLAN
SCALE 1:50

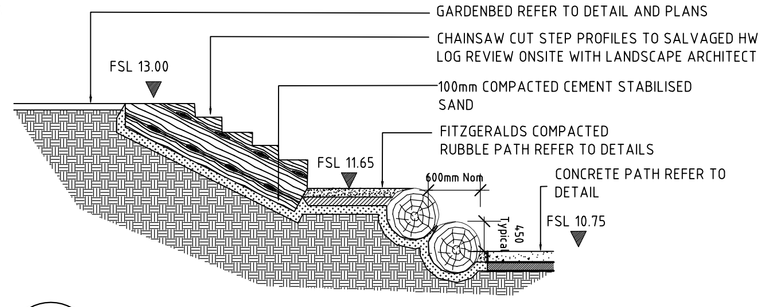


TL= TIMBER LOGS REEFER TO TIMBER LOG STEPPER DETAIL

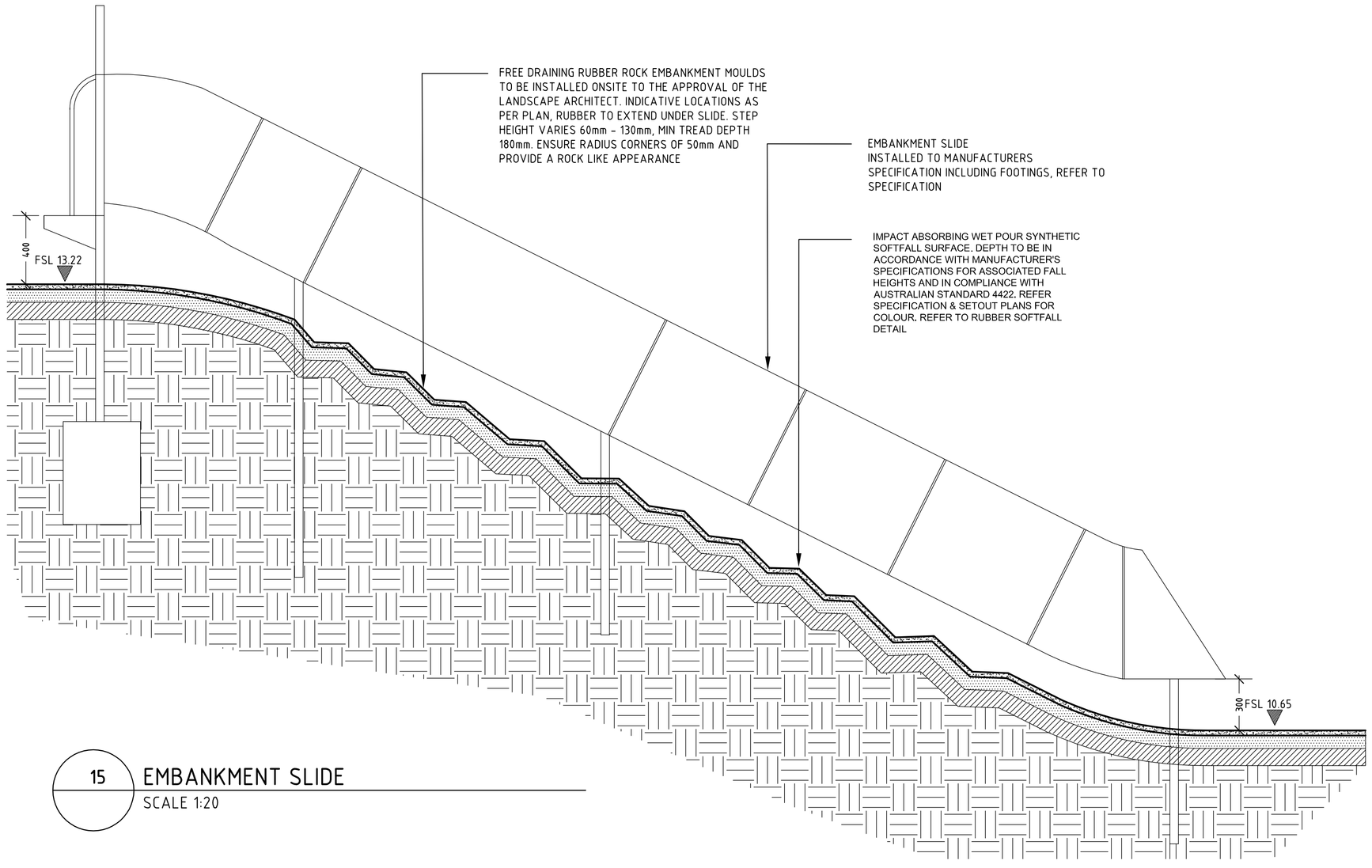
B1= BALANCE BEAM 140x42mm HW FIXED WITH 2 X COUNTERSUNK M12 SCREWS STAINLESS STEAL AT EACH END

11 LOG BALANCE LB2 - PLAN
SCALE 1:50

NOTE:
SALVAGED SEASONED HARDWOOD CLASS 1 /2 LOG FROM SUSTAINABLE SOURCE, DEBARKED AND SANDED. 10mm PENCIL ROUND EDGE TO ALL EXPOSED EDGE. EMBED LOG ⅓ INTO GROUND ENSURING NO MOVEMENT OR ENTRAPMENT. PRESERVATIVE TREAT ALL EXPOSED EDGES



13 SL1- LOG CUT STEPS SECTION-TYPICAL
SCALE 1:50



15 EMBANKMENT SLIDE
SCALE 1:20

No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
–	–	–	-/-/-
	AMENDMENTS		

FOR APPROVAL

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

PROJECT No.
HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE
DETAILS

Drawn ——
Designed ——
Checked B.G
Surveyed ——
Level Book

Date 14/09/2017
REVISION No. —
Sheet No. 11
HCF_STG4_WD11
Computer Name

Plan SHOWN
Scales:

Approved By
Manager

LEGEND

MODIFICATIONS TO TURF IRRIGATION

PROPOSED NEW IRRIGATION TO GARDEN BEDS

EXTENT OF WORKS

RETAIN EXISTING IRRIGATIION TO LAWN

DDA

MIX 1 MIX 2 MIX 3 MIX 4 MIX 5 MIX 6 MIX 7 MIX 8 MIX 9

SCALE 1:300 @A1

0 5 10 15 20 25 M

FOR APPROVAL

No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE
–	–	–	-/-/-
	AMENDMENTS		

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

PROJECT No.

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE UPGRADE

IRRIGATION INTENT

Drawn – – Date 6/09/2017

Designed – – REVISION No. –

Checked BG Sheet No. 12

Surveyed – –

Level Book

Plan 1:300 @ A1

Scales:

Approved By

Manager

HCF_STG4_WD12

Computer Name

Hallett Cove Foreshore Redevelopment – Playspace Integrated Artworks

The Artist

The artist responsible for the Public Artwork proposal for the Hallett Cove Foreshore Master Plan is mid-career artist researcher Aurelia Carbone.

AURELIA CARBONE is a photographic and installation artist. Her practice involves the use of illusion and public participation. In her photographic practice she constructs handmade optical illusions to create uncanny imagery using the magic of traditional photographic processes. Her installation practice involves the same anamorphic illusion properties, but on a much larger scale that invites participation, collaboration and an ongoing photographic record created by the community. Aurelia believes that photography has an inherent capability for truth and for deception; in her work these capabilities are employed simultaneously to describe the nebulous relationship between the real and the imagined.
In 2012 Aurelia undertook a residency as a Visiting Scholar at Parsons in New York City. In 2015 she was Artist in Residence at the Adelaide Festival Centre and produced an interactive work that could be viewed by live web stream from anywhere in the world. She has completed many temporary and permanent works throughout the Adelaide CBD and suburbs. In 2016 her work with City of Onkaparinga was a finalist for the Mainstreet SA Awards.

Methodology

The initial concepts for the Masterplan were developed in consultation with various local community groups – all three of Hallett Coves schools were involved in developing the ideas for the new Playspace, and a well attended group of local residents participated in concept development for the commemorative space and the overall theme of the Masterplan.

The expert assistance of ethnoastronomer Paul Curnow, one of the world's leading authorities on Australian Aboriginal night sky knowledge, was engaged for concept development on the Kaurna dreaming of this culturally significant area.

3. Concepts

Overview

The unifying theme for the development of the Hallett Cove Foreshore Master Plan is that of the night sky, of astronomy. The constellations provided both ancient and modern people with an understanding of their place in the world through cultural mythologies specific to their location. Electric light became commonly available only 130 years ago – prior to that the constellations and their associated stories were often told, providing much entertainment in the evenings when they could be seen brilliantly in the night sky. People have used the stars as guides both on land and sea, and to measure the changing seasons. It was thought for a long time that the Ancient Sumerians and Babylonians were the first civilisations to find stories in the stars in the sky, but we recently learned that the Australian Aboriginal People had their own lore of the night sky many thousands of years beforehand.[1]

The current cultural demographic of Hallett Cove includes people who have come from all over the world – new arrivals, first, second and third generation immigrants from a variety of continents. The project team identified that the use of astronomy as a theme could be used to speak to many different cultures. Acknowledging the Kaurna significance of the site – being along the Tjilbruke Dreaming trail – this theme provides opportunities to incorporate the mythology and cultural significance of the constellations seen from the Southern Hemisphere and their uses and importance to Kaurna culture.

It has been identified that the Kaurna language is under particular threat of falling into disuse – more so than many other Indigenous languages. In an effort to save what we know of this language and to acknowledge that the land this redevelopment is on is Kaurna land, all text will be provided in both English and Kaurna as a gesture of inclusion. Translations and spelling will be sought and verified by the Kaurna Council.

The artist Aurelia Carbone does not identify as being Kaurna or Indigenous. She is wary of cultural appropriation, and has approached significant Indigenous cultural leaders about this project. **The concepts for this redevelopment are intended to elevate the status of the traditional custodians of the land and to give all who live here a deeper connection with history of this place.** With this in mind Aurelia would prefer not to be acknowledged on any of the artistic works to let the stories be the focus - without any emphasis on the person describing them.

[1] Maryke Steffens, 2009 http://www.abc.net.au/science/articles/2009/07/27/2632463.htm

Climbing Net Structure

The constellation **Orion** is one of very few seen from both the Northern and Southern Hemispheres, as such is a source of a great many mythologies from cultures all over the world. Orion was selected as the theme for the climbing net structure because of the wealth and diversity of cultural stories associated with it. The Kaurna name for Orion is **Tinniinyaranna**[2]. It is described by Paul Curnow as

> ***"…a group of young men who are hunting emu, kangaroo and other game of the celestial plain known as the Womma. They are hunting this game by the banks of a river, which they called Wodliparri (wodli=hut and parri=river). Therefore the band of the Milky Way from the Southern Cross through to the constellations of Orion, Auriga and Taurus is seen as a giant river in the sky world, and along the edge of the river are reeds and huts."***[3]

The climbing rope structure is supported by vertical hardwood poles provided by Australian and New Zealand company Playground Centre. The artist will work with the supplier to customize four of the six hardwood poles in the structure with pictographs describing Tinniinyaranna.

Example of pole carving for the play structure – a pictograph of the Kaurna Dreaming for the constellation Tinniinyaranna/Orion

[2] Spelling provided by Paul Curnow, from the diaries of Teichelman & Sthürmann – to be confirmed with Kaurna Council

[3] Paul Curnow, 2006
http://www.atnf.csiro.au/people/rnorris/AboriginalAstronomy/literature/Curnow2006b.pdf

Quiet Play Structures

Basket-like sculpture

It has been recognized that as well as 'active' play, children also require opportunities for quieter more reflective play opportunities. These areas are often particularly important to children on the autism spectrum – but children of all ages and experience take advantage of the opportunity to engage in constructive play in a natural environment[4] To provide an opportunity for this kind of play two sculptural works are proposed. These sculptures are not intended to be used as equipment – but as a tool for reflective play. Of course, it's quite likely that some children will see their proximity to other equipment as a license to engage in more active play and therefore they have been designed to comply with AS 4685:1:2014. Although other similar structures can be found in other playgrounds, these play sculptures are entirely unique to this playground.

The main sculpture is a three-dimensional work of a scale suitable for children. The other sculpture takes the form of a series of designs carved into the large limestone retaining boulders set throughout the play space. The main focus for this proposal is the three-dimensional sculpture, the carved rock implementation is dependent on budget constrains of the project.

Within the play area are three circular 'nodes' of 4m diameter. (Please see map for locations) The node to the south-west has been chosen as the site a sculptural work for quiet play. The star cluster known as the **Pleiades** has been selected as the theme for this structure. In the Kaurna Dreaming the Pleiades is **Mankamankarrana**[5]: a group of women and girls collecting reeds and berries, and digging for roots along the banks of the Wodliparri (sky river).

An overturned basket-like structure made from marine-grade steel and specialty rope will sit within the node. Children will be able to get inside the loosely woven steel basket. This basket is intended to reference the Mankamankarrana story as the vessels in which the women collected food, and are inspired by baskets used by the Kaurna People. The structure will lend itself to having vegetation from the ephemeral swale woven into them, to being "yarn bombed" or other forms of public intervention.

Discovery Rocks

A hide-and-seek sculptural work – designs pertaining to the Tinniinyaranna and Mankamankarrana stories will carved into the limestone rocks used as retaining features throughout the play area. Kangaroos and Emu will be found nearby the climbing sculpture, and images of locally indigenous reeds and berries and other local creatures will be found nearby the ephemeral swale and Mankamankarrana

[4] https://natureplaysa.org.au/

[5] Spelling provided by Paul Curnow – to be confirmed with Kaurna Council

sculpture. These carvings will be implemented on-site and can be included at a later date.

examples of traditional Kaurna woven baskets

examples of similar structures found in playspaces.

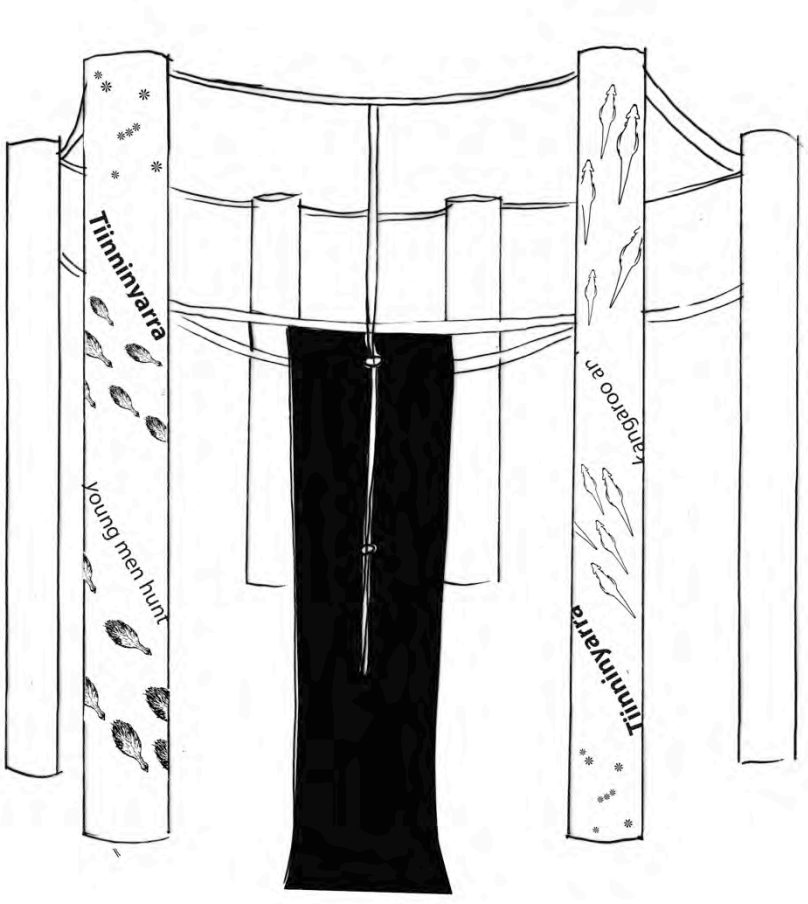
Artistic Concepts

Climbing Net Structure: Tinniinyaranna

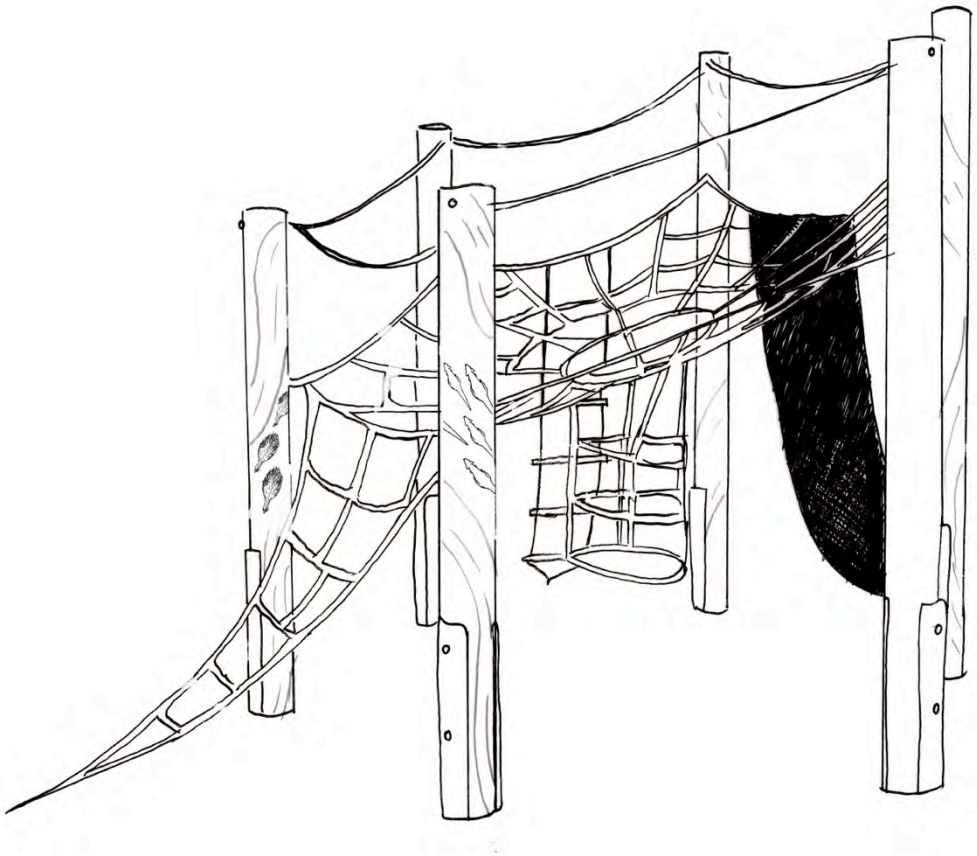
The description of Tinniinyaranna is "a group of young men hunt emu, kangaroo and other game". The pole of this climbing frame will feature herds of Kangaroo and emu racing up and around and down the poles – the children themselves climbing the structure being the "young men".

The netlike structure of the equipment echoes the hunting tools that may have been used by the Kaurna people in their hunting.

Two of the poles will include pictographs of the constellation of Orion/ Tinniinyaranna with the Kaurna word **Tinniinyaranna**, and the text "young men hunt emu, kangaroo and other game across the night sky" in English and Kaurna. This text will run down the pole in place of the river. On one pole the star map constellation will be at the bottom with the text flowing up, on the other the constellation will be at the top with the text flowing down. These two poles will be the longer of the six, located on either side of the rubber belt.



The final two poles will continue the hunt – on one pole the animals will race down from top to bottom, following the river and in the other they will race up the pole, still following the Wodliparri. These will be the shorter of the six poles, located on either side of the rope ladder.

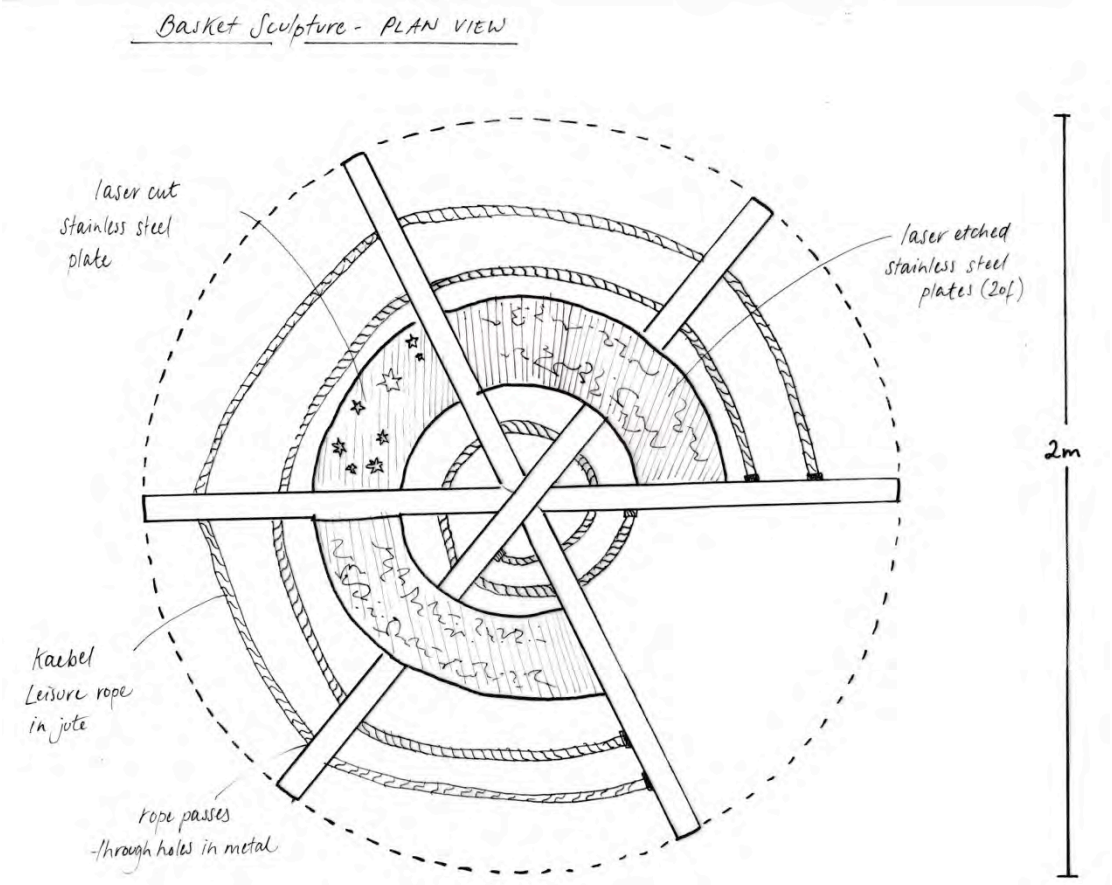


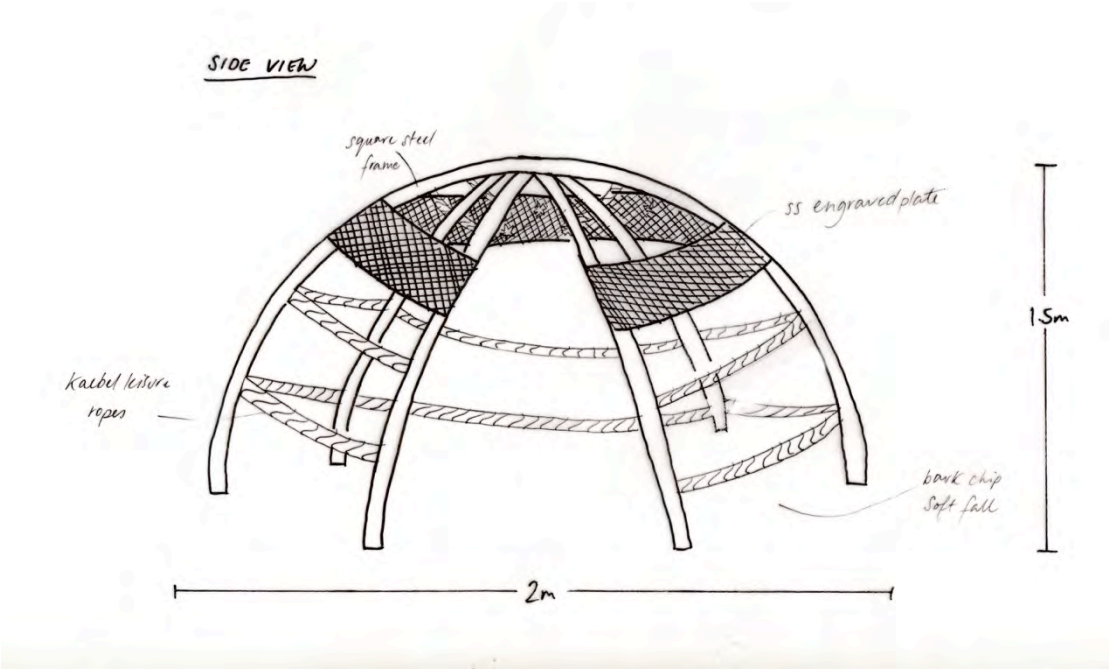
Quiet Play Sculptures: Mankamankarrana

Sculpture 1- Dome-shaped basket

The sculpture at Node 1 (please see map for location) is an overturned basket, forming a dome. Access inside the dome is via one of many openings along the bottom of the structure. At the top of the structure is a stainless steel plate is embedded into the basket with the constellation of Mankamankarrana laser cut into the steel. As the afternoon sun travels across the sky the stars will appear in the shadow inside the dome. On both the inside and outside of the plate the following text will be laser etched or engraved in Kaurna and English: **Mankamankarrana:** women and girls collect reeds and berries along the banks of the river.

Node 1 is a little further away from the other active play equipment and it is hoped that this site will be comforting for children looking for a little escape.





preliminary sketches of basket structure

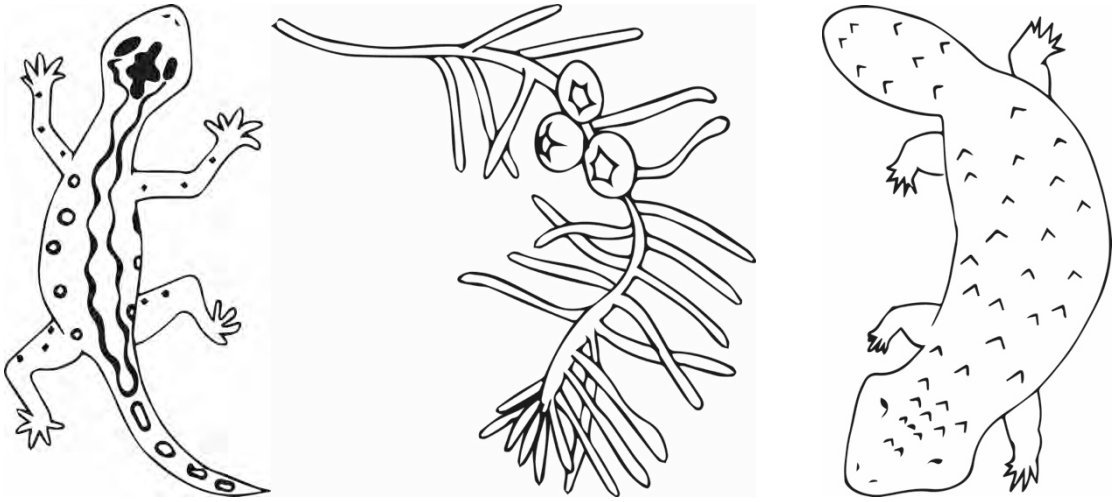
draft concept for detail of text on stainless steel plate

Sculpture 2 – Hide-and-seek rock carvings

Scattered throughout the playspace several large limestone rocks will be carved with designs that relate to the Tinniinyaranna and Mankamankarrana stories. These rocks may be hidden by foliage or easily visible from pathways – ideally there will be a combination of both obvious and hidden stones throughout the playspace, encouraging children to engage in a game of discovery as they search for the rock carvings.

Nearby the climbing structure images of kangaroos and emus similar to those carved into the wooden poles will be found carved into nearby boulders. Along the ephemeral swale and nearby the basket sculpture at Node 1 simple images of locally indigenous plants and animals will be carved into the stones.

Some possible examples are included below:



These designes will be carved into the limestone retaining rocks on-site.

Technical Information

Engineers reports TBA

Site Plan

In the thematic concepts for the playspace, the swale traversing the redevelopment can be seen to stand in for the Wodliparri - the band of the Milky Way from the Southern Cross through to the constellations of Orion and Taurus seen as a giant river in the sky world in the Kaurna Dreaming.

Nearby our swale 'river' are play structures representing Orion/ **Tinniinyaranna** and The Pleiades/ **Mankamankarrana** similarly to how they sit in the night sky. The stories of these constellations both use the river metaphor to set the scene.

Maintainance

Climbing rope structure

The majority of the equipment will fall under the manufacturers warranty. As the wood will gently silver over time the appearance of the carvings will also fade. This can renewed with wood-burning techniques every 5-10 years. No other treatment should be necessary.

Upturned Basket

Maintenance for this sculpture will depend upon the steel chosen for fabrication. The Stainless steel option will last much longer with no maintenance anticipated to the steel. If the cheaper steel option is selected it will require re-painting at least every 5 years.
The Kaebel Leisure ropes will fall under their warranty - http://kaebelleisure.com.au/manufacturing.php

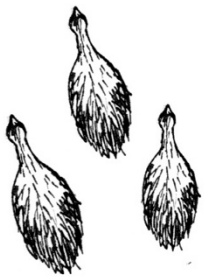
Rock Carvings

These should not require any maintenance. If they are coated with the anti-graffiti product any vandalism can be removed by pressure cleaning.

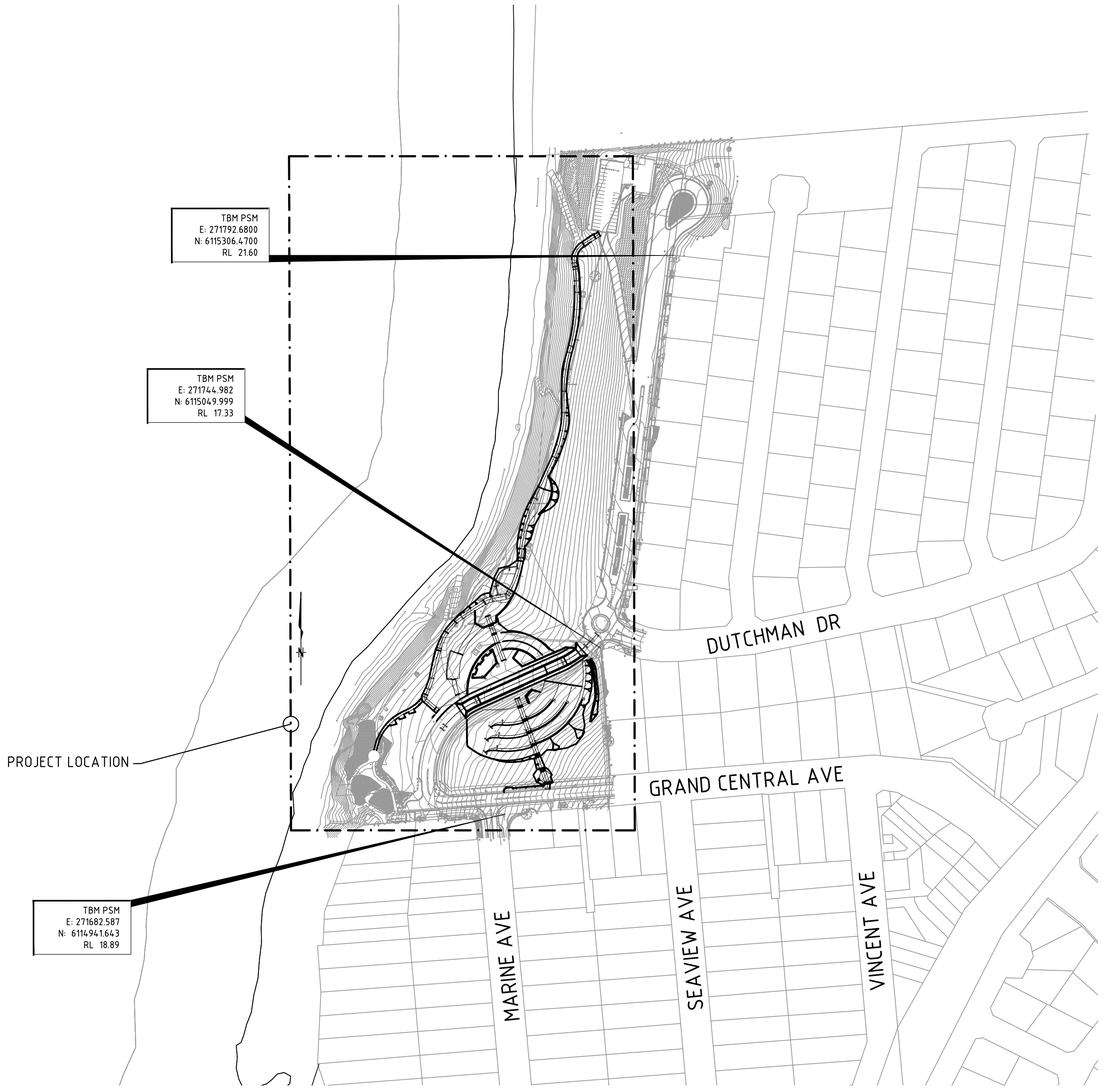
Additional Notes: Carved timber poles

Playground Centre - the manufacturer of the wooden climbing structure – generally supply Douglass Fir poles for their equipment. Doug Fir is not a suitable timber for detailed carving work such as anticipated for this project – it has a tendency to "rip out", leaving big unwanted holes. Playground Centre have confirmed that they can supply recycled hardwood timber poles at an additional cost: this could be either ironwood or spotted gum. My overwhelming preference is for spotted gum as it is beautiful to carve and will take the designs and text wonderfully well. Ironwood on the other hand is an incredibly hard wood and difficult to carve. I will not be able to carve this timber very deeply or with much detail, which may effect its longevity.

Below is an attempt to show the difference between the detail possible in Doug Fir vs Spotted Gum:

Doug Fir	Spotted Gum
	

CITY OF MARION
HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
HALLETT COVE, SA



DRAWING INDEX

SHEET 01 - LOCATION PLAN & DRAWING INDEX
SHEET 02 - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 1
SHEET 03 - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 2
SHEET 04 - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 3
SHEET 05 - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 4 - NOT IN STAGE 5 SCOPE OF WORK
SHEET 06 - LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS
SHEET 07 - CROSS SECTIONS - SHEET 1
SHEET 08 - CROSS SECTIONS - SHEET 2
SHEET 09 - CROSS SECTIONS - SHEET 3
SHEET 10 - CROSS SECTIONS - SHEET 4
SHEET 11 - CROSS SECTIONS - SHEET 5
SHEET 12 - DETAILS - SHEET 1
SHEET 13 - ELECTRICAL LAYOUT
SHEET 14 - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 5 - NOT IN STAGE 5 SCOPE OF WORK
SHEET 15 - DEMOLITION PLAN - SHEET 1 - NOT IN STAGE 5 SCOPE OF WORK
SHEET 16 - DEMOLITION PLAN - SHEET 2 - NOT IN STAGE 5 SCOPE OF WORK
SHEET 17 - DEMOLITION PLAN - SHEET 3
SHEET 18 - DEMOLITION PLAN - SHEET 4
SHEET 19 - STORMWATER LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS - NOT IN STAGE 5 SCOPE OF WORK
SHEET 20 - TRAFFIC CONTROL- SHEET 1 - NOT IN STAGE 5 SCOPE OF WORK
SHEET 21 - TRAFFIC CONTROL- SHEET 2 - NOT IN STAGE 5 SCOPE OF WORK
SHEET 22 - TRAFFIC CONTROL- SHEET 3
SHEET 23 - TRAFFIC CONTROL- SHEET 4
SHEET 24 - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 6
SHEET 25 - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 7 - NOT IN STAGE 5 SCOPE OF WORK

FOR CONSTRUCTION

SCALE 1:2000 50 0 50 100 150 Metres

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK	VERIFIED	APPROVED
D	CONSTRUCTION STAGING UPDATE	09.03.17	MW	MV			
C	DRAWING INDEX AMENDED SHEET 25 ADDED	26.09.16	MW	MR			
B	DRAWING INDEX AMENDED		MIW	JDT			
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	06.11.14	MIW/JDT	JDT	MIW	MIW	MIW

LOCATION PLAN & DRAWING SCHEDULE

SHEET SIZE	SCALE:	FILENAME:	JOB NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REVISION
A1	AS SHOWN	20130249_COVER.DWG	20130249	01	D

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

PLAN
SCALE 1:750 AT A1

NOTE:
1. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S PLANS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. FOR SURFACE FINISHES,STAIRS AND FEATURES REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS.
2. FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REFER SHEETS 02 - 05 & 14.
3. FOR LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS REFER SHEET 06.
4. FOR CROSS SECTIONS REFER SHEETS 07 - 11.
5. FOR DETAILS REFER SHEET 12.
6. FOR ELECTRICAL LAYOUT REFER SHEET 13.
7. FOR DEMOLITION PLANS REFER SHEETS 15 - 18.
8. FOR STORMWATER LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS REFER SHEET 19.
9. FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL REFER SHEETS 20 - 23.
10. FOR GROSS POLLUTANT TRAP SET OUT REFER SHEET 25.
11. ENSURE SERVICE PIT LIDS ARE ADJUSTED TO MATCH FINISHED PAVEMENT SURFACE LEVELS.

SCALE 1:750 15 10 5 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 Metres

LEGEND
STAGE 5 BOUNDARY

FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK.	VERIFIED	APPROVED
D	NOTES AMENDED	31.05.17	MIW	MJV	MIW	MIW	MIW
C	CONSTRUCTION STAGING UPDATE	09.03.17	MW	MV			
B	SHEET 14 ADDED, NOTES AMENDED.		MIW	JDT			
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	06.11.14	MIW/JDT	JDT	MIW	MIW	MIW

NOTES:

PUBLIC UTILITIES:
THE SERVICES SHOWN ARE DERIVED FROM PLANS OBTAINED FROM THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ARRANGE WITH THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES FOR CONFIRMATION OF SERVICES AND THEIR LOCATION BEFORE EXCAVATION WORK COMMENCES.

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

SHEET SIZE A1
SCALE: AS SHOWN
ORIGINAL SURVEY BY WEBER FRANKLIN
SURVEY DATE: 31.10.13
COORDS & DATUM COORDINATES TO (MGA 54) ALL LEVELS TO AHD

CITY OF MARION

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 1
PLAN

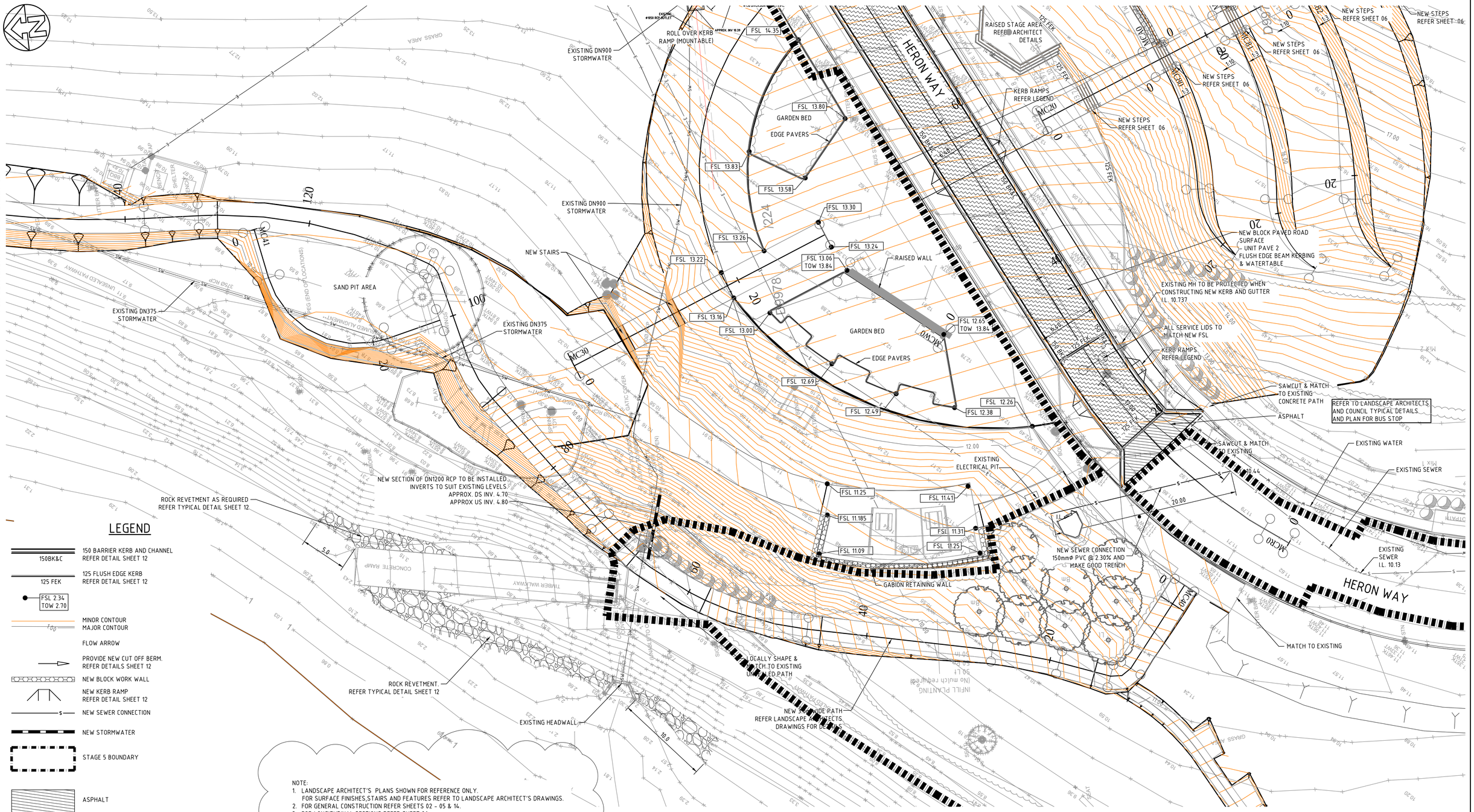
FILENAME:	*JOB NUMBER*	*SHEET NUMBER*	*REVISION*
20130249_GEN CON.DWG	20130249	02	D

© TONKIN CONSULTING

T:\2013\20130249 HALLETT COVE BEACH MASTER PLAN - CITY OF MARION\3_DEVELOPMENT\1 ACAD\20130249_GEN CON.DWG [GC 1] 31-May-2017 - 4:50pm

FOR CONTINUATION REFER SHEET 04

FOR CONTINUATION REFER SHEET 05



LEGEND

- 150BK&C — 150 BARRIER KERB AND CHANNEL, REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- 125 FEK — 125 FLUSH EDGE KERB, REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- FSL 2.34 TOW 2.70
- MINOR CONTOUR
- MAJOR CONTOUR
- FLOW ARROW
- PROVIDE NEW CUT OFF BERM. REFER DETAILS SHEET 12
- NEW BLOCK WORK WALL
- NEW KERB RAMP REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- NEW SEWER CONNECTION
- NEW STORMWATER
- STAGE 5 BOUNDARY
- ASPHALT
- BLOCK PAVING UNIT PAVE 2 REFER ARCHITECTS DRAWINGS

NOTE:
1. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S PLANS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. FOR SURFACE FINISHES,STAIRS AND FEATURES REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS.
2. FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REFER SHEETS 02 - 05 & 14.
3. FOR LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS REFER SHEET 06.
4. FOR CROSS SECTIONS REFER SHEETS 07 - 11.
5. FOR DETAILS REFER SHEET 12.
6. FOR ELECTRICAL LAYOUT REFER SHEET 13.
7. FOR DEMOLITION PLANS REFER SHEETS 15 - 18.
8. FOR STORMWATER LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS REFER SHEET 19.
9. FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL REFER SHEETS 20 - 23.
10. FOR GROSS POLLUTANT TRAP SET OUT REFER SHEET 25.
11. ENSURE SERVICE PIT LIDS ARE ADJUSTED TO MATCH FINISHED PAVEMENT SURFACE LEVELS.

PLAN
SCALE 1:200 AT A1

FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK.	VERIFIED	APPROVED
D	NOTES AMENDED	31.05.17	MIW	MJV	MIW	MIW	MIW
C	CONSTRUCTION STAGING UPDATE	09.03.17	MW	MV			
B	SHEET AMENDED		MIW	JDT			
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	06.11.14	MIW/JDT	JDT	MIW	MIW	MIW

NOTES:
0 2 4 8 12
1:200 (A1); 1:400 (A3)

PUBLIC UTILITIES:
THE SERVICES SHOWN ARE DERIVED FROM PLANS OBTAINED FROM THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ARRANGE WITH THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES FOR CONFIRMATION OF SERVICES AND THEIR LOCATION BEFORE EXCAVATION WORK COMMENCES.

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

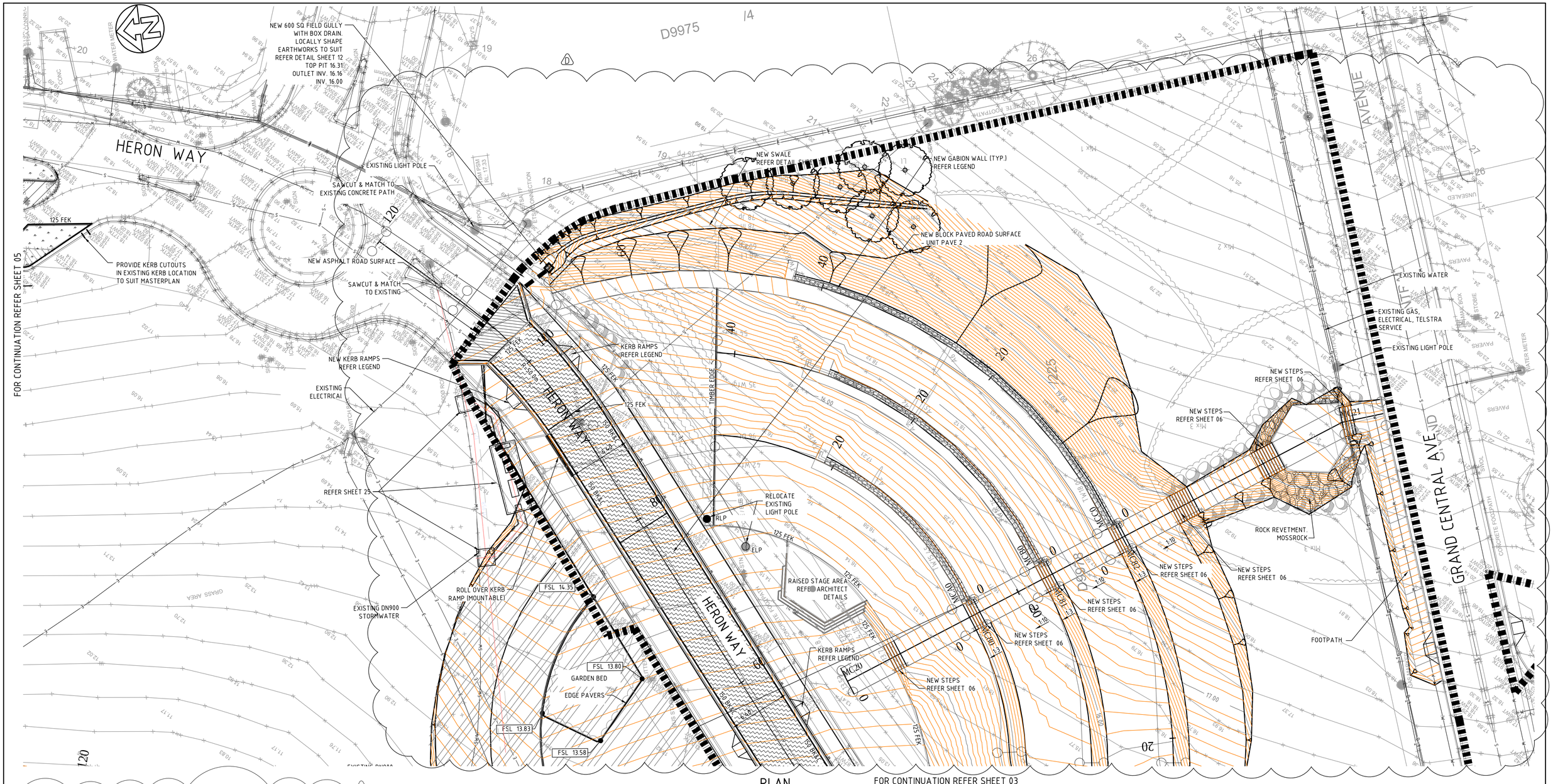
SHEET SIZE A1
SCALE: AS SHOWN
ORIGINAL SURVEY BY: WEBER FRANKLIN
SURVEY DATE: 31.10.13
COORDS & DATUM: COORDINATES TO (MGA 54) ALL LEVELS TO AHD

CITY OF MARION
HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 2
PLAN

FILENAME:	JOB NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REVISION
20130249_GEN CON.DWG	20130249	03	D

© TONKIN CONSULTING

T:\2013\20130249 HALLET COVE BEACH MASTER PLAN - CITY OF MARION\3_DEVELOPMENT\1 ACAD\20130249_GEN CON.DWG [GC 2] 31-May-2017 - 4:51pm



PLAN
SCALE 1:200 AT A1

NOTE:
1. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S PLANS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. FOR SURFACE FINISHES,STAIRS AND FEATURES REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS.
2. FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REFER SHEETS 02 - 05 & 14.
3. FOR LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS REFER SHEET 06.
4. FOR CROSS SECTIONS REFER SHEETS 07 - 11.
5. FOR DETAILS REFER SHEET 12.
6. FOR ELECTRICAL LAYOUT REFER SHEET 13.
7. FOR DEMOLITION PLANS REFER SHEETS 15 - 18.
8. FOR STORMWATER LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS REFER SHEET 19.
9. FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL REFER SHEETS 20 - 23.
10. FOR GROSS POLLUTANT TRAP SET OUT REFER SHEET 25.
11. ENSURE SERVICE PIT LIDS ARE ADJUSTED TO MATCH FINISHED PAVEMENT SURFACE LEVELS.

LEGEND

- 150BK&C — 150 BARRIER KERB AND CHANNEL REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- 125 FEK — 125 FLUSH EDGE KERB REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- FSL 2.34 TOW 2.70
- 1.00 — MINOR CONTOUR / MAJOR CONTOUR
- FLOW ARROW
- PROVIDE NEW CUT OFF BERM. REFER DETAILS SHEET 12
- NEW BLOCK WORK WALL
- NEW KERB RAMP REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- S — NEW SEWER CONNECTION
- NEW STORMWATER
- STAGE 5 BOUNDARY
- ELP — EXISTING LIGHT POLE
- RLP — RELOCATED LIGHT POLE
- ASPHALT
- BLOCK PAVING UNIT PAVE 2 REFER ARCHITECTS DRAWINGS
- ROCK REVETMENT (MOSSROCK)

SERVICES LEGEND

- G — EXISTING HIGH PRESSURE GAS MAIN
- E — EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL
- T — EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- W — EXISTING WATER PIPE
- SW — EXISTING STORMWATER
- S — EXISTING SEWER

FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK.	VERIFIED	APPROVED
E	NOTES AMENDED	31.05.17	MIW	MJV	MIW	MIW	MIW
D	CONSTRUCTION STAGING UPDATE	09.03.17	MW	MV			
C	GPT DETAILS ADDED	26.09.16	MW	MR			
B	SHEET AMENDED		MIW	JDT			
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	06.11.14	MIW/JDT	JDT	MIW	MIW	MIW

NOTES:

0 2 4 8 12
1:200 (A1); 1:400 (A3)

PUBLIC UTILITIES:
THE SERVICES SHOWN ARE DERIVED FROM PLANS OBTAINED FROM THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ARRANGE WITH THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES FOR CONFIRMATION OF SERVICES AND THEIR LOCATION BEFORE EXCAVATION WORK COMMENCES.

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

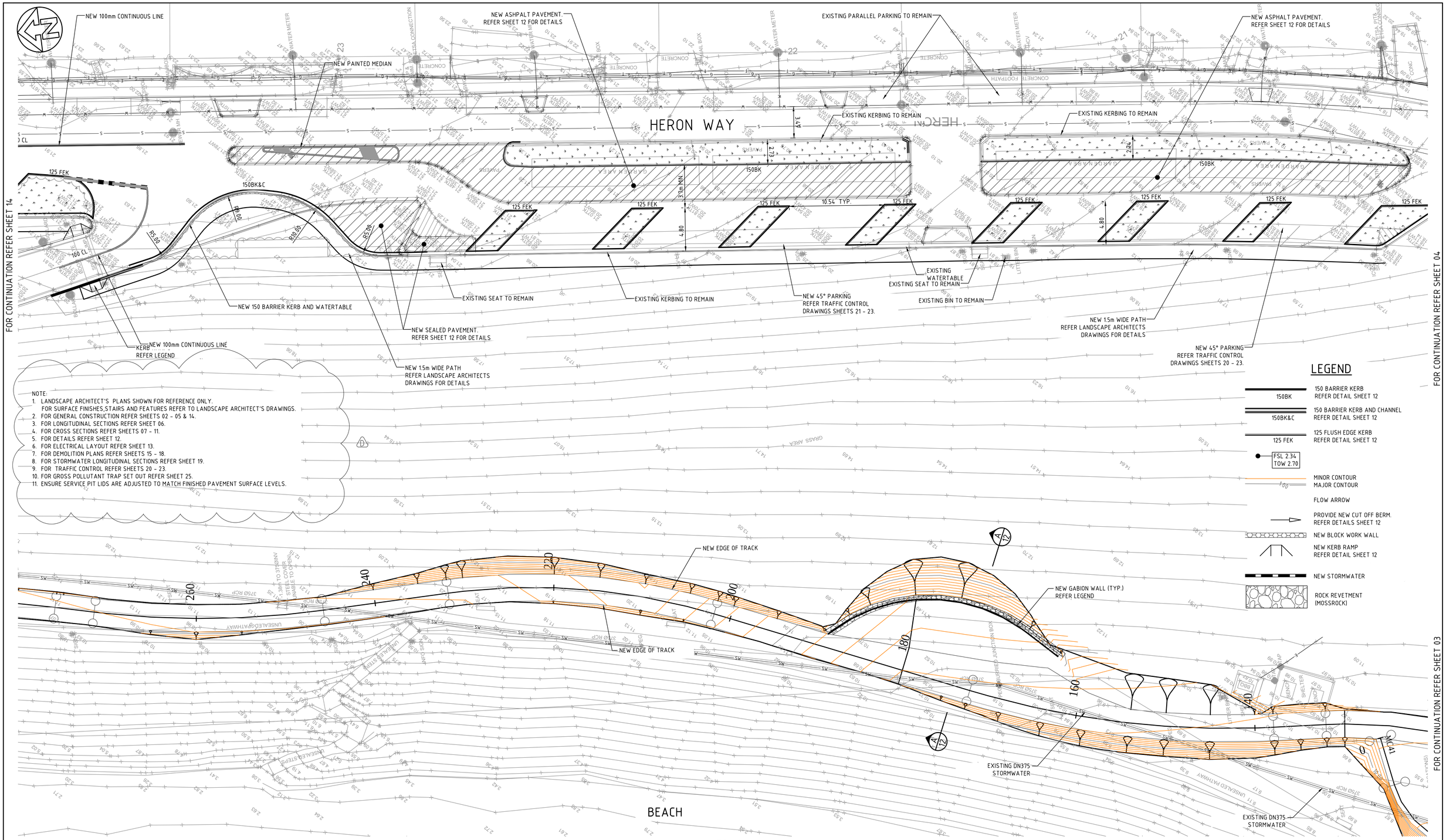
SHEET SIZE A1
SCALE: AS SHOWN
ORIGINAL SURVEY BY: WEBER FRANKLIN
SURVEY DATE: 31.10.13
COORDS & DATUM: COORDINATES TO (MGA 54) ALL LEVELS TO AHD

CITY OF MARION
HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 3
PLAN

FILENAME:	JOB NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REVISION
20130249_GEN CON.DWG	20130249	04	E

© TONKIN CONSULTING

T:\2013\20130249 HALLET COVE BEACH MASTER PLAN - CITY OF MARION\3_DEVELOPMENT\1 ACAD\20130249_GEN CON.DWG [GC 3] 31-May-2017 - 4:52pm



NOTE:
1. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S PLANS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. FOR SURFACE FINISHES,STAIRS AND FEATURES REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS.
2. FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REFER SHEETS 02 - 05 & 14.
3. FOR LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS REFER SHEET 06.
4. FOR CROSS SECTIONS REFER SHEETS 07 - 11.
5. FOR DETAILS REFER SHEET 12.
6. FOR ELECTRICAL LAYOUT REFER SHEET 13.
7. FOR DEMOLITION PLANS REFER SHEETS 15 - 18.
8. FOR STORMWATER LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS REFER SHEET 19.
9. FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL REFER SHEETS 20 - 23.
10. FOR GROSS POLLUTANT TRAP SET OUT REFER SHEET 25.
11. ENSURE SERVICE PIT LIDS ARE ADJUSTED TO MATCH FINISHED PAVEMENT SURFACE LEVELS.

LEGEND

- 150BK — 150 BARRIER KERB, REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- 150BK&C — 150 BARRIER KERB AND CHANNEL, REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- 125 FEK — 125 FLUSH EDGE KERB, REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- FSL 2.34 TOW 2.70
- MINOR CONTOUR
- 100 MAJOR CONTOUR
- FLOW ARROW
- PROVIDE NEW CUT OFF BERM. REFER DETAILS SHEET 12
- NEW BLOCK WORK WALL
- NEW KERB RAMP REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- NEW STORMWATER
- ROCK REVETMENT (MOSSROCK)

PLAN
SCALE 1:200 AT A1

FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK.	VERIFIED	APPROVED
D	NOTES AMENDED	31.05.17	MIW	MJV	MIW	MIW	MIW
C	CONSTRUCTION STAGING UPDATE	09.03.17	MW	MV			
B	SHEET AMENDED		MIW	JDT			
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	06.11.14	MIW/JDT	JDT	MIW	MIW	MIW

NOTES:

0 2 4 8 12
1:200 (A1); 1:400 (A3)

PUBLIC UTILITIES:
THE SERVICES SHOWN ARE DERIVED FROM PLANS OBTAINED FROM THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ARRANGE WITH THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES FOR CONFIRMATION OF SERVICES AND THEIR LOCATION BEFORE EXCAVATION WORK COMMENCES.

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

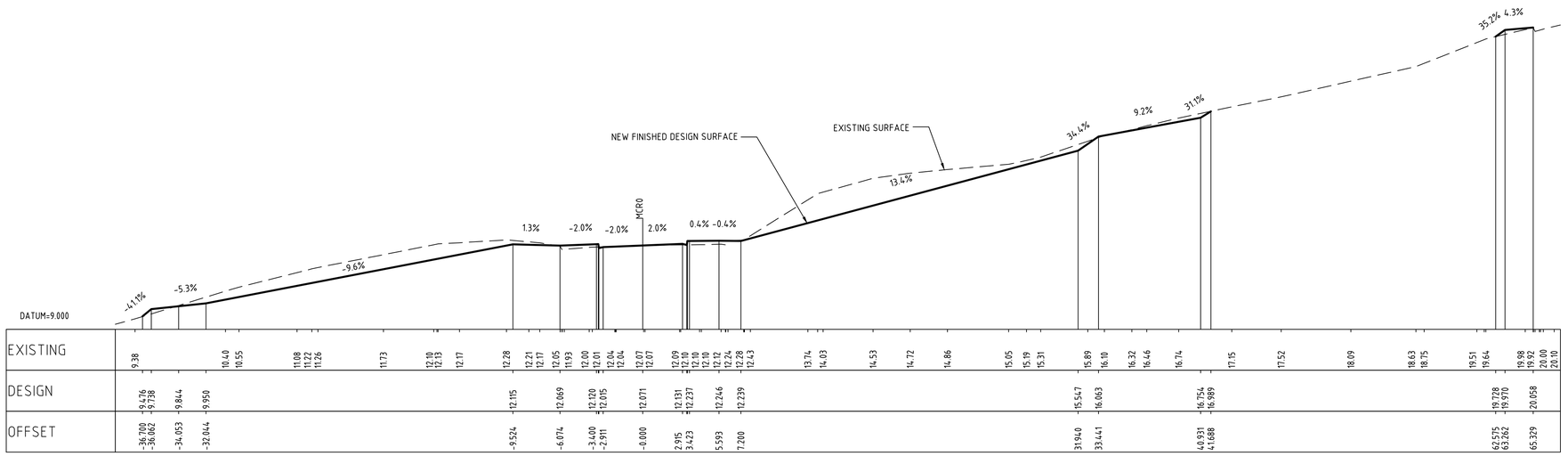
SHEET SIZE A1

CITY OF MARION

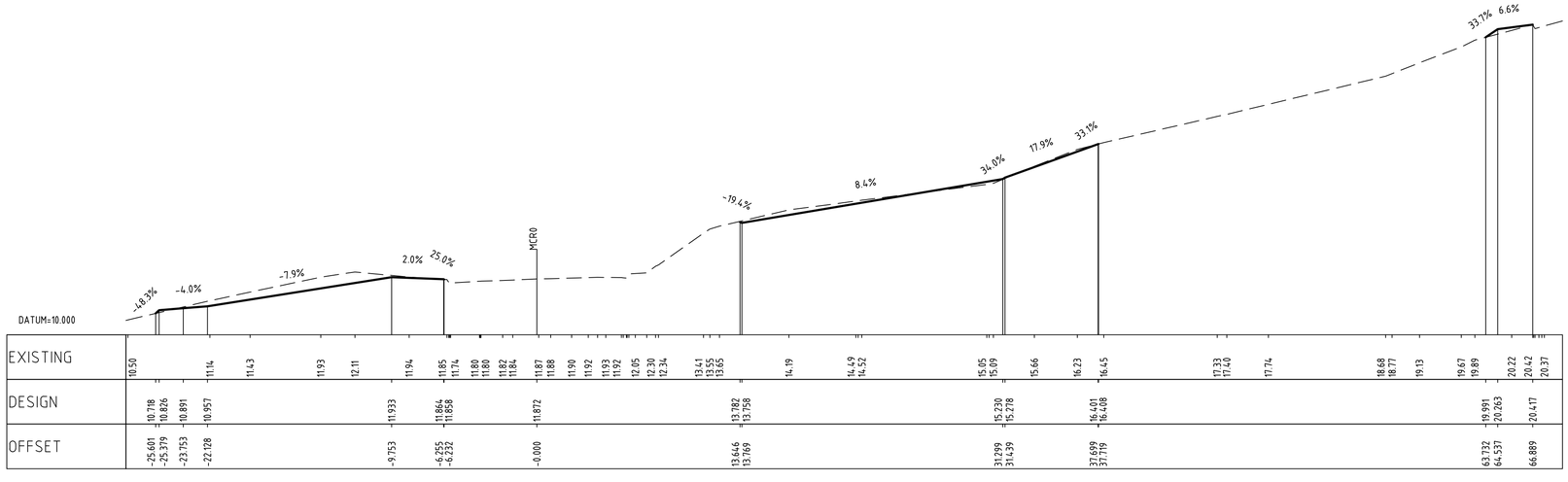
HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 4
PLAN

SCALE: AS SHOWN
ORIGINAL SURVEY BY: WEBER FRANKLIN
SURVEY DATE: 31.10.13
COORDS & DATUM: COORDINATES TO (MGA 54) ALL LEVELS TO AHD
FILENAME: 20130249_GEN CON.DWG
JOB NUMBER: 20130249
SHEET NUMBER: 05
REVISION: D

© TONKIN CONSULTING



CHAINAGE 20.0



CHAINAGE 10.0

SCALE 1:100 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Metres

SCALE 1:200 5 0 5 10 15 Metres

CROSS SECTIONS (MCR0)

SCALE HOR 1:200 AT A1
VER 1:100 AT A1

FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK.	VERIFIED	APPROVED
C	LEVELS ADDED	31.05.17	MIW	MJV	MIW	MIW	MIW
B	MCR0 AMENDED	09.03.17	MW	MV			
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	06.11.14	MIW/JDT	JDT	MIW	MIW	MIW

NOTES:

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

SHEET SIZE A1

SCALE: AS SHOWN

ORIGINAL SURVEY BY
WEBER FRANKLIN

SURVEY DATE: 31.10.13

COORDS & DATUM
COORDINATES TO (MGA 54)
ALL LEVELS TO AHD

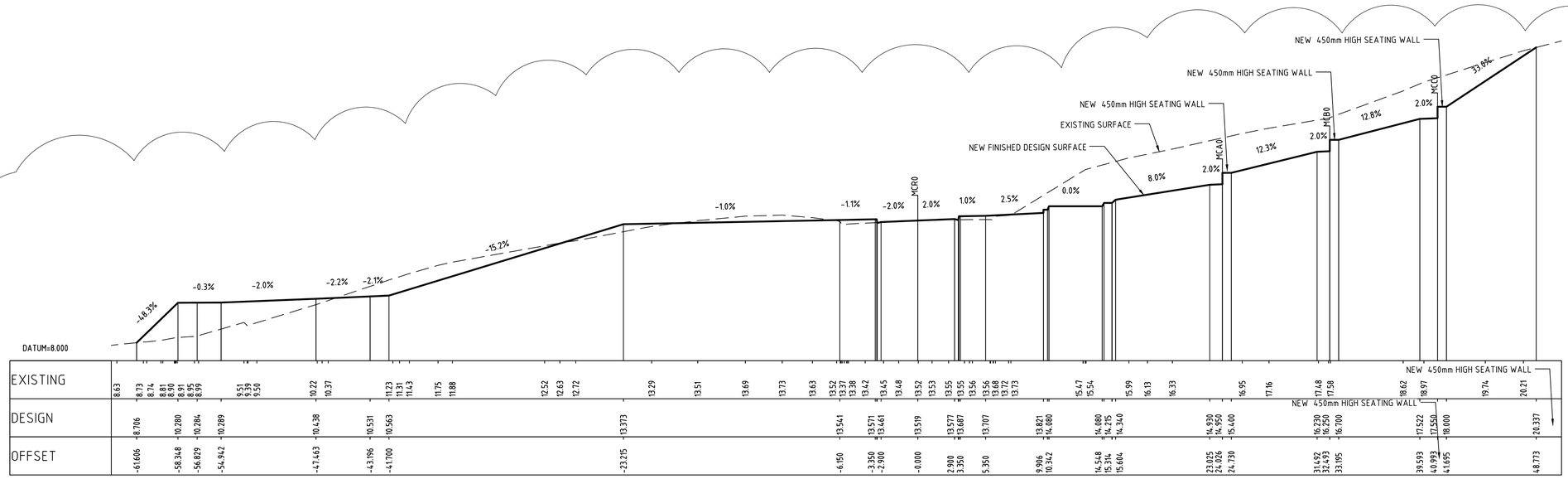
CITY OF MARION

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
CROSS SECTIONS (MCR0)
SHEET 1

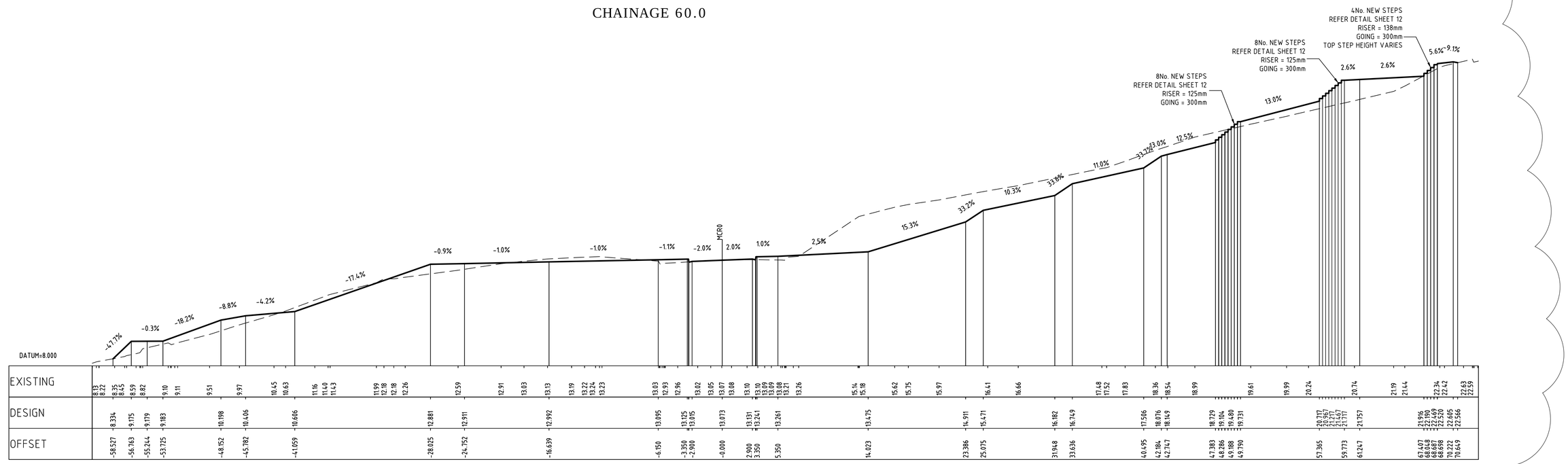
FILENAME:	JOB NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REVISION
20130249_SECTIONS.DWG	20130249	07	C

© TONKIN CONSULTING

T:\2013\20130249 HALLET COVE BEACH MASTER PLAN - CITY OF MARION\3_DEVELOPMENT\1 ACAD\20130249_SECTIONS.DWG [XSECT 1] 31-May-2017 - 4:55pm



CHAINAGE 60.0



CHAINAGE 50.0

CROSS SECTIONS (MCR0)

SCALE HOR 1:200 AT A1
VER 1:100 AT A1

SCALE 1:100 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Metres

SCALE 1:200 5 0 5 10 15 Metres

FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK.	VERIFIED	APPROVED
C	LEVELS ADDED	31.05.17	MJW	MJV	MJW	MJW	MJW
B	MCR0 AMENDED	09.03.17	MW	MV			
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	06.11.14	MJW/JDT	JDT	MJW	MJW	MJW

NOTES:

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

SHEET SIZE A1

SCALE: AS SHOWN

ORIGINAL SURVEY BY
WEBER FRANKLIN

SURVEY DATE: 31.10.13

COORDS & DATUM
COORDINATES TO (MGA 54)
ALL LEVELS TO AHD

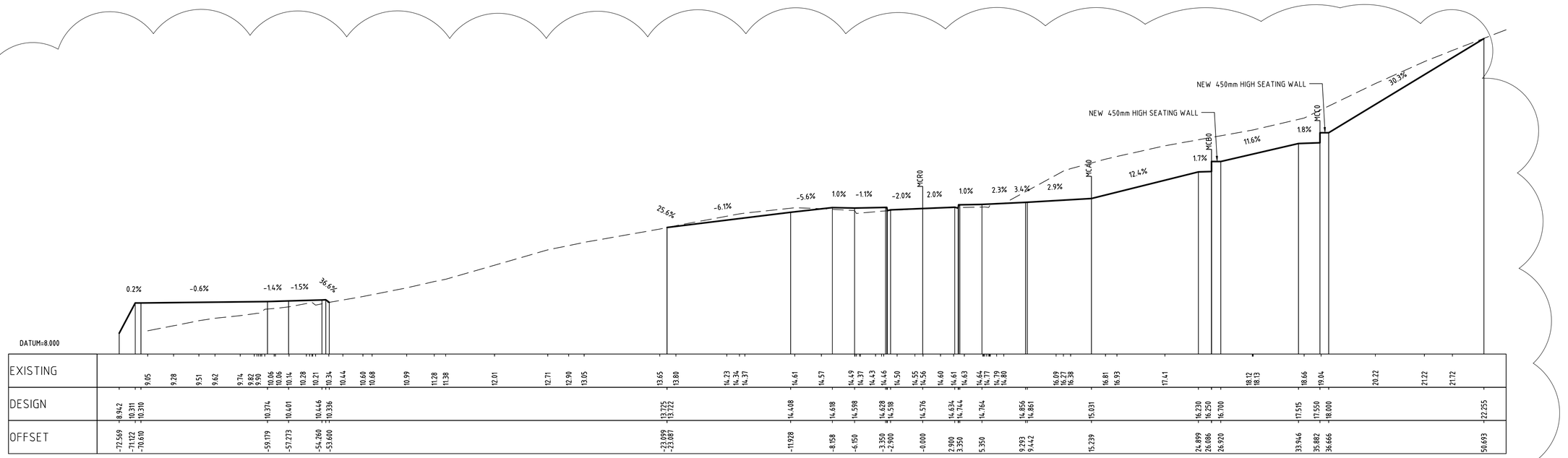
CITY OF MARION

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
CROSS SECTIONS (MCR0)
SHEET 3

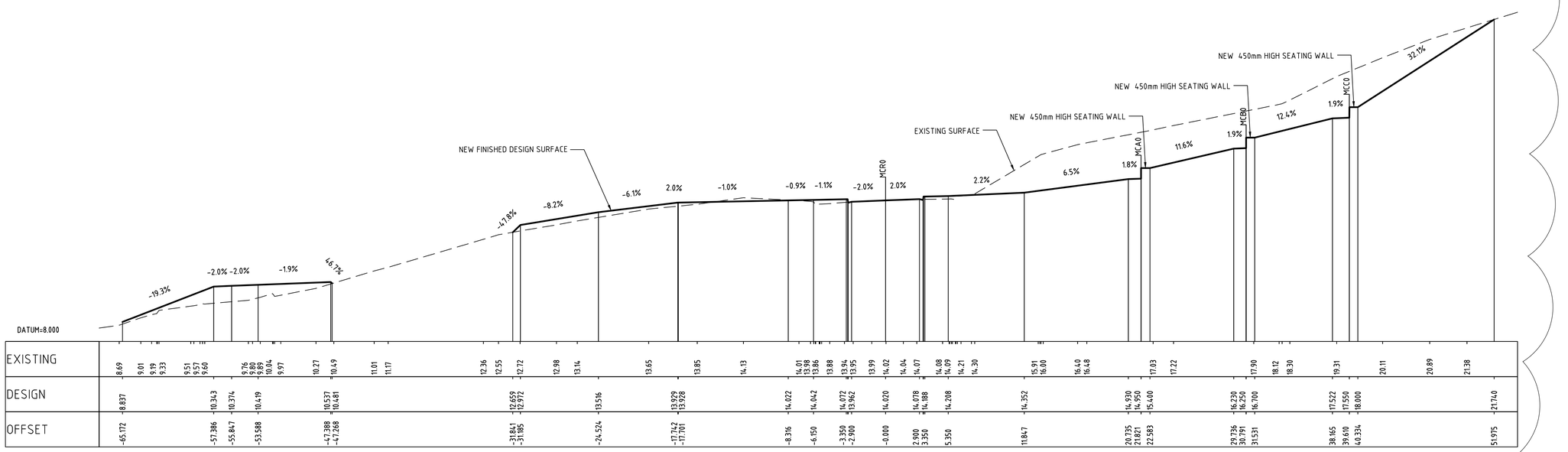
FILENAME:	JOB NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REVISION
20130249_SECTIONS.DWG	20130249	09	C

© TONKIN CONSULTING

T:\2013\20130249 HALLETT COVE BEACH MASTER PLAN - CITY OF MARION\3_DEVELOPMENT\1 ACAD\20130249_SECTIONS.DWG [XSECT 3] 31-May-2017 - 4:56pm



CHAINAGE 80.0



CHAINAGE 70.0

CROSS SECTIONS (MCR0)

SCALE HOR 1:200 AT A1
VER 1:100 AT A1

SCALE 1:100 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Metres

SCALE 1:200 5 0 5 10 15 Metres

FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK.	VERIFIED	APPROVED
C	LEVELS ADDED	31.05.17	MIW	MJV	MIW	MIW	MIW
B	MCR0 AMENDED	09.03.17	MW	MV			
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	06.11.14	MIW/JDT	JDT	MIW	MIW	MIW

NOTES:

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

SHEET SIZE A1

SCALE: AS SHOWN

ORIGINAL SURVEY BY
WEBER FRANKLIN

SURVEY DATE: 31.10.13

COORDS & DATUM
COORDINATES TO (MGA 54)
ALL LEVELS TO AHD

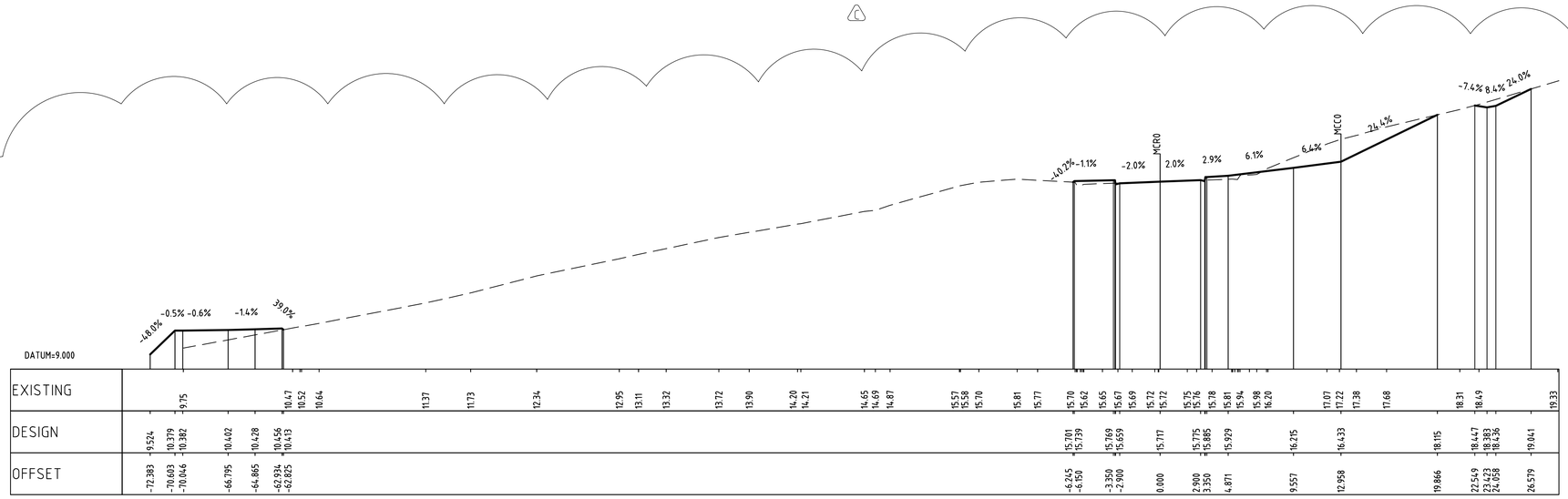
CITY OF MARION

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
CROSS SECTIONS (MCR0)
SHEET 4

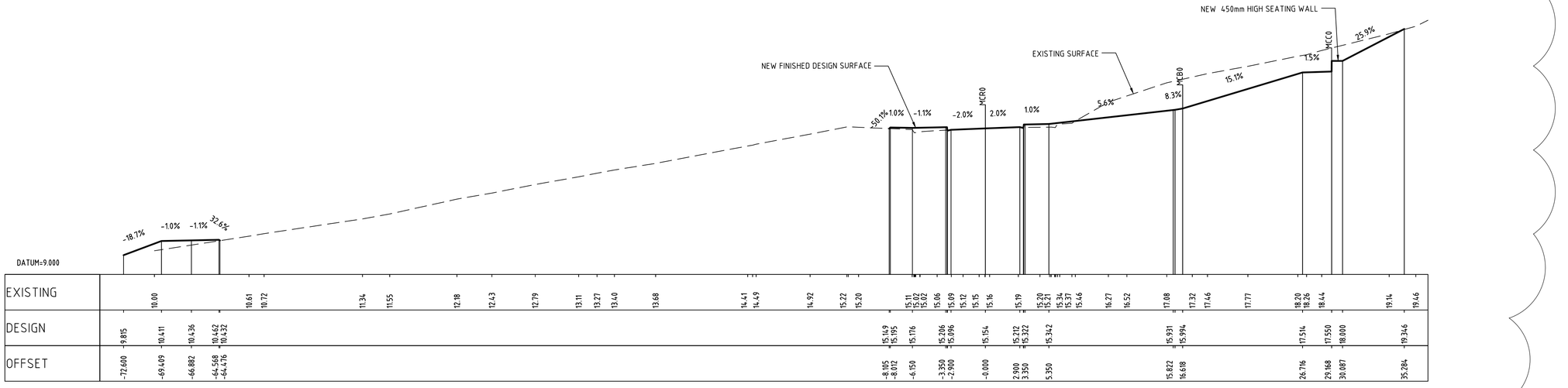
FILENAME:	JOB NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REVISION
20130249_SECTIONS.DWG	20130249	10	C

© TONKIN CONSULTING

T:\2013\20130249 HALLET COVE BEACH MASTER PLAN - CITY OF MARION\3_DEVELOPMENT\1 ACAD\20130249_SECTIONS.DWG [XSECT 4] 31-May-2017 - 5:02pm



CHAINAGE 100.0



CHAINAGE 90.0

CROSS SECTIONS (MCR0)

SCALE HOR 1:200 AT A1
VER 1:100 AT A1

SCALE 1:100 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Metres

SCALE 1:200 5 0 5 10 15 Metres

FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK.	VERIFIED	APPROVED
C	LEVELS ADDED	31.05.17	MIW	MJV	MIW	MIW	MIW
B	MCR0 AMENDED	09.03.17	MW	MV			
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	06.11.14	MIW/JDT	JDT	MIW	MIW	MIW

NOTES:

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

SHEET SIZE A1

SCALE: AS SHOWN

ORIGINAL SURVEY BY
WEBER FRANKLIN

SURVEY DATE: 31.10.13

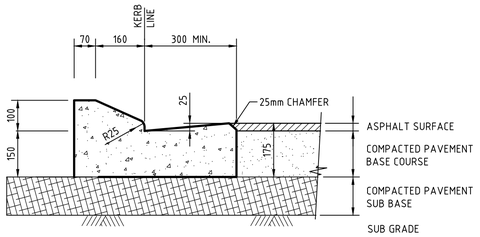
COORDS & DATUM
COORDINATES TO (MGA 54)
ALL LEVELS TO AHD

CITY OF MARION

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
CROSS SECTIONS (MCR0)
SHEET 5

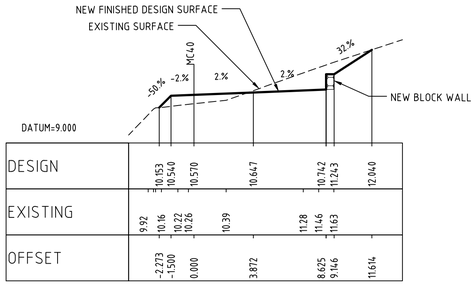
FILENAME:	JOB NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REVISION
20130249_SECTIONS.DWG	20130249	11	C

© TONKIN CONSULTING



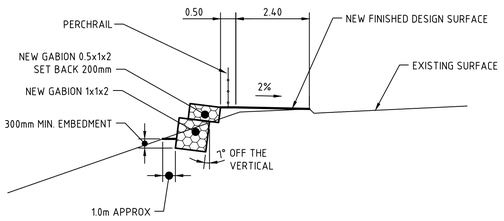
MOUNTABLE KERB AND CHANNEL SECTION

SCALE 1:10 (ROLL OVER KERB DETAIL)



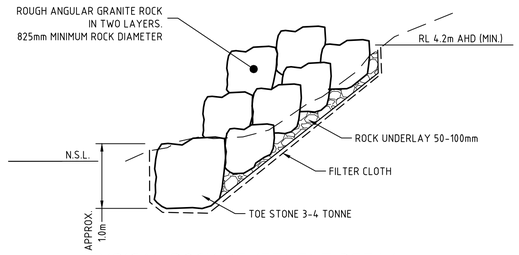
TYPICAL SECTION A-A

SCALE H=1:200 AT A1
V=1:100 AT A1



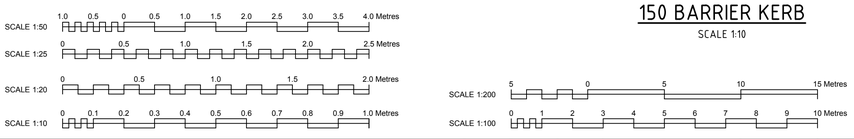
TYPICAL GABION RETAINING WALL AT NTH CARPARK

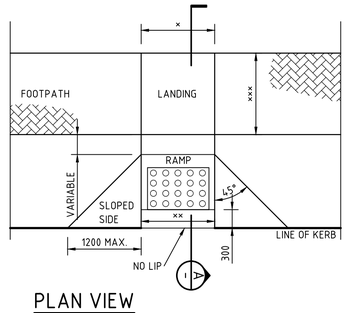
SCALE 1:100



TYPICAL ROCK REVETMENT DETAIL

SCALE 1:50





PLAN VIEW

SCALE 1: 50

SECTION A

SCALE 1: 25

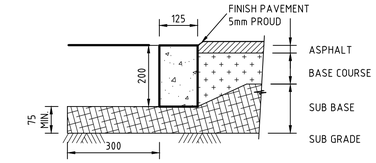
KERB RAMP

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR ROCK RETAIN TO GARDEN BEDS, REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. FOR BLOCKWORK WALL, REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS DRAWINGS.

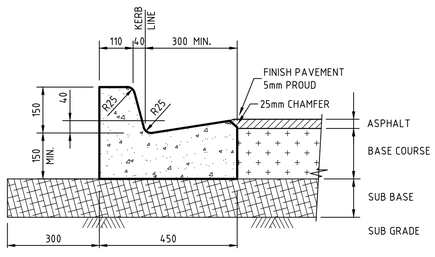
RAMP DETAILS

SLOPE: 1 IN 8 MAX., 1 IN 12 PREFERRED
LENGTH: 1200 NOMINAL, 1520 MAX. AT 1 IN 8.
CROSSFALL
OF LANDING MAX. 1 IN 40 IN DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
COLOUR: BEIGE TACTILE ON GREY CONCRETE
SURFACE: SLIP RESISTANT WET OR DRY.
× WIDTH: 1000 MIN., 1200 PREFERRED. IF BICYCLE OR SHARED PATH, FULL WIDTH OF PATH.
×× CONSTRUCTION JOINT MUST BE PARALLEL TO ORIENTATION OF TACTILE SURFACE INDICATOR.
××× VARY LANDING WIDTH TO SUIT FOOTPATH
TACTILE SURFACE INDICATOR TYPE 'B' IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS1428.4.1 - 2009



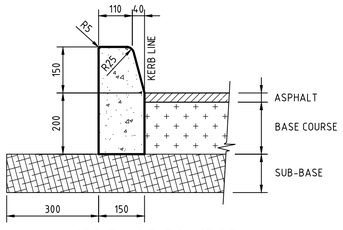
125 FLUSH EDGE KERB

SCALE 1:10



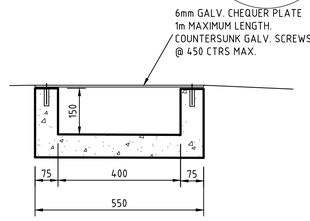
150 BARRIER KERB AND CHANNEL

SCALE 1:10



150 BARRIER KERB

SCALE 1:10

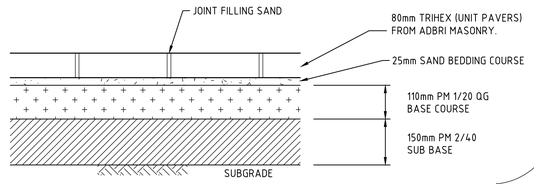


BOX DRAIN SECTION

SCALE 1:10

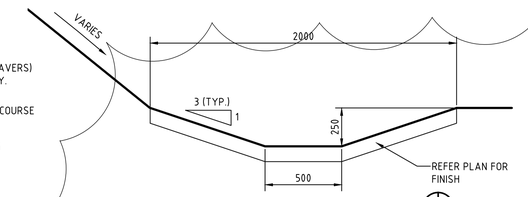
PAVEMENT SCHEDULE

DESIGN COMPOSITION OF PAVEMENT	MATERIAL	COMPACTED THICKNESS (mm)	DEPTH BELOW FINISHED SURFACE (mm)	TOLERANCE	DETAILS
ASPHALT SURFACING	AC10M (C320)	40	0	+5 -0 (k&g) ±5 OTHER	ASPHALT MIX DESIGN IN ACCORDANCE WITH DPTI PART R27
PRIME	CUTBACK BITUMEN				CONTRACTOR TO NOMINATE PRIME GRADE AND APPLICATION RATES BASED ON CONDITION OF FINISHED PAVEMENT
BASE COURSE (UNBOUND)	PM 1/20 QG	150	40	±10	98% MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (MOD) COMPACTION, 60% DRY OF OMC (MOD)
SUB BASE (UNBOUND)	PM 2/40	150	190	±20	96% MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (MOD) COMPACTION, 80% DRY OF OMC (MOD)
SUBGRADE	CBR = 5		340	+0 -40	SUBGRADE TO BE PROOF ROLLED TO IDENTIFY ANY SOFT SPOTS AND UPPER 250m TO BE CONDITIONED AND COMPACTED.- 98% MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (STD) COMPACTION, ±3% OF OMC (STD)



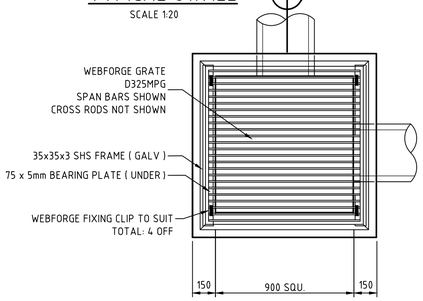
BLOCK PAVING DETAIL

SCALE 1:10



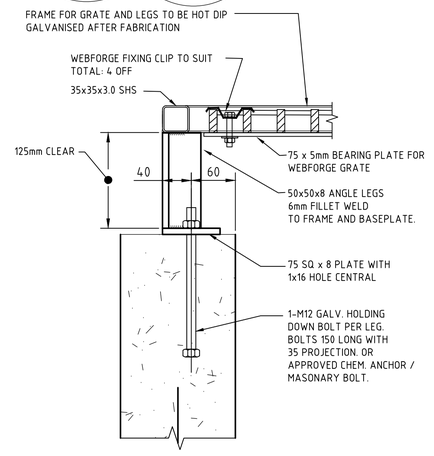
TYPICAL SWALE

SCALE 1:20



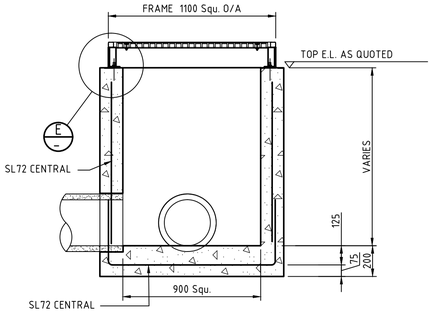
PLAN VIEW

SCALE 1:20



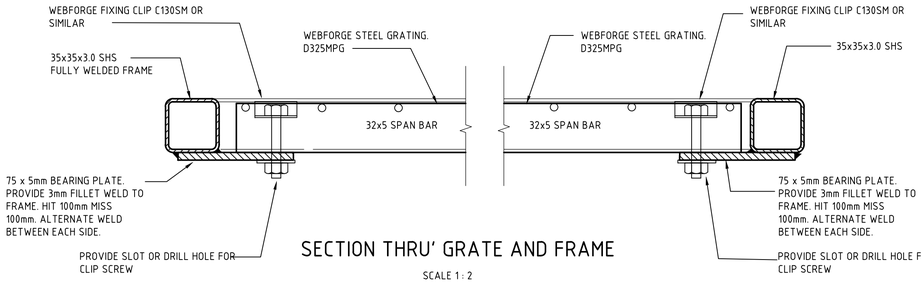
DETAIL 1

SCALE 1 : 4



SECTION C

SCALE 1:20



SECTION THRU' GRATE AND FRAME

SCALE 1 : 2

900 SQUARE LETTERBOX SUMP

NOTE:

1. ALL EXPOSED METAL SURFACES SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANISED AFTER FABRICATION.
2. MINIMUM FABRIC LAP 300mm.
3. CONCRETE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS 3600 CONCRETE TO BE GRADE 32 MPa, SLUMP 80mm.
4. MAXIMUM DEPTH 1800mm (900 SQU.).

FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK.	VERIFIED	APPROVED
D	PAVING DETAIL AND SCHEDULE AMENDED	31.05.17	MIW	MJV	MIW	MIW	MIW
C	CONSTRUCTION STAGING UPDATE	09.03.17	MW	MV			
B	DETAILS ADDED		MIW	JDT			
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	06.11.14	MIW/JDT	JDT	MIW	MIW	MIW

NOTES:

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

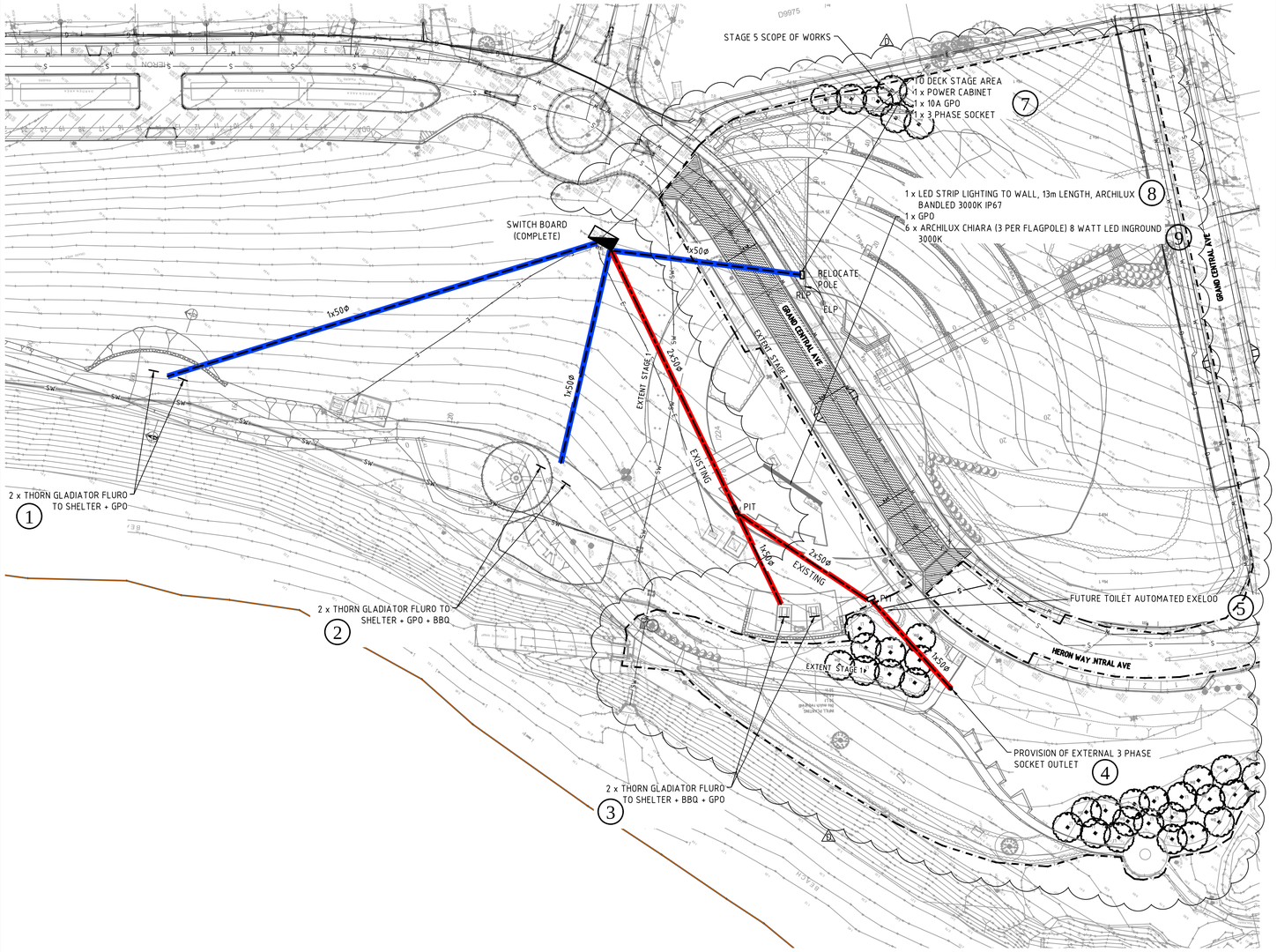
SHEET SIZE A1
SCALE: AS SHOWN
ORIGINAL SURVEY BY WEBER FRANKLIN
SURVEY DATE: 31.10.13
COORDS & DATUM COORDINATES TO (MGA 54) ALL LEVELS TO AHD

CITY OF MARION
HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
DETAILS
SHEET 1

FILENAME: 20130249_DETAILS.DWG
JOB NUMBER 20130249
SHEET NUMBER 12
REVISION D

© TONKIN CONSULTING

T:\2013\20130249 HALLET COVE BEACH MASTER PLAN - CITY OF MARION\3__DEVELOPMENT\1 ACAD\20130249__DETAILS.DWG [DET 1] 06-Jun-2017 - 3:23pm



PLAN
SCALE 1:500 AT A1

LEGEND

- SWITCHBOARD
- STAGE 1 WORKS (COMPLETED)
- STAGE 2 WORKS
- ELP — EXISTING LIGHT POLE
- RLP — RELOCATED LIGHT POLE
- 7 — SITE No.

0 5 10 20 30
1:500 (A1); 1:1000 (A3)

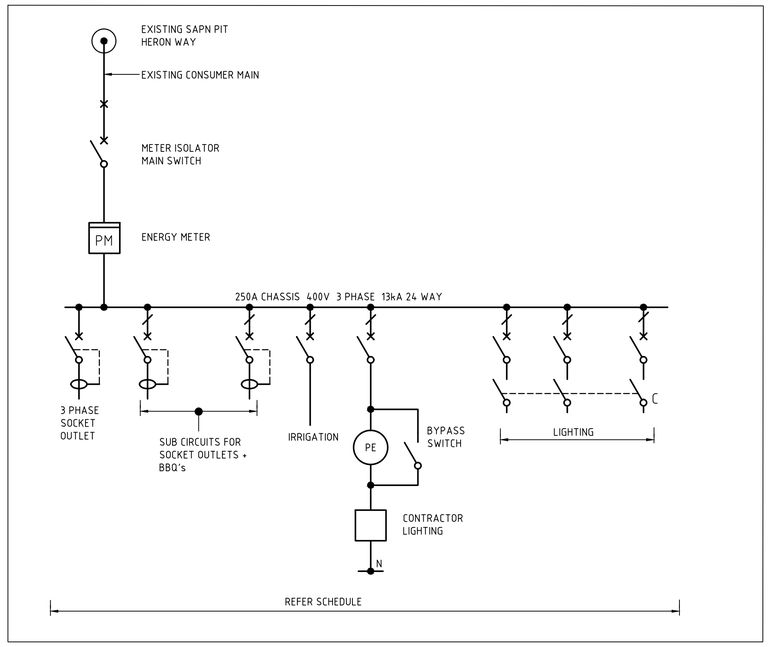
NOTES:
1. FOR SURFACE FINISHES REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS.
2. FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REFER SHEETS 02 – 05.
3. FOR LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS REFER SHEET 06.
4. FOR CROSS SECTIONS REFER SHEETS 07 – 11.
5. FOR DETAILS REFER SHEETS 12.

SCHEDULE OF SUB-CIRCUITS

CIRCUIT	RATING A	PHASES	TYPE	CONTROL	STATUS	CABLE	DESCRIPTION	SITE No	LOCATION
1	32	3	POWER	RCBO	STAGE 2	10 mm² 4C+E	3 PHASE SOCKET OUTLET	4	WEST
2	32	3	POWER	RCBO	STAGE 2	10 mm² 4C+E	3 PHASE SOCKET OUTLET	4	WEST
3	32	3	POWER	RCBO	EXISTING	10 mm² 4C+E	3 PHASE SOCKET OUTLET	4	WEST
4	20	1	POWER	RCBO	EXISTING	6 mm² 2C+E	SOCKET OUTLET 10A WEATHER PROOF	1	SHELTER, FAR NORTH WEST
5	20	1	POWER	RCBO	EXISTING ***	4 mm² 2C+E	BBQ & SOCKET OUTLET 10 WP	2	BBQ AREA, NORTH WEST
6	20	1	POWER	RCBO	STAGE 2	6 mm² 2C+E	BBQ & SOCKET OUTLET 10 WP	3	BBQ AREA, WEST
7	16	1	POWER	RCBO	STAGE 5	2.5 mm² 2C+E	1 x SOCKET OUTLET 10A WP	7	DECK / STAGE
8	32	1	POWER		EXISTING	10 mm² 2C+E	EXELOO	5	WEST
9	20	1	POWER	RCBO	EXISTING	6 mm² 2C+E	DOUBLE SOCKET OUTLET 10A	9	NORTHERN FEATURE
10	20	1	POWER	RCBO	EXISTING	Direct wired	DOUBLE SOCKET OUTLET 10A		IN SWITCHBOARD
11	16	1	POWER	RCBO	EXISTING	2.5 mm² 2C+E	SOCKET OUTLET IN IRRIGATION		ADJACENT SWITCHBOARD
12	16	1	LIGHT	CONTRACTOR	STAGE 2	4 mm² 2C+E	LIGHTING 2x THORN GLADIATOR	1	SHELTER, FAR NORTH WEST
do.			LIGHT	CONTRACTOR	STAGE 2	4 mm² 2C+E	LIGHTING 2x THORN GLADIATOR	2	BBQ AREA, NORTH WEST
do.			LIGHT	CONTRACTOR	EXISTING	4 mm² 2C+E	LIGHTING 2x THORN GLADIATOR	3	BBQ AREA, WEST
13	16	1	LIGHT	CONTRACTOR	STAGE 2	4 mm² 2C+E	LIGHTING, ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING	6	SOUTHERN FEATURE
14	16	1	LIGHT	CONTRACTOR	EXISTING	4 mm² 2C+E	LIGHTING, ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING	8	NORTHERN FEATURE
15	8	1	LIGHT		EXISTING	Direct wired	LIGHTING PE CELL AND CONTACTOR	7	
16	32	3	POWER	RCBO	STAGE 5	10mm² 4C+E	3 PHASE SOCKET OUTLET	7	STAGE 5 PLATFORM AREA (POWER CABINET)

* REFER DRAWING.
** MAKE PROVISION FOR CIRCUIT INCLUDING CONDUIT ONLY.
*** CONNECT EXISTING BBQ.

SWITCHBOARD NOTES:
ELECTRICAL, 400 V 3 PHASE 10 kA, 100 amp CHASSIS, 24 ways.
CONSTRUCTION, FREE STANDING WEATHER PROOF IP56D, EITHER 3mm MARINE GRADE ALUMINIUM OR 1.6 mm STAINLESS STEEL, HOT DIP GALVANISED STEEL PLINTH.
INCLUDE EQUIPMENT MOUNTING TRAY AND HINGED ESCUTCHEON REQUIRE TOOL TO ACCESS LIVE TERMINALS.
RECESS DOOR TO PROTECT WEATHER SEALS AND REDUCE RISK OF JEMMYING OPEN.
FITTINGS, STAINLESS STEEL HINGES, LOCKING 3 POINT WITH RECESSED LEVEL TYPE HANDLE, LOCKING HASP TO SUIT PADLOCK.
GLAND PLATE IN BASE 3 mm ALUMINIUM.



ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC

FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK.	VERIFIED	APPROVED
D	CONSTRUCTION STAGING UPDATE	09.03.17	AM	MV			
C	NOTES & LEGEND AMENDED.	27.02.17	MIW	MV			
B	LEGEND, NOTES & SUB-CIRCUIT SCHEDULE AMENDED		MIW	JDT			
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	06.11.14	MIW/JDT	JDT	MIW	MIW	MIW

NOTES:

PUBLIC UTILITIES:
THE SERVICES SHOWN ARE DERIVED FROM PLANS OBTAINED FROM THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ARRANGE WITH THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES FOR CONFIRMATION OF SERVICES AND THEIR LOCATION BEFORE EXCAVATION WORK COMMENCES.

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

SHEET SIZE A1

SCALE: AS SHOWN

ORIGINAL SURVEY BY
WEBER FRANKLIN

SURVEY DATE: 31.10.13

COORDS & DATUM
COORDS TO (MGA 54)
ALL LEVELS TO AHD

CITY OF MARION

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
ELECTRICAL LAYOUT
PLAN

FILENAME:	JOB NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REVISION
20130249_ELEC.DWG	20130249	13	D

© TONKIN CONSULTING

T:\2013\20130249 HALLET COVE BEACH MASTER PLAN - CITY OF MARION\3_DEVELOPMENT\1 ACAD\20130249_ELEC.DWG [ELEC 1] 31-May-2017 - 5:05pm

EXISTING KERB TO REMAIN

EXISTING DN450 RCP

EXIST JB
TOP PIT 19.00
DN450 INV. 16.235
DN450 INV. 16.526
DN450 INV. 16.99

EXISTING DN300 RCP

EXIST SEP TO REMAIN
TOP PIT 20.18
INV. 19.017

EXISTING BURIED JUNCTION BOX SHALL BE RETAINED. CONNECT NEW DN450 RCP TO EXISTING OUTLET AND CONCRETE BANDAGE JOINT IN ACCORDANCE WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION. PROVIDE NEW RISER AND CLASS D GRATE & FRAME TO BRING JB TO SURFACE LEVEL (APPROX. BURIED DEPTH 1.0m)

NEW DN450 RCP CLASS 3

PROVIDE PREFABRICATED DN450 RCP CLASS 3 BEND TO SUIT CHANGE IN DIRECTION (APPROX. 13°)
CONTRACTOR TO COMFIRM ON SITE
NS 16.41
DN450 INV. 14.86
DN450 INV. 14.86

NEW DN450 RCP, CLASS 3

PROVIDE LOCALIZED COVER TO NEW PIPE, MIN. 600mm COVER)

NEW 900x1800 JB
TOP PIT 13.18
DN450 INV. 11.95
DN450 INV. 11.95
DN225 INV. 12.28

NEW DN450 RCP, CLASS 3

NEW 900 SQ JB
TOP PIT 13.56
DN450 INV. 11.90
DN375 INV. 12.00
DN450 INV. 11.90

NEW DN375 RCP, CLASS 3

NEW 900x600 SEP
TOP PIT 13.41
DN375 INV. 12.10

EXISTING DN450 RCP SHALL BE CAPPED AT BOTH ENDS & FILLED WITH CLSM. REFER NOTE 2.

CONNECT NEW DN225 PVC INTO EXISTING JB AND PROVIDE WATERTIGHT SEAL. PROVIDE NEW CLASS D GRATE & FRAME INV. 13.55

EXISTING DN375 RCP SHALL BE CAPPED AT BOTH ENDS & FILLED WITH CLSM. REFER NOTE 2.

NEW DN225 PVC

EXISTING DN300 RCP

APPROX. LOCATION OF VERANDAH EXTENSION

EXISTING DN300 RCP SHALL BE CAPPED AT BOTH ENDS & FILLED WITH CLSM. REFER NOTE 2.

REMOVE EXISTING SEP AND REPLACE WITH NEW 900x600 SEP

CONNECT EXISTING DN375 TO NEW JB AND CONCRETE BANDAGE JOINT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION.

NEW 1500x600 JB
TOP PIT 14.00
DN375 INV. 11.60
DN450 INV. 11.70
DN375 INV. 11.68

NEW HIGH FLOW ECOSOL GPT 4300
TOP PIT 14.03
DN375 INV. 11.60
DN375 INV. 11.64

NEW GABION RETAINING WALL
REFER DETAIL SHEET 12

TOW 13.45

TOW 13.86

HERON WAY
HERON WAY

125 FEK

10.53 TYP.

NEW 45° PARKING
REFER TRAFFIC CONTROL DRAWINGS SHEETS 20 - 23.

NEW 1.5m WIDE PATH
REFER LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS

FOR CONTINUATION REFER SHEET 05

LEGEND

- 125SMK — 125 SEMI MOUNTABLE KERB, REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- 150BK&C — 150 BARRIER KERB AND CHANNEL, REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- 125 FEK — 125 FLUSH EDGE KERB, REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- FSL 2.34 / TOW 2.70 — NEW FINISHED SURFACE LEVEL, NEW TOP OF WALL LEVEL
- 1.00 — MINOR CONTOUR, MAJOR CONTOUR
- FLOW ARROW
- NEW GABION RETAINING WALL
- NEW STORMWATER
- NEW 600 SQ FIELD GULLY, REFER DETAIL SHEET 12
- (5) — STORMWATER STRUCTURE ID NUMBER REFER PLAN FOR DETAILS

NOTE:
1. FOR SURFACE FINISHES REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN OF A SUITABLE BLOCK OFF SYSTEM TO ENSURE ALL AIR IS EXPELLED FROM THE STORMWATER DRAIN DURING DECOMMISSIONING.
3. FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REFER SHEETS 02 - 05, 14 &24.
4. FOR LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS REFER SHEET 06.
5. FOR CROSS SECTIONS REFER SHEETS 07 - 11.
6. FOR DETAILS REFER SHEET 12.
7. FOR ELECTRICAL LAYOUT REFER SHEET 13.
8. FOR DEMOLITION PLANS REFER SHEETS 15 - 18.
9. FOR STORMWATER LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS REFER SHEET 19.
10. FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL REFER SHEETS 20 - 23.

PLAN
SCALE 1:200 AT A1

FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	AMENDMENT / REASON FOR ISSUE	DATE	DES.	DWN.	DWGCHK.	VERIFIED	APPROVED
B	TRAFFIC DETAILS REMOVED	31.05.17	MIW	MJV	MIW	MIW	MIW
A	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	09.03.17	MW	MV			

NOTES:

0 2 4 8 12
1:200 (A1); 1:400 (A3)

PUBLIC UTILITIES:
THE SERVICES SHOWN ARE DERIVED FROM PLANS OBTAINED FROM THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ARRANGE WITH THE RELEVANT SERVICE AUTHORITIES FOR CONFIRMATION OF SERVICES AND THEIR LOCATION BEFORE EXCAVATION WORK COMMENCES.

100mm ON ORIGINAL DRAWING - DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

www.tonkin.com.au
Tonkin CONSULTING
a better approach

- CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE
- STRUCTURAL
- ENVIRONMENTAL
- WATER RESOURCES
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
- ROAD SAFETY & TRAFFIC
- BUILDING SURVEYING
- SPATIAL INFORMATION
- ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE

SHEET SIZE A1
SCALE: AS SHOWN
ORIGINAL SURVEY BY: WEBER FRANKLIN
SURVEY DATE: 31.10.13
COORDS & DATUM: COORDINATES TO (MGA 54) ALL LEVELS TO AHD

CITY OF MARION

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION - SHEET 5
PLAN

FILENAME:	JOB NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	REVISION
20130249_GEN CON.DWG	20130249	14	B

© TONKIN CONSULTING

T:\2013\20130249 HALLET COVE BEACH MASTER PLAN - CITY OF MARION\3_DEVELOPMENT\1 ACAD\20130249_GEN CON.DWG [GC 5] 31-May-2017 - 5:06pm

Attachment 2

Table 1

Whole of Life Cost Analysis	Hallett Cove Stage 4 Playground and Reserve									
Description	Lifecycle Yrs	**Acquisition Cost**	Projected Operating Costs pa	Projected Maintenance Costs pa	Total Projected O&M pa	Less Existing O&M pa	**Net Increase O&M pa**	Projected Depreciation/ Renewal pa	**Net Increase Depreciation/ Renewal pa**	**Whole of Life Cost of Proposal**	**Whole of Life Increase Cost of Proposal**
Total (whole of life cost based upon 50 years)		**985,000**	**$4,000**	**$36,301**	**$40,301**	**$4,000**	**$36,301**	**$25,938**	**$25,938**	**$4,296,981**	**$4,096,981**

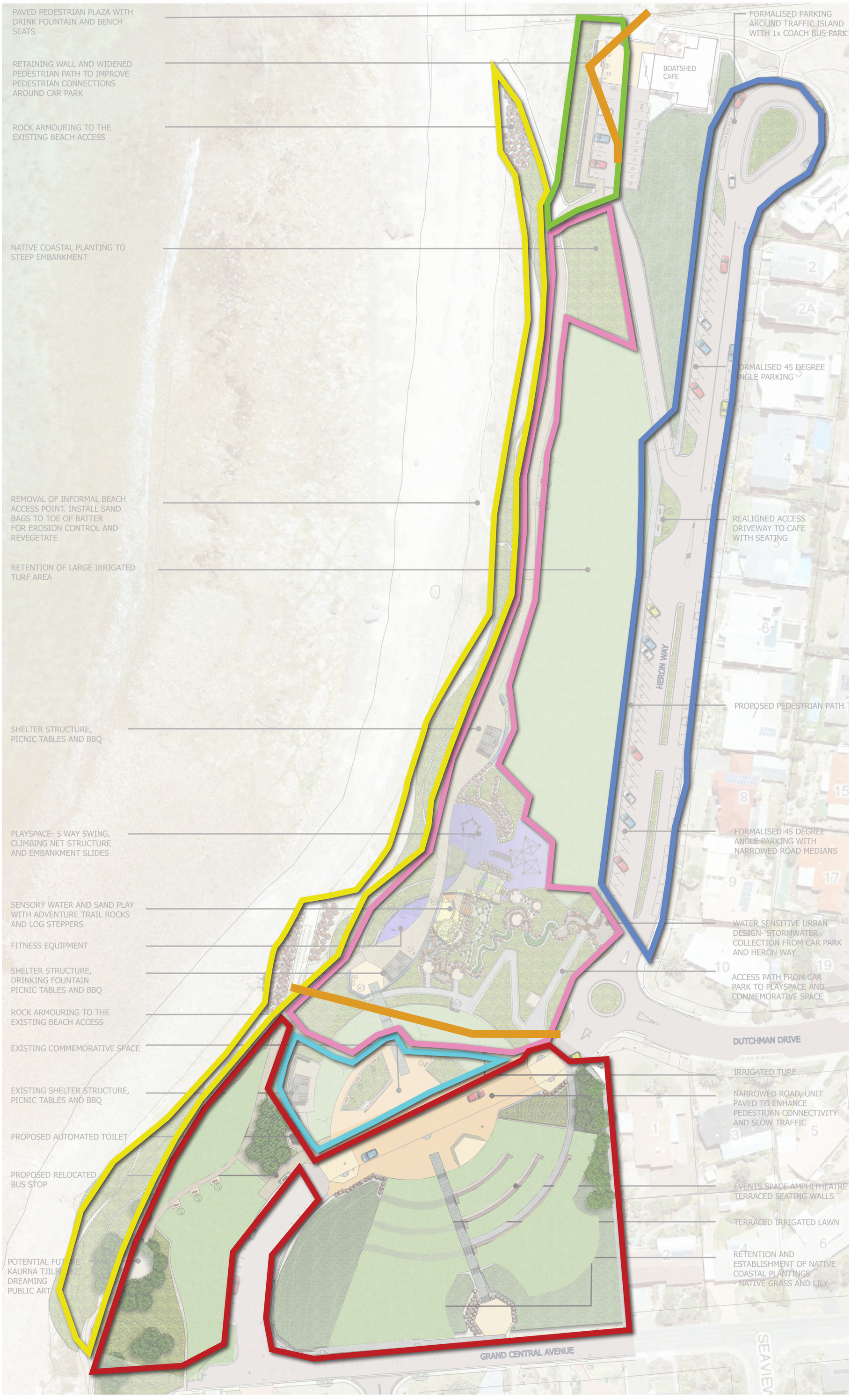
**Whole of life costs include acquisition, operating & maintenance expenditure and depreciation/renewal using current values.*

Maintenance 5% pa equation

Table 2

Stage 4 Summary of Budget and Opinion of Costs		
Stage	**Funding**	**Opinion of cost**
Playground and Reserve -refer to attached drawings for scope	$200,000 (2017/18) $785,000 (2018/19) **Total 985,000**	$985,000 inclusive of 5% contingency

Attachment 3



STAGE 1
COMMEMORATIVE SPACE ELEMENTS
(COMPLETE 2015)

STAGE 2
DUNE PROTECTION ROCKREVETMENT AND REVEGETATION
(PROGRAMED 2018/19)

STAGE 3
STORMWATER GPT'S AND PIPE WORK
(COMPLETED 2016- ADDITIONAL WORKS REQUIRED TBA)

STAGE 4
PLAYSPACE AND RESERVE
(PROGRAMED 2017/19)

STAGE 5
AMPHITHEATRE, HERON WAY PAVED AREA, TOILET, PATHS AND REVEGETATION
(UNDER CONSTRUCTION DUE FOR COMPLETION DECEMBER 2017)

STAGE 6
HERON WAY CAR PARKING ALTERATIONS
(STREETSCAPE RENEWAL PROGRAM 2017/18)

STAGE 6
CAFE CAR PARK/PLAZA
(PROGRAMED 2018/19)

NOTE THE CONSTRUCTION OF STAGES ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE IN CHRONILOGICAL ORDER EXCEPT STAGE 3 STORMWATER WORKS WHICH NEEDS TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO STAGE 4 WORKS.

HALLETT COVE FORESHORE MASTER PLAN STAGING

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer:	**Jaimie Thwaites, Unit Manager Governance and Records**
Corporate Manager:	**Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**
General Manager:	**Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**
Subject:	**City of Marion Christmas Trading Hours 2017**
Ref No:	**GC241017R17**

REPORT OBJECTIVE AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To seek Council endorsement to close the City of Marion's principal office, being the Administration building, on Friday 22 December 2017.

DISCUSSION

Section 45 of *the Local Government Act 1999* requires Council to nominate its principal office and determine the hours during which the office is to be open for the transaction of business.

The Administration building located at 245 Sturt Road, Sturt is Council's nominated principal office. The hours of 8.30am – 5.00pm Monday to Friday are the normal operating hours during which the office is to be open for the transaction of business.

In previous years, Council has determined to alter the normal hours during which the office is open to allow Elected Members, Management and Staff to take the opportunity to celebrate the festive season.

For the 2017 Christmas period, it is proposed that the Administration building close at 12.30pm on Friday 22 December 2017.

When considering changes to normal business hours, the needs of our customers are the primary focus. Customer demand for council services is significantly reduced during the festive season, but to ensure services are provided to the community, the Council will continue to operate during the holiday period, excluding public holidays.

The emergency after-hours services will continue to operate outside Council's business hours during the Christmas and New Year period.

Appropriate advertising and notification will be displayed to ensure customers are fully aware of the changes to our normal business hours.

Note that the opening hours of Council's other sites will be determined, based on operational/customer needs and do not require a resolution of Council.

RECOMMENDATION	**Due Date**
That Council endorses the closure of the City of Marion's principal office, being the Administration building at 245 Sturt Road, Sturt on Friday 22 December 2017 at 12.30 pm.	**24 Oct 2017**

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Corporate Manager: **Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**

General Manager: **Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**

Subject: **Deputy Mayor and Committee Elected Member Representatives for 2018**

Report Reference: **GC241017R18**

REPORT OBJECTIVES AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The objective of this report is for Council to appoint Elected Members to various positions of Council and Council Committees for the 2018 calendar year.

The appointment of Elected Members to these positions is required to fulfil Council's governance and legislative obligations.

Nominations will be sought during the meeting and a ballot will be held if more nominations than vacancies occur. The process for the ballot is provided in **Appendix 1.**

The following provides a summary of the positions available.

Deputy Mayor (1 position)

The current term of the Deputy Mayor is due to expire on 30 November 2017. It is recommended the new term be 1 December 2017 to the conclusion of the Council term (10 November 2018).

Finance and Audit Committee (2 positions)

The current Elected Members appointed to the Finance and Audit Committee (FAC) are due to expire on 30 November 2017. Council is required to appoint two (2) Elected Members to the FAC. It is recommended that the new term be 1 December 2017 to the conclusion of the Council term (10 November 2018). Please note that a FAC meeting is scheduled for 9.30 am, 12 December 2017.

Section 41 Committees

At the Special Council Meeting of 1 November 2016 (SGC011116R04), the Council established and adopted Terms of Reference for a number of Section 41 Committees. Council is required to appoint the following positions:

- 3 elected members to the Urban Planning Committee
- The Presiding Member to the Urban Planning Committee
- 3 elected members to the Review and Selection Committee
- 5 elected members to the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee
- The Presiding Member to the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee
- The expert member to the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee

RECOMMENDATIONS	DUE DATES
That Council:	
1. Appoints Councillor ……, as the Deputy Mayor from 1 December 2017 until the conclusion of the Council term (10 November 2018;	**24 Oct 2017**
2. Appoints Councillor ……. and Councillor ……. to the Finance and Audit Committee for a term commencing on 1 December 2017 until the conclusion of the Council term (10 November 2018;	**24 Oct 2017**
3. Appoints Councillor ……., Councillor ……., and Councillor ……., to the Urban Planning Committee for a term commencing on 1 January 2018 and until the conclusion of the Council term (10 November 2018);	**24 Oct 2017**
4. Appoints Councillor ……. as the Presiding Member of the Urban Planning Committee for a term 1 January 2018 and until the conclusion of the Council term (10 November 2018);	**24 Oct 2017**
5. Appoints Councillor ……., Councillor …….. and Councillor ……., to the Review and Selection Committee for a term commencing on 1 January 2018 and until the conclusion of the Council term (10 November 2018) ;	**24 Oct 2017**
6. Appoints Councillor ……., Councillor ……., Councillor ……., Councillor ……. and Councillor ……., to the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee for a term commencing on 1 January 2018 and until the conclusion of the Council term (10 November 2018);	**24 Oct 2017**
7. Appoints Councillor …….. as the Presiding Member of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee for a term 1 January 2018 to and until the conclusion of the Council term (10 November 2018);	**24 Oct 2017**
8. Appoints Mr Christian Reynolds as the expert member of the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee for a term of 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2019 (two years).	**24 Oct 2017**

Appendix 1 - Process for meeting ballot

At its meeting of 8 September 2015 (GC080915R05), Council resolved to adopt preferential voting as the method to apply when conducting ballots for positions selected by Council.

The process to apply will be as follows:

- Nominations will be sought.
- If more nominations than positions are received, a secret ballot will be held.
- Council members will be provided with ballot papers and requested to indicate their first preference by placing the name of the candidate next to number one of the ballot paper.
- Council members may place the name of the second preference next to number two and continue this process until all candidates are named on the ballot paper.
- As a minimum, Council members must vote for candidates equal to the number of positions. For example, the DAP has three positions. If there are six candidates, members must vote for at least three. If members fail to vote for the minimum number, the vote will be declared invalid.

  Counting

- The first candidate to reach quota will be elected.
- The quota is calculated as follows:

  $$\frac{\text{Total number of formal ballots papers}}{\text{Number of vacancies} + 1} + 1$$

  If a fraction occurs, it will be rounded up. This formula is the same applied to the calculations of quotas within Local Government Elections.
- The ballot papers will be sorted by first preference votes.
- The candidate with the least votes is excluded.
- The excluded candidate's votes are distributed to the next candidate on the ballot paper.
- In the case where there are equal votes at the conclusion of re-distribution of votes, they will both be excluded.
- This process will continue until there is a clear winner.
- In the event that there is a tie at the conclusion of the process, Council will be requested to vote again for one of the two final candidates.

Once a nominee is identified, this will then be voted upon as a formal council resolution under the Local Government (Procedures) Regulations at meetings.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer:	**Jaimie Thwaites, Unit Manager Governance and Records**
Corporate Manager:	**Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**
General Manager:	**Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**
Subject:	**Appointment of Date, Time and Place of Council Meetings and Committee meetings for 2018**
Report Reference:	**GC241017R19**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

As an aid to provide open, responsive and accountable government, the *Local Government Act 1999,* requires Council to resolve the times and places at which ordinary meetings of the Council will be held.

The manner in which Council can do this is by the adoption of a Schedule of Meeting dates, which can also be used to relay the dates and times of meetings to the community.

The purpose of this report is therefore to provide a draft Schedule of Meeting dates until December 2018 for Council consideration.

RECOMMENDATIONS	**DUE DATE**
That Council:	
1. Adopts the following meeting cycle to facilitate open, responsive and accountable government as well as the timely conduct of Council's business:	**24 Oct 17**
i. General Council Meeting to be held on Tuesday, 30 January 2018;	
ii. General Council meetings to be held on the 2nd and 4th Tuesday of the months in February, March, May, June, July and August 2018;	
iii. General Council meeting to be held the 2nd Tuesday of the month in April 2018;	
iv. General Council meeting to be held the 4th Tuesday of the month in September, October and November 2018	
v. General Council meeting to be held on Tuesday, 11 December 2018.	
vi. General Council meetings will be held in the Chamber, at the City of Marion Administration Centre, 245 Sturt Road, Sturt commencing at 6.30pm.	

2.	**Adopts that the Urban Planning Committee meets on the first Tuesday of February, June and October 2018.**	**24 Oct 17**
3.	**Adopts that the Infrastructure and Strategy Committee meets monthly from February 2018 to December 2018.**	**Nov 17**
4.	**Adopts the schedule of meeting dates for 2018 provided at Appendix 1 to the report.**	
5.	**Publish the Schedule of Meetings for 2018 in the Guardian Messenger.**	

BACKGROUND

Sections 81 of the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Act) requires Council to appoint the times and places for ordinary meetings of Council.

COMMITTEE TERMS OF REFERENCE

Urban Planning Committee

Section 4.3 of the Urban Planning Committee Terms of Reference states that the Committee will meet as resolved by Council, between February and November. It is therefore proposed that the Committee meets in February, June and October. Special meetings will be called as required.

Infrastructure and Strategy Committee

Section 4.3 of the Strategy and Infrastructure Committee Terms of Reference states that the Committee will meet as resolved by Council, between February and December each year. It is therefore proposed that the Committee meets, each month during this period.

Review and Selection Committee

Section 4.4 of the Review and Selection Committee Terms of Reference states that the Committee will meet on an ad-hoc basis with a meeting occurring at least every 6 months. Meetings will be convened at the request of the presiding member of the elected members on the Committee, hence the Council is not required to make a resolution about the meetings schedule for this Committee

Finance and Audit Committee

Section 4.12 of the Finance and Audit Committee Terms of Reference states that the Committee will meet at least quarterly. Section 4.15 states that an annual schedule of meetings will be developed and agreed to by the Committee members, hence the Council is not required to make a resolution about the meeting schedule for this Committee. This schedule of meetings will include at least one joint workshop with the Council and the Committee.

DISCUSSION

The proposed Schedule of Meetings 2018 provided at **Appendix 1** identifies meeting dates and times from January to December 2018.

Matters to be noted in considering the Schedule include:

- The schedule complies with the requirements of the Act which provide that there must be at least one ordinary (General) meeting of the Council in each month.
- The proposed meeting dates and times allow Council to meet the objective of providing open, responsive and accountable government.
- It is proposed the meeting start time is 6.30 pm.
- The holding of two General Council meetings some months and only one for others allows Council to balance formal decision making meetings with informal gathering time to focus on planning/strategies, training, etc.
- The holding of one meeting in September, October, November and December during the caretaker and election period.
- The 4th Tuesday in April is the day before ANZAC Day with the City of Marion Youth Vigil scheduled for this night.
- Meetings have not been included for the Section 41 Committees and Council Assessment Panel (CAP) as these Committees/Panels have either been set by separate resolution or they set their own schedule of meetings in accordance with their Terms of Reference.

Implementation

The Schedule of Meetings for 2018 will be published in the Guardian Messenger and will be available at the Administration Centre and via Council's website. Details of Council's upcoming meetings will also be placed on the sign at the front of the Administration Centre.

CONCLUSION

Adoption of the Schedule of Meeting Dates for 2018 ensures compliance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and enables Council to relay the dates and times of Council meetings to the community.

Appendix 1

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL COUNCIL MEETINGS – 2018 All meetings will be held at the City of Marion Administration Centre, 245 Sturt Road, Sturt		
Date	**Time (PM)**	**Meeting**
30 January	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
6 February	6.30 – 9.30	Urban Planning Committee
6 February	6.30 – 9.30	Infrastructure and Strategy Committee
13 February	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
27 February	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
6 March	6.30 – 9.30	Infrastructure and Strategy Committee
13 March	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
27 March	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
3 April	6.30 – 9.30	Infrastructure and Strategy Committee
10 April	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
1 May	6.30 – 9.30	Infrastructure and Strategy Committee
8 May	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
22 May	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
5 June	6.30 -9.30	Urban Planning Committee
5 June	6.30 – 9.30	Infrastructure and Strategy Committee
12 June	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
26 June	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
3 July	6.30 – 9.30	Infrastructure and Strategy Committee
10 July	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
24 July	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
7 August	6.30 – 9.30	Infrastructure and Strategy Committee
14 August	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
28 August	6.30 – 9.30	General Council
4 September	6.30 – 9.30	Infrastructure and Strategy Committee

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL COUNCIL MEETINGS – 2018 All meetings will be held at the City of Marion Administration Centre, 245 Sturt Road, Sturt		
Date	**Time (PM)**	**Meeting**
25 September	**6.30 – 9.30**	**General Council**
2 October	**6.30 – 9.30**	**Urban Planning Committee**
2 October	**6.30 – 9.30**	**Infrastructure and Strategy Committee**
23 October	**6.30 – 9.30**	**General Council**
6 November	**6.30 – 9.30**	**Infrastructure and Strategy Committee**
27 November	**6.30 – 9.30**	**General Council**
4 December	**6.30 – 9.30**	**Infrastructure and Strategy Committee**
11 December	**6.30 – 9.30**	**General Council**

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 October 2017
CONFIDENTIAL

Originating Officer:	**Jason Cattonar, Manager Development and Regulatory Services**
General Manager:	**Fiona Harvey, Acting General Manager City Development**
Subject:	**Lot 198 Greenfield Road, Seaview Downs – Community Title Land Division and Residential Development**
Report Reference:	**GC241017F04**

If the Council so determines, this matter may be considered in confidence under Section 90(3)(g) of the *Local Government Act 1999* on the grounds that the report contains information relating to matters that must be considered in confidence in order to ensure that the council does not breach any law, order or direction of a court or tribunal constituted by law, any duty of confidence, or other legal obligation or duty.

Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(g) of the *Local Government Act 1999,* the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Adrian Skull, Vincent Mifsud, Tony Lines, Fiona Harvey, Kate McKenzie, Jason Cattonar and Jaimie Thwaites, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to 'Lot 198 Greenfield Road, Seaview Downs – Community Title Land Division and Residential Development', upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to a Development application that under the Development Act 1999 can only be made a public document during the public notification period (which will be carried out by DPTI), and once DPTI have issued their final decision on the application.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer: **Mathew Allen, Manager Engineering and Field Services**

General Manager: **Tony Lines, General Manager City Services**

Subject: **Quality Assurance in Operational Areas**

Ref No: **GC241017R20**

REPORT OBJECTIVES

This report provides an outline of the quality assurance measures that are currently being used by the operational areas of Council and also provides a summary of future measures that can be considered.

RECOMMENDATION(S)	**DUE DATES**
That Council notes the Report	**24 Oct 2017**

DISCUSSION

At the General Council meeting held on 27 June 2017, Council resolved that the City of Marion review the measures needed for quality assurance in each aspect of its operations and that the General Manager Operations report his findings to Council by the end of October 2017.

Open Space Operations

The Open Space Operations team has introduced a transformational approach to planning and monitoring its work activities. Phase 1 of the program was implemented on 29 August 2017 and includes Reserve Maintenance, Landscape Maintenance and Tree Maintenance. Phase 2 of the Open Space transformational program includes Irrigation Maintenance, Playground Maintenance, Sensitive Sites and the annual Tree Planting program and is due to be rolled out in April 2018.

Open Space Metrics phase one implementation has delivered electronic dispatching and mobility in the field. Works schedules are programmed in advance and a quality auditing program has been implemented to confirm whether jobs are being completed to council standard.

Open Space metrics are being developed to improve programming, resource allocation and the monitoring of the quality of works being undertaken. A performance reporting 'dashboard' will be developed for these metrics during 2017/18 to support monthly reporting on completion rates, safety, productivity and quality.

The metrics will improve the planning of maintenance activities and support both an increase in productivity and quality. Importantly, the program will reduce reactive maintenance requests and provide a proactive planned approach (whilst reducing the need for reactive, ad hoc use of contractors) for the management of Open Space. The program identifies reporting and auditing mechanisms.

While the open space transformational program is relatively new, it can be adapted in other areas of Council's operations, particularly in the Civil Services work area.

Engineering and Civil Services

The Engineering and Civil works operations have a number of quality assurance and project management tools, including working to Australian Standards, codes of practice and internal standard drawings (that are available to the public on Council's website). These codes of practice and standards are incorporated into the design of all roads, stormwater and footpaths and used for construction purposes.

Our Civil works programs and frequencies are designed to proactively ensure appropriate service standards for street sweeping, line marking, footpaths and signage. Council's capital works programs have quality control mechanisms, including hold points at critical stages of a project and project, and management requirements, such as practical and final completion sign-off.

The Works programming and metrics initiatives being progressively implemented in the Open Space area will be extended into the relevant Civil Services areas following the full roll-out in Open Space.

Service Levels have been defined and endorsed in various Asset Management Plans in conjunction with related ongoing renewal and maintenance funding.

General Inspection

A resource has been allocated to inspect every street in the City of Marion to identify any poor quality infrastructure and open space that relates to footpaths, verges, street trees, kerb and watertable, roads and traffic control devices. The inspection program is designed to identify and improve the quality of Council's road related assets.

To date, the inspections have identified 225 requests for the attention of operational areas. The top three requests relate to overhanging vegetation from private property, footpath repairs and verges (poor quality).

While the inspection program will take a number of months to complete, it is anticipated that it will improve the surrounding aesthetics and provide quality outcomes. The inspections are being coordinated with other activities of Council operations, for example, tree block pruning and the proactive footpath program.

A coordinated and sustained effort from all operational staff will be required to maintain and improve the quality of operational services provided to our community.

CONCLUSION

A number of quality assurance measures are currently being used by the operational areas of Council, including metrics designed to improve programming, monitoring quality, project management tools and a Council-wide inspection program.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer: **Melissa Virgin, Assistant Financial Accountant**

Corporate Manager: **Ray Barnwell, Manager Finance & Contracts**

General Manager: **Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**

Subject: **Finance Report – September 2017**

Report Reference: **GC241017R21**

REPORT OBJECTIVES AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This report provides Council with information relating to the management of financial resources under its control as at September 2017. This report is one of a series of reports designed to assist Council in achieving and maintaining a financially sustainable position. Other reports assisting in this process include the Quarterly Budget Reviews and the Long Term Financial Plan.

It is considered appropriate that financial information regarding Major Projects be presented on a monthly basis in this report. The principles used for assessment of reportable projects are according to the following criteria:

- Council has agreed to proceed with the project and approved a Section 48 Prudential Report.
- The Whole-of-Life Cost is greater than $4 million dollars (including grant assisted projects).
- Has a project life of more than 12 months.

RECOMMENDATION	**DUE DATE**
That Council:	
1. Receives the report "Finance Report – September 2017"	**24 October 2017**

BACKGROUND

This report is presented on a monthly basis to provide Elected Members with key financial information to assist in monitoring Council's financial performance.

DISCUSSION:

Appendix 1 contains a financial report to identify Council's performance against budget utilising a "Funding Statement". It provides a review against all of the elements contained within the Statement of Comprehensive Income and Statement of Financial Position that are adopted as part of the Annual Budget Report.

The 2017/18 reporting has seen some minor changes introduced to improve the relevance and accuracy of the data provided. With a greater focus on budget timing from both an operating and capital perspective, we will no longer be including commitments in the year to date results (i.e. where an order is raised for a supplier, but the works have not been carried out or paid for). This is expected to result in more meaningful variance reporting, with budget timings continuing to be a focus in Council's budget review process.

The grouping of projects in the Capital Works graphs attached has also been refined to provide more accurate reporting.

The following reports are included:

(1) Major Projects

Section 48 approved Projects

(a) Edwardstown Oval Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground
(b) Mitchell Park Sports & Community Centre

(2) Funding Statement – Actual versus Budget (Appendix 1)

(3) Debtors Reports for Sundry Debtors and Rates Debtors (Appendix 2)

(1) Major Projects

(a) Edwardstown Oval Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground

	2017/18 Actual YTD 30/09/2017	2017/18 Budget	Project Cost At Completion
Income			
Federal Budget Grant Contribution	280,000	1,600,000	4,000,000
Total Income	**280,000**	**1,600,000**	**4,000,000**
Expenditure			
Operating	-	-	-
Capital Construction	(221,693)	(3,739,094)	(8,430,300)
Total Expenditure	**(221,693)**	**(3,739,094)**	**(8,430,300)**
Project Result Surplus/(Deficit)	**58,307**	**(2,139,094)**	**(4,430,300)**

The net deficit forecast will be funded in the following manner:

Funded By : (Over Project Life)	**$**
Reserve Transfer - Asset Sustainability Reserve – New Major Projects	4,430,300
	4,430,300

The Edwardstown Oval Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground project is set to commence construction in 2017/18 following the signing of a $4m funding agreement with the Federal Government.

(b) Mitchell Park Sports & Community Centre

There is a future project which will meet the criteria and is listed in the following table.

The Mitchell Park Sports & Community Centre project is subject to grant funding but currently proposed for 2018/19 year.

Project	Commencement subject to Grant Funding	Council Resolution	Budget
Mitchell Park Sports & Community Centre	2018/19	GC280616R07	$19.75m

Reporting on this project budget will be included as work commences.

INTERNAL ANALYSIS

Financial Implications:

This report is an information report only and has no direct financial implications.

CONCLUSION:

The main monthly reporting focus is to report the “Actual versus Budget” position to enable regular monitoring of Council’s financial performance. Major Projects require regular reporting and monitoring by Council to ensure prudent financial management is maintained.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Funding Statement & Graphs – Actual versus Budget
Appendix 2: Sundry Debtors & Rates Debtors Report

APPENDIX 1

(2) Funding Statement – Actual versus Budget

The Funding Statement provides a view of Council's financial performance against the approved budget and is consistent with the information provided at budget reviews. It provides a review against all of the elements contained within the Statement of Comprehensive Income and the Statement of Financial Position that are adopted as part of the Annual Budget Report. It details Council's:

Statement of Comprehensive Income -

The operating result is recognised as one of Council's key financial indicators. The budget framework includes a commitment to its ongoing Financial Sustainability maintaining an Operating Surplus Ratio of between 0% and 5%, on average over each five-year period, which for 2017/18 means a targeted operating surplus of between $0 and $4.349m.

Comment: Council currently has a net operating surplus result of $5.331m before capital revenues, against a year to date forecast budget of $2.295m surplus. This position is detailed in the attached Funding Statement and variation notes.

Capital Budget - The Capital Budget is linked to Council's key financial indicator – "Asset Sustainability Ratio" and an actual to budget comparison reflects Council's progress in achieving its Capital program.

Comment: The actual to budget position reveals that 43.84% of the year to date Capital Renewal Budget has been spent.

The actual progress to date of Council's full Capital New and Renewal Expenditure program is detailed by asset class in the attached graphs, with the exception of major projects which have been detailed in the covering report.

Loans - The loans component of the Funding Statement identifies any new proposed loan receipts or principal payments. Council's borrowings are included in Council's key financial indicator – "Net Financial Liabilities" which reflects Council's total indebtedness.

Comment: No new borrowings are included in the 2017/18 budget and principal repayments of $1.197m mean that the overall loan liability balance is forecast to decrease by $1.197m to $7.905m at 30 June 2018.

Reserves & Cash - Various fund movements such as surplus budget review results, unspent grants and carryover projects at year end are reflected as transfers to reserves, whilst utilisation of reserve funds are recognised as transfers from reserves.

Cash may be utilised to fund expenditure within the context of Treasury Management to ensure loans are not drawn down where temporary cash holdings are available.

Comment: Councils Reserves are detailed in the below table. Transfer to Reserves of $4.542m and Transfers from Reserves of $15.304m are forecast to occur in 2017/18, and after accounting for amounts quarantined for specific projects or works, there is $10.841m available.

Reserves ($000s)	Asset Sustainability Reserve							Open Space Reserve	Grants & Carryover Reserve	TOTAL ALL RESERVES
	Major Infrastructure Failure	General	Walking & Cycling	Energy Efficiency	Major New Projects	CFPP	TOTAL ASR			
Opening Balance	**2,000**	**4,541**	**200**	**40**	**4,197**	**4,653**	**15,631**	**1,188**	**13,698**	**30,517**
Budgeted transfers to reserve	0	0	200	40	2,138	2,142	**4,520**	22	0	**4,542**
Budgeted transfers from reserve	0	0	0	(80)	(2,100)	(378)	**(2,558)**	0	(12,746)	**(15,304)**
Current Budgeted Closing Balance	**2,000**	**4,541**	**400**	**0**	**4,235**	**6,417**	**17,593**	**1,210**	**952**	**19,755**
Quarantined Funds	(2,000)	(3,364)	0	0	(2,175)	(423)	**(7,962)**	0	(952)	**(8,914)**
Projected Available Balance	**0**	**1,177**	**400**	**0**	**2,060**	**5,994**	**9,631**	**1,210**	**0**	**10,841**

A balanced funding position is forecast to occur in 2017/18.

*CFPP: Community Facilities Partnership Program

Funding Statement
as at 30 September 2017

Original Adopted Budget $'000	Carryovers $'000		YTD Actual $'000	YTD Budget $'000	YTD Variance $'000		Annual Budget + Carryovers $'000	Note
		Operating Revenue						
74,897	-	**Rates**	19,245	19,251	(6)	U	74,897	
1,812	-	**Statutory Charges**	897	719	178	F	1,812	**A**
1,752	-	**User Charges**	346	296	50	F	1,752	
5,509	-	**Operating Grants & Subsidies**	1,884	1,600	284	F	5,509	**B**
754	-	**Investment Income**	1	1	-	-	754	
681	-	**Reimbursements**	138	125	13	F	681	
1,233	-	**Other Revenues**	167	102	65	F	1,233	
334	-	**Net gain - SRWRA**	-	-	-	-	334	
86,972	**-**		**22,678**	**22,094**	**584**	**F**	**86,972**	
		Operating Expenses						
34,014	-	**Employee Costs**	7,023	7,402	379	F	34,014	**C**
17,326	895	**Contractual Services**	3,608	4,644	1,036	F	18,221	**D**
5,044	5	**Materials**	1,094	1,280	186	F	5,049	**E**
545	-	**Finance Charges**	-	-	-	-	545	
17,030	-	**Depreciation**	4,175	4,258	83	F	17,030	
8,005	-	**Other Expenses**	1,447	2,215	768	F	8,005	**F**
81,964	**900**		**17,347**	**19,799**	**2,452**	**F**	**82,864**	
5,008	**(900)**	**Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Revenues**	**5,331**	**2,295**	**3,036**	**F**	**4,108**	
		Capital Revenue						
1,710	-	**Capital Grants & Subsidies**	20	-	20	F	1,710	
1,500	-	**Contributed Assets**	-	-	-	-	1,500	
-	-	**Gain/(Loss) on Asset Disposal**	17	-	17	F	-	
3,210	**-**		**37**	**-**	**37**	**F**	**3,210**	
8,218	**(900)**	**Net Surplus/(Deficit) resulting from operations**	**5,368**	**2,295**	**3,073**	**F**	**7,318**	
17,030	-	***add*** **Depreciation**	4,175	4,258	(83)		17,030	
(334)	-	***less*** **Share of Profit SRWRA (excluding dividend)**	-	-	-		(334)	
24,915	**(900)**	**Funding available for Capital Investment**	**9,543**	**6,553**	**2,990**	**F**	**24,015**	
		Capital						
14,766	1,992	***less*** **Capital Expenditure - Renewal**	1,412	3,221	1,809	F	16,758	**G**
10,561	4,761	***less*** **Capital Expenditure - New**	1,073	2,042	969	F	15,322	**H**
1,500	-	***less*** **Capital - contributed assets**	-	-	-	-	1,500	
		add **Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets**			-	-		
(1,912)	**(7,653)**	**Net funding increase/(decrease)**	**7,058**	**1,290**	**5,768**	**F**	**(9,565)**	

Original Adopted Budget $'000	Carryovers $'000		YTD Actual $'000	YTD Budget $'000	YTD Variance $'000		Annual Budget + Carryovers $'000	Note
		Funded by						
		Loans						
-	-	**Loan Principal Receipts (Net)**	-	-	-		-	
-	-	**Loan Receipts/(Payments) from Sporting Clubs (Net)**	-	-	-		-	
(1,197)	-	**Loan Principal Repayments**		-	-		(1,197)	
(1,197)	**-**	**Loan Funding (Net)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1,197)**	
		Movement in level of cash, investments and accruals						
-	-	**Cash Surplus/(Deficit) funding requirements**	17,842	12,074	5,768		-	
(3,109)	(7,653)	**Reserves Net - Transfer to/(Transfer from)**	(10,784)	(10,784)	-		(10,762)	
(3,109)	**(7,653)**	**Cash/Investments/Accruals Funding**	**7,058**	**1,290**	**5,768**		**(10,762)**	
1,912	**7,653**	**Funding Transactions**	**(7,058)**	**(1,290)**	**(5,768)**	**F**	**9,565**	**I**

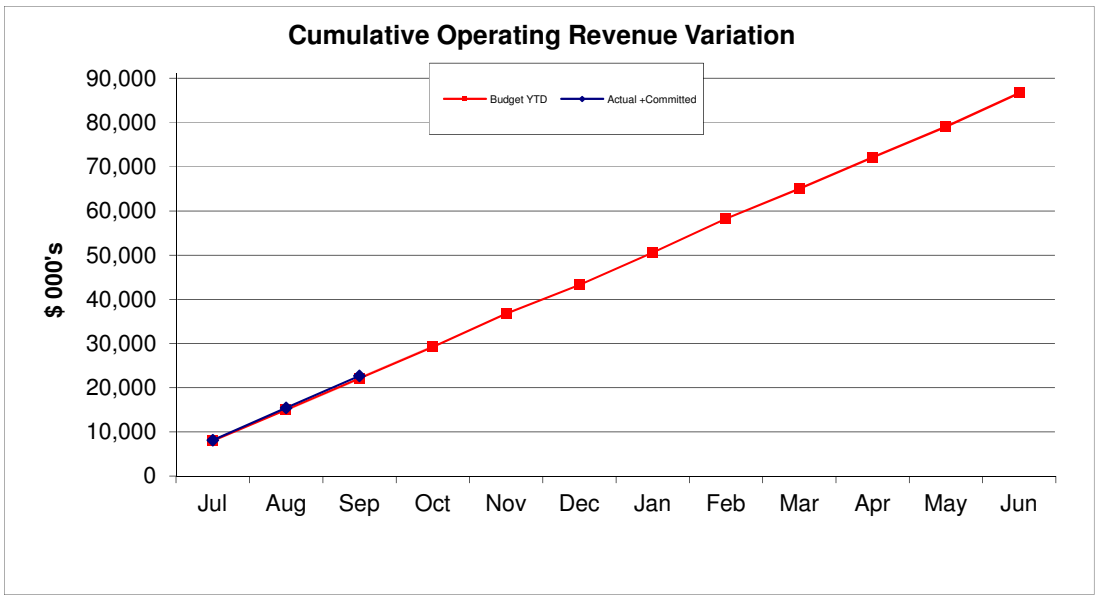
Variation Notes

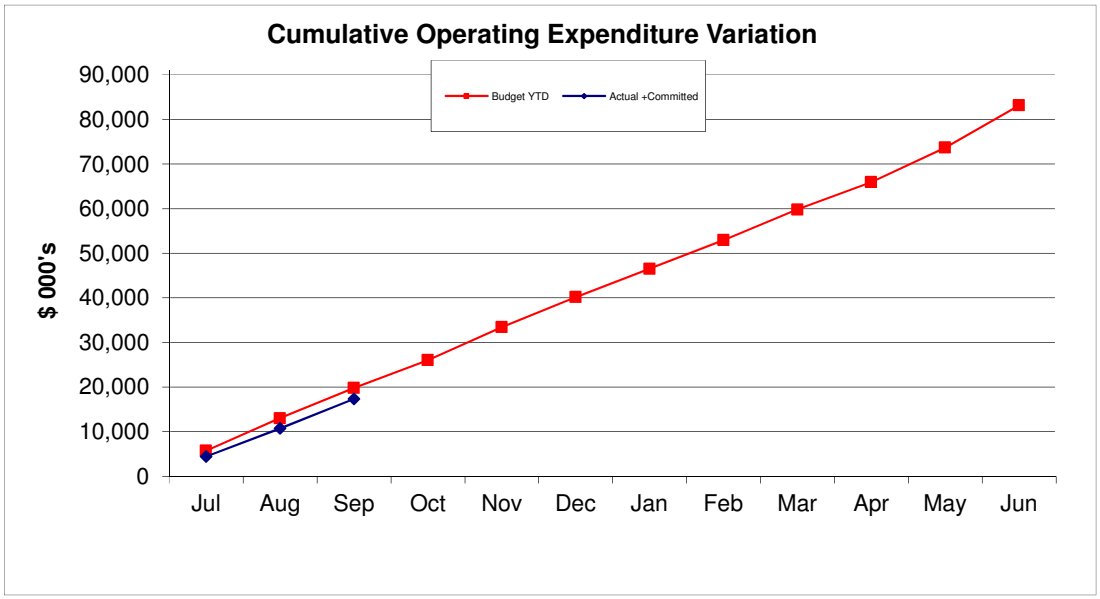
A	**Statutory Charges**	**Favourable $178k**	Predominately Reflects income from Parking fines ($106k), Dog Registration fees ($35k) and Planning Consent fees ($29k) being greater than budgeted.
B	**Operating Grants & Subsidies**	**Favourable $284k**	Predominately reflects progress payments for Edwardstown Oval Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground.
C	**Employee Costs**	**Favourable $379k**	Predominantly reflects budget-timing variations, savings from temporarily vacant positions and forecast EA increases for outdoor staff, still in negotiation.
D	**Contractors**	**Favourable $1,036k**	Predominantly reflects budget-timing variations with regards to the replacement of BluePoint ($167k), Southern Adelaide Small Business Support Package ($120k), Maintenance Agreements ($63k), Small Business Enterprise ($52k), Streetscapes ($51k), Road Audit Network ($45k) and a number of variances which are individually insignificant.
E	**Materials**	**Favourable $186k**	Predominantly reflects budget-timing variations with regards to Electricity ($63k), Water ($70k), Fuel/Oil ($37k) and a number of other variations which are individually insignificant.
F	**Other Expenses**	**Favourable $768k**	Predominately reflects budget timing variations with regards to the payment of insurance premiums ($561k), Training ($42k) and a number of other variations which are individually insignificant.
G	**Capital Expenditure (Renewal)**	**Favourable $1,809k**	Predominantly reflects budget timing variations with regards to Irrigation ($688k) and Edwardstown Oval Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground ($725k) and a number of other variations which are individually insignificant.
H	**Capital Expenditure (New)**	**Favourable $969k**	Predominantly reflects budget timing variations with regards to the Sam Willoughby International BMX track ($534k), Solar options for Marion ($268k) and a number of other variations which are individually insignificant
I	**Funding Transactions**	**Favourable $5,768k**	This variance is the sum total of all variances and reflects an increase against council's expected YTD cash position.

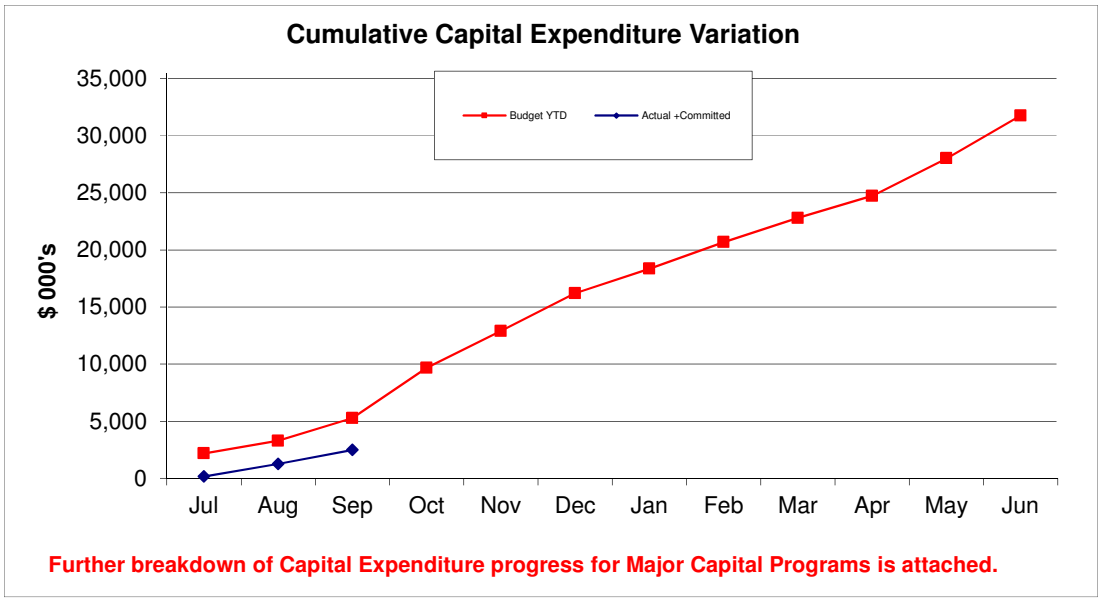
The above comments referring to budget timing variations are where some monthly budget estimates are not reflective of the actual expenditure patterns as at the reporting date.

Note: The progress to date of Capital Expenditure programs (New and Renewal) is detailed in the attached graphs, noting that where no budget exists in the initial months this is primarily due to certain types of capital works that cannot be carried out during periods of inclement weather.

Funding Statement Cumulative Position - 2017/18

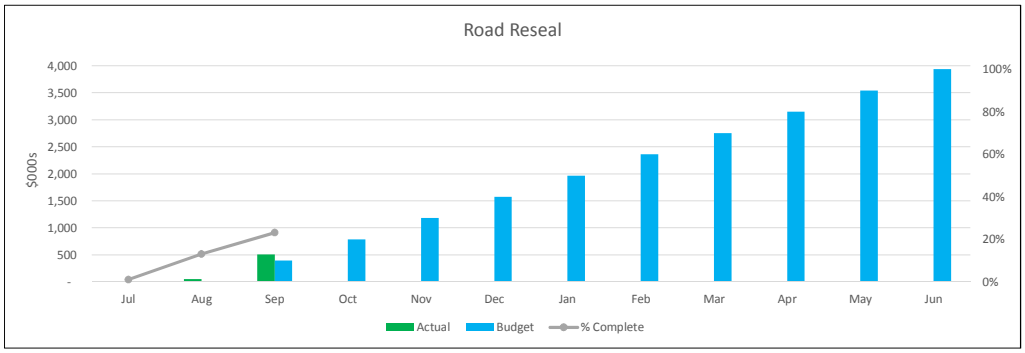




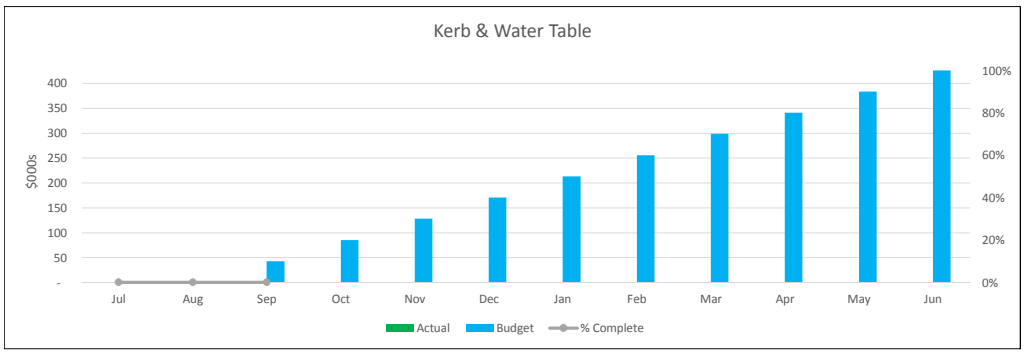


Further breakdown of Capital Expenditure progress for Major Capital Programs is attached.

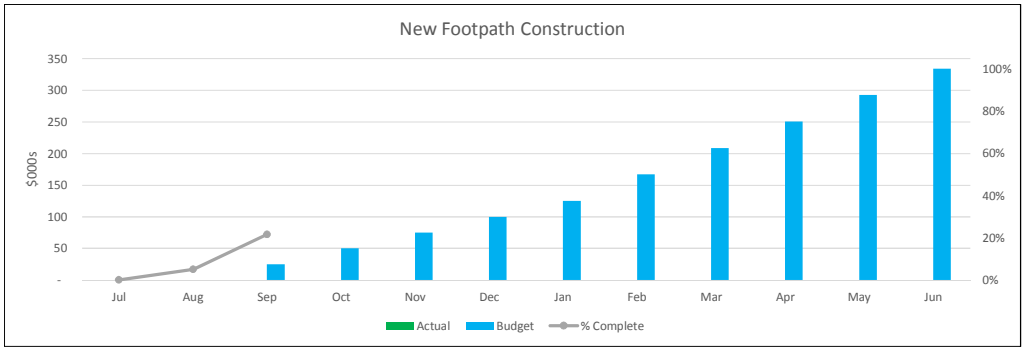
Capital Construction Progress - 2017/18



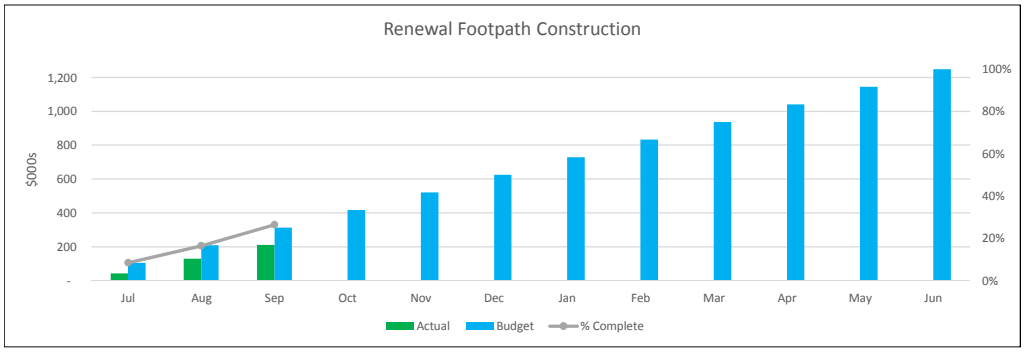
- Program commenced, trialling new treatment over wet months - 23% complete.



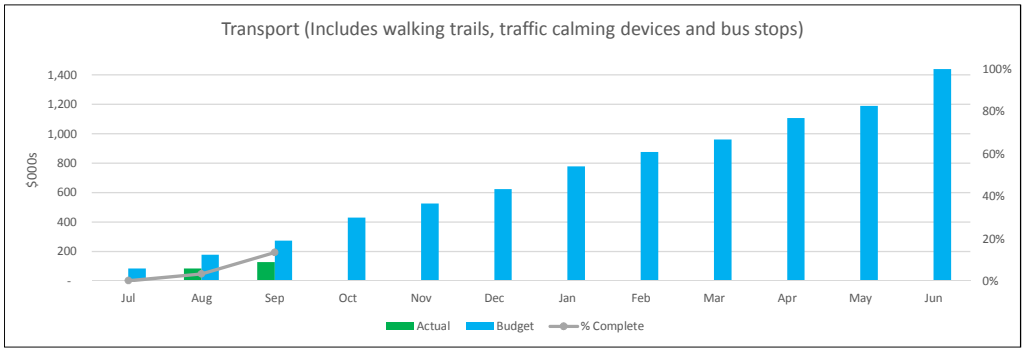
- Program is to be based upon condition assessment results. Works expected to commence in January 2018, budget timing will be adjusted as part of the first budget review.



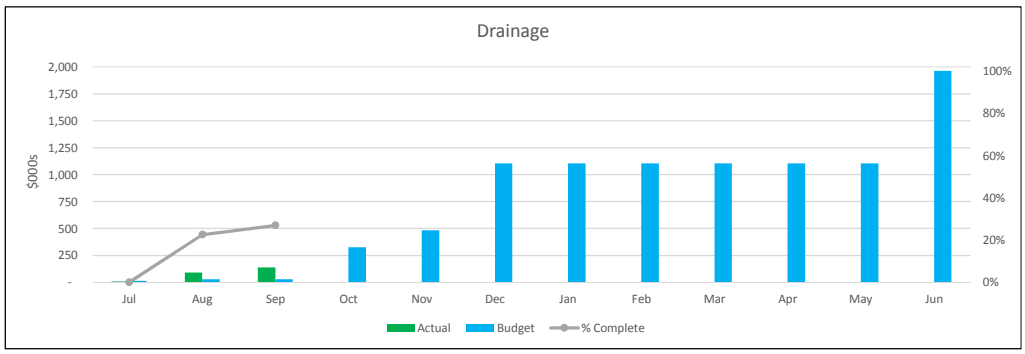
- Program commenced - 22% complete.



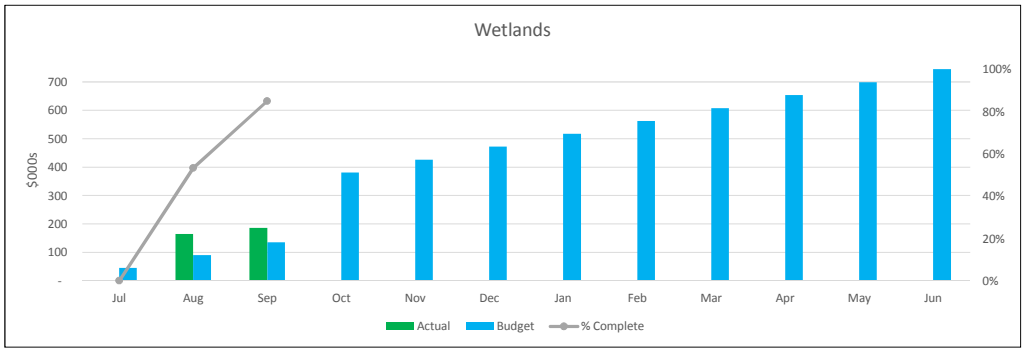
- Program commenced - 26% complete.



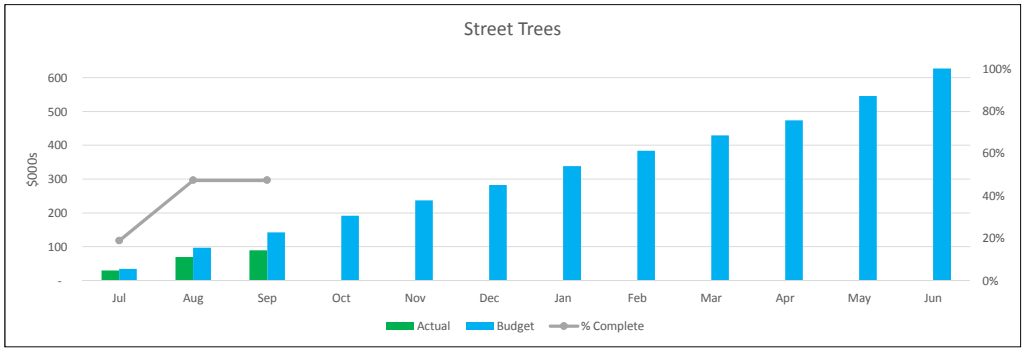
- Sturt Linear Path works are in progress. Ramrod Avenue tender has been awarded.



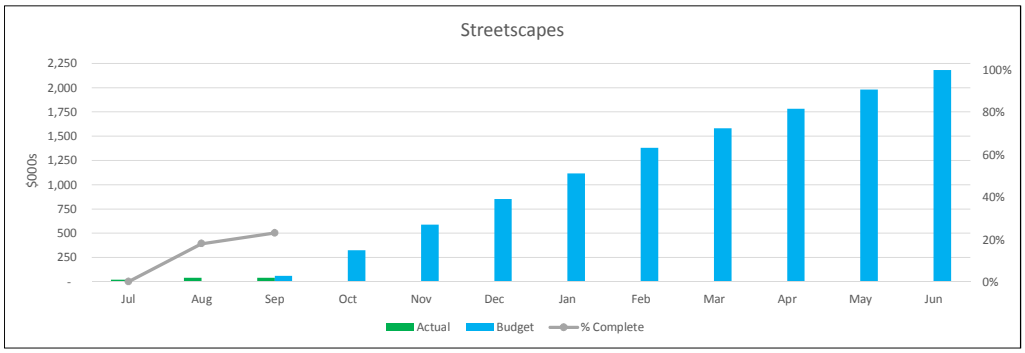
- Melanto Terrace complete
- Coolah Terrace and Francis Avenue/ Helmsdale Avenue are in progress
- Works currently budgeted in June will be retimed across April, May & June as part of the first budget review.



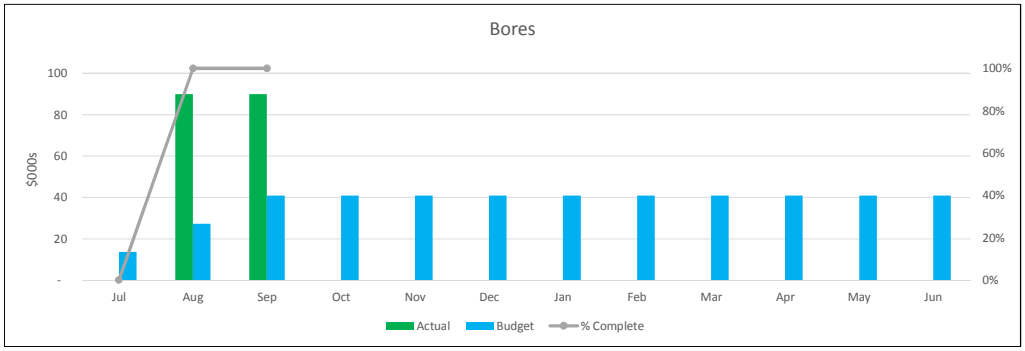
- Works are in progress on stage 3 of the Glade Crescent Wetland.



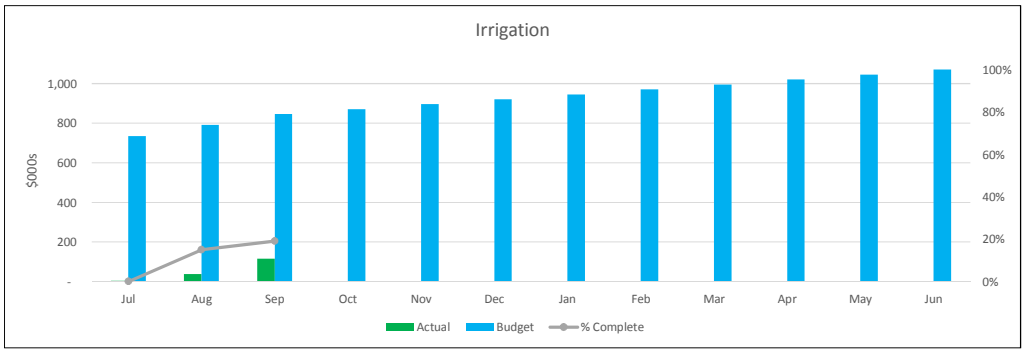
- Program has commenced with 662 street trees planted. Planting to recommence in April, budget timing to be adjusted as part of the first budget review.



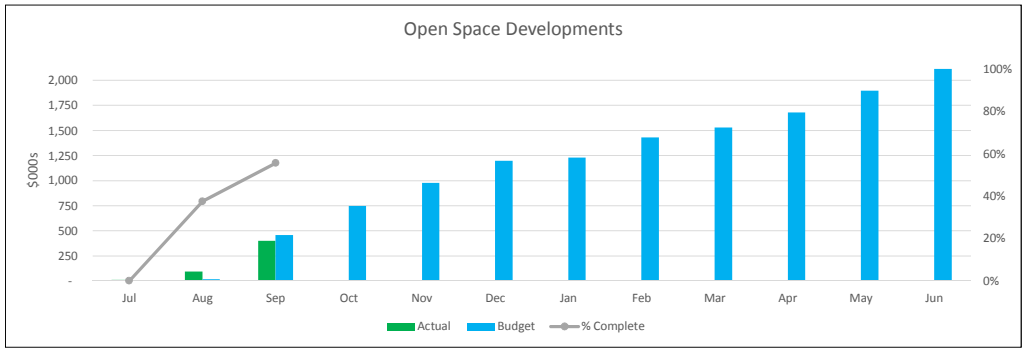
- Charles Street in progress, Ramrod Avenue tender has been awarded. Remainder of program scheduled to commence in February 2018.



- Emergency works were required for Golf Club bores. The additional budget required will be allocated in the first budget review.



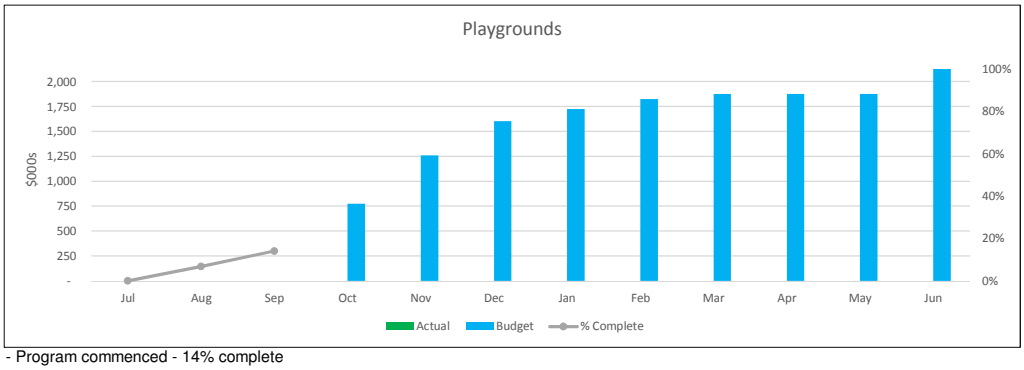
- Program commenced - 19% complete. Budget timing to be adjusted as part of the first budget review.



- Program commenced - 56% complete

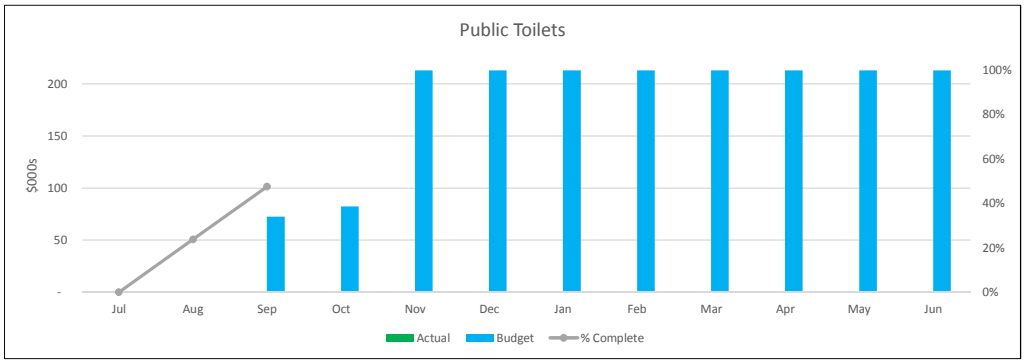
Completed
- Clovelly Park Reserve Shade Sails
- Edwardstown Oval Open Space Improvements
- Glade Crescent Reserve Shade Sails

In Progress
- Youth Plaza Oaklands Wetlands Stage 2
- Heron Way Reserve Stage 5 - Amphitheatre
- Heron Way Reserve Stage 4 - Playground
- Capella Reserve Precinct Plan
- Reserve Street Reserve Shelter
- Jervois Street Reserve Shelter

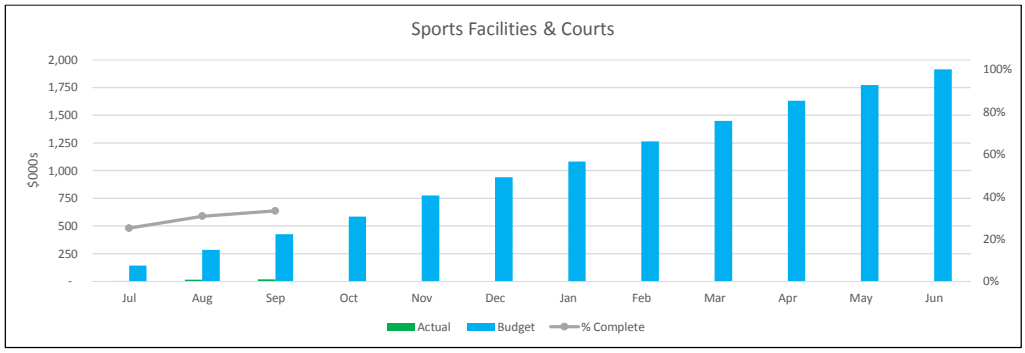


- Program commenced - 14% complete

In Progress
- Appleby Reserve, Gully Road, Clare Avenue, Breakout Creek (YMCA), Sixth Avenue and Bandon Terrace Playgrounds
- Hendrie Reserve Inclusive Playground



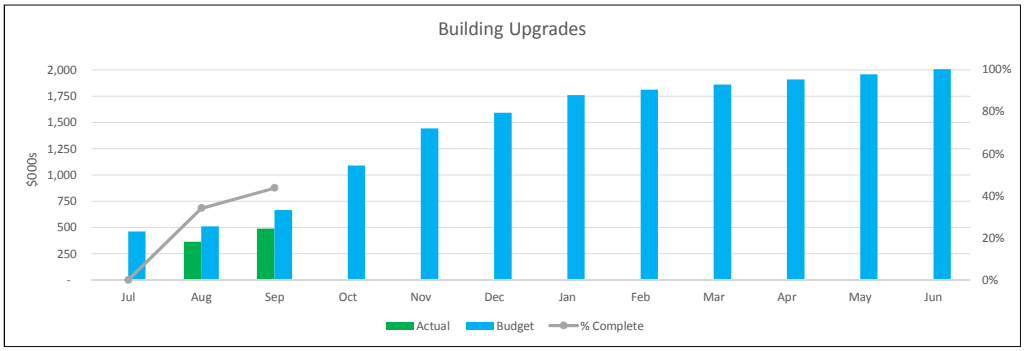
- Exeloos for Heron Way and Gully Road have been ordered.
- Reserve Street waiting on SA Water to connect sewer, scheduled for October 2017.



- Program commenced - 33% complete

Completed:
- Ascot Park Bowling Fence
- Stanley Street Tennis Court Renewal
- Cosgrove Hall Winches

In Progress:
- Clovelly Park Tennis Club Line Marking and Kitchen
- Marion Club Carpark
- Warradale Tennis Club Clubroom Works
- Marion Golf Park Car Park
- Marion Leisure and Fitness Carpark



- Program commenced - 44% complete

Completed
- Solar panels for Cooinda, LKCC and Glandore
- Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre Water Slide
- Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre Upgrade - Umbrella

In Progress
- Clovelly Park Community Hall - Female Toilet
- Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre Storeroom Linings

In Progress (cont.)
- Marion Cultural Centre Sign
- Solar panels for Cove Civic Centre
- Marion Outdoor Swimming Centre Shade Sail Replacement
- Energy Efficiency Projects
- Glandore Laneways
- Coastal Walking Trail Renewal

Sundry Debtors Report - Aging report as at 30 September 2017

Debtor	Total Balance	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	90+ Days	Percentage of total 90+ day balance	Comments for 90+ Day balances
General Total	**58,869.99**	**3,626.98**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**55,243.01**	51%	Made up of 3 out of 8 debtors. One account totalling $55,000 will be paid within 30 days of the Notice of Acceptance being signed, this was signed in September.
Neighbourhood Centres Total	**17,276.50**	**9,385.00**	**1,670.00**	**2,000.00**	**1,040.00**	**3,181.50**	3%	Made up of 5 out of 19 debtors in this category with three of these totalling $3,025.00. One account totalling $1,500.00 has subsequently been settled in October.
Regulatory Services Land Clearing Total	**3,233.81**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**3,233.81**	3%	Made up of 6 debtors. Discussion for setting up a payment plan is in progress for one debtor totalling $1,725.35.
City Property Facilities Total	**70,143.96**	**11,302.28**	**48,455.25**	**3,253.15**	**1,165.70**	**5,967.58**	5%	Made up of 4 out of 28 debtors in this category with two of these totalling $4,535.13. One account totalling $950.00 is being sent to the debt collectors due to payment plan not being met. One account totalling $482.25 was subsequently settled in October and a payment of $186.79 made on another.
Civil Services Private Works Total	**48,009.70**	**4,858.00**	**7,711.00**	**3,497.70**	**8,330.00**	**23,613.00**	22%	Made up of 17 out of 34 debtors in this category, with four of these totalling $5,300.00 relating to works not commenced, awaiting payment, with none of the remainder being individually significant. . Two accounts totalling $1,590.00 have subsequently been settled in October. One account totalling $825 is on a payment plan which is being met ($100.00 since paid in October).
Swim Centre Debtors Total	**400.50**	**118.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**282.50**	0%	Made up of 2 debtors. One account totalling $90.90 has subsequently been settled in October.
Grants & Subsidies Total	**356,425.00**	**356,425.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	0%	
Environmental Health Inspections Total	**13,000.10**	**4,513.10**	**1,501.50**	**610.50**	**.00**	**6,375.00**	6%	Made up of 50 out of 97 debtors in this category, with none individually significant.
Regulatory Services Other Total	**9,979.00**	**.00**	**1,608.00**	**1,139.00**	**.00**	**7,232.00**	7%	Made up of 70 out of 101 debtors in this category, one account totalling $1,871.00 is on a payment plan which is being met . Three accounts totalling $201.00 have subsequently been settled in October.
Development Services Total	**2,557.50**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**2,557.50**	2%	Made up of all debtors in this category, with none individually significant.
Living Kaurna Cultural Centre Total	**9,855.90**	**6,345.20**	**2,038.45**	**528.75**	**.00**	**943.50**	1%	Made up of 5 out of 23 debtors, with none individually significant.
Local Government Total	**5,235.41**	**5,235.41**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	0%	
Marion Cultural Centre Total	**8,393.40**	**7,338.40**	**1,055.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	0%	
Total	**603,380.77**	**409,147.37**	**64,039.20**	**11,029.10**	**10,535.70**	**108,629.40**		
Total Aging Profile		**68%**	**11%**	**2%**	**2%**	**18%**		

Category	Description
Employees	Anything that relates to CoM employees.
General	Anything that does not fit into one of the below categories.
Neighbourhood Centres	For hire of rooms in Neighbourhood Centres, etc. - usually charged out at an hourly rate. Also includes cultural workshops and tours.
Regulatory Services Land Clearing	When council has had to clear land due to non-compliance of owner.
Sporting Clubs & Other Leases	Rent, electricity, water, maintenance, etc. charged out to lessees.
Civil Services Private Works	Repairs or modifications to infrastructure (footpaths, kerbs, driveway inverts). Can be at resident request.
Swim Centre Debtors	Outdoor Swimming Centre - used for lane hire, school visits, etc.
Grants & Subsidies	Government grants and subsidies.
Environmental Health Inspections	Food Inspection fees.
Regulatory Services Other	Vehicle Impoundment fees and other regulatory services.
Supplier Refunds	Where a supplier owes the City of Marion funds. This category is used to keep track to ensure we have received payment for credits.
Development Services	Includes contribution from residents and/or developers for the removal and/or replacement of Council Street Trees and significant trees.
Living Kaurna Cultural Centre	Relates to programs run through the LKCC.
Environmental Health Testing	Environmental testing fees.
Local Government	Transactions with other Local Government corporations.
Communications	Anything related to communications.
Economic Development	Events, etc. relating to economic development within the City of Marion.
Marion Cultural Centre	Hiring of the Marion Cultural Centre.

*any category that does not have any outstanding invoices will not be displayed.

Rates Report - Collection of Rates to 30 September 2017

ANALYSIS OF OUTSTANDING RATES AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

	Note			% of Total Annual Rates
CURRENT	1	$	49,452,096	66.5%
OVERDUE	2	$	879,802	1.2%
ARREARS	3	$	1,665,920	2.2%
INTEREST	4	$	74,842	0.1%
POSTPONED	5	$	172,967	0.2%
LEGALS	6	$	30,738	0.0%
		$	**52,276,365**	**70.3%**
TOTAL ANNUAL RATES FOR 2017/18		**$**	**74,378,692**	

Note 1: Current
Current rates represent the total amount of rates levied in the current financial year that are not yet due for payment. For example at 1st January this represents Quarter 3 & Quarter 4 rates unpaid.

Note 2: Overdue
Overdue rates represent rates levied in the current financial year that remain unpaid past their due payment date. For example on 1st January, this represents rates from Quarter 1 and Quarter 2 that remain unpaid.

Note 3: Arrears
Rates in arrears represent rates and charges levied in previous financial years that remain unpaid .

Note 4: Interest
Interest represent the fines and interest applied to overdue rates and rates in arrears.

Note 5: Postponed
Postponed rates represent any rates amount due by seniors that have been granted a deferral, until the eventual sale of their property, as allowable under the Local Government Act. Interest is charged on these deferred rates and is recoverable when the property is sold.

Note 6: Legals
Legals represent any legal fees, court costs that have been incurred by Council in the collection of rates in the current financial year. These amounts represent costs that have been on-charged to the defaulting ratepayers and are currently outstanding.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer: **Sherie Walczak, Unit Manager Risk**

Corporate Manager: **Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance**

General Manager: **Vincent Mifsud, General Manager Corporate Services**

Subject: **WHS Monthly Performance Report – September 2017**

Report Reference: **GC241017R22**

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The objective of this monthly report is to provide Council with assurance that the City of Marion has effective strategies in place to meet its legal obligations as outlined in the Work Health and Safety Act (SA) 2012 and monitor Council's target of a 25% reduction of the Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate on the previous year.

DISCUSSION

Targets and performance indicators have been established in order to measure the continual improvement of the program. Performance against these targets are measured in two ways:

- positive performance indicators (PPI's); and
- lag performance indicators (LPI's) which are both outlined in Appendix 1.

Statistics illustrate the significant journey of continuous improvement that has occurred over the past twelve months with the current Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) being 6.2 which represents a 73% reduction from the 22.8 LTIFR reported at the same time last year. The Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate represents a 14% reduction which is a commendable achievement, but highlights that an increased focus is required on hazard management with the aim to prevent injuries before they occur, in addition to the continued focus on the way in which we manage injuries.

CONCLUSION

The significant reduction in Lost Time Injuries over the previous 12 month reporting period has been a commendable acheivement for the City of Marion as it continues in its commitment to place the community and safety at the forefront of everything we do in line with our corporate values. We will again aim to achieve Council's KPI of 25% or greater reduction in LTIFR, compared to the end of the 2016-17 reporting period and increasing the focus hazard management will assist to achieve this.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Positive and Lag Performance Indicators

RECOMMENDATION	**DUE DATE**
That Council notes the report and statistical data contained therein.	**24 October 2017**

APPENDIX 1

The Think Safe Live Well program's vision is **"Zero harm with enhanced wellbeing"** and focuses on further developing our leadership styles, organisational culture and WHS systems by:

- Embedding a culture of safety and wellbeing as a part of normal business practice
- Developing our people to lead the change across the City of Marion
- Continually improving our WHS Management System (WHSMS) to achieve best practice

POSITIVE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Hazard and Near Miss Reports

Historical statistics inform us that when there is a healthy culture of Hazard/Near Miss Reporting, there is a consequential reduction in injuries to Workers. Hazards and Near Misses are reported to date for this financial year and are outlined in Table 1 and can be compared against those reported last financial year which are outlined in Table 2.

Table 1: Hazard and Near Miss Reports - Financial Year 2017-18

Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Total
21	14	11										**46**

Table 2: Hazard and Near Miss Reports - Financial Year 2016-17

Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Total
10	4	15	13	13	11	3	15	17	3	4	8	**116**

Completion of actions against the LGA Action Plan

Periodically, the LGAWCS conducts an audit to test conformance of Council's WHS Management System against Return to Work SA's Performance Standards for Self Insurers. In response, Council sets an action plan which outlines the commitment to addressing non-conforming elements by October each year and the cumulative performance against this plan is outlined in Table 3.

Table 3: LGAWCS Action Plan – Calendar Year 2017

Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Total
12%	15%	27%	33%	33%	42%	54%	63%	76%		

Statistically 90% of actions should currently be completed, however, there are are number of complex initiatives that are near completion that should be completed by the end of October 2017.

LAG PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Lost Time Injuries Reported

Lost Time Injuries (LTI's) are those injuries where a whole work day or more has been lost due to a workplace injury. LTI's reported to date for this financial year are outlined in Table 4 and can be compared against those reported last financial year which are outlined in Table 5. Please note that a previously advised undetermined claim from last financial year (outlined in red in Table 5) was investigated and subsequently accepted in September 2017 . This results in a revised 2016-17 LTIFR of 10.8 and a subsequent revised LTIFR target for 2017-18 being 8.1.

Table 4: Number of LTI's per month - Financial Year 2017-18

Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Total
0	1	0										**1**

Table 5: Number of LTIs per month - Financial Year 2016-17

Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Total
0	1	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	**7**

Individual LTIs reported are outlined in Table 6 below :

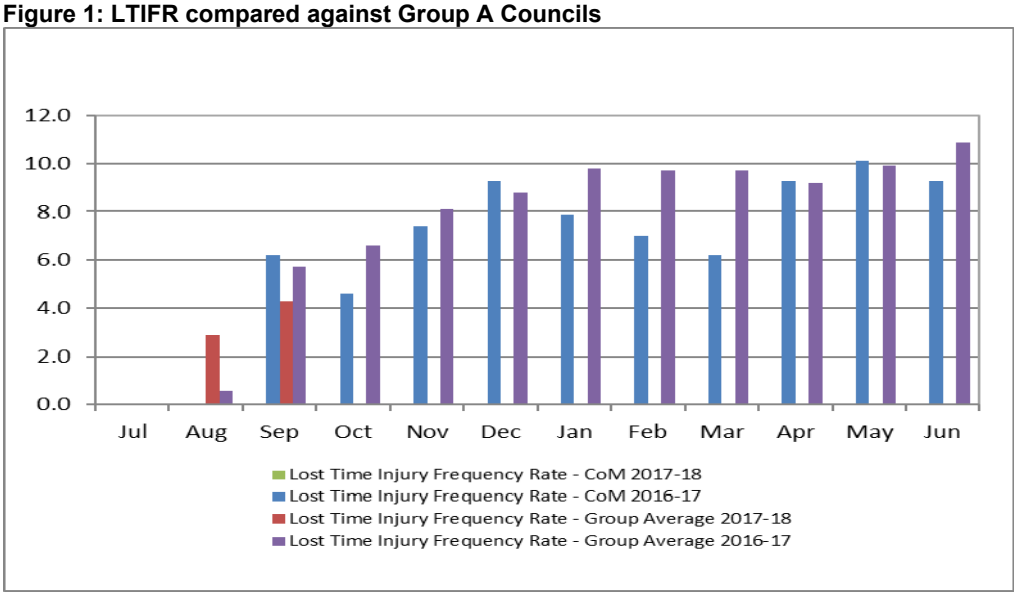
Table 6: Outline of LTI's reported - Financial Year 2017-18

No.	Description of Incident	Mechanism of Injury	Injury Description
1	Trip and fall over chain and post fence	Fall on same level	Left shoulder injury

Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate

Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR), is an industry standard tool for measuring LTI's within a given reporting period which enables comparison to other organisations. Council's LTIFR is outlined in Figure 1, from the LGA's Member Portal data once claims have been determined and can be measured and monitored against our industry counterparts being the Group A Councils ([1]GaC).

Figure 1: LTIFR compared against Group A Councils

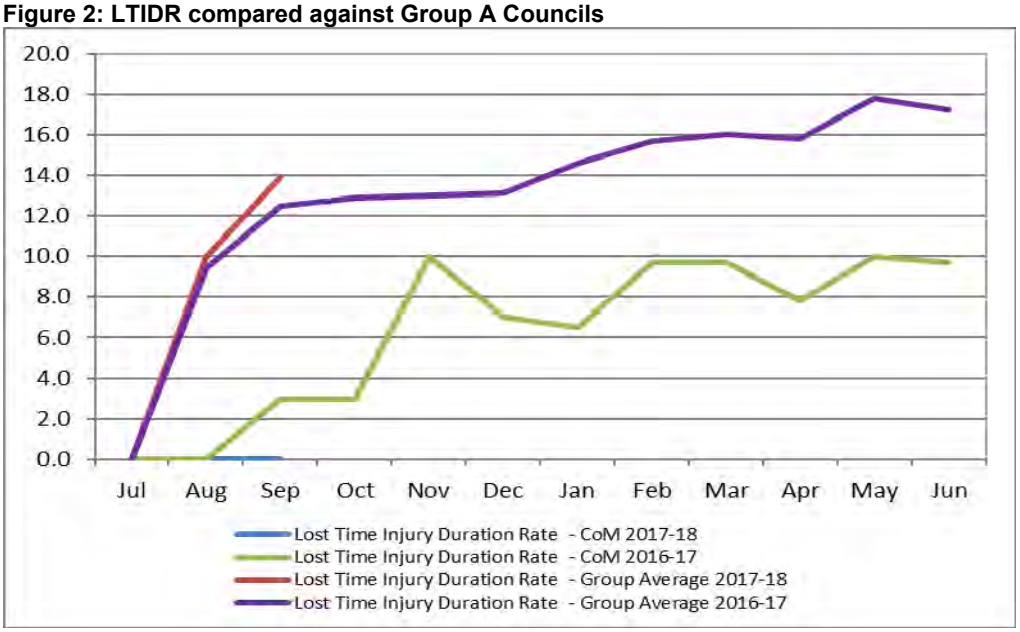


The current LTIFR for the City of Marion (which is represented in green) is 0.0, however, 1 LTI was reported at the end of August, which was accepted in late September, and therefore is not currently represented in the LGA's Member Portal data. If it were, the LTIFR would be 6.2. This will be included in the next report.

Lost Time Injury Duration Rate

The Lost Time Injury Duration Rate (LTIDR), is an industry standard tool for measuring the average days lost from LTI's within a given reporting period which enables comparison to other organisations. Council's LTIDR is outlined in Figure 2, from data sourced from the LGA's Member Portal once claims have been determined and can be measured and monitored against our industry counterparts being the GaC.

Figure 2: LTIDR compared against Group A Councils



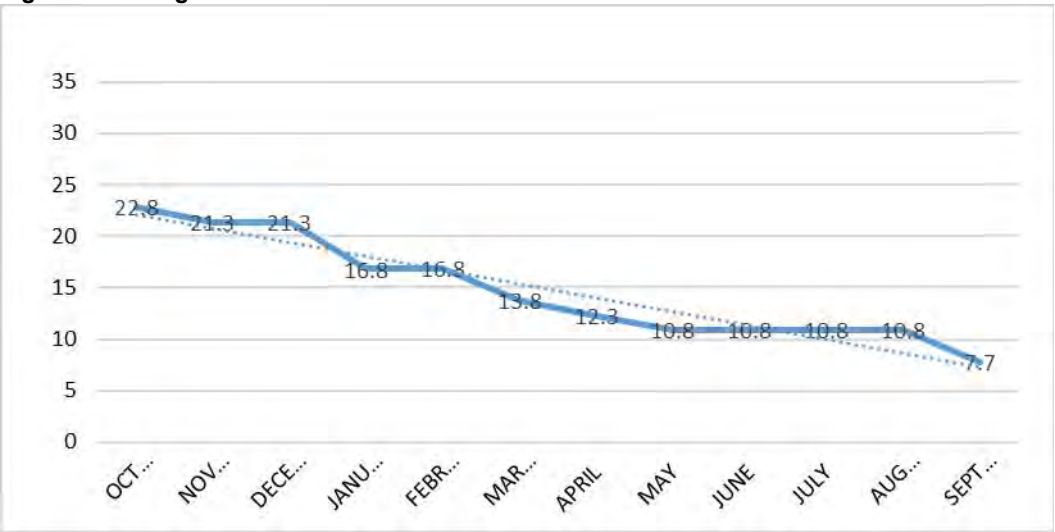
1 GaC are metropolitan councils with more than 300 staff (Marion, Adelaide, Charles Sturt, Onkaparinga, Playford, Port Adelaide, Enfield, Salisbury and Tee Tree Gully).

The current LTIDR for the City of Marion is 0.0, however, 1 LTI was reported at the end of August, but due to a late September determination the duration rate is yet to be determined. In 2016-17, we consistently recorded a lower duration rate than GaC's. This will be included in the next report.

Rolling Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate

Rolling LTIFR, outlined with a solid blue line in Figure 3 from internal incident report data, provides analysis of the average LTIFR over the last 12 months. The dotted blue 'median' line tracks the downward trend.

Figure 3: Rolling LTIFR

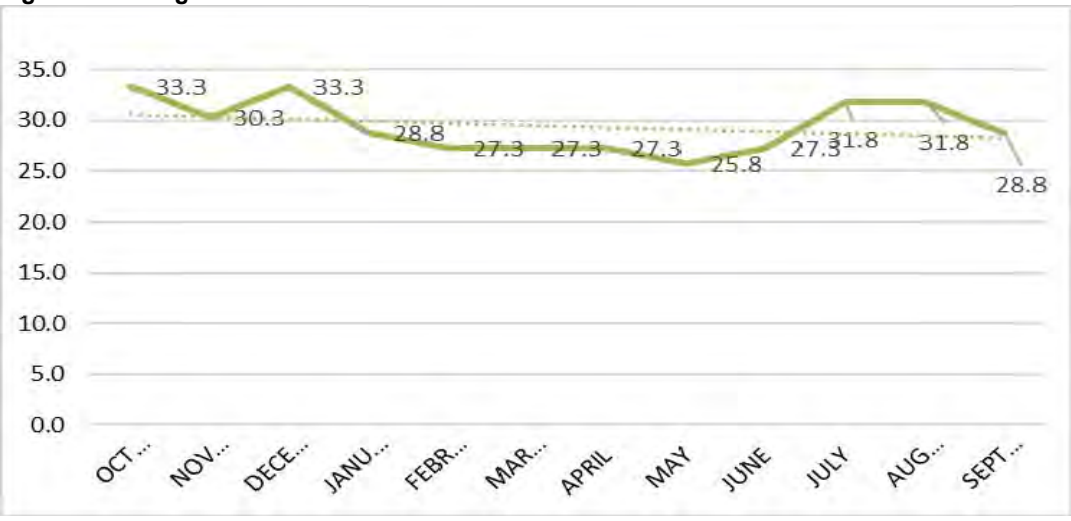


The current rolling LTIFR for the City of Marion is 7.7, which represents a 66% reduction over the previous 12 months.

Rolling Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate

Total Recordable Incidents include fatalities, LTI's and incidents resulting in the employee receiving medical treatment and/or is certified as only fit to undertake suitable duties. The Rolling Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate (TRIFR), outlined with a solid green line in Figure 4 from internal incident report data, provides analysis of the average TRIFR over the last 12 months. The dotted green 'median' line tracks the downward trend.

Figure 4: Rolling TRIFR



The current rolling TRIFR for the City of Marion is 28.8 which represents a 14% reduction over the previous 12 months.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Notice Received from: **Councillor Crossland**

Subject: **Footpath – Grand Central Ave, Hallett Cove**

Ref No: **GC241017M01**

MOTION:

That Council allocate $37,000 from the Asset Sustainability Reserve to install a footpath on the northern side of Grand Central Avenue, Hallett Cove between Grand Central/Heron Way Reserve and the rail bridge by January 2018.

COMMENTS: Councillor Crossland

The footpath is required to improve pedestrian safety between the train station and the reserve and to address community concerns and expectations.

COMMENTS: Mathew Allen, Manager Engineering and Field Services

An existing concrete footpath is located on the southern side of Grand Central Avenue, from the rail bridge to Heron Way.

Should Council resolve to allocate the funds provided from Council's Asset Sustainability Reserve (General Fund) to construct a new footpath on the northern side of Grand Central Avenue, arrangements can be made to undertake the works by January 2018 through the use of existing contractor arrangements.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
DATE

Notice Received from: **Councillor Veliskou**

Subject: **Billboard signage to be erected on/adjacent arterial roads**

Ref No: **GC241017M02**

MOTION:

That the Mayor write to the Department for Planning, Transport and Infrastructure expressing concern about the proposed billboard signs to be constructed on main roads, due to increased distraction and risk to motorist safety and erosion of the visual amenity of the localities.

COMMENTS: Councillor Veliskou

These electronic billboards being imposed on our community by DPTI are totally inappropriate and unsuitable for our neighbourhoods.

These huge electronic signs are designed to get the attention of drivers in order to promote a product or service. They are distractions and I question the wisdom and effect of placing these along a 100km/hr suburban motor way and also have them littering our suburbs. Residents do not want the entrance of their suburbs looking like Time Square and DPTI should be respecting this instead indiscriminately of chasing the lucrative advertising dollar.

The examples of adverting used in the application for council include 5 examples, 3 for alcohol products, one for fizzy drink and one for luxury vehicles. It seems DPTI needs to consult with the Motor Accident Commission about how alcohol and driving mix, but also they are insensitive the devastating effect that alcohol abuse has on kids and families in some of the more disadvantaged areas around the proposed placement locations of these signs. The glamourisation of alcohol consumption in its Luminous LED billboard glory is not the way to tackle this very real problem.

The process involved here is also of concern as it appears (from what I am advised) that DPTI started a process seeking approval from Council and I believe that Council Staff expressed concerns about the signage. DPTI then halted the process and sought legal advice, which led them to advise Council they don't need to seek council approval and so these electronic billboard placements are going ahead.

I have no issue with small electronic billboards promoting a business, public or government organisation, community organisation or school that are situated outside or very close to their location on a suitable type of road, as long as they are not too distracting, however these DPTI proposals are totally out of line with reasonable community expectations.

COMMENTS: Rob Tokley, Acting Policy Planner

Earlier this year, Council received four development applications from the Department for Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI) for the erection of billboard signage at the following locations;

- North-east corner of Morphett and Oaklands Rd (adjacent bus depot);
- On the western side of Morphett Road, south of the tram – adjacent the open car park area;
- On the southern side of the Southern Expressway bridge, above Marion Road; and
- Two signs on the Majors Road bridge over the Southern Expressway

During the assessment of the applications, Council's planning staff raised concern with a number of the signs, due to likely distraction of motorists and potential increase in accidents, and erosion of visual amenity due to the scale of the signs.

Prior to presenting the applications to Council's Assessment Panel, the applications were withdrawn.

Planning staff were recently advised by DPTI that to construct 'billboard' (third-party) advertising signage is exempted from requiring Council consent, pursuant to Schedule 14 of the Development Regulations. This Schedule identifies acts and activities undertaken by the 'Crown' that are exempted from the classification of 'development', and as such, do not require the granting of Development Plan Consent, Building Rules Consent or Development Approval.

Whilst Council's Development Plan identifies that "*distracting drivers from the primary driving task at a location especially where the demands on driver concentration are high*" and "a*ny internally illuminated advertising signs…which utilise LED, LCD or other similar technologies should be located a minimum of 80 metres from traffic signals, level crossings and other important traffic control devices*", the development of these signs is exempt from this provision.

It therefore goes that DPTI may construct such signage throughout the state without the prior consent of the relevant Council.

If this motion is supported a letter to DPTI will be drafted expressing Council's concerns.

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 October 2017

Notice Received from: **Councillor Bruce Hull**

Subject: **Louise Avenue Reserve, Warradale - Recission**

Ref No: **GC241017M03**

MOTION (1):

That the following motion passed at the 25 July 2017 Council Meeting be rescinded:

- Authorises the disposal of Louise Avenue Reserve, Lot 31 Louise Avenue Warradale, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135 and in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.

- Authorises the revenue from the sale net of all associated disposal costs of the Louise Avenue Reserve, Warradale to be transferred to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council.

- Pursuant to Section 37(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 authorises the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate, enter into and sign all contracts and documentation necessary to effect a sale and settlement of the Louise Avenue Reserve, Warradale.

MOTION (2):

That Council

1. Receives a further report by the end of March 2018 on:
    a. public open space within Warradale and any other open space within walking distance (500m)
    b. the population projections for this suburb
    c. potential strategic open space acquisition opportunities for the area for further consideration

COMMENTS: Councillor Bruce Hull

COMMENTS: Kate McKenzie, Manager Governance

Section 12 (3) of the Local Government (Procedures of Meetings) Regulations 2013, outlines the process for Council to rescind or amend a resolution of Council passed since the last general election . This section states "A motion the effect of which, if carried, would be to revoke or amend a resolution passed since the last general election of the council must be brought by written notice of motion."

If a rescission motion is successful, Council would be able to pass another resolution if it desired.

Councillor Hull's motion fits within these parameters.

If a motion to rescind/amend is lost, a motion to the same effect cannot be bought until after the expiration of 12 months or until after the next general elections (whichever is the sooner).

COMMENTS: Alicia Clutterham, Acting Manager City Property

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise the use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

Council has considered reports regarding the disposal of Louise Avenue, Warradale on three occasions:

24 January 2017 (GC240117R03)

Council resolved to:

- declare that the retention of Louise Avenue Reserve did not contribute to Council's strategic objectives and are surplus to Council's requirements;
- endorse an allocation of funding for further site investigations into potential land contamination;
- endorse an allocation of funding to undertake consultation and bring a further report to Council for consideration of the outcome of the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999.

A deputation was made to Council at this meeting objecting to the disposal of Louise Avenue Reserve.

11 April 2017 (GC110417R07)

Council resolved to:

- considered the outcomes from the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal;
- authorised the lodgement of the proposal with a report on all submissions made as part of the public consultation process and request to approve the revocation of community land classification to the Minister for Planning in accordance with Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999;
- allocate additional funds required for property valuations.

25 July 2017 (GC250717R08)

Council resolved to:

- Acknowledge Ministerial approvals to revoke the community land classification for Louise Avenue Reserve;
- Revoked the community land classification in respect of Louise Avenue Reserve;
- Noted that the Registrar General is to be notified of the revocation of classification of community land in accordance with Section 195 of the Local Government Act 1999;
- Authorise the disposal of Louise Avenue Reserve in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy;
- Authorise the revenue from the sale net of all associated disposal costs of the Louise Avenue Reserve, Warradale to be transferred to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council;

- Pursuant to Section 37(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 authorises the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate, enter into and sign all contracts and documentation necessary to effect a sale and settlement of the Louise Avenue Reserve, Warradale.

All Council reports relating to this matter have been provided in Appendix 1.

Consultation

Initial public consultation was undertaken in December 2016 and concluded on 9 January 2017. The purpose of this consultation was to determine how the reserve was used and the value to the Community.

The public consultation for the revocation of the community land classification and potential sale of the Louise Avenue Reserve was subsequently undertaken from 22 February 2017 to 15 March 2017. This public consultation was undertaken in accordance with Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act and Council's Community Consultation Policy

In the consultation undertaken as part of the requirements under the Local Government Act in February and March 2017, 398 flyers were delivered and 2 responses were received. A total of 18 people visited the Making Marion website and 1 person downloaded the document. Three submissions were received through this portal.

Of the total of 5 responses received, four were in objection to the proposal.

Current Status

Following the Council resolution on the 25 July 2017 (GC250717R08), administration commenced implementing the resolutions and in doing so has entered into a contract with a land agent for the sale of Louise Avenue Reserve, Warradale.

Should Council wish to rescind the resolutions in line with the motion, administration will need to terminate the contract and pay a fee for the services undertaken by the agent engaged for work undertaken to date.

Conclusion

Should Council wish to pursue this motion a report can be prepared for further consideration with the information requested in Motion (2).

Appendix 1: Previous Council reports

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 JANUARY 2017

Originating Officer: **Heather Michell, Land Asset Officer**

Manager: **Carol Hampton, Manager City Property**

General Manager: **Abby Dickson, General Manager City Development**

Subject: **Asset Optimisation - Vacant Land**

Report Reference: **GC240117R03**

REPORT OBJECTIVES

To provide Council with the outcomes of the assessment undertaken to date on four parcels of vacant land to considered for potential disposal as part of Council's asset optimisation strategy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

On 24 January 2017 (GC240117R02) Council will consider the draft Open Space Policy for adoption. The purpose of the development of the Open Space Policy is to progress a strategic approach to the development of an Open Space Plan. The vision and principles within this policy set out Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 metres – 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace.

In line with the Open Space Policy a number of reviews are being undertaken regarding Council owned land and facilities. One of the reviews includes identifying vacant land which may be potentially underutilised. Initial investigations have been undertaken on the following four properties.

Name of Reserve	Suburb	Other reserves in close proximity	Appendix No.
Ranger Street Reserve	Hallett Cove	Shamrock Road Reserve, Gretel Crescent Reserve, Pavana Reserve Columbia Crescent Reserve and Cove Sports	Appendix 1
Oliphant Avenue Reserve (small) (portion)	Oaklands Park	Kenton Avenue Reserve, Dwyer Road Reserve, Jacaranda Grove Reserve - Peppertree Reserve and George Street Reserve	Appendix 2
Luke Court Reserve	O'Halloran Hill	Peter Court Reserve, Matthew Street Reserve, South Road Reserve 2 and Christopher Grove Reserve.	Appendix 3
Louise Avenue Reserve	Warradale	Ballara Park Reserve, Hamilton Park Reserve, Dwyer Road Reserve, Rajah Street Reserve and Bowker Street Oval (in the City of Holdfast Bay)	Appendix 4

The attached Property reports (Appendices 1 to 4) include maps of the areas and distances from other reserves.

All four parcels of land are classified as Community Land and should Council wish to pursue disposal their classification must be revoked pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999.

Community consultation has been undertaken to ascertain the use and value of the reserves by the community. A summary of the feedback is attached (Appendix 5). Consultation has also been undertaken with Ward Councillors. It is acknowledged that the feedback received comprises both support for retention and for disposal of the land. Further engagement will be undertaken should Council decide to dispose of these properties.

To consider disposal of the properties, Council needs to consider that the retention of the land does not contribute to Council's strategic objectives and that the land is surplus to Council's requirements. The criteria for disposal of land is set out in Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy and this has formed the basis of the assessments undertaken to date on the four properties.

Should Council resolve to dispose of the vacant land, subject to Ministerial approval, the net sale proceeds will be paid to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council.

RECOMMENDATIONS	**DUE DATES**
That Council:	
1. Declares that the retention of the land known as: - **Luke Court Reserve at Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466, Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397.** - **Louise Avenue Reserve at Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514, Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135.** - **Ranger St Reserve at Allotment 535 in Deposited Plan 9597, Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.** **do not contribute to Council's strategic objectives and are surplus to Council's requirements and subject to Ministerial approval, the net sale proceeds will be paid into the Open Space Reserve Fund.**	**24 January 2017**
2. Endorses an allocation of up to $30,000 for Administration to undertake further site investigations by a qualified consultant into the potential contamination of the land known as - **Luke Court Reserve at Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466, Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397.** - **Louise Avenue Reserve at Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514, Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135.** - **Ranger St Reserve at Allotment 535 in Deposited Plan 9597, Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.** - **Oliphant Court Reserve at Allotment 23 in Deposited Plan 5712, Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.**	**24 January 2017**

3. **Endorses an allocation of up to $7,800 for Administration to undertake consultation and bring a report to Council for consideration of the outcome of the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of:** **11 April 2017**

   - **Luke Court Reserve at Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466, Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397**
   - **Louise Avenue Reserve at Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514, Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135**
   - **Ranger St Reserve at Allotment 535 in Deposited Plan 9597, Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.**

4. **Resolves to allocate additional funds of up to $37,800 required for site investigations and community consultation through the 2016/17 second budget review process, noting that these additional costs will be offset should the sale of properties proceed.** **24 January 2017**

5. **Requires Administration to bring a report to Council for consideration of disposal subject to the outcome of potential soil contamination of Oliphant Court Reserve at Allotment 23 in Deposited Plan 5712, Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.** **11 April 2017**

DISCUSSION

On 24 January 2017 (GC240117R02) Council will consider the draft Open Space Policy for adoption. The purpose of the development of the Open Space Policy is to progress a strategic approach to the development of an Open Space Plan. The Vision and Principles set out in this policy state Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 metres – 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace.

The attached Property reports (Appendices 1 to 4) include maps of the areas and distances from other reserves.

The following reserves have been identified for investigation:

Ranger Street Reserve	Hallett Cove
Oliphant Avenue Reserve (small) (portion)	Oaklands Park
Luke Court Reserve	O'Halloran Hill
Louise Avenue Reserve	Warradale

Investigations have been made with regard to items such as:

- Ownership history
- Easements and encumbrances
- Community land status
- Demographics
- Planning, including Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment, land use and zoning
- Council and Utilities owned infrastructure
- Nearby reserves

There are a number of other matters that Council needs to take into consideration should they consider disposing of land:

- City of Marion Community Vision and Business Plan 2016-2019
- Open Space Policy – draft
- Health Data
- Draft 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide

Further detail on these areas is provided in Appendix 6.

It should be noted that the Community Land classification must be revoked pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 before any of the following properties can be sold. This includes consultation with the community.

A summary of the properties is provided below and detailed assessments of each property is provided as appendices to this report. The assessments undertaken are in line with the criteria for disposal of land as set out in Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy
In addition, the open space framework comprises 2 elements – a Hierarchy and Classifications which have been included in the review.

The four reserves have the following framework characteristics

Reserve	**Hierarchy** (Open Space & Recreation Strategy 2006-2016)	**Classification** (Open Space & Recreation Strategy 2006-2016)
Ranger Street Reserve	Local	Recreation – non active
Oliphant Ave Reserve	Local	Natural landscaping area
Luke Court Reserve	Local	Natural landscaping area
Louise Avenue reserve	Local	Natural landscaping area

The principles of access and amenity set out in the draft Open Space Policy provide the following guide:

- Access for the majority of people to at least one type of open space within 400 - 500 metres of their residence and/or work place
- Design that enhances safe use of open spaces including good passive surveillance
- Design that enhances the character and amenity of neighbourhoods
- Well distributed open space to mitigate the urban heat island effect
- Provides destinations that support the cycling network
- Facilities and amenities to support the primary function of the open space
- Contributes to the amenity and attractiveness of business precincts

1. **Ranger Street Reserve**

There are no easements over the land. A tap and reserve seat are located on the reserve. This open space sits within an area of a larger area of open space within an open space network at Hallett Cove. Refer Appendix 1 for further details.

There are two regulated non-indigenous trees within the Reserve. One is within 10 metres of a dwelling and therefore loses any regulated tree status. The other is in the middle of the

Reserve and is unlikely to satisfy any of the planning criteria and could potentially be removed subject to Planning Approval.

The current land use is Developed Reserve. The zoning is Residential. A Development Application for a dwelling or dwellings would require a change of land use.
Nearby open space includes:

Reserve	Approx distance from Ranger Street	User Catchment (Open Space & Recreation Strategy 2006-2016)	Function Classification (Open Space & Recreation Strategy 2006-2016)	Amenities
Shamrock Road Reserve	300m	Neighbourhood	Recreation – structured, physically active	Lawned area, playground equipment, cricket practice nets and a variety of seats.
Columbia Crescent Reserve	525m	Local	Recreation – unstructured, physically active	Playground equipment, a seat and a picnic setting
Cove Sport	270m	Regional	Recreation – structured, physically active	Clubrooms and associated structures, shelters and playground equipment
Gretel Crescent Reserve	440m	Neighbourhood	Visual amenity / environmental	Trees and a lawned area
Pavana Avenue Reserve	610m	Neighbourhood	Recreation – unstructured, physically active	Lawned area, Exeloo toilet, playground equipment, fitness equipment, a shelter and a variety of park benches.

The above table demonstrates that the nearby reserves have a higher level of amenity to the Ranger Street Reserve. It is on this basis that Council may wish to consider Ranger Street Reserve as being surplus to Council's requirements.

2. **Oliphant Avenue Reserve (portion)**

A portion of Oliphant Avenue reserve is comprised in one allotment. Council's records indicate that the land may be contaminated. There is a suggestion that the site may potentially have been an old refuse tip or fill site. It is recommended that a soil test be undertaken to inform Council as to appropriate land uses. Further information on this site is provided in Appendix 2.

A dial before you dig indicates that SA Power Networks and Telstra own infrastructure over the land. It is anticipated that an easement may need to be registered on the title, notwithstanding that SA Power Networks have statutory rights regardless of registration.

An easement of 3 metres wide would not significantly impact on the future development of the land.

There are two regulated lemon scented gums at the front of the reserve. The tree protection zone for the eastern regulated tree is a 9 metre radius from the centre of the trunk and an 8.4 metre radius for the western regulated tree. The western regulated tree is less than 10 metres from a dwelling and therefore loses any regulated tree status. Any development of the land

would be subject to ensuring no ill health to the established trees Therefore, it is unlikely that the trees would impact on being able to put a dwelling on the property.

The current land use is for Parks and Gardens including picnicking – Res. The zoning is Residential. A Development Application for a dwelling or dwellings would be required for a change of land use.

Nearby open spaces include:

Reserve	Approx distance from Oliphant Ave	User Catchment (Open Space & Recreation Strategy 2006-2016)	Function Classification (Open Space & Recreation Strategy 2006-2016)	Amenities
Jacaranda Grove reserve – Peppertree Reserve	150m	Local	Recreation – unstructured, passive	Lawned area
Dwyer Road Reserve	575m	Local	Recreation – unstructured, physically active	Playground equipment, a mini basketball area and a seat
George Street Reserve	450m	Neighbourhood	Recreation – unstructured, physically active	Exeloo toilet, modular steel play and fitness equipment, seating, a picnic setting and a shelter
Kenton Avenue Reserve	400m	Neighbourhood	Recreation – unstructured, physically active	playground equipment, seats and a picnic setting

The above table demonstrates that the nearby reserves have a higher level of amenity to Oliphant Avenue Reserve. It is on this basis that Council may wish to consider Oliphant Avenue Reserve as being surplus to Council's requirements.

3. **Luke Court Reserve**

The reserve is comprised in one allotment. There are no regulated or significant trees on the reserve.

The current land use is for Parks and Gardens including picnicking – Res. The Zoning is Residential. A Development Application for a dwelling or dwellings would be required for a change of land use. Further information on the site is provided in Appendix 3.

Nearby open spaces include:

Reserve	Approx distance from Luke Court	User Catchment (Open Space & Recreation Strategy 2006-2016)	Function Classification (Open Space & Recreation Strategy 2006-2016)	Amenities
Matthew Street Reserve	140m	Local	Visual amenity / environmental	Large trees and shrubbery
Peter Court Reserve	220m	Not stipulated		Partially cleared

South Road Reserve 2	300m	Not stipulated		Large trees and shrubbery
Christopher Grove Reserve	170m	Local	Recreation – unstructured, physically active	Playground equipment and a seat

The above table demonstrates that there are multiple nearby reserves in very close proximity to each other. It is on this basis that Council may wish to consider Luke Court Reserve as being surplus to Council's requirements.

4. **Louise Avenue Reserve**

The reserve is comprised in one allotment. SA Power Networks (SAPN) have a low voltage underground cable through the reserve. The location of these cables will not inhibit development of the land. Relocation of the SAPN infrastructure will have to be negotiated between the owner, neighbouring properties and SAPN.

There are no regulated or significant trees on the reserve.

The current land use is Undeveloped Reserve. The zoning is Residential. A Development Application for a dwelling or dwellings would be required for a change of land use. Further information on the site is provided in Appendix 4.

Nearby open spaces include:

Reserve	Approx distance from Louise Ave	User Catchment (Open Space & Recreation Strategy 2006-2016)	Function Classification (Open Space & Recreation Strategy 2006-2016)	Amenities
Ballara Park Reserve	285m	Neighbourhood	Recreation – unstructured, physically active	Playground equipment, mini basketball area, a shelter and a picnic setting
Hamilton Park Reserve	660m	Neighbourhood	Recreation – structured, physically active	Clubrooms, a shelter, tennis courts, playground equipment, seats, a barbecue and a mini basketball area
Dwyer Road Reserve	970m	Local	Recreation – unstructured, physically active	Playground equipment and a mini basketball area
Rajah Street Reserve	940m	Neighbourhood	Recreation – unstructured, physically active	Bitumen courts, playground equipment, a barbecue and fitness equipment
Bowker Street Oval	380m	City of Holdfast Bay	City of Holdfast Bay	Clubrooms, sports grounds, tennis courts, playground equipment, a shelter, park furniture and a barbecue

The above table demonstrates that the nearby reserves have a higher level of amenity to Louise Avenue Reserve. It is on this basis that Council may wish to consider Louise Avenue Reserve as being surplus to Council's requirements

Any potential use of the above parcels of land would be subject to Development Approval.

Consultation

Community consultation was undertaken to ascertain the level of use and value of the land by the local community. Community consultation was undertaken in December 2016 / January 2017 which comprised of a direct mail out to residents within a 300m radius of each parcel of land.

Name of Reserve	Number of letters distributed	Number of responses received
Ranger Street Reserve	216	22
Oliphant Avenue Reserve	506	45
Luke Court Reserve	111	12
Louise Avenue Reserve	400	49

A summary of the current usage is below:

Name of Reserve	Daily	Weekly	Twice a Week	Monthly	Less than Monthly	Never
Ranger Street Reserve	1	1	1	1	13	4
Oliphant Avenue Reserve	4	9	8	6	15	3
Luke Court Reserve	1	3	0	2	4	2
Louise Avenue Reserve	5	6	8	1	14	15

What is your main purpose for using the reserve?						
Name of Reserve	Walking or Exercise	Value the Space Without Accessing	To Exercise Pets	Other	Open Play Space, Running, ball Sports	Activities with Children
Ranger Street Reserve	1	4	2	3	1	5
Oliphant Avenue Reserve	16	24	13	5	8	24
Luke Court Reserve	3	6	5	1	1	6
Louise Avenue Reserve	15	14	11	2	6	14

The feedback received comprises both support for retention and for disposal of the land.

The comments in Appendix 5 indicate there would be some community dissatisfaction with residents who are currently using the reserves should Council pursue disposal. Response rates to the direct mail out are low (10.5%) and this may be an indicator that community use of the reserves is relatively low.

Although the purpose of the engagement was to seek feedback regarding the current use of the reserve, some respondents have identified that the reserves could potentially be used for community gardens, open space / biodiversity, barbecue areas, nature play, dog parks and basketball rings.

Should Council decide to progress with potential disposal, further community consultation will be undertaken in accordance with the legislative requirements. This consultation would be specifically around the disposal of the land.

A full summary of the responses received is attached (Appendix 5).

Contamination

Under the Environment Protection Act 1993, Council may be held liable for site contamination as the occupier or person in charge of the land, regardless of whether there has been a change of ownership. Should Council consider alternative uses of the site it is recommended that soil tests be undertaken to determine whether the land is contaminated, what remediation works are required and to prepare a risk management plan if it is deemed necessary.

Soil tests will be undertaken concurrently with the community consultation pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act.

Contamination investigations would be in the vicinity of $7,000 per site.

Financial

There will be costs associated with soil assessments should Council decide to pursue disposal. This will be in the order of $7,000 per site and would be offset by the sale of the property.

The costs associated with the Community Land Classification Revocation would be in the vicinity of $2,600 per site as detailed below:

Site sign	$220
Distribution of flyers to residents	310
Advertising – Messenger, The Advertiser and the Government Gazette	1,600
Lands Titles Office fees	160
Distribution of flyers to residents providing an update on the process	310
TOTAL	$2,600

CONCLUSION

Investigations undertaken to date indicate that the four parcels of land considered in this report are not contributing to council's strategic objectives and the land is surplus to Council's requirements, on the basis that there are multiple reserves in close vicinity which provide a higher level of amenity to the community.

Community consultation was undertaken to ascertain the level of use and value of the land by the local community. It is acknowledged that the feedback received comprises both support for retention and for disposal of the land. Further engagement will be undertaken should Council endorse pursuing potential disposal of these properties.

It is recommended that before making any decisions regarding potential disposal of Oliphant Avenue reserve a full contamination assessment is undertaken given the sites past usage as it may not be suitable for residential purposes.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 **Ranger Street Reserve**
Appendix 2 **Oliphant Avenue Reserve (portion)**
Appendix 3 **Luke Court Reserve**
Appendix 4 **Louise Avenue Reserve**
Appendix 5 **Community Feedback (not included in Elected Member Draft)**
Appendix 6 **Disposal Considerations**

COMMON NAME	ADDRESS	ASSET SPECIFIC	CERTIFICATE OF TITLE	PLAN	PARCEL	REGISTERED PROPRIETOR	ZONING
Ranger Street Reserve	5 Ranger Street Hallett Cove	Reserve	CT 5110/876	DP 9597	Allotment 535	Corporation of the City of Marion	Residential (Southern)

Ward

Coastal

Description

The land is described as a sloping, irregular shaped allotment with frontage to Ranger Street.

Ownership History

The reserve vested in Council pursuant to a plan of division in 1973.

Encumbrances

Nil

Easements

Nil

Community Land

The land is classified as Community Land and is contained in Community Land Management Plan 10 – General Reserves.

Demographics

The population of Hallett Cove as determined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population and Housing in 2011 was as follows:

Hallett Cove Total persons (Usual residence) 2011	
Age Groups	Number
to 24 years	3,964
25 to 49 years	3,882
50 to 69 years	3,454
70 years and over	869
Total population (2011)	12,169

The official population of Hallett Cove in 2015 was 12,888. This is a population growth of 719 over the four years from 2011 to 2015.

Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment

Council's proposed Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment (DPA) seeks the following directions for housing growth in Hallett Cove:

- Provide opportunities for increased housing density and diversity in Hallett Cove, for those areas located within convenient walking distance of the District Centre and Hallett Cove and Hallett Cove Beach railway stations, having regarding to land gradient.
- Review frontage widths in the Southern Policy Area 18 to facilitate opportunities for higher densities in Trott Park, O'Halloran Hill, Sheidow Park and Hallett Cove.

Draft Open Space Policy

On 24 January 2017 (GC240117R0) Council will consider the draft Open Space Policy for adoption. The purpose of the development of the Open Space Policy is to progress a strategic approach to the development of an Open Space Plan.

The Vision and Principles set out Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 metres – 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace.

The attached map (Appendix 1) shows the 400m and 500m from nearby reserves. The houses outside the radius lines falls outside this criteria.

Trusts, Dedications or Restrictions on the Land

None that Council is presently aware of.

Heritage Listing

The land is not on the South Australian Government Heritage Places Database.

Aboriginal Heritage

The Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 protects any Aboriginal site or object on the land. Information will be provided on the Property Interest Report (Section 7 search). Details of any such site or object may be sought from the "traditional owners" as defined in the Aboriginal Heritage Act.

Contamination

Council does not have any records that indicate that the land is contaminated.

Further information can be obtained if required, from the Environment Protection Authority.

Lease / Licence

The property is not subject to any leases or licences.

Valuation - 2016

The Valuer General's value is listed at $210,000.

Land Use /Zoning

Land use – Developed Reserve

Zoning – Residential

It is likely that Development Approval is required for a change of land use.

Drainage and other Council Infrastructure on the Land

Council's records indicate that there is no Council owned infrastructure on this land.

Dial Before You Dig

A Dial Before You Dig indicates that there are no services over this land.

Statutory Easements

SA Power Networks may have infrastructure over this land which protected by a statutory easement.

A statutory easement is not generally registered on the title for the land.

A Dial Before You Dig search indicates that SA Power Networks do not have any services over this land.

Trees

There are two regulated non-indigenous trees within the Reserve. One is within 10 metres of a dwelling and therefore loses any regulated tree status. The other is in the middle of the Reserve and is unlikely to satisfy any of the planning criteria for retention and could potentially be removed subject to Planning Approval.

Sale of the Land

The Community Land classification must be revoked pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 before the land can be sold.

Other Comments

The tap and reserve seat are on the reserve.

Open Space sits within an area of large area of open space within open space network at Hallett Cove.

Shamrock Reserve and Pavana Reserve are within a 400-500 metre radius (Appendix 1).

Potential to investigate future alternative use.

Council Policies

A lease of the asset or portion thereof, must be in accordance with Council's Leasing/Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy.

A sale of the asset must be in accordance with Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.

Disclaimer

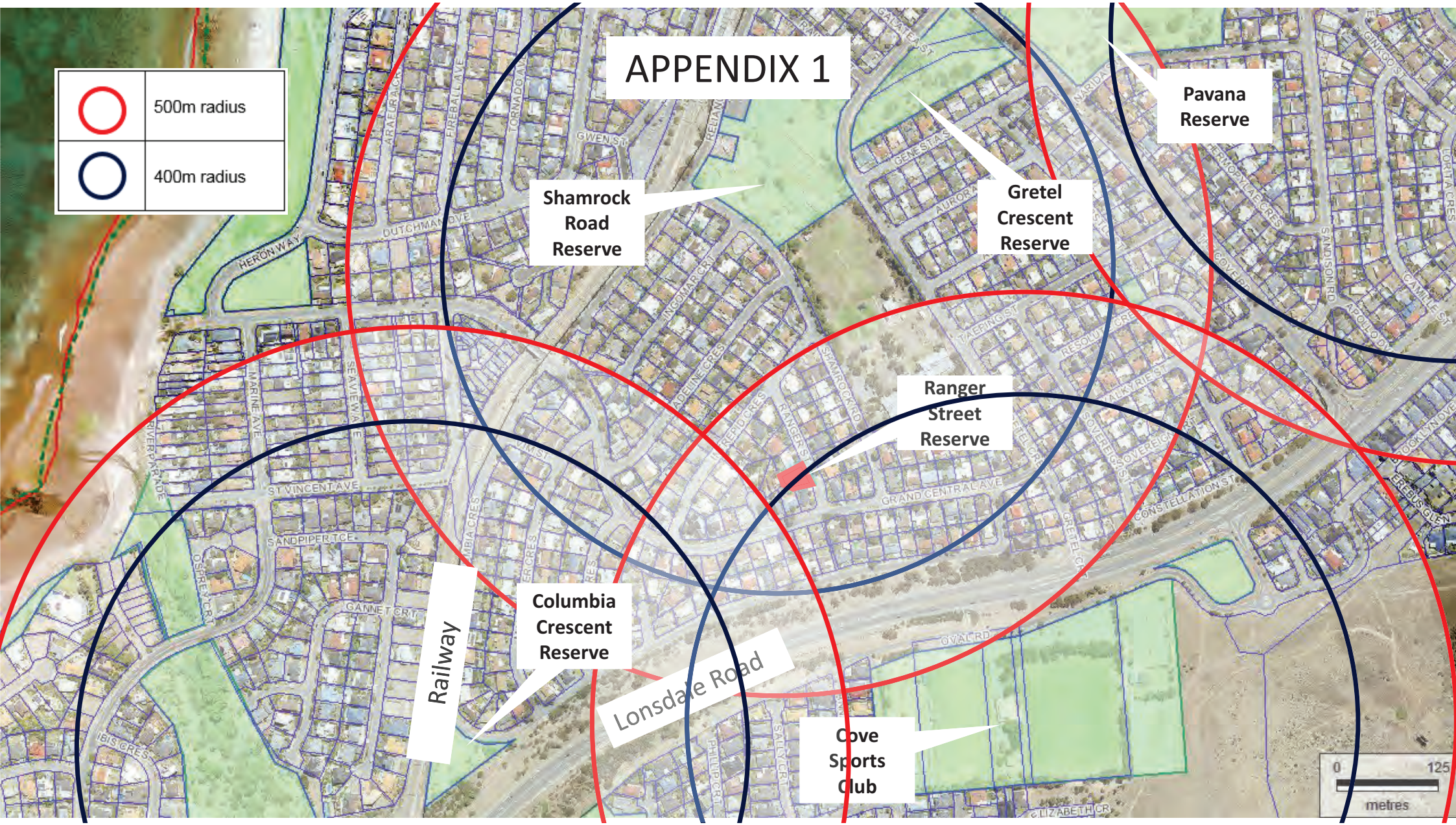
Any purchaser or prospective purchaser of the land cannot rely on the information provided by the City of Marion and will need to make their own investigations.

Conclusion

There are no easements over the land and a Dial Before You Dig indicates that there are no services over the land.

The reserve sits within an area of large area of open space within open space network at Hallett Cove.

There are two regulated exotic trees within the Reserve. One is within 10 metres of a dwelling and therefore loses any regulated tree status. The other is in the middle of the Reserve and is unlikely to satisfy any of the planning criteria for retention and could potentially be removed subject to Planning Approval.


APPENDIX 1
500m radius
400m radius
Shamrock Road Reserve
Gretel Crescent Reserve
Pavana Reserve
Ranger Street Reserve
Columbia Crescent Reserve
Railway
Lonsdale Road
Cove Sports Club
HERON WAY
DUTCHMAN DVE
GWEN ST
ARAFURA AVE
FIREBALL AVE
TORNADO AVE
INGOMAR CRT
ADELINE CRES
RAPID CRES
SHAMROCK RD
RANGER ST
TAEPING ST
RESOLUTION CRES
VALKYRIE ST
SOVEREIGN CRES
GRETEL CRT
GRAND CENTRAL AVE
CONSTELLATION ST
GENISTA ST
AURORA ST
NARIDA
GINKGO CT
LORTA CRES
SANDISON RD
APOLLO DR
CAMILLE ST
LOCKLYN DVE
ERESIN GLEN
SEAVIEW AVE
MARINE AVE
RIVER PARADE
ST VINCENT AVE
SANDPIPER TCE
OSPREY CRT
GANNET CRT
IBIS CRES
GYAL RD
SALLY CRT
PHILLIP CRT
ELIZABETH CR
0
125
metres

COMMON NAME	ADDRESS	ASSET SPECIFIC	CERTIFICATE OF TITLE	PLAN	PARCEL	REGISTERED PROPRIETOR	ZONING
Oliphant Avenue Reserve B	Oliphant Avenue Oaklands Park	Reserve	CT 2652/17	DP 5712	Allotment 23	Corporation of the City of Marion	Residential (Northern)

Ward

Warracowie

Description

The land is described as a rectangular shaped allotment with road frontage to Oliphant Avenue. Irrigation equipment is on the land.

Ownership History

Vested in Council pursuant to a plan of division in 1959.

Encumbrances

Nil

Easements

Nil

Community Land

The land is classified as Community Land and is contained in Community Land Management Plan 9 – Principal Reserves.

Demographics

The population of Oaklands Park as determined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population and Housing in 2011 was as follows:

Oaklands Park Total persons (Usual residence) 2011	
Age Groups	Number
0 to 24 years	1,115
25 to 49 years	801
50 to 69 years	731
70 years and over	659
Total population (2011)	3,306

The official population of Oaklands Park in 2015 was 3,623. This is a growth in the population of 208 over the four years from 2011 to 2015.

Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment

Council's proposed Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment (DPA) seeks the following directions for housing growth in Oaklands Park:

- Encourage higher density development and increased housing diversity on properties adjacent to the Seaford Railway Line in Ascot Park, Marion, Oaklands Park and Warradale.
- Explore opportunities to implement a higher density corridor for properties adjacent Morphett Road in Glengowrie, Warradale, Oaklands Park, Morphettville, Dover Gardens and Seacombe Gardens. Potential zoning as an Urban Corridor Zone, Suburban Activity Node Zone or similar.
- Explore opportunities to implement a higher density corridor for properties adjacent Diagonal Road (in Glengowrie, Oaklands Park, Sturt and Warradale). Potential zoning as an Urban Corridor Zone, Suburban Activity Node Zone or similar.
- Facilitate increased housing diversity and density for properties adjacent to the Regional Centre Zone (in Oaklands Park, Seacombe Gardens and Warradale). Potential zoning as Urban Core Zone or similar.
- Investigate the establishment of a low density policy area in the suburbs of Oaklands Park, Glengowrie, Sturt and Warradale (except those parts of the suburbs adjacent arterial roads and the railway corridor) to negate further adverse impacts on existing streetscapes arising from ad hoc infill development. Review minimum allotment dimensions and density criteria with potential for increased frontage widths and discourage hammerhead allotments
- Review housing diversity within the existing Residential Character Policy Area in the suburb of Marion known as "Oaklands Estate".

Draft Open Space Policy

On 24 January 2017 (GC240117R0) Council will consider the draft Open Space Policy for adoption. The purpose of the development of the Open Space Policy is to progress a strategic approach to the development of an Open Space Plan.

The Vision and Principles set out Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 metres – 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace.

The attached map (Appendix 1) shows the 400m and 500m from nearby reserves. The houses outside the radius lines falls outside this criteria.

Trusts, Dedications or Restrictions on the Land

None that Council is presently aware of.

Heritage Listing

The land is not on the South Australian Government Heritage Places Database.

Aboriginal Heritage

The Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 protects any Aboriginal site or object on the land. Information will be provided on the Property Interest Report (Section 7 search). Details of any such site or object may be sought from the "traditional owners" as defined in the Aboriginal Heritage Act.

Contamination

Council's records that indicate that the land may be contaminated. The land is listed as "Potential" contamination.

There is a suggestion that the site may potentially have been an old refuse tip or fill site.

It is recommended that a soil test be undertaken to inform Council as to appropriate land uses and sale.

Valuation - 2016

The Valuer General's value is listed at $339,000.

Zoning / Land Use

Land use – Parks and gardens including picnicking - Res

Zoning – Residential

It is likely that Development Approval is required for a change of land use.

Drainage and other Council Infrastructure on the Land

Council's records indicate that there is no Council owned infrastructure on this land.

Dial Before You Dig

A dial before you dig indicates that SA Power Networks and Telstra own infrastructure over the land.

SA Power Networks have a low voltage underground cable through the reserve.

Statutory Easements

SA Power Networks may have infrastructure over this land which protected by a statutory easement.

A statutory easement is not generally registered on the title for the land.

A Dial Before You Dig search indicates that SA Power Networks have a low voltage cable through the reserve.

Trees

There are two regulated Lemon Scented Gums at the front of the reserve.

The tree protection zone for the eastern regulated tree is a 9 metre radius from the centre of the trunk and an 8.4 metre radius for the western regulated tree. The western regulated tree is less than 10 metres from a dwelling and therefore loses any regulated tree status.

Sale of the Land

The Community Land classification must be revoked pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 before the land can be sold.

Other Comments

The reserve is comprised of two separate allotments. Only the smaller of these allotments are considered for disposal.

Playground equipment removed in 2016.

Council Policies

A lease of the asset or portion thereof, must be in accordance with Council's Leasing/Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy.

A sale of the asset must be in accordance with Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.

Disclaimer

Any purchaser or prospective purchaser of the land cannot rely on the information provided by the City of Marion and will need to make their own investigations.

Conclusion

This portion of Oliphant Avenue Reserve is comprised in one allotment.

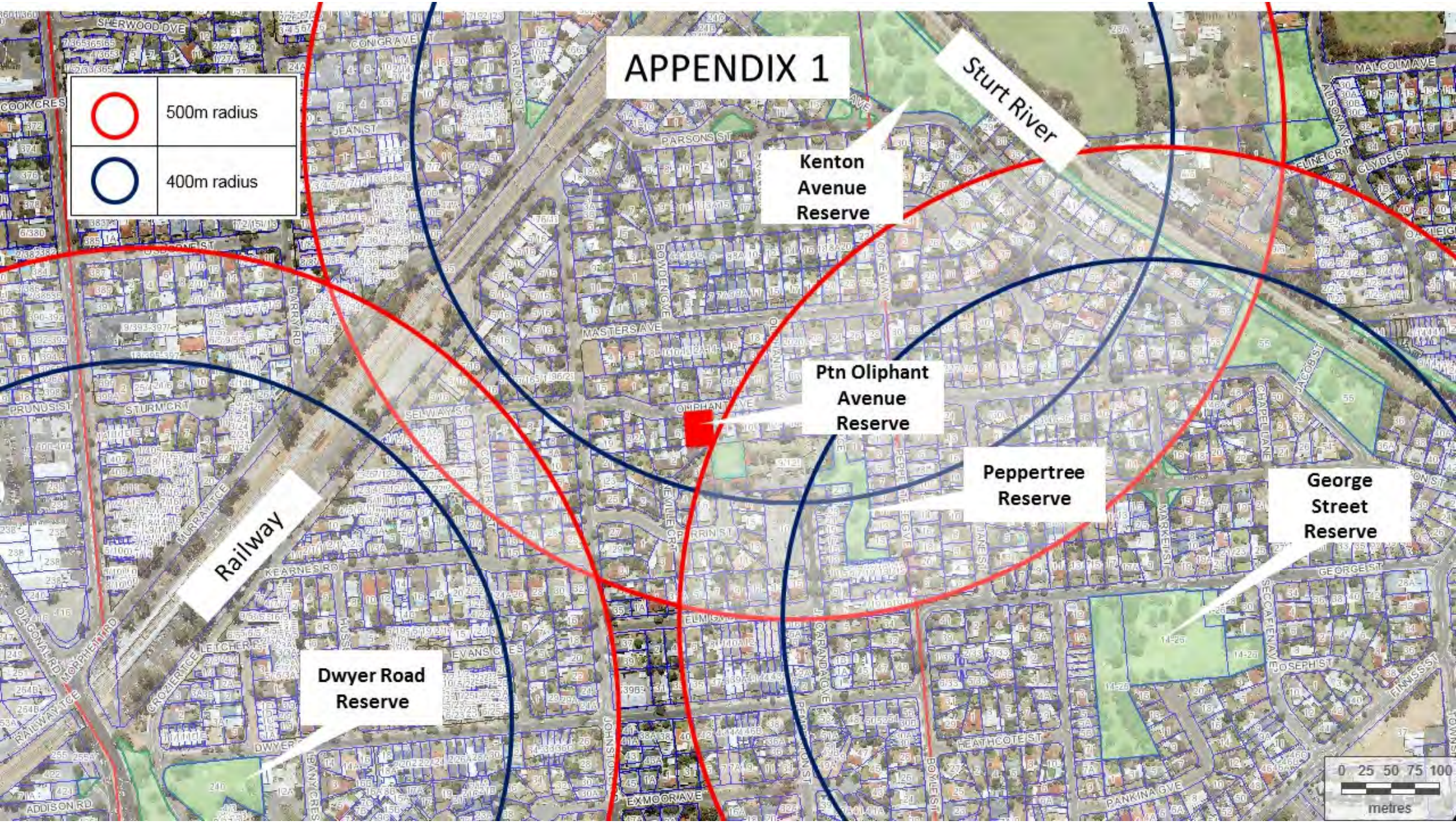
Council's records that indicate that the land may be contaminated. There is a suggestion that the site may potentially have been an old refuse tip or fill site. Depending on the proposed use of the land, a soil test may be required.

A dial before you dig indicates that SA Power Networks and Telstra own infrastructure over the land.

There are two regulated Lemon Scented Gums at the front of the reserve. There is potential for the development of the reserve, subject to ensuring no ill health to the established street trees and subject to Development Approval.

The playground equipment has been removed.

It is recommended that the reserve be considered for disposal, subject to the outcome of further investigations by a qualified consultant into the potential contamination of the reserve.


APPENDIX 1
500m radius
400m radius
Sturt River
Kenton Avenue Reserve
Ptn Oliphant Avenue Reserve
Peppertree Reserve
George Street Reserve
Railway
Dwyer Road Reserve
0 25 50 75 100
metres

COMMON NAME	ADDRESS	ASSET SPECIFIC	CERTIFICATE OF TITLE	PLAN	PARCEL	REGISTERED PROPRIETOR	ZONING
Luke Court Reserve	Luke Court O'Halloran Hill	Reserve	CT 5552/397	DP 10466	Allotment 58	Corporation of the City of Marion	Residential (Southern)

Ward

Southern Hills

Description

The land is described as an irregular shaped allotment with frontage to Mark Court and Luke Court. Irrigation equipment is on the land.

Ownership History

The reserve vested in Council pursuant to a plan of division in 1975.

Encumbrances

Nil

Easements

Nil

Community Land

The land is classified as Community Land and is contained in Community Land Management Plan 9 – Principal Reserves.

Demographics

The population of Trott Park - O'Halloran Hill as determined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population and Housing in 2011 was as follows:

Trott Park – O'Halloran Hill Total persons (Usual residence) 2011	
Age Groups	Number
0 to 24 years	1,328
25 to 49 years	932
50 to 69 years	774
70 years and over	249
Total population (2011)	3,283

The official population of Trott Park - O'Halloran Hill in 2015 was 3,283. This is a reduction in the population of 90 over the four years from 2011 to 2015.

Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment

Council's proposed Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment (DPA) seeks the following directions for housing growth in Trott Park - O'Halloran Hill:

- Review frontage widths in the Southern Policy Area 18 to facilitate opportunities for higher densities in Trott Park, O'Halloran Hill, Sheidow Park and Hallett Cove.

Draft Open Space Policy

On 24 January 2017 (GC240117R0) Council will consider the draft Open Space Policy for adoption. The purpose of the development of the Open Space Policy is to progress a strategic approach to the development of an Open Space Plan.

The Vision and Principles set out Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 metres – 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace.

The attached map (Appendix 1) shows the 400m and 500m from nearby reserves. The houses outside the radius lines falls outside this criteria.

Trusts, Dedications or Restrictions on the Land

None that Council is presently aware of.

Heritage Listing

The land is not on the South Australian Government Heritage Places Database.

Aboriginal Heritage

The Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 protects any Aboriginal site or object on the land. Information will be provided on the Property Interest Report (Section 7 search). Details of any such site or object may be sought from the "traditional owners" as defined in the Aboriginal Heritage Act.

Contamination

Council does not have any records that indicate that the land is contaminated.

Further information can be obtained if required, from the Environment Protection Authority.

Valuation - 2016

The Valuer General's value is listed at $82,000.

Land Use /Zoning

Land use – Parks and Gardens including picnicking - Res

Zoning – Residential

It is likely that Development Approval is required for a change of land use.

Drainage and other Council Infrastructure on the Land

Council's records indicate that there is no Council owned infrastructure on this land.

Dial Before You Dig

A Dial Before You Dig indicates that there are no services on the land.

Statutory Easements

SA Power Networks may have infrastructure over this land which protected by a statutory easement.

A statutory easement is not generally registered on the title for the land.

A Dial Before You Dig search indicates that SA Power Networks do not have any services over this land.

Trees

There are no regulated or significant trees on the Reserve.

Sale of the Land

The Community Land classification must be revoked pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 before the land can be sold.

Other Comments

Potential to investigate alternative future use.

Council Policies

A lease of the asset or portion thereof, must be in accordance with Council's Leasing/Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy.

A sale of the asset must be in accordance with Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.

Disclaimer

Any purchaser or prospective purchaser of the land cannot rely on the information provided by the City of Marion and will need to make their own investigations.

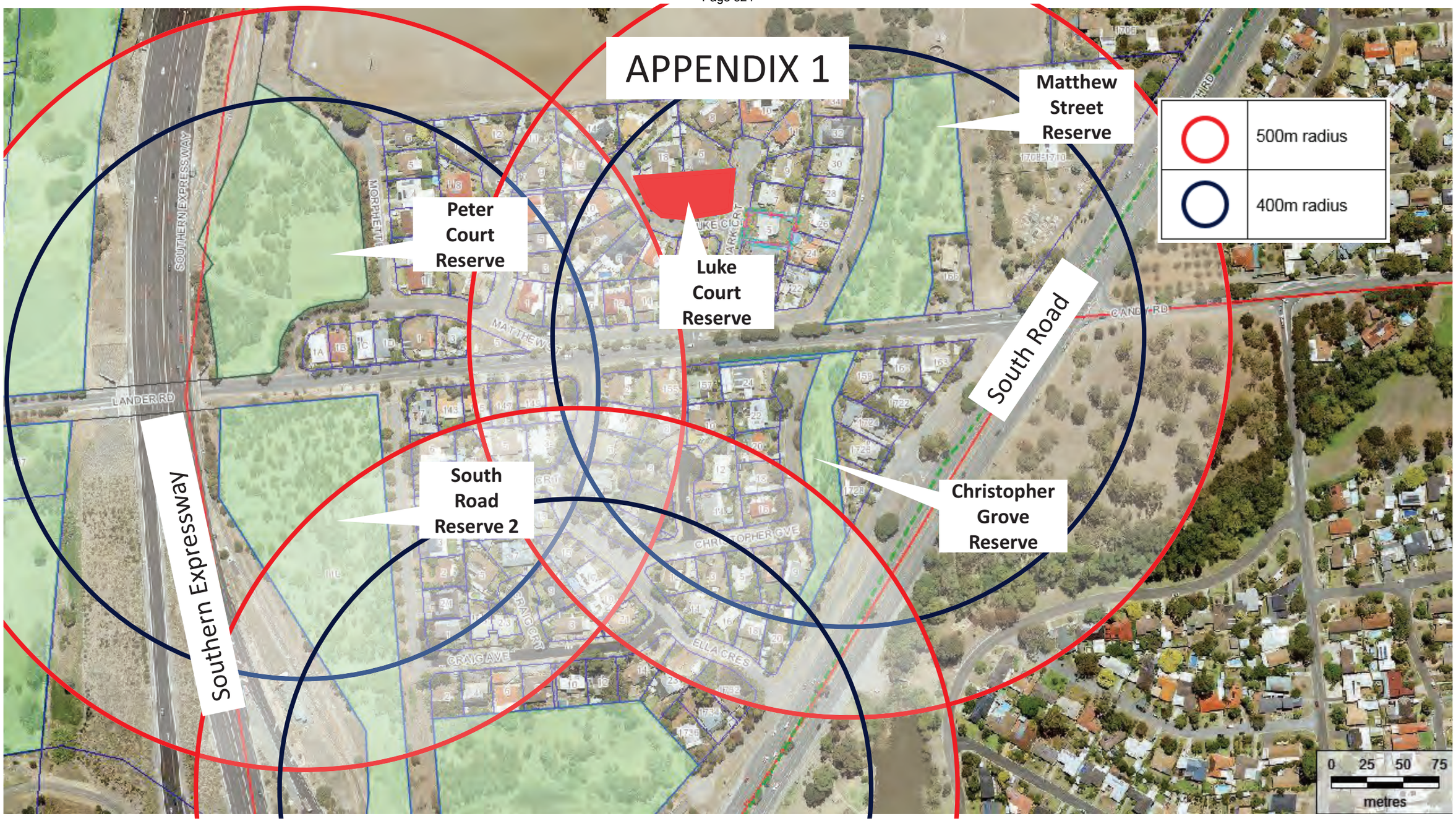
Conclusion

The reserve is comprised in one allotment.

A Dial Before You Dig indicates that there are no services on the land.

There are no regulated or significant trees on the Reserve.

It is recommended that the Reserve be considered for disposal.


APPENDIX 1
Matthew Street Reserve
Peter Court Reserve
Luke Court Reserve
South Road
South Road Reserve 2
Christopher Grove Reserve
Southern Expressway
500m radius
400m radius
0 25 50 75
metres

COMMON NAME	ADDRESS	ASSET SPECIFIC	CERTIFICATE OF TITLE	PLAN	PARCEL	REGISTERED PROPRIETOR	ZONING	ASSET SIZE SQM
Louise Avenue Reserve	Louise Avenue Warradale	Reserve	CT 2284/135	DP 6514	Allotment 31	Corporation of the City of Marion	Residential (Northern)	1,163

Ward

Warracowie

Description

The land is described as a “Rectangular shaped allotment with road frontage to Louise Avenue with”

- Stone wall with height of approximately 30cm.
- Irrigation for the site.”

Ownership History

The land vested in council pursuant to a plan of division in 1959.

The owners at the time of the division, although they were beneficiaries of a deceased estate, were holding in their own right and independently of the estate.

There is no clear evidence that the land was divested in Council as part of the deceased estate.

Encumbrances

Nil

Easements

Nil

Community Land

The land is classified as Community Land and is contained in Community Land Management Plan 10 – General Reserves.

Contamination

Council does not have any records that indicate that the land is contaminated.

Further information can be obtained if required, from the Environment Protection Authority.

Demographics

The population of Warradale as determined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population and Housing in 2011 was as follows:

Warradale Total persons (Usual residence) 2011	
Age Groups	Number
0 to 24 years	1,578
25 to 49 years	1,197
50 to 69 years	1,136
70 years and over	784
Total population (2011)	4,695

The official population of Warradale in 2015 was 5,162. This is an increase in the population of 323 over the four years from 2011 to 2015.

Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment

Council's proposed Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment (DPA) seeks the following directions for housing growth in Warradale:

- Encourage higher density development and increased housing diversity on properties adjacent to the Seaford Railway Line in Ascot Park, Marion, Oaklands Park and Warradale.

- Explore opportunities to implement a higher density corridor for properties adjacent Morphett Road in Glengowrie, Warradale, Oaklands Park, Morphettville, Dover Gardens and Seacombe Gardens. Potential zoning as an Urban Corridor Zone, Suburban Activity Node Zone or similar.

- Explore opportunities to implement a higher density corridor for properties adjacent Diagonal Road (in Glengowrie, Oaklands Park, Sturt and Warradale). Potential zoning as an Urban Corridor Zone, Suburban Activity Node Zone or similar.

- Explore opportunities to implement a higher density corridor for properties adjacent Sturt Road in Marion, Dover Gardens, Seacombe Gardens, Sturt and Warradale. Potential zoning as an Urban Corridor Zone, Suburban Activity Node Zone or similar.

- Facilitate increased housing diversity and density for properties adjacent to the Regional Centre Zone (in Oaklands Park, Seacombe Gardens and Warradale). Potential zoning as Urban Core Zone or similar.

- Investigate the establishment of a low density policy area in the suburbs of Oaklands Park, Glengowrie, Sturt and Warradale (except those parts of the suburbs adjacent arterial roads and the railway corridor) to negate further adverse impacts on existing streetscapes arising from ad hoc infill development. Review minimum allotment dimensions and density criteria with potential for increased frontage widths and discourage hammerhead allotments.

Draft Open Space Policy

On 24 January 2017 (GC240117R0) Council will consider the draft Open Space Policy for adoption. The purpose of the development of the Open Space Policy is to progress a strategic approach to the development of an Open Space Plan.

The Vision and Principles set out Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 metres – 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace.

The attached map (Appendix 1) shows the 400m and 500m from nearby reserves. The houses outside the radius lines falls outside this criteria. Add text about the quality of nearby reserves

Trusts, Dedications or Restrictions on the Land

None that Council is presently aware of.

Heritage Listing

The land is not on the South Australian Government Heritage Places Database.

Aboriginal Heritage

The Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 protects any Aboriginal site or object on the land. Information will be provided on the Property Interest Report (Section 7 search). Details of any such site or object may be sought from the "traditional owners" as defined in the Aboriginal Heritage Act.

Contamination

Council does not have any records that indicate that the land is contaminated.

Further information can be obtained if required, from the Environment Protection Authority.

Valuation - 2016

The Valuer General's value is listed at $440,000.

Land Use /Zoning

Land use - Undeveloped Reserve

Zoning – Residential

It is likely that Development Approval is required for a change of land use.

Drainage and other Council Infrastructure on the Land

Council's records indicate that there is no Council owned infrastructure on this land.

Dial Before You Dig

SA Power Networks have a low voltage underground cable through the reserve. Relocation of the electricity infrastructure will have to be negotiated between the owner, neighbouring properties and SAPN.

Statutory Easements

SA Power Networks may have infrastructure over this land which protected by a statutory easement.

A statutory easement is not generally registered on the title for the land.

A Dial Before You Dig search indicates that SA Power Networks do not have any services over this land.

Trees

There are no regulated or significant trees on the Reserve.

Sale of the Land

The Community Land classification must be revoked pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 before the land can be sold.

Other Comments

Playground has been removed in 2015/16.

Potential to investigate alternative future use.

Located near the Bowker Street oval (Holdfast Bay).

Council Policies

A lease of the asset or portion thereof, must be in accordance with Council's Leasing/Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy.

A sale of the asset must be in accordance with Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.

Disclaimer

Any purchaser or prospective purchaser of the land cannot rely on the information provided by the City of Marion and will need to make their own investigations.

Conclusion

The reserve is comprised in one allotment.

SA Power Networks have a low voltage underground cable through the reserve.

There are no regulated or significant trees on the Reserve.

It is recommended that the reserve be considered for disposal.

APPENDIX 1
500m radius
400m radius
Hamilton Park Reserve
Bowker Street Oval
Louise Avenue Reserve
Ballara Park Reserve
Railway
Diagonal Road
Dwyer Road Reserve
0 50 100 150
metres

APPENDIX 5

City of Marion Vacant land
Community Engagement Outcomes January 2017

Community consultation was undertaken from 13 December 2016 to 9 January 2016. Feedback on the use of vacant land at Ranger Street Hallett Cove, Oliphant Avenue Oaklands Park, Luke Court O'Halloran Hill and Louise Avenue Warradale was sought via a mail out inviting people to provide feedback.

The mail out was distributed within a 300m radius from each reserve.

The engagement asked people to respond to four questions:

1. *How often would you access the site?*
    - ☐ *Daily*
    - ☐ *Twice a week*
    - ☐ *Weekly*
    - ☐ *Monthly*
    - ☐ *Less than monthly*

2. *What is your main purpose for using the reserve? Tick as many boxes as apply to you*
    - ☐ *Activities with children*
    - ☐ *Walking or exercise*
    - ☐ *I value the space without accessing (e.g. walking or driving past)*
    - ☐ *Open play space, running, ball sports*
    - ☐ *To exercise pets*
    - ☐ *Other – please provide details*

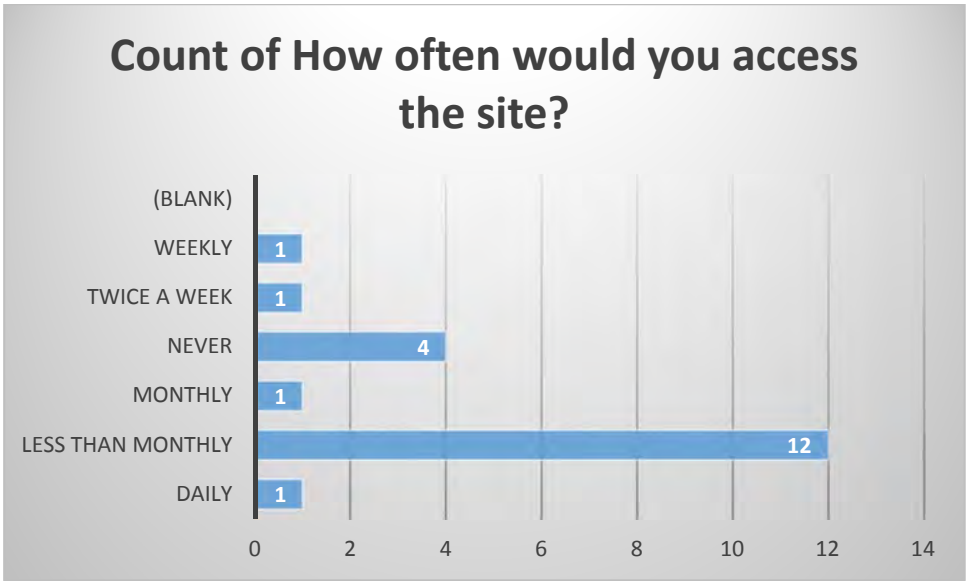
3. *Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?*

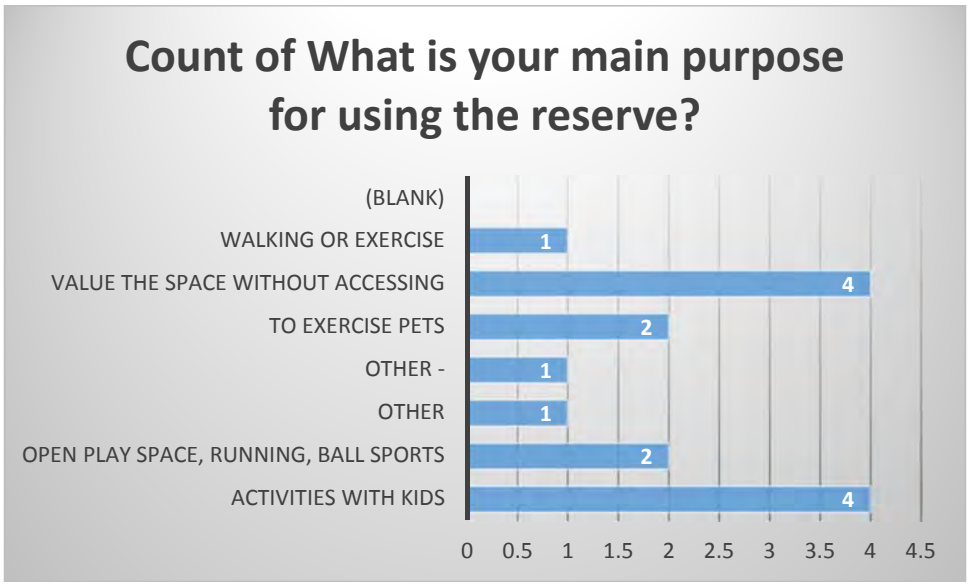
4. *What do you value about the Ranger Street reserve?*

Community feedback statistics

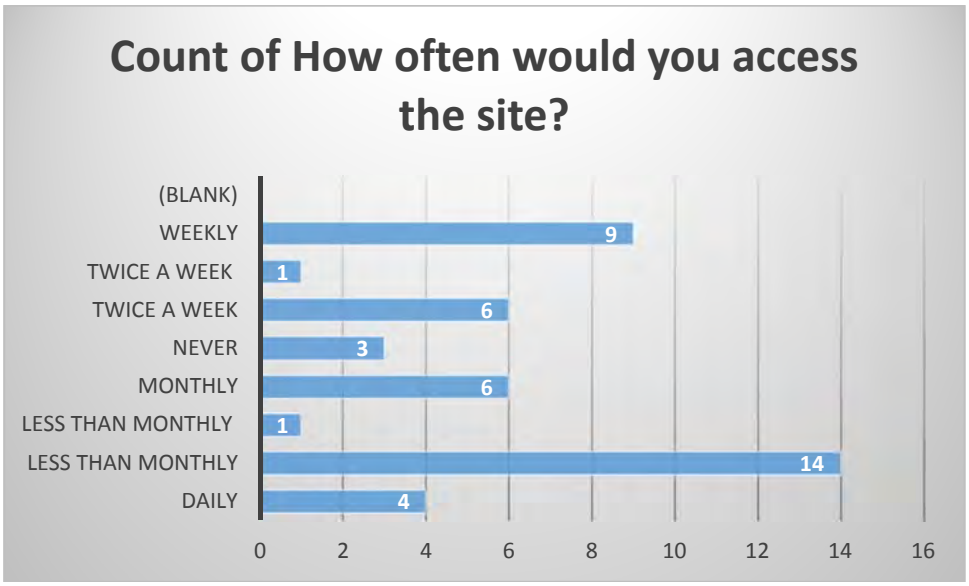
The feedback received from the community on the vacant land survey.

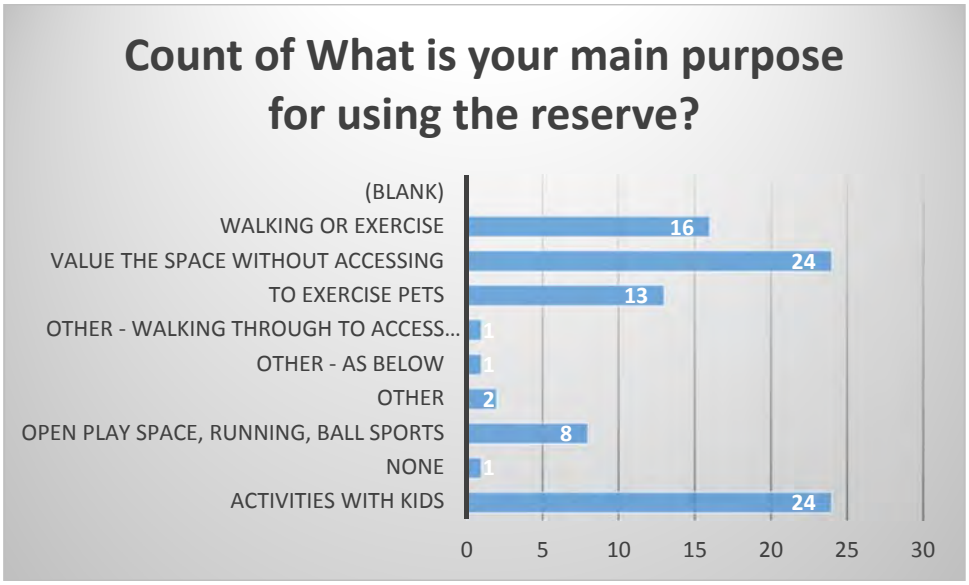
Ranger Street Reserve – 216 flyers delivered and 20 responses received (plus one response received after the consultation was closed)



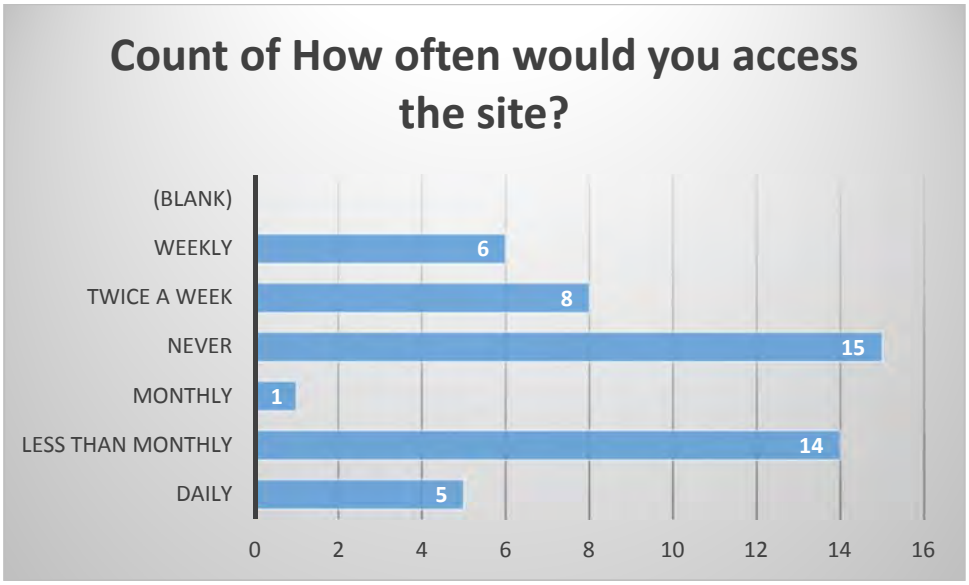


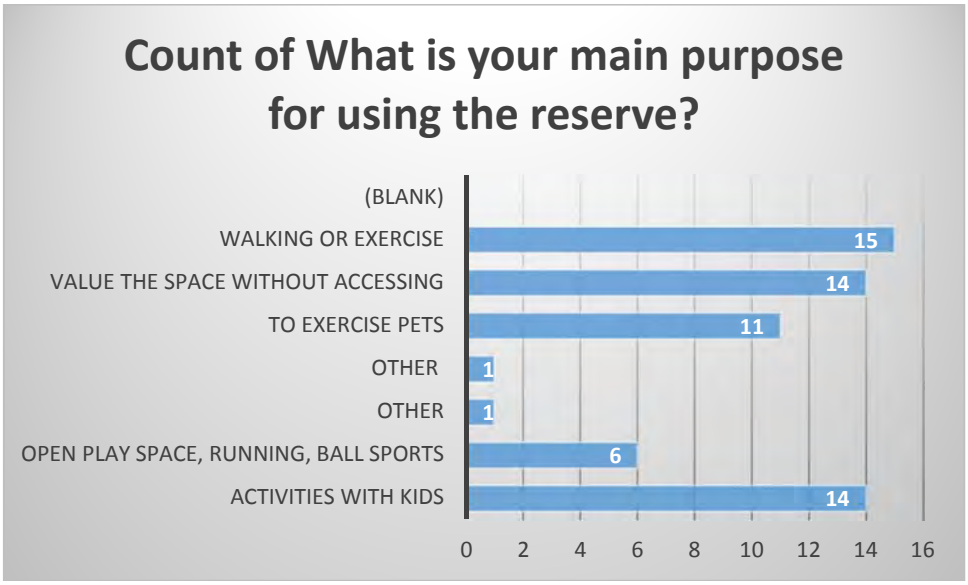
Oliphant Avenue Reserve – 506 flyers delivered and 44 responses received (plus one response received after the consultation was closed)



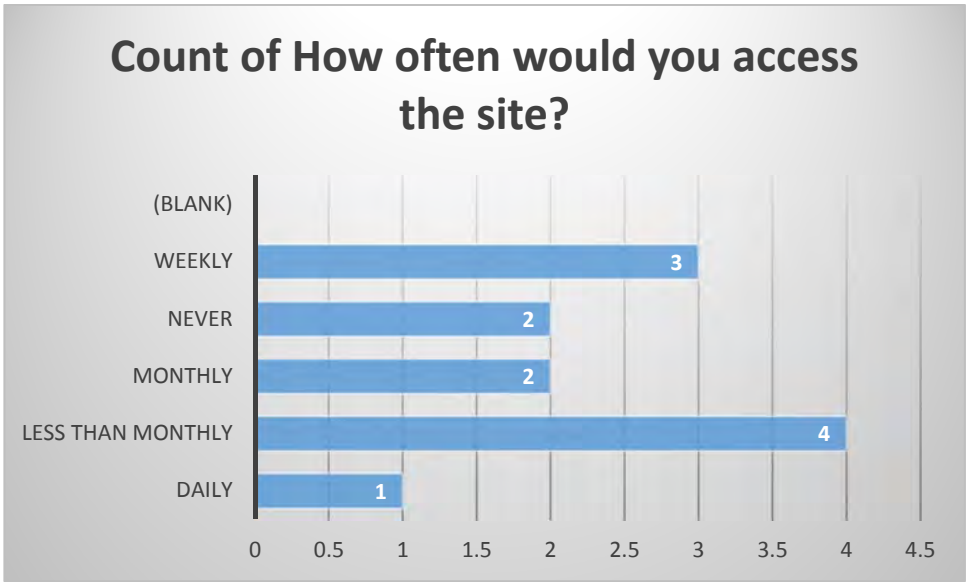


Louise Avenue Reserve – 400 flyers delivered and 49 responses received





Luke Court Reserve – 111 flyers delivered and 12 responses received



Specific feedback

The specific feedback received from the mail out is summarised in the table below.

Ranger Street Reserve

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Ranger Street Reserve?
Less than monthly		We have used it once - but its too small and lacks any modern activity space for young children.	It's a green space in an otherwise [boringly] normal street. That said it is a valuable space considering its size and lack of any amenities - why would people use it? Other than locals who live on the street.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	
Never			Sorry, I did not even know about that Reserve. I live in Grand Central Avenue Hallett Cove and will hardly use it. Thank you.
Never			My daughter and I would use the reserve when she was a toddler and as a "way stop" on our walks. She enjoyed it very much. I was unhappy to see in its current state when I walked past recently. Don't deny present and future generations this pleasant amenity.
Less than monthly		No	Nothing
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing		In the 25 years of living next to the reserve, I have appreciated seeing others enjoying the open space. As I am now in my late eighties, I obviously don't use the reserve. With the play equipment removed, there is very little to attract children, but a shady piece of nature is so welcome.
Less than monthly	Other -	No	Never. Maybe used the swings for kids 20+ years ago Very little - better to spend the money on a larger reserve nearby.
Never	N/A	No	Nothing

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Ranger Street Reserve?
Never		No	To me - no value. To folks with young children - probably high value.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids	No	Not a lot, I guess with H/Cove full of houses it nice to see some empty space sometimes for the children.
Monthly	Activities with kids	No - just my grandchildren when they come to visit.	I prefer to use the park at the Cove - well - not me personally. My grandchildren love it. I'm happy for land use to be changed and for the land to be sold. If this were to happen it would be good to have the proceeds of sale to be invested in our local community.
Less than monthly	Other	No, never	Never been there
Less than monthly	Walking or exercise		It's environmentally valuable to have as many 'green' areas as possible.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No, all adults and have left the area	Currently - it has very little value. It appears to be a burden on council to maintain. Now is possibly a good time to sell it off as a housing allotment.
Daily	To exercise pets	Dog walking	It's off a main road area. Having it on a suburban street means it's a safe place to be.
Less than monthly	Have you had a good look at this PARK lately???		To whom it may concern.The Reserve on Ranger Street, has been neglected, for so many years.In 1996 when our grandchildren were younger, we all enjoyed the park, but gradually the equipment was removed, the park became useless, a place not to be enjoyed.WHY DID YOU LET THIS HAPPEN??Surely the residents and especially the children deserve better. Spend some time and money and make it a nicer place to be - you've just remembered it is there!!!
Less than monthly	To exercise pets	Not known	Limit value - Small parcel of land with limited use to anyone that doesn’t live in Ranger Street. Not accessible to the broader public that would normally by-pass this street. Ie would not know it exists.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Ranger Street Reserve?
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	I just drive past
Twice a week	Activities with kids Open play space, running, ball sports	I live in Ranger Street and have been here for over 20 years. My children grew up in that playground and then my grandchildren. Shamrock Reserve and Gretel Crescent Reserve don't have play equipment.	When there was a playground now less than monthly - now there's unsightly weeds, broken fences and yellow mushrooms - very unappealing. Activities with children - when there was a playground - great community space where local kids played together. This space has held Ranger Street get togethers and picnics but not since the playground became run down and then removed. We would love to see it preserved as a functional community space eg. a community garden or a pretty garden with walkways and seating or a half basketball court, or exercise equipment and space.
Weekly	Activities with kids Open play space, running, ball sports	Yes they do too. My little children remember fondly the see-saw that was taken away they had been playing with it since they were born, and loved it and there aren't many see-saws around in playgrounds any more. That play space is the nearest public playground to my family, we are all sad to see the playground go.	The proximity to my living space, my 2 children (4 yrs & 20 mths) can just walk over to have a swing, play ball or see-saw, & that it is not along a main road, there isn't the big concern of having constant traffic & watching my kids worrying that there is going to have heavy traffic. I'm sorry this reply came in late to you, but as a family, we are really sad that play space is gone now, & hopefully our reply can give you some ideas of how it was used, & that something positive can come of it again. Thank you.

Ranger Street Reserve feedback received after 9 January 2017

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Ranger Street Reserve?
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Other	Yes and similar to myself	Other - Sitting and reading in a quiet place. I used to use the Ranger Street Reserve a lot more but slowly the play equipment and the upkeep fell away. It is the only place near enough for me (I am in my 70's) that I can walk to, to enjoy some resemblance of the outdoors. I believe that the City of Marion has allowed this reserve to downgrade so no one will use it so they can sell it off. Not good enough for your rate payers who live near to it. It is too far for us oldies who live on the other side of Grand Central Ave to walk to Shamrock etc and in case you are unaware Hallett Cove is not flat.

Oliphant Avenue Reserve

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Twice a week	Activities with kids Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	Our whole family loved the playspace. We have young children and the play equipment was fantastic. We were extremely disappointed when the equipment was removed.	When the play equipment was there We value the natural look of the space. Love the big gum trees and plants scattered. I hope in the future you will replace the play equipment as I emailed before it was taken down. If not I hope it stays with as many trees as possible. Living so close we notice the amount of children using the playground and am still unsure on the councils reason for removing it.
Less than monthly	None	No	Open space - we need all we can get! NB: When I had younger grandchildren I used this park all the time. They all loved the swing, the digger & the little make believe shop.
Never			I am 70 years of age, live on my own, do not have a dog to walk to parks etc like some do. I personally do not have a reason to [enter] use these facilities. However, I do see the need and value for them so others and children can enjoy them. The more the better as far as I'm concerned. And so long as they are properly maintained and watered and graffiti quickly removed.
Weekly	Activities with kids	Children often come here	Close to our house, and it had a play gym that children enjoyed.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports	As above	The recreational space.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	It's nice to have space without every bit being used for something other than peace and tranquillity.
Twice a week	Other	Yes, we live at XX Perrin Street Oaklands Park, we use it as a shortcut through to Oliphant Avenue.	I use it as a shortcut to Oliphant Avenue The fact that it cuts straight through to Perrin Street.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Never	Activities with kids	No	Never now play equipment is gone.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids	They do, when visiting from interstate.	It provides open space in the area: unlike councils current policy of bulldozing a property and allowing several townhouses/flats to be erected on a single allotment!
Twice a week	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports		Close to where I live.
Monthly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing	Grandchildren and great grandchildren are very disappointed with the removal of the SAFE playground equipment.	The fact that I have lived in Oliphant Avenue for 50+ years and the space was sell used by original families and continued to be valued by the succeeding families. I do not understand why the play equipment was removed.
Never	Value the space without accessing	No	It was great with young grandchildren but have outgrown it now.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports	No - we find it boring. It's a good shortcut when out walking.	Not much - we went some times when I was 3 but the playground needs to have more bushes to play in and it needs a toilet. We went there often when our child was pre-schooler because we don't have a swing set. We used to take visitors there. We would be interested in being part of the establishment of a community garden in the space. I think it's a pity that the play equipment was removed. It must be less than 11 years old. We have lots of happy memories there, playing shops, digging in the bark, bounding on the seesaw with our child's imaginary friend, swinging, meeting neighbours. Also, look a t the design of Alf Smedley Reserve, ANZAC HIGHWAY near 6th Avenue, for a long piece of land. Could be adapted for both bits of Oliphant Avenue Reserve
Less than monthly		No	It was too small. We use Kenton Reserve or Dwyer Road Reserve. It is more beneficial to improve these 2 sites with more play equipment.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No. Used when children were smaller.	Green space is important - biodiversity, cooler in summer, anti-dote to the ghastly new housing being built recently - square boxes are toxic to the eye and their blandness and lack of character is depressing.
Daily	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing To exercise pets	My grandchildren	Peace and quiet away from the screams coming from the flats.
Monthly	Activities with kids		It was a quiet, safe play area just perfect for young children. Why was it demolished before you asked for community consultation.
Weekly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing	Visiting families take their youngsters to the park for a bit of outside fun.	We take grandchildren for a play and a picnic. The children were very disappointed to find the equipment removed.
Monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Open play space, running, ball sports	Grandchildren playing etc. Ball games	There are so few open spaces. I feel it would be a shame to lose it. The council has overcrowded this area (such a shame). The council who are suppose to work for the good of it people need to look after our wants not the developers. By view of map it shows 6 reserves when you take into consideration how many more homes or residence the council has allowed in these areas in the last 2-3-4 years these reserve areas are greatly needed. Most places (new) do not have lawned areas for kids to play. When reading back page of questionnaire what a joke. We all know in the Marion Council area send anything to THE MINISTER and Rau will do anything for the developers. I have no faith this will be any different.
Weekly	Activities with kids	My grandchildren are devastated that the play equipment has been removed.	My grandchildren loved going here with Nanny.
Monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise To exercise pets	Yes - as above	A small quiet space for relaxation and enjoyment right in the heart of the suburbs. Its close, convenient - an unexpected gem.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Monthly	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing	No. None at home - no children	Open space for recreation. If you build on the area the whole street and surrounding streets will look like a long line of houses without a break. At the present time new houses have no space for children to play in. Keeping the area open will at lest give children somewhere to play and relieve the monotony of the street.
Less than monthly	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing	No	Currently approximately 4 times a year - more is planned for 2017. For walking. I value the green reserves. Part of the Oaklands character which is much admired by visitors, especially from overseas.
Less than monthly	Other - Walking through to access other streets	No	Nice to have a park there but is very limited - if kept needs a revamp!
Daily	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	Running & ball games.	Natural environment and plenty of shade and good for activities for young families and friends.
Twice a week	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing To exercise pets	We all use it.	Close to house, a nice open space with so many townhouses and no / small yards it is very valuable. Keep it please.
Twice a week	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing Other - as below		Did use the site Daily Open space - provides habitat for birds etc must be retained. Strongly object to disposal of community land. To hell with Mr (Chairman) Rau's policy of sack'em/stack'em. Our children are now grown ups and families of their own. When they were young (born and bred in the area) then used the facility extensively. I assume current and future families in the area will do likewise!

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Weekly	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing	Accessing Perrin Street	Clean open space, a bit of greenery, nice trees. Please don't put a bin in the reserve, the small of dog droppings is disgusting…. A bench to sit would be nice.
Weekly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise	Partner and grandchildren	Open area. We miss the play equipment. BASKETBALL RING maybe an exercise equipment would suite space available.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	Rarely That it breaks up the residential street.
Less than monthly	To exercise pets	Not really	We rarely go there if at all. Mainly go to George Street, Kenton Ave and the Sturt Linear Park a lot for exercise, walking the dog and kids to the playground.
Weekly	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing		It is open space. Something we need to preserve a with the continuing movement of residential infill now becoming worse with multi-story any open space will become increasing important as otherwise we will turn into a concrete jungle. And children must have somewhere to play they certainly don't have back yards. I do think it was short sighted removing the play equipment as the neighbourhood will change back to young families and in fact I can see it happening.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	As above	It's a close park that I can access.
Weekly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	We all use the reserve for family activities	The lovely trees and grass - nice scenery makes a nice place to drive by.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	I'm single	Open space.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Weekly	Walking or exercise To exercise pets	Yes, husband & I walk our dog there every few days	Open green space, quiet, clean.
Less than monthly	To exercise pets	NA	It's open space - not more townhouses with less parking.
Weekly	Walking or exercise To exercise pets	Walking, pet exercise	Good for pet exercise and for access from [XX] Street.
Twice a week	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports Other	Apart from ourselves we have grandchildren. No equipment now, though.	Considering there are "so" many units after houses demolished this is an area of land that is appreciated. We the community need and want "green areas". This does not need to be used as just another "land use" for developers.
Twice a week	Walking or exercise	Walking and exercise	Green & cool in summer. Not happy you removed the playground. I used to take my grandchildren there and they are now very disappointed and don't understand why it has gone!
Less than monthly	Activities with kids To exercise pets	No	Prior to equip removal, enjoyed seeing parents with children playing. Now I value it as a little green oasis.
Daily	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing	Parents. Walking. Exercise.	It's great, convenient spot. Although it is tiny. Dwyer Road one, far away and not too many facilities to play. It's an important spot for our daily routine. It will be great if the place increase some new facilities. I do not understand leaving an empty space there has any point. I strongly appeal recover the Oliphant Avenue Reserve.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing		It is a small piece of green space with children's play equipment. We used it almost daily when we had young children because we live on Oliphant Avenue.Green spaces are valuable because they provide necessary calming to busy lifestyles and medium density housing.They also provide valuable space for people to be outdoors and connect with each other even if this is in a passive manner eg. simply greeting fellow users.I use other green spaces more actively eg. Kenton Avenue reserve, Oaklands Wetlands and Sturt Creek walking path for weekly / bi-weekly walks.
Daily			Daily - when needed. See comments attached.

Oliphant Avenue Reserve feedback received after 9 January 2017

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Ranger Street Reserve?
Twice a week	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Other		Other - I value soil to air - with the increase in density of housing as the major development of this area 2 houses being built on one house block - the devastating effects of the soil to air ration and a "natural environment" continues to be blatantly downgraded for the chase for the more wealthy to make even more money. The challenge of a greedy western society chasing money to the general destruction of this planet. It contains some trees - it is an "open" space - it gives a sense of openness to the area and removes the feeling of closed, trapped spaces that most major cities around the world display. It has its own sense of belonging - it is far better than trees jammed between cement and bitumen and brick on our kerbs - they have a true sense that they were "put" there. I still enjoy trees on the kerbs however -but a wider space eg like Adelaide's parklands has a sense of belonging there rather than just put there. A better feeling for the human psycho. Been away for 4 weeks - replied today (Tues 10th) when we returned.

Your community survey states:

The purpose of this consultation is to identify how people are currently using the Oliphant Avenue Reserve in Oaklands Park.

Response to Question 1: 'Daily – when needed'.

Response to Question 2 of your Community Survey.

I have ticked '**Other**' and the following is my response to your request to ***'Please provide details'***.

We are now learning that 'nature's spaces' such as Oliphant Reserve are vital for our physical, mental and spiritual well-being.

I learnt this information from a copy of the book '**The Teachings of The Essenes from Enoch to The Dead Sea Scrolls**" by Edmond Bordeaux Szekely, which was recently sent to me by a friend from interstate.

These teachings, confirm the absolute importance of spaces such as Oliphant Reserve for our spiritual, mental and physical well being.

(The book teaches us the Morning, Noon and Evening communions (affirmations) that need to be said to receive powerful blessings from The Cosmic Ocean of Consciousness. This Ocean consists of all the powerful positive energy of the more superior planets above earth, which is now available to people on earth.

(*I apologise for not including a copy of the book. Unfortunately, the photocopy of the book sent to me is not clear enough. Hopefully you can obtain one because in it you will learn very important information about the Essenes, from whom we have received these affirmations. The book was amongst the Dead Sea Scrolls, which were discovered in 1947*).

This knowledge is very powerful, particularly to those of us who live in Crozier Terrace, which as you are all aware, is a high-density living area.

When human beings live at such close proximity to each other, with little or no green spaces between each other (*as the Housing Trust homes (near us) have*), negative emotions particularly fear, and anger - *caused by the misunderstandings of people's motives – just for going out into the yard*, for example, 'hit' one and severely deplete positive energy. **Such vital energy is replenished by even just visualizing such nature spaces as Oliphant Reserve.**

This enables those of us who are aware of these new teachings to use this gift of nature's energy (Oliphant Reserve) to replenish our energy and ***not retaliate*** when negative energy is directed towards us.

Oliphant Reserve and the other open spaces including the linear park and the wetlands around Crozier Terrace are vital to us. They help us cope with the pressures of living *'on top of each other'*, that is, in each other's personal spaces.

****

In answer to your question as to how often I use this site i.e. Oliphant Reserve:

My response is: I use it as and when I need nature's energy to replenish my own.

I moved into this area almost 3 years ago and I used to walk every morning in the linear park, stopping most mornings at Oliphant Reserve to observe the sunlight on the leaves of the gum trees.

When the almond blossom bloomed, I walked amongst the almond trees. I read how people came from many parts of Australia to see the almond blossom, which, when the petals fell, looked like snow-flakes on the ground. How beautiful! Afternoon tea was served to visitors, who arrived in buses! So nice!

Because of that, I feel so attached to these beautiful trees – not only there but also in the linear park and along the railway line, where they have been allowed to grow.

I had to stop my daily walks after 18 months of living here because my energy was totally depleted. When I moved here, the rent was very high and because of all the other bills I had to pay, I put my food at the bottom of the list, cutting down severely on my daily meals.

Fortunately, a friend of mind (a homoeopath) helped me rectify my inadequate diet. At that time, my doctor suggested less walking for the time being.

Now, I am very, very much better – thanks to nature's exquisite healing energy from Oliphant Reserve, the Linear Park, the Wetlands and the Beautiful trees at Oaklands Station! Thank you! [Also, "I choose Abundance").

(We are now aware that we breathe in nature's oxygen whilst nature breathes in our carbon di-oxide. We are created to support each other).

We are now also learning that we were *not created to be individuals* and that the '**others**' in our lives are as important as we are and our goal is to send **positive energy *to all*** our neighbours, passers-by, drivers, construction workers, council workers, and the countless others who use this area because of Oaklands Station.

This also includes **responding positively** to the many disruptions to pavements that are caused by the continual 'development' that goes on around this area, in particular, badly cracked pavements and construction workers' cars parked on pavements). As we quietly walk along, we wonder whether anyone cares about us – the pedestrians.

Regardless of whether people do or not, we know **we have to be positive** and we soldier on positively because only such energy creates a ***'single flame'*** that goes Up to Our Heavenly Father as a powerful prayer. That prayer then brings down powerful blessing from above not only to the person praying but to the entire community.

Finally, may I end by saying how much I admire and thank you for your **respect for the trees** – At Oaklands Station, the Linear Park, even the one at the Swimming Centre because, as you will read from the book I mentioned, **The Energy from The Angel of Life** is contained in the trunks of trees. They benefit us all.

Our connection to all aspects of Nature (Mother Earth) enables us to connect to and receive Our Heavenly Father's Blessings.

****

Also, although unrelated to this survey, I bring to your attention the **pedestrian crossing on Diagonal Road**.

Firstly, the traffic lights are not in sync with the trains, so that often we have to wait a while before they change to green, long after the sirens sound.

Also, the section of the crossing that does not have lights (between the centre of the road and the swim centre) needs a notice to inform motorists that pedestrians have priority. E.G. STOP - GIVE WAY TO PEDESTRIANS. This notice needs to **be printed on both sides of the board**, so that those of us crossing can see clearly that it is Ok for us to go ahead. At the moment, motorists seem unaware of this and zoom past!!

Thank you for attending to this matter.

YOUR INPUT

Your feedback will assist Elected Members in determining the future use of the site.

This community consultation is to understand the value of the space and how community use the space.

If the site is deemed to be surplus to Council's requirements we will then investigate whether the revocation of the community land classification should be pursued.

When determining the future of a reserve we consider a number of elements such as biodiversity value, trees that exist on site, potential drainage requirements, existing policies and community feedback.

Any disposal of any community land is subject to Ministerial Approval and further community consultation would be undertaken in this case. All feedback as a result of the community consultation is considered by the Minister when making a decision about revoking a community land classification.

Please complete this short feedback form so we are able to understand community needs in our decision making.

Thank You for consulting with the community.
Most appreciated.

Louise Avenue Reserve

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Twice a week	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing	Yes, grandchildren	Twice a week with the playground equipment. We have lived in Louise Avenue for over 40 years. Before the playground equipment was removed we enjoyed the slide and swings with our children then our grandchildren twice a week and sometimes more. Who can resist the request of a grandchild for a swing? We were not consulted about the removal of this equipment and would have responded to that questionnaire! The land was donated by the owner to have a green space!
Twice a week	Walking or exercise To exercise pets	No	Trees and lawn because I have no lawn on my own property. The park with its open air space compliments the home density of the street.
Monthly	Walking or exercise		It is a quiet, relatively small reserve, and near to my home. Would be better equipped if more seating was available.
Never		No all adult children not living in this area	Good for young families. I am elderly and walk at Marion Westfield
Never		No	I am filling out this form on behalf of my 94 year old mother who is not well enough to do it herself. She has never used the open space in Louise Avenue Warradale and is unlikely to use it in the future.
Less than monthly	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing	No	I value open space / park reserves. This reserve is tiny so I don't use it much. I would agree to it being sold only if the money was used to acquire or develop other parks in the Council.
Less than monthly	Walking or exercise To exercise pets	No - not safe. After the last time I was accosted by a man in the bushes I was advised by Police not to go there again.	Nothing any more. Local drug dealers (one lives in Louise Avenue) and other undesirables use this space. Perhaps if a police station was sited there much of the crime around here might cease.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Daily	Walking or exercise	No - we are elderly	Daily, if it wasn't covered in doggy do. It's a great open space where I see young children playing sport and it should be kept for their use. My problem is that people let their dogs loose and don't pick up the Doggy do. Please do not chop it up for housing. There is not enough open space, for young sports events.
Daily	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	Yes, all of the above	Open space access to recreational activities, activities with children.
Never		No	I appreciate green spaces in the suburbs. I use the Bowker Oval almost daily. I love the Ballara Park Reserve with the huge gums. But the Louise Avenue reserve is tucked away and not blessed with large trees and plantings so it is of less interest and value to me for that state. I never saw anyone use the play equipment that was on there previously.
Twice a week	Activities with kids	Every week we visit this part to and for our 3 children to play. We also walk our dog.	Its quiet and not far from our house
Twice a week	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Open play space, running, ball sports	Yes, our grandchildren love the reserve, they get to stretch their legs and sleep so well at night	Everything with day to day living if its stressful, you can go and relax enjoy the day better and see your grandchildren playing. Thank you Marion Council!
Less than monthly	Activities with kids	No even when our children were young we only used the park occasionally as we went to Ballara Park and Bowker Street oval more room and better play equipment	Nothing it is only a space for unwanted people hanging out. I would suggest that you sell it and the money go towards better equipment at [other] parks.
Weekly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports	Grandchildren - ball sports, running, etc.	Weekly to Monthly. Green, open space in our neighbourhood. Trees for shade. Wish the little playground equipment was still there. Good for birdlife as well, we need this.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids	Hardly any	It's difficult to access and small

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Never		No. When there was horse stables next to it years and years ago 0- it was ok to go in and chase chickens! Haha	Don't use. Walk past with dogs - we don't go in. (I grew up in Astric Avenue so have known it all my life). I've always thought it was a big waste of space. It's not really big enough to be an enjoyable park to throw frisbees or balls etc. Lots of house's backyards back onto it - if I was the council - I'd sell to a developer for housing and use the money to upgrade decent sized parks/reserves within the council area or towards an overpass at the OAKLANDS RAIL CROSSING!!
Never			Never, now my grandchildren are adults.Why are you asking about 1 block of land when you allow 4 houses to be demolished in 1 street and 11 yes eleven 2 storied houses to go up with no consulting of the neighbours. Nor was I consulted when my 60-70 old street TREE was cut down when it dropped a branch. Another TREE in the street which dropped a branch was allowed to stay. Why are people's rubbish bins stored at the front of the house because you allow building to the fence line and can't fit the bins in the pokey little alleyway leading to the back "yard". It's not a good look for the neighbours or the neighbourhood. Plus Caravans parked in front of houses. Why aren't they away some where in storage. There's an idea. Make the playground into a caravan & boat parking area!! At a huge fee, of course. That will contribute to 'Neighbourhood character". Cars parked in driveways & on the street because the "garage" has the lawn mower in it. Certainly does away with the Character of the neighbourhood. Go ahead & do what you like.You will anyway.
Weekly	Walking or exercise	Grandchildren play soccer when visiting us.	Not at all. Easy access and adjoining our property.
Never		No	Not at all.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing		Used to use regularly when grandchildren were small
Less than monthly			
Never	Never use it	No	Nil

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Never	None	No	Nothing. We have lived here for 11 years in Omar Avenue and have never used this reserve.
Never			Because I am 90 years old I do not use the reserve.
Never		No	Never in 20 years. Nothing - too enclosed. Has never felt like a safe environment. We think that it should be sold. Other more appropriate open space available. Ballara Park tennis courts should be open to residents not just an exclusive club.
Less than monthly	Other	No	Don't use the reserve, so cannot comment about its value. For those who live on the street (or nearby) I'm sure the space has benefits, ie exercise, walking a pet, etc. If the reserve has minimal use, then my opinion is to sell the land for residential housing.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	It is a great space that could be used for a community vegetable garden.
Weekly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	A place to go when grandchildren visit.	A valuable space to promote mental and physical health. A pleasant open place that's quiet and within close walking distance. Set amongst nice homes and gardens. A "breathing" space in a ever increasing build-up.
Less than monthly	Other - do not use Reserve at all no need to	No	
Twice a week	Walking or exercise	Exercise circuits	An open space that's very close and accessible for outdoor exercise.
Less than monthly	Walking or exercise	N/A	Never really thought about it. Am more concerned with the lack of drainage for stormwater flooding in Keynes Avenue Warradale. Only 1 x drain cnr Keynes & Diagonal southern side, and water is impeded (flow) by roundabout halfway up street adjacent school entrance. Suggest traffic engineer takes a look in new year as all us residents in Keynes Ave getting sick of our yards being flooded during heavy downpours, as water can't get away due to traffic obstacles and lack of deep drainage. Cheers!

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Twice a week	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing To exercise pets	Yes - same reasons I do	I really value open space particularly as housing density increases. It is so important not only to have space for exercising etc, but also helps to have some green space & foliage to counter increased heat as a result of extensive housing infill in this area.
Weekly	Value the space without accessing		It is an island in the middle of suburbia. Removal of the play equipment seems to have been a sad prequel to the proposal to dispose of this land.Rather than return this land to residential use, I propose that the land be divided into allotments for people to use as community gardens.
Daily	Activities with kids Walking or exercise	Above	Above Open space
Twice a week	To exercise pets		Very much, great local space to exercise the dog. Re disappointed if it was taken away.
Weekly	Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports	Neighbours and kids	Leave it as it is. Don't build damn houses on it.
Daily	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing To exercise pets		I enjoyed the open space in the neighbourhood. When children were young, we often went to use the play equipment. It's a nice local park that's not overcrowded with organised sport.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	
Never	N/A	No	Unlikely to access the site. Any 'green' space is worth keeping in one form or another. Given the size and shape of the space, I wonder if it could be developed as a Community Garden - it would need the interest and support of the local community but could be a positive project.
Less than monthly		We have lived in Warradale for 56 years and our children are all married now and live in other areas and state.	We did years ago but we don't use it. All our life is not in need for it. Our neighbours have passed on and young people are here now with children too old to play at the reserve.
Daily	Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	Children and Husband	Quiet place to throw the ball to the dog. Kids love kicking the football etc.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Weekly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise To exercise pets	Running	Quiet - would like family friendly picnic/play equipment
Never	Value the space without accessing		Apart from an open "breathing space" amid our increasingly built-on land sealed residential surfaces, it provides an area where rainfall can actually reach the ground and help replenish our decreasing ground water.It could accommodate a children's swing again, a couple of shaded seats for supervising parents/adults. A green area is always welcome right.N.B. The timing of sending a request like this in the period just preceding Christmas is very short-sighted!
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing To exercise pets	Access to the playground, it has been demolished, it was not maintained well by council.	Less than monthly due to playground gone and reserve was not maintained. Having green open space close by, with trees to sit under when we walk there, but the reserve needs to be maintained for the public to want to use it. Green lawns not dry lawns with prickles and weeks removed. We are fortunate to have Bowker Street oval, with its playground, tennis courts, trees and maintained oval. We, as a family with grandchildren use the playground early morning, there needs to be sun shades over the equipment for children and adults to be protected from the sun. The playground that was in Louise Avenue was not covered by sn shades and was not used by us due to the heat in summer / no shade. A suggestion for the council. Erect a wonderful, extensive playground in Louise Avenue that entices family and extended family to have fun, climbing, sliding, jumping, swinging, hocking etc. But, there must be sun shades over this, as general public won't use it unless there is shade from the extreme heat that we have. Paringa Primary School has huge sun shades over its very popular playground and is always being used on weekends by families. Everything needs to be maintained also. Thank you.
Never		No	Nothing
Never		No	Didn't know it existed. Don't use it.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Less than monthly	To exercise pets	No	Reserves should be kept as the area is largely being redeveloped with smaller houses no back yards and new younger families moving into the area so there is somewhere for the children, pets & family to play in these reserves. If council redevelop these areas there is less spaces for families to play and have fun.
Never		No	Nothing! I regularly use Bowker oval for walking and appreciate the bbq area. This survey - albeit consulting the community - is just another excuse for some - of many - highly paid employees to justify their existence. As in the planning department, they have to do the same and say no to every plan for redevelopment presented, and stretch the process out to frustrate rate-payers ... 4 houses down, 11 in their place @ greatly increased revenue, so why the big delays??! You will, of course, do what you planned for Louise Avenue site in the first place.
Twice a week	Walking or exercise		This would be a perfect space for creating a community garden.

Luke Court Reserve

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Luke Court Reserve?
Daily	Walking or exercise To exercise pets		All these reserves add to the tranquillity and country feel of our local area
Monthly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing Other - sitting reading, looking at the view	Grandchildren. They would play on the equipment, however, of late we did not visit as much as the play equipment was too old and uninteresting and there was nowhere to sit. The vegetation was also old and needed replacing and maintenance.	It is a small area of green in a suburb, within walking distance of our house. It also has a good view towards South Road/Landers Road. It did (before it became very dated and in needed of maintenance) allow our family to share a short fun time. It also needs some shade, as it is on elevated green space which makes it exposed.
Weekly	Activities with kids Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	Yes, mainly activities with young children and exercising pets.	Close proximity and the attraction of having a bit of open space in a densely built up area.
Weekly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing	We take the kids to play on the playground. Also play on grass area with ball etc. We have 2 kids.	Twice a week / Weekly. Safety don't have to cross any main roads. Close & convenient.
Never	Value the space without accessing	No	That it’s there for families to use in that area. Christopher Grove is closer to us, although not appealing to us or neighbours to use as overgrown and unappealing at present.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing To exercise pets	As above	Open space green area - could be landscaped and some seating added for picnics etc.
Monthly	Walking or exercise To exercise pets		Open space. View of the local area.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No - steep access. Not maintained well. Always dry and uninviting.	Has great views and could be a nice lawned area with seating and BBQ to enjoy the views.
Never		No	I think either a b.b.q area with shaded shelter (including a council funded b.b.q.) or a fenced dog park would utilise this area best.

Less than monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise	My kids used to but not now!	A short walk to a park that doesn't cross a busy street.
Weekly	Activities with kids To exercise pets	My 3 children enjoy the space, and sometimes also take friends, cousins, etc. with them.	My children rarely used the playground, but did enjoy the swings. The view is great. They enjoy climbing on the large rocks. It's also a good place to walk the dog as it is relatively weed-free compared to the surrounding open spaces (Peter Court, etc.). *Speaking to my kids, they thought it would be good to have some more simple "nature play" items there (more large rocks, logs, etc.) to climb on. They were also sad the swings were removed.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing		Was used regularly when children were younger however when I noticed the space was not being used due to demographic I wrote to council and suggested basketball hoops and fencing as no suitable for ball sports due to hill. Suggestion / basketball ring and fence or dog park.

Appendix 6

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Health Data

Health data for the City of Marion indicates that a high percentage of the population's wellbeing has the potential to be improved with participation in recreational activities. Some of these groups are:

- Persons not involved in recreational activities
- Children with asthma
- Female adults with psychological distress
- Children self-reporting health as fair/poor
- Males self-reporting health as fair/poor
- Age pension recipients
- Housing SA tenants

There may be opportunities for the establishment of community gardens in reserves which would provide equitable access to the produce of fresh food. The health data for the City of Marion dated November 2015 identifies that the percentage of the community with sufficient vegetable consumption is:

- Male children 5.1%
- Male adults 32.7%
- Adults 41.4%

These percentages are all below the benchmarks.

As also referenced in the Draft 30 Year Plan for Greater Adelaide, the provision of open space may assist in the mitigation of the impacts of the urban heat island effect by creating cooler environments.

Draft 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide

The Draft 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide identifies that greater emphasis must be placed on quality open public spaces within our communities as many new houses have small back yards. The provision of open spaces will provide:

- A focus for social interaction
- Help support safe, healthy and connected communities
- An opportunity to increase their physical activity levels which in turn improves the overall mental and physical health of the community and liveability
- The greening and cooling effect will be a key adaptation response to the increase infrequent extreme temperatures
- Promotion of physical activities

Access to open space also helps promote health and wellbeing in the community.

City of Marion Community Vision and Business Plan 2016-2019

The goal relating to Council's optimisation of assets in Council's Business Plan 2016-2019 is 'Review under-utilised council reserves and facilities to ensure community use of optimised'.

The Business Plan was adopted by Council in September 2016 (GC270916R03).

COMMON NAME	ADDRESS	ASSET SPECIFIC	CERTIFICATE OF TITLE	PLAN	PARCEL	REGISTERED PROPRIETOR	ZONING	ASSET SIZE SQM
Louise Avenue Reserve	Louise Avenue Warradale	Reserve	CT 2284/135	DP 6514	Allotment 31	Corporation of the City of Marion	Residential (Northern)	1,163

Ward

Warracowie

Description

The land is described as a “Rectangular shaped allotment with road frontage to Louise Avenue with”

- Stone wall with height of approximately 30cm.
- Irrigation for the site.”

Ownership History

The land vested in council pursuant to a plan of division in 1959.

The owners at the time of the division, although they were beneficiaries of a deceased estate, were holding in their own right and independently of the estate.

There is no clear evidence that the land was divested in Council as part of the deceased estate.

Encumbrances

Nil

Easements

Nil

Community Land

The land is classified as Community Land and is contained in Community Land Management Plan 10 – General Reserves.

Contamination

Council does not have any records that indicate that the land is contaminated.

Further information can be obtained if required, from the Environment Protection Authority.

Demographics

The population of Warradale as determined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population and Housing in 2011 was as follows:

Warradale Total persons (Usual residence) 2011	
Age Groups	Number
0 to 24 years	1,578
25 to 49 years	1,197
50 to 69 years	1,136
70 years and over	784
Total population (2011)	4,695

The official population of Warradale in 2015 was 5,162. This is an increase in the population of 323 over the four years from 2011 to 2015.

Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment

Council's proposed Housing Diversity Development Plan Amendment (DPA) seeks the following directions for housing growth in Warradale:

- Encourage higher density development and increased housing diversity on properties adjacent to the Seaford Railway Line in Ascot Park, Marion, Oaklands Park and Warradale.

- Explore opportunities to implement a higher density corridor for properties adjacent Morphett Road in Glengowrie, Warradale, Oaklands Park, Morphettville, Dover Gardens and Seacombe Gardens. Potential zoning as an Urban Corridor Zone, Suburban Activity Node Zone or similar.

- Explore opportunities to implement a higher density corridor for properties adjacent Diagonal Road (in Glengowrie, Oaklands Park, Sturt and Warradale). Potential zoning as an Urban Corridor Zone, Suburban Activity Node Zone or similar.

- Explore opportunities to implement a higher density corridor for properties adjacent Sturt Road in Marion, Dover Gardens, Seacombe Gardens, Sturt and Warradale. Potential zoning as an Urban Corridor Zone, Suburban Activity Node Zone or similar.

- Facilitate increased housing diversity and density for properties adjacent to the Regional Centre Zone (in Oaklands Park, Seacombe Gardens and Warradale). Potential zoning as Urban Core Zone or similar.

- Investigate the establishment of a low density policy area in the suburbs of Oaklands Park, Glengowrie, Sturt and Warradale (except those parts of the suburbs adjacent arterial roads and the railway corridor) to negate further adverse impacts on existing streetscapes arising from ad hoc infill development. Review minimum allotment dimensions and density criteria with potential for increased frontage widths and discourage hammerhead allotments.

Draft Open Space Policy

On 24 January 2017 (GC240117R0) Council will consider the draft Open Space Policy for adoption. The purpose of the development of the Open Space Policy is to progress a strategic approach to the development of an Open Space Plan.

The Vision and Principles set out Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 metres – 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace.

The attached map (Appendix 1) shows the 400m and 500m from nearby reserves. The houses outside the radius lines falls outside this criteria. Add text about the quality of nearby reserves

Trusts, Dedications or Restrictions on the Land

None that Council is presently aware of.

Heritage Listing

The land is not on the South Australian Government Heritage Places Database.

Aboriginal Heritage

The Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 protects any Aboriginal site or object on the land. Information will be provided on the Property Interest Report (Section 7 search). Details of any such site or object may be sought from the "traditional owners" as defined in the Aboriginal Heritage Act.

Contamination

Council does not have any records that indicate that the land is contaminated.

Further information can be obtained if required, from the Environment Protection Authority.

Valuation - 2016

The Valuer General's value is listed at $440,000.

Land Use /Zoning

Land use - Undeveloped Reserve

Zoning – Residential

It is likely that Development Approval is required for a change of land use.

Drainage and other Council Infrastructure on the Land

Council's records indicate that there is no Council owned infrastructure on this land.

Dial Before You Dig

SA Power Networks have a low voltage underground cable through the reserve. Relocation of the electricity infrastructure will have to be negotiated between the owner, neighbouring properties and SAPN.

Statutory Easements

SA Power Networks may have infrastructure over this land which protected by a statutory easement.

A statutory easement is not generally registered on the title for the land.

A Dial Before You Dig search indicates that SA Power Networks do not have any services over this land.

Trees

There are no regulated or significant trees on the Reserve.

Sale of the Land

The Community Land classification must be revoked pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 before the land can be sold.

Other Comments

Playground has been removed in 2015/16.

Potential to investigate alternative future use.

Located near the Bowker Street oval (Holdfast Bay).

Council Policies

A lease of the asset or portion thereof, must be in accordance with Council's Leasing/Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy.

A sale of the asset must be in accordance with Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.

Disclaimer

Any purchaser or prospective purchaser of the land cannot rely on the information provided by the City of Marion and will need to make their own investigations.

Conclusion

The reserve is comprised in one allotment.

SA Power Networks have a low voltage underground cable through the reserve.

There are no regulated or significant trees on the Reserve.

It is recommended that the reserve be considered for disposal.

APPENDIX 1
500m radius
400m radius
Hamilton Park Reserve
Bowker Street Oval
Louise Avenue Reserve
Ballara Park Reserve
Railway
Diagonal Road
Dwyer Road Reserve
0 50 100 150
metres

APPENDIX 5

City of Marion Vacant land
Community Engagement Outcomes January 2017

Community consultation was undertaken from 13 December 2016 to 9 January 2016. Feedback on the use of vacant land at Ranger Street Hallett Cove, Oliphant Avenue Oaklands Park, Luke Court O'Halloran Hill and Louise Avenue Warradale was sought via a mail out inviting people to provide feedback.

The mail out was distributed within a 300m radius from each reserve.

The engagement asked people to respond to four questions:

1. *How often would you access the site?*
    - ☐ *Daily*
    - ☐ *Twice a week*
    - ☐ *Weekly*
    - ☐ *Monthly*
    - ☐ *Less than monthly*

2. *What is your main purpose for using the reserve? Tick as many boxes as apply to you*
    - ☐ *Activities with children*
    - ☐ *Walking or exercise*
    - ☐ *I value the space without accessing (e.g. walking or driving past)*
    - ☐ *Open play space, running, ball sports*
    - ☐ *To exercise pets*
    - ☐ *Other – please provide details*

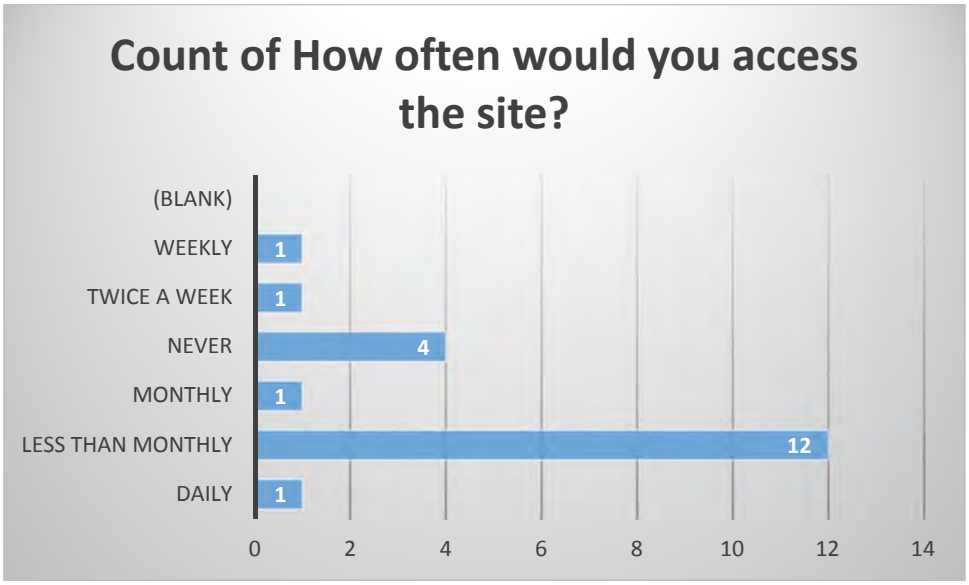
3. *Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?*

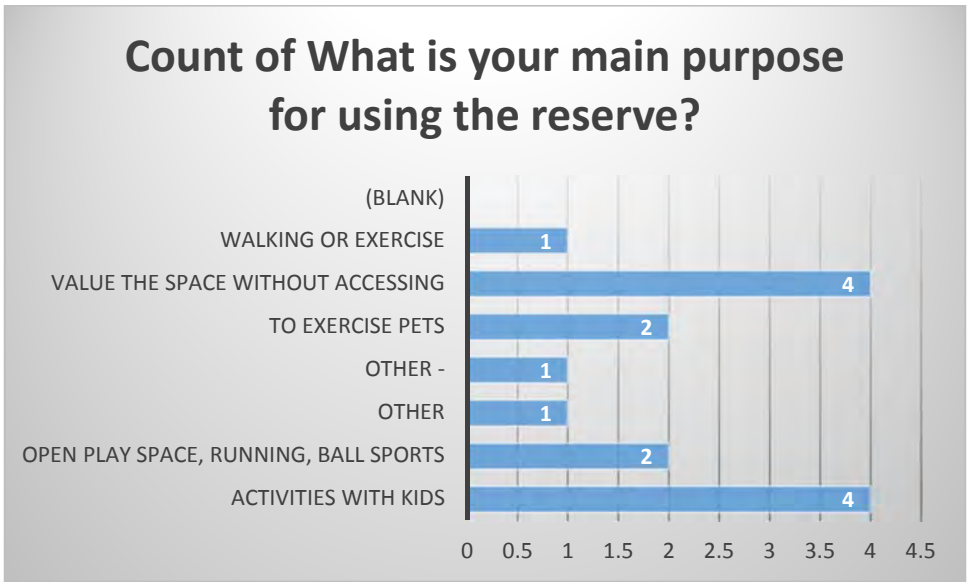
4. *What do you value about the Ranger Street reserve?*

Community feedback statistics

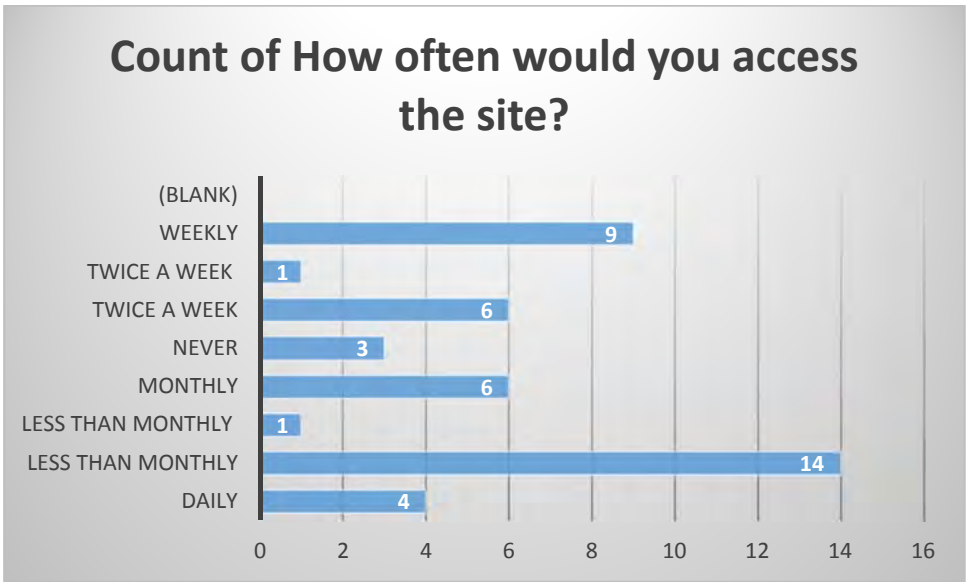
The feedback received from the community on the vacant land survey.

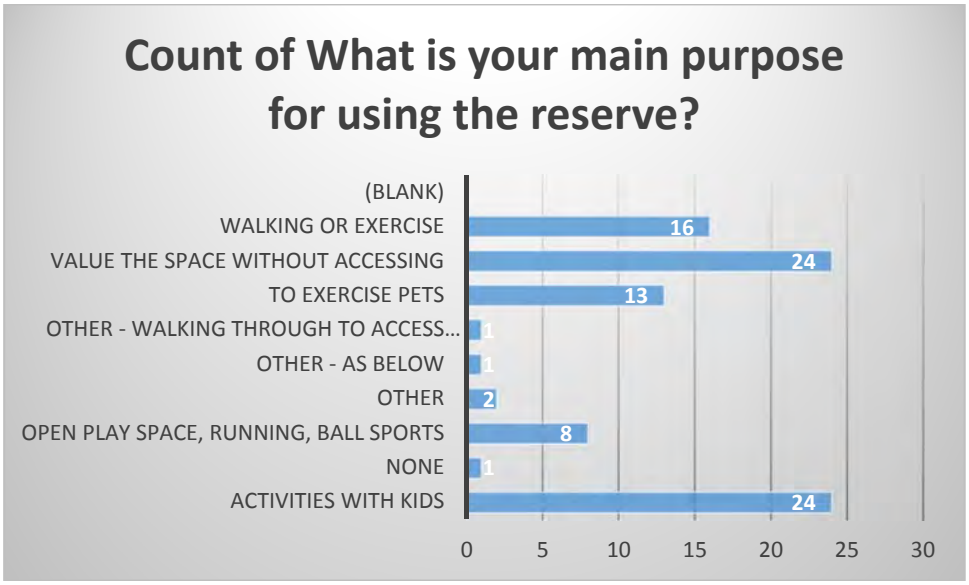
Ranger Street Reserve – 216 flyers delivered and 20 responses received (plus one response received after the consultation was closed)



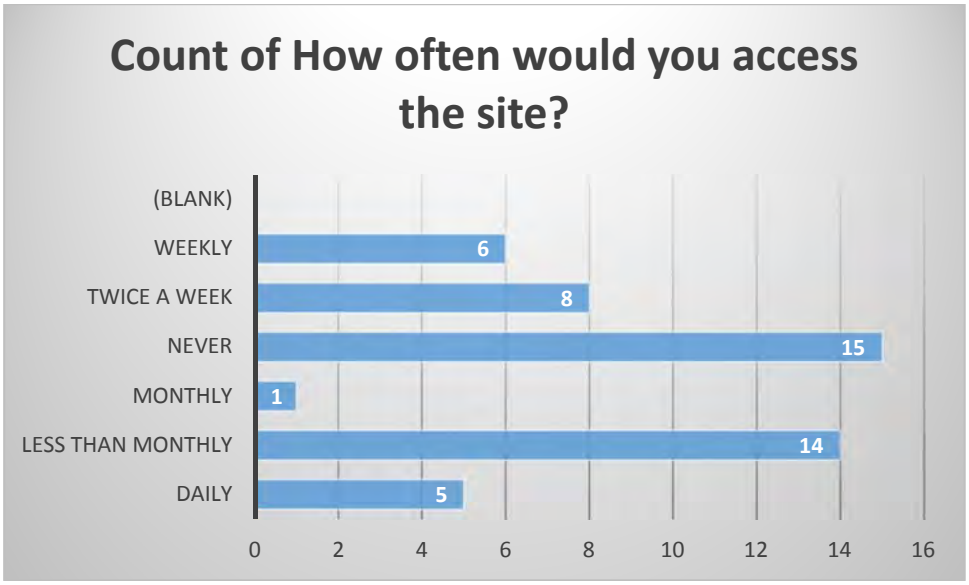


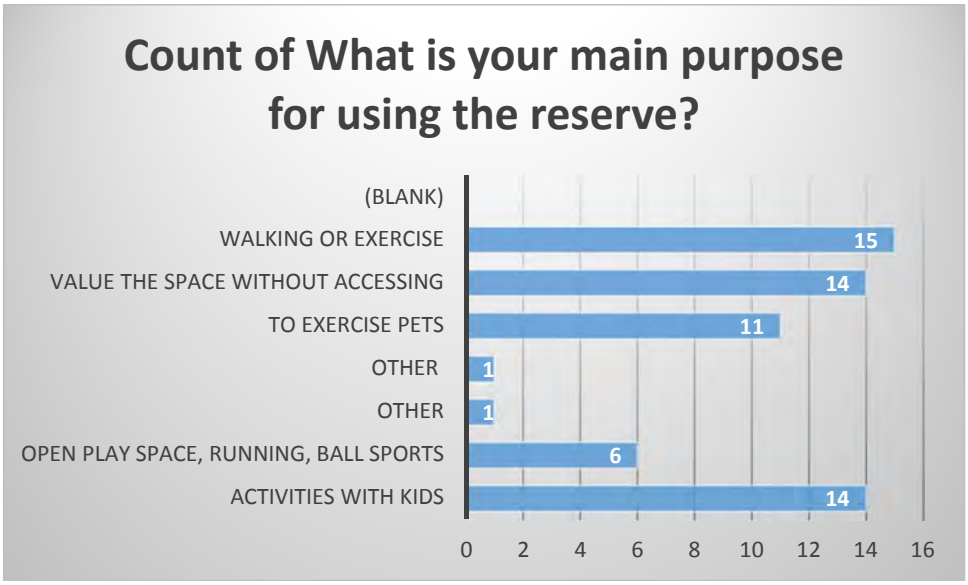
Oliphant Avenue Reserve – 506 flyers delivered and 44 responses received (plus one response received after the consultation was closed)



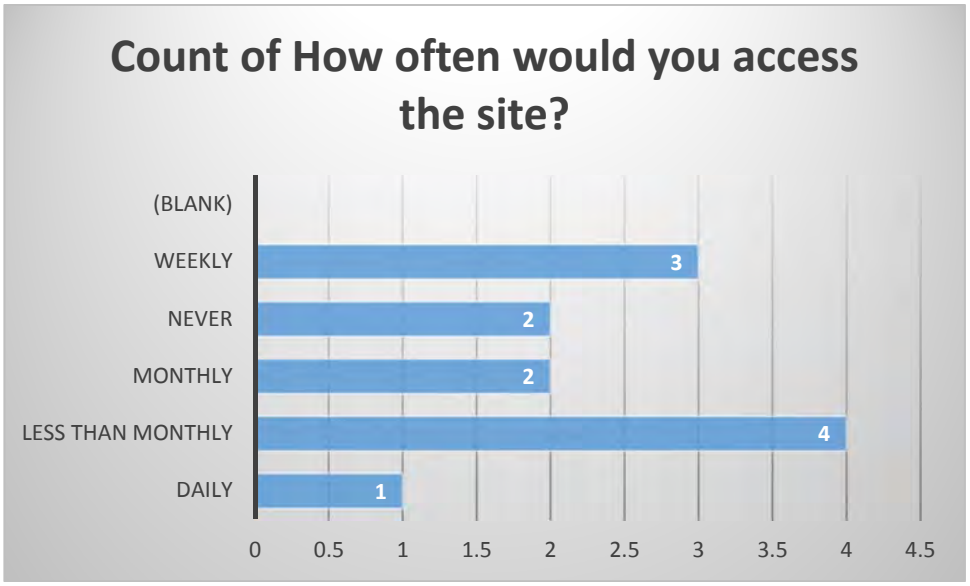


Louise Avenue Reserve – 400 flyers delivered and 49 responses received





Luke Court Reserve – 111 flyers delivered and 12 responses received



Specific feedback

The specific feedback received from the mail out is summarised in the table below.

Ranger Street Reserve

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Ranger Street Reserve?
Less than monthly		We have used it once - but its too small and lacks any modern activity space for young children.	It's a green space in an otherwise [boringly] normal street. That said it is a valuable space considering its size and lack of any amenities - why would people use it? Other than locals who live on the street.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	
Never			Sorry, I did not even know about that Reserve. I live in Grand Central Avenue Hallett Cove and will hardly use it. Thank you.
Never			My daughter and I would use the reserve when she was a toddler and as a "way stop" on our walks. She enjoyed it very much. I was unhappy to see in its current state when I walked past recently. Don't deny present and future generations this pleasant amenity.
Less than monthly		No	Nothing
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing		In the 25 years of living next to the reserve, I have appreciated seeing others enjoying the open space. As I am now in my late eighties, I obviously don't use the reserve. With the play equipment removed, there is very little to attract children, but a shady piece of nature is so welcome.
Less than monthly	Other -	No	Never. Maybe used the swings for kids 20+ years ago Very little - better to spend the money on a larger reserve nearby.
Never	N/A	No	Nothing

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Ranger Street Reserve?
Never		No	To me - no value. To folks with young children - probably high value.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids	No	Not a lot, I guess with H/Cove full of houses it nice to see some empty space sometimes for the children.
Monthly	Activities with kids	No - just my grandchildren when they come to visit.	I prefer to use the park at the Cove - well - not me personally. My grandchildren love it. I'm happy for land use to be changed and for the land to be sold. If this were to happen it would be good to have the proceeds of sale to be invested in our local community.
Less than monthly	Other	No, never	Never been there
Less than monthly	Walking or exercise		It's environmentally valuable to have as many 'green' areas as possible.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No, all adults and have left the area	Currently - it has very little value. It appears to be a burden on council to maintain. Now is possibly a good time to sell it off as a housing allotment.
Daily	To exercise pets	Dog walking	It's off a main road area. Having it on a suburban street means it's a safe place to be.
Less than monthly	Have you had a good look at this PARK lately???		To whom it may concern.The Reserve on Ranger Street, has been neglected, for so many years.In 1996 when our grandchildren were younger, we all enjoyed the park, but gradually the equipment was removed, the park became useless, a place not to be enjoyed.WHY DID YOU LET THIS HAPPEN??Surely the residents and especially the children deserve better. Spend some time and money and make it a nicer place to be - you've just remembered it is there!!!
Less than monthly	To exercise pets	Not known	Limit value - Small parcel of land with limited use to anyone that doesn’t live in Ranger Street. Not accessible to the broader public that would normally by-pass this street. Ie would not know it exists.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Ranger Street Reserve?
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	I just drive past
Twice a week	Activities with kids Open play space, running, ball sports	I live in Ranger Street and have been here for over 20 years. My children grew up in that playground and then my grandchildren. Shamrock Reserve and Gretel Crescent Reserve don't have play equipment.	When there was a playground now less than monthly - now there's unsightly weeds, broken fences and yellow mushrooms - very unappealing. Activities with children - when there was a playground - great community space where local kids played together. This space has held Ranger Street get togethers and picnics but not since the playground became run down and then removed. We would love to see it preserved as a functional community space eg. a community garden or a pretty garden with walkways and seating or a half basketball court, or exercise equipment and space.
Weekly	Activities with kids Open play space, running, ball sports	Yes they do too. My little children remember fondly the see-saw that was taken away they had been playing with it since they were born, and loved it and there aren't many see-saws around in playgrounds any more. That play space is the nearest public playground to my family, we are all sad to see the playground go.	The proximity to my living space, my 2 children (4 yrs & 20 mths) can just walk over to have a swing, play ball or see-saw, & that it is not along a main road, there isn't the big concern of having constant traffic & watching my kids worrying that there is going to have heavy traffic. I'm sorry this reply came in late to you, but as a family, we are really sad that play space is gone now, & hopefully our reply can give you some ideas of how it was used, & that something positive can come of it again. Thank you.

Ranger Street Reserve feedback received after 9 January 2017

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Ranger Street Reserve?
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Other	Yes and similar to myself	Other - Sitting and reading in a quiet place. I used to use the Ranger Street Reserve a lot more but slowly the play equipment and the upkeep fell away. It is the only place near enough for me (I am in my 70's) that I can walk to, to enjoy some resemblance of the outdoors. I believe that the City of Marion has allowed this reserve to downgrade so no one will use it so they can sell it off. Not good enough for your rate payers who live near to it. It is too far for us oldies who live on the other side of Grand Central Ave to walk to Shamrock etc and in case you are unaware Hallett Cove is not flat.

Oliphant Avenue Reserve

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Twice a week	Activities with kids Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	Our whole family loved the playspace. We have young children and the play equipment was fantastic. We were extremely disappointed when the equipment was removed.	When the play equipment was there We value the natural look of the space. Love the big gum trees and plants scattered. I hope in the future you will replace the play equipment as I emailed before it was taken down. If not I hope it stays with as many trees as possible. Living so close we notice the amount of children using the playground and am still unsure on the councils reason for removing it.
Less than monthly	None	No	Open space - we need all we can get! NB: When I had younger grandchildren I used this park all the time. They all loved the swing, the digger & the little make believe shop.
Never			I am 70 years of age, live on my own, do not have a dog to walk to parks etc like some do. I personally do not have a reason to [enter] use these facilities. However, I do see the need and value for them so others and children can enjoy them. The more the better as far as I'm concerned. And so long as they are properly maintained and watered and graffiti quickly removed.
Weekly	Activities with kids	Children often come here	Close to our house, and it had a play gym that children enjoyed.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports	As above	The recreational space.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	It's nice to have space without every bit being used for something other than peace and tranquillity.
Twice a week	Other	Yes, we live at XX Perrin Street Oaklands Park, we use it as a shortcut through to Oliphant Avenue.	I use it as a shortcut to Oliphant Avenue The fact that it cuts straight through to Perrin Street.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Never	Activities with kids	No	Never now play equipment is gone.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids	They do, when visiting from interstate.	It provides open space in the area: unlike councils current policy of bulldozing a property and allowing several townhouses/flats to be erected on a single allotment!
Twice a week	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports		Close to where I live.
Monthly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing	Grandchildren and great grandchildren are very disappointed with the removal of the SAFE playground equipment.	The fact that I have lived in Oliphant Avenue for 50+ years and the space was sell used by original families and continued to be valued by the succeeding families. I do not understand why the play equipment was removed.
Never	Value the space without accessing	No	It was great with young grandchildren but have outgrown it now.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports	No - we find it boring. It's a good shortcut when out walking.	Not much - we went some times when I was 3 but the playground needs to have more bushes to play in and it needs a toilet. We went there often when our child was pre-schooler because we don't have a swing set. We used to take visitors there. We would be interested in being part of the establishment of a community garden in the space. I think it's a pity that the play equipment was removed. It must be less than 11 years old. We have lots of happy memories there, playing shops, digging in the bark, bounding on the seesaw with our child's imaginary friend, swinging, meeting neighbours. Also, look a t the design of Alf Smedley Reserve, ANZAC HIGHWAY near 6th Avenue, for a long piece of land. Could be adapted for both bits of Oliphant Avenue Reserve
Less than monthly		No	It was too small. We use Kenton Reserve or Dwyer Road Reserve. It is more beneficial to improve these 2 sites with more play equipment.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No. Used when children were smaller.	Green space is important - biodiversity, cooler in summer, anti-dote to the ghastly new housing being built recently - square boxes are toxic to the eye and their blandness and lack of character is depressing.
Daily	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing To exercise pets	My grandchildren	Peace and quiet away from the screams coming from the flats.
Monthly	Activities with kids		It was a quiet, safe play area just perfect for young children. Why was it demolished before you asked for community consultation.
Weekly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing	Visiting families take their youngsters to the park for a bit of outside fun.	We take grandchildren for a play and a picnic. The children were very disappointed to find the equipment removed.
Monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Open play space, running, ball sports	Grandchildren playing etc. Ball games	There are so few open spaces. I feel it would be a shame to lose it. The council has overcrowded this area (such a shame). The council who are suppose to work for the good of it people need to look after our wants not the developers. By view of map it shows 6 reserves when you take into consideration how many more homes or residence the council has allowed in these areas in the last 2-3-4 years these reserve areas are greatly needed. Most places (new) do not have lawned areas for kids to play. When reading back page of questionnaire what a joke. We all know in the Marion Council area send anything to THE MINISTER and Rau will do anything for the developers. I have no faith this will be any different.
Weekly	Activities with kids	My grandchildren are devastated that the play equipment has been removed.	My grandchildren loved going here with Nanny.
Monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise To exercise pets	Yes - as above	A small quiet space for relaxation and enjoyment right in the heart of the suburbs. Its close, convenient - an unexpected gem.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Monthly	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing	No. None at home - no children	Open space for recreation. If you build on the area the whole street and surrounding streets will look like a long line of houses without a break. At the present time new houses have no space for children to play in. Keeping the area open will at lest give children somewhere to play and relieve the monotony of the street.
Less than monthly	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing	No	Currently approximately 4 times a year - more is planned for 2017. For walking. I value the green reserves. Part of the Oaklands character which is much admired by visitors, especially from overseas.
Less than monthly	Other - Walking through to access other streets	No	Nice to have a park there but is very limited - if kept needs a revamp!
Daily	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	Running & ball games.	Natural environment and plenty of shade and good for activities for young families and friends.
Twice a week	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing To exercise pets	We all use it.	Close to house, a nice open space with so many townhouses and no / small yards it is very valuable. Keep it please.
Twice a week	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing Other - as below		Did use the site Daily Open space - provides habitat for birds etc must be retained. Strongly object to disposal of community land. To hell with Mr (Chairman) Rau's policy of sack'em/stack'em. Our children are now grown ups and families of their own. When they were young (born and bred in the area) then used the facility extensively. I assume current and future families in the area will do likewise!

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Weekly	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing	Accessing Perrin Street	Clean open space, a bit of greenery, nice trees. Please don't put a bin in the reserve, the small of dog droppings is disgusting…. A bench to sit would be nice.
Weekly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise	Partner and grandchildren	Open area. We miss the play equipment. BASKETBALL RING maybe an exercise equipment would suite space available.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	Rarely That it breaks up the residential street.
Less than monthly	To exercise pets	Not really	We rarely go there if at all. Mainly go to George Street, Kenton Ave and the Sturt Linear Park a lot for exercise, walking the dog and kids to the playground.
Weekly	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing		It is open space. Something we need to preserve a with the continuing movement of residential infill now becoming worse with multi-story any open space will become increasing important as otherwise we will turn into a concrete jungle. And children must have somewhere to play they certainly don't have back yards. I do think it was short sighted removing the play equipment as the neighbourhood will change back to young families and in fact I can see it happening.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	As above	It's a close park that I can access.
Weekly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	We all use the reserve for family activities	The lovely trees and grass - nice scenery makes a nice place to drive by.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	I'm single	Open space.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Weekly	Walking or exercise To exercise pets	Yes, husband & I walk our dog there every few days	Open green space, quiet, clean.
Less than monthly	To exercise pets	NA	It's open space - not more townhouses with less parking.
Weekly	Walking or exercise To exercise pets	Walking, pet exercise	Good for pet exercise and for access from [XX] Street.
Twice a week	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports Other	Apart from ourselves we have grandchildren. No equipment now, though.	Considering there are "so" many units after houses demolished this is an area of land that is appreciated. We the community need and want "green areas". This does not need to be used as just another "land use" for developers.
Twice a week	Walking or exercise	Walking and exercise	Green & cool in summer. Not happy you removed the playground. I used to take my grandchildren there and they are now very disappointed and don't understand why it has gone!
Less than monthly	Activities with kids To exercise pets	No	Prior to equip removal, enjoyed seeing parents with children playing. Now I value it as a little green oasis.
Daily	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing	Parents. Walking. Exercise.	It's great, convenient spot. Although it is tiny. Dwyer Road one, far away and not too many facilities to play. It's an important spot for our daily routine. It will be great if the place increase some new facilities. I do not understand leaving an empty space there has any point. I strongly appeal recover the Oliphant Avenue Reserve.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Oliphant Avenue Reserve?
Monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing		It is a small piece of green space with children's play equipment. We used it almost daily when we had young children because we live on Oliphant Avenue.Green spaces are valuable because they provide necessary calming to busy lifestyles and medium density housing.They also provide valuable space for people to be outdoors and connect with each other even if this is in a passive manner eg. simply greeting fellow users.I use other green spaces more actively eg. Kenton Avenue reserve, Oaklands Wetlands and Sturt Creek walking path for weekly / bi-weekly walks.
Daily			Daily - when needed. See comments attached.

Oliphant Avenue Reserve feedback received after 9 January 2017

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Ranger Street Reserve?
Twice a week	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Other		Other - I value soil to air - with the increase in density of housing as the major development of this area 2 houses being built on one house block - the devastating effects of the soil to air ration and a "natural environment" continues to be blatantly downgraded for the chase for the more wealthy to make even more money. The challenge of a greedy western society chasing money to the general destruction of this planet. It contains some trees - it is an "open" space - it gives a sense of openness to the area and removes the feeling of closed, trapped spaces that most major cities around the world display. It has its own sense of belonging - it is far better than trees jammed between cement and bitumen and brick on our kerbs - they have a true sense that they were "put" there. I still enjoy trees on the kerbs however -but a wider space eg like Adelaide's parklands has a sense of belonging there rather than just put there. A better feeling for the human psycho. Been away for 4 weeks - replied today (Tues 10th) when we returned.

Your community survey states:

The purpose of this consultation is to identify how people are currently using the Oliphant Avenue Reserve in Oaklands Park.

Response to Question 1: 'Daily – when needed'.

Response to Question 2 of your Community Survey.

I have ticked '**Other**' and the following is my response to your request to ***'Please provide details'***.

We are now learning that 'nature's spaces' such as Oliphant Reserve are vital for our physical, mental and spiritual well-being.

I learnt this information from a copy of the book '**The Teachings of The Essenes from Enoch to The Dead Sea Scrolls**" by Edmond Bordeaux Szekely, which was recently sent to me by a friend from interstate.

These teachings, confirm the absolute importance of spaces such as Oliphant Reserve for our spiritual, mental and physical well being.

(The book teaches us the Morning, Noon and Evening communions (affirmations) that need to be said to receive powerful blessings from The Cosmic Ocean of Consciousness. This Ocean consists of all the powerful positive energy of the more superior planets above earth, which is now available to people on earth.

(*I apologise for not including a copy of the book. Unfortunately, the photocopy of the book sent to me is not clear enough. Hopefully you can obtain one because in it you will learn very important information about the Essenes, from whom we have received these affirmations. The book was amongst the Dead Sea Scrolls, which were discovered in 1947*).

This knowledge is very powerful, particularly to those of us who live in Crozier Terrace, which as you are all aware, is a high-density living area.

When human beings live at such close proximity to each other, with little or no green spaces between each other (*as the Housing Trust homes (near us) have*), negative emotions particularly fear, and anger - *caused by the misunderstandings of people's motives – just for going out into the yard*, for example, 'hit' one and severely deplete positive energy. **Such vital energy is replenished by even just visualizing such nature spaces as Oliphant Reserve.**

This enables those of us who are aware of these new teachings to use this gift of nature's energy (Oliphant Reserve) to replenish our energy and ***not retaliate*** when negative energy is directed towards us.

Oliphant Reserve and the other open spaces including the linear park and the wetlands around Crozier Terrace are vital to us. They help us cope with the pressures of living *'on top of each other'*, that is, in each other's personal spaces.

****

In answer to your question as to how often I use this site i.e. Oliphant Reserve:

My response is: I use it as and when I need nature's energy to replenish my own.

I moved into this area almost 3 years ago and I used to walk every morning in the linear park, stopping most mornings at Oliphant Reserve to observe the sunlight on the leaves of the gum trees.

When the almond blossom bloomed, I walked amongst the almond trees. I read how people came from many parts of Australia to see the almond blossom, which, when the petals fell, looked like snow-flakes on the ground. How beautiful! Afternoon tea was served to visitors, who arrived in buses! So nice!

Because of that, I feel so attached to these beautiful trees – not only there but also in the linear park and along the railway line, where they have been allowed to grow.

I had to stop my daily walks after 18 months of living here because my energy was totally depleted. When I moved here, the rent was very high and because of all the other bills I had to pay, I put my food at the bottom of the list, cutting down severely on my daily meals.

Fortunately, a friend of mind (a homoeopath) helped me rectify my inadequate diet. At that time, my doctor suggested less walking for the time being.

Now, I am very, very much better – thanks to nature's exquisite healing energy from Oliphant Reserve, the Linear Park, the Wetlands and the Beautiful trees at Oaklands Station! Thank you! [Also, "I choose Abundance").

(We are now aware that we breathe in nature's oxygen whilst nature breathes in our carbon di-oxide. We are created to support each other).

We are now also learning that we were *not created to be individuals* and that the '**others**' in our lives are as important as we are and our goal is to send **positive energy *to all*** our neighbours, passers-by, drivers, construction workers, council workers, and the countless others who use this area because of Oaklands Station.

This also includes **responding positively** to the many disruptions to pavements that are caused by the continual 'development' that goes on around this area, in particular, badly cracked pavements and construction workers' cars parked on pavements). As we quietly walk along, we wonder whether anyone cares about us – the pedestrians.

Regardless of whether people do or not, we know **we have to be positive** and we soldier on positively because only such energy creates a ***'single flame'*** that goes Up to Our Heavenly Father as a powerful prayer. That prayer then brings down powerful blessing from above not only to the person praying but to the entire community.

Finally, may I end by saying how much I admire and thank you for your **respect for the trees** – At Oaklands Station, the Linear Park, even the one at the Swimming Centre because, as you will read from the book I mentioned, **The Energy from The Angel of Life** is contained in the trunks of trees. They benefit us all.

Our connection to all aspects of Nature (Mother Earth) enables us to connect to and receive Our Heavenly Father's Blessings.

****

Also, although unrelated to this survey, I bring to your attention the **pedestrian crossing on Diagonal Road**.

Firstly, the traffic lights are not in sync with the trains, so that often we have to wait a while before they change to green, long after the sirens sound.

Also, the section of the crossing that does not have lights (between the centre of the road and the swim centre) needs a notice to inform motorists that pedestrians have priority. E.G. STOP - GIVE WAY TO PEDESTRIANS. This notice needs to **be printed on both sides of the board**, so that those of us crossing can see clearly that it is Ok for us to go ahead. At the moment, motorists seem unaware of this and zoom past!!

Thank you for attending to this matter.

YOUR INPUT

Your feedback will assist Elected Members in determining the future use of the site.

This community consultation is to understand the value of the space and how community use the space.

If the site is deemed to be surplus to Council's requirements we will then investigate whether the revocation of the community land classification should be pursued.

When determining the future of a reserve we consider a number of elements such as biodiversity value, trees that exist on site, potential drainage requirements, existing policies and community feedback.

Any disposal of any community land is subject to Ministerial Approval and further community consultation would be undertaken in this case. All feedback as a result of the community consultation is considered by the Minister when making a decision about revoking a community land classification.

Please complete this short feedback form so we are able to understand community needs in our decision making.

Thank You for consulting with the community.
Most appreciated.

Louise Avenue Reserve

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Twice a week	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing	Yes, grandchildren	Twice a week with the playground equipment. We have lived in Louise Avenue for over 40 years. Before the playground equipment was removed we enjoyed the slide and swings with our children then our grandchildren twice a week and sometimes more. Who can resist the request of a grandchild for a swing? We were not consulted about the removal of this equipment and would have responded to that questionnaire! The land was donated by the owner to have a green space!
Twice a week	Walking or exercise To exercise pets	No	Trees and lawn because I have no lawn on my own property. The park with its open air space compliments the home density of the street.
Monthly	Walking or exercise		It is a quiet, relatively small reserve, and near to my home. Would be better equipped if more seating was available.
Never		No all adult children not living in this area	Good for young families. I am elderly and walk at Marion Westfield
Never		No	I am filling out this form on behalf of my 94 year old mother who is not well enough to do it herself. She has never used the open space in Louise Avenue Warradale and is unlikely to use it in the future.
Less than monthly	Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing	No	I value open space / park reserves. This reserve is tiny so I don't use it much. I would agree to it being sold only if the money was used to acquire or develop other parks in the Council.
Less than monthly	Walking or exercise To exercise pets	No - not safe. After the last time I was accosted by a man in the bushes I was advised by Police not to go there again.	Nothing any more. Local drug dealers (one lives in Louise Avenue) and other undesirables use this space. Perhaps if a police station was sited there much of the crime around here might cease.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Daily	Walking or exercise	No - we are elderly	Daily, if it wasn't covered in doggy do. It's a great open space where I see young children playing sport and it should be kept for their use. My problem is that people let their dogs loose and don't pick up the Doggy do. Please do not chop it up for housing. There is not enough open space, for young sports events.
Daily	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	Yes, all of the above	Open space access to recreational activities, activities with children.
Never		No	I appreciate green spaces in the suburbs. I use the Bowker Oval almost daily. I love the Ballara Park Reserve with the huge gums. But the Louise Avenue reserve is tucked away and not blessed with large trees and plantings so it is of less interest and value to me for that state. I never saw anyone use the play equipment that was on there previously.
Twice a week	Activities with kids	Every week we visit this part to and for our 3 children to play. We also walk our dog.	Its quiet and not far from our house
Twice a week	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Open play space, running, ball sports	Yes, our grandchildren love the reserve, they get to stretch their legs and sleep so well at night	Everything with day to day living if its stressful, you can go and relax enjoy the day better and see your grandchildren playing. Thank you Marion Council!
Less than monthly	Activities with kids	No even when our children were young we only used the park occasionally as we went to Ballara Park and Bowker Street oval more room and better play equipment	Nothing it is only a space for unwanted people hanging out. I would suggest that you sell it and the money go towards better equipment at [other] parks.
Weekly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports	Grandchildren - ball sports, running, etc.	Weekly to Monthly. Green, open space in our neighbourhood. Trees for shade. Wish the little playground equipment was still there. Good for birdlife as well, we need this.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids	Hardly any	It's difficult to access and small

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Never		No. When there was horse stables next to it years and years ago 0- it was ok to go in and chase chickens! Haha	Don't use. Walk past with dogs - we don't go in. (I grew up in Astric Avenue so have known it all my life). I've always thought it was a big waste of space. It's not really big enough to be an enjoyable park to throw frisbees or balls etc. Lots of house's backyards back onto it - if I was the council - I'd sell to a developer for housing and use the money to upgrade decent sized parks/reserves within the council area or towards an overpass at the OAKLANDS RAIL CROSSING!!
Never			Never, now my grandchildren are adults.Why are you asking about 1 block of land when you allow 4 houses to be demolished in 1 street and 11 yes eleven 2 storied houses to go up with no consulting of the neighbours. Nor was I consulted when my 60-70 old street TREE was cut down when it dropped a branch. Another TREE in the street which dropped a branch was allowed to stay. Why are people's rubbish bins stored at the front of the house because you allow building to the fence line and can't fit the bins in the pokey little alleyway leading to the back "yard". It's not a good look for the neighbours or the neighbourhood. Plus Caravans parked in front of houses. Why aren't they away some where in storage. There's an idea. Make the playground into a caravan & boat parking area!! At a huge fee, of course. That will contribute to 'Neighbourhood character". Cars parked in driveways & on the street because the "garage" has the lawn mower in it. Certainly does away with the Character of the neighbourhood. Go ahead & do what you like.You will anyway.
Weekly	Walking or exercise	Grandchildren play soccer when visiting us.	Not at all. Easy access and adjoining our property.
Never		No	Not at all.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing		Used to use regularly when grandchildren were small
Less than monthly			
Never	Never use it	No	Nil

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Never	None	No	Nothing. We have lived here for 11 years in Omar Avenue and have never used this reserve.
Never			Because I am 90 years old I do not use the reserve.
Never		No	Never in 20 years. Nothing - too enclosed. Has never felt like a safe environment. We think that it should be sold. Other more appropriate open space available. Ballara Park tennis courts should be open to residents not just an exclusive club.
Less than monthly	Other	No	Don't use the reserve, so cannot comment about its value. For those who live on the street (or nearby) I'm sure the space has benefits, ie exercise, walking a pet, etc. If the reserve has minimal use, then my opinion is to sell the land for residential housing.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	It is a great space that could be used for a community vegetable garden.
Weekly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	A place to go when grandchildren visit.	A valuable space to promote mental and physical health. A pleasant open place that's quiet and within close walking distance. Set amongst nice homes and gardens. A "breathing" space in a ever increasing build-up.
Less than monthly	Other - do not use Reserve at all no need to	No	
Twice a week	Walking or exercise	Exercise circuits	An open space that's very close and accessible for outdoor exercise.
Less than monthly	Walking or exercise	N/A	Never really thought about it. Am more concerned with the lack of drainage for stormwater flooding in Keynes Avenue Warradale. Only 1 x drain cnr Keynes & Diagonal southern side, and water is impeded (flow) by roundabout halfway up street adjacent school entrance. Suggest traffic engineer takes a look in new year as all us residents in Keynes Ave getting sick of our yards being flooded during heavy downpours, as water can't get away due to traffic obstacles and lack of deep drainage. Cheers!

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Twice a week	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing To exercise pets	Yes - same reasons I do	I really value open space particularly as housing density increases. It is so important not only to have space for exercising etc, but also helps to have some green space & foliage to counter increased heat as a result of extensive housing infill in this area.
Weekly	Value the space without accessing		It is an island in the middle of suburbia. Removal of the play equipment seems to have been a sad prequel to the proposal to dispose of this land.Rather than return this land to residential use, I propose that the land be divided into allotments for people to use as community gardens.
Daily	Activities with kids Walking or exercise	Above	Above Open space
Twice a week	To exercise pets		Very much, great local space to exercise the dog. Re disappointed if it was taken away.
Weekly	Value the space without accessing Open play space, running, ball sports	Neighbours and kids	Leave it as it is. Don't build damn houses on it.
Daily	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing To exercise pets		I enjoyed the open space in the neighbourhood. When children were young, we often went to use the play equipment. It's a nice local park that's not overcrowded with organised sport.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No	
Never	N/A	No	Unlikely to access the site. Any 'green' space is worth keeping in one form or another. Given the size and shape of the space, I wonder if it could be developed as a Community Garden - it would need the interest and support of the local community but could be a positive project.
Less than monthly		We have lived in Warradale for 56 years and our children are all married now and live in other areas and state.	We did years ago but we don't use it. All our life is not in need for it. Our neighbours have passed on and young people are here now with children too old to play at the reserve.
Daily	Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	Children and Husband	Quiet place to throw the ball to the dog. Kids love kicking the football etc.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Weekly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise To exercise pets	Running	Quiet - would like family friendly picnic/play equipment
Never	Value the space without accessing		Apart from an open "breathing space" amid our increasingly built-on land sealed residential surfaces, it provides an area where rainfall can actually reach the ground and help replenish our decreasing ground water.It could accommodate a children's swing again, a couple of shaded seats for supervising parents/adults. A green area is always welcome right.N.B. The timing of sending a request like this in the period just preceding Christmas is very short-sighted!
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing To exercise pets	Access to the playground, it has been demolished, it was not maintained well by council.	Less than monthly due to playground gone and reserve was not maintained. Having green open space close by, with trees to sit under when we walk there, but the reserve needs to be maintained for the public to want to use it. Green lawns not dry lawns with prickles and weeks removed. We are fortunate to have Bowker Street oval, with its playground, tennis courts, trees and maintained oval. We, as a family with grandchildren use the playground early morning, there needs to be sun shades over the equipment for children and adults to be protected from the sun. The playground that was in Louise Avenue was not covered by sn shades and was not used by us due to the heat in summer / no shade. A suggestion for the council. Erect a wonderful, extensive playground in Louise Avenue that entices family and extended family to have fun, climbing, sliding, jumping, swinging, hocking etc. But, there must be sun shades over this, as general public won't use it unless there is shade from the extreme heat that we have. Paringa Primary School has huge sun shades over its very popular playground and is always being used on weekends by families. Everything needs to be maintained also. Thank you.
Never		No	Nothing
Never		No	Didn't know it existed. Don't use it.

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Louise Avenue Reserve?
Less than monthly	To exercise pets	No	Reserves should be kept as the area is largely being redeveloped with smaller houses no back yards and new younger families moving into the area so there is somewhere for the children, pets & family to play in these reserves. If council redevelop these areas there is less spaces for families to play and have fun.
Never		No	Nothing! I regularly use Bowker oval for walking and appreciate the bbq area. This survey - albeit consulting the community - is just another excuse for some - of many - highly paid employees to justify their existence. As in the planning department, they have to do the same and say no to every plan for redevelopment presented, and stretch the process out to frustrate rate-payers ... 4 houses down, 11 in their place @ greatly increased revenue, so why the big delays??! You will, of course, do what you planned for Louise Avenue site in the first place.
Twice a week	Walking or exercise		This would be a perfect space for creating a community garden.

Luke Court Reserve

How often would you access the site?	What is your main purpose for using the reserve?	Do other members of your family use the reserve - if so, what for?	What do you value about the Luke Court Reserve?
Daily	Walking or exercise To exercise pets		All these reserves add to the tranquillity and country feel of our local area
Monthly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing Other - sitting reading, looking at the view	Grandchildren. They would play on the equipment, however, of late we did not visit as much as the play equipment was too old and uninteresting and there was nowhere to sit. The vegetation was also old and needed replacing and maintenance.	It is a small area of green in a suburb, within walking distance of our house. It also has a good view towards South Road/Landers Road. It did (before it became very dated and in needed of maintenance) allow our family to share a short fun time. It also needs some shade, as it is on elevated green space which makes it exposed.
Weekly	Activities with kids Open play space, running, ball sports To exercise pets	Yes, mainly activities with young children and exercising pets.	Close proximity and the attraction of having a bit of open space in a densely built up area.
Weekly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing	We take the kids to play on the playground. Also play on grass area with ball etc. We have 2 kids.	Twice a week / Weekly. Safety don't have to cross any main roads. Close & convenient.
Never	Value the space without accessing	No	That it’s there for families to use in that area. Christopher Grove is closer to us, although not appealing to us or neighbours to use as overgrown and unappealing at present.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing To exercise pets	As above	Open space green area - could be landscaped and some seating added for picnics etc.
Monthly	Walking or exercise To exercise pets		Open space. View of the local area.
Less than monthly	Value the space without accessing	No - steep access. Not maintained well. Always dry and uninviting.	Has great views and could be a nice lawned area with seating and BBQ to enjoy the views.
Never		No	I think either a b.b.q area with shaded shelter (including a council funded b.b.q.) or a fenced dog park would utilise this area best.

Less than monthly	Activities with kids Walking or exercise	My kids used to but not now!	A short walk to a park that doesn't cross a busy street.
Weekly	Activities with kids To exercise pets	My 3 children enjoy the space, and sometimes also take friends, cousins, etc. with them.	My children rarely used the playground, but did enjoy the swings. The view is great. They enjoy climbing on the large rocks. It's also a good place to walk the dog as it is relatively weed-free compared to the surrounding open spaces (Peter Court, etc.). *Speaking to my kids, they thought it would be good to have some more simple "nature play" items there (more large rocks, logs, etc.) to climb on. They were also sad the swings were removed.
Less than monthly	Activities with kids Value the space without accessing		Was used regularly when children were younger however when I noticed the space was not being used due to demographic I wrote to council and suggested basketball hoops and fencing as no suitable for ball sports due to hill. Suggestion / basketball ring and fence or dog park.

Appendix 6

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Health Data

Health data for the City of Marion indicates that a high percentage of the population's wellbeing has the potential to be improved with participation in recreational activities. Some of these groups are:

- Persons not involved in recreational activities
- Children with asthma
- Female adults with psychological distress
- Children self-reporting health as fair/poor
- Males self-reporting health as fair/poor
- Age pension recipients
- Housing SA tenants

There may be opportunities for the establishment of community gardens in reserves which would provide equitable access to the produce of fresh food. The health data for the City of Marion dated November 2015 identifies that the percentage of the community with sufficient vegetable consumption is:

- Male children 5.1%
- Male adults 32.7%
- Adults 41.4%

These percentages are all below the benchmarks.

As also referenced in the Draft 30 Year Plan for Greater Adelaide, the provision of open space may assist in the mitigation of the impacts of the urban heat island effect by creating cooler environments.

Draft 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide

The Draft 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide identifies that greater emphasis must be placed on quality open public spaces within our communities as many new houses have small back yards. The provision of open spaces will provide:

- A focus for social interaction
- Help support safe, healthy and connected communities
- An opportunity to increase their physical activity levels which in turn improves the overall mental and physical health of the community and liveability
- The greening and cooling effect will be a key adaptation response to the increase infrequent extreme temperatures
- Promotion of physical activities

Access to open space also helps promote health and wellbeing in the community.

City of Marion Community Vision and Business Plan 2016-2019

The goal relating to Council's optimisation of assets in Council's Business Plan 2016-2019 is 'Review under-utilised council reserves and facilities to ensure community use of optimised'.

The Business Plan was adopted by Council in September 2016 (GC270916R03).

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL MEETING
11 APRIL 2017

Originating Officer: **Heather Michell, Land Asset Officer**

Manager: **Carol Hampton, Manager City Property**

General Manager: **Abby Dickson, General Manager City Development**

Subject: **Asset Optimisation – Vacant Land**

Report Reference: **GC110417R07**

REPORT OBJECTIVES

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the outcomes from the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of Luke Court Reserve O'Halloran Hill and Louise Avenue Reserve Warradale (the Reserves), for consideration, as part of Council's asset optimisation strategy and to provide Council with an update regarding the potential disposal of Ranger Street Reserve.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

Louise Avenue Reserve Warradale, Luke Court Reserve O'Halloran Hill and Ranger Street Reserve Hallett Cove are being considered for potential disposal as part of Council's asset optimisation strategy.

A report for the consideration of the disposal of four Council reserves was considered on 24 January 2017 (GC240117R03) and Council resolved:

1. *Declares that the retention of the land known as:*

    - *Luke Court Reserve at Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466, Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397.*
    - *Louise Avenue Reserve at Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514, Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135.*
    - *Ranger St Reserve at Allotment 535 in Deposited Plan 9597, Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.*

    do not contribute to Council's strategic objectives and are surplus to Council's requirements and subject to Ministerial approval, the net sale proceeds will be paid into the Open Space Reserve Fund.

2. *Endorses an allocation of up to $30,000 for Administration to undertake further site investigations by a qualified consultant into the potential contamination of the land known as*

    - *Luke Court Reserve at Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466, Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397.*

- *Louise Avenue Reserve at Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514, Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135.*
- *Ranger St Reserve at Allotment 535 in Deposited Plan 9597, Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.*
- *Oliphant Court Reserve at Allotment 23 in Deposited Plan 5712, Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.*

3. *Endorses an allocation of up to $7,800 for Administration to undertake consultation and bring a report to Council for consideration of the outcome of the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of:*

    - *Luke Court Reserve at Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466, Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397*
    - *Louise Avenue Reserve at Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514, Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135*
    - *Ranger St Reserve at Allotment 535 in Deposited Plan 9597, Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.*

4. *Resolves to allocate additional funds of up to $37,800 required for site investigations and community consultation through the 2016/17 second budget review process, noting that these additional costs will be offset should the sale of properties proceed.*

5. *Requires Administration to bring a report to Council for consideration of disposal subject to the outcome of potential soil contamination of Oliphant Court Reserve at Allotment 23 in Deposited Plan 5712, Certificate of Title Volume 2652 Folio 17.*

Reports have been prepared pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act (Section 194 Report) and are attached (Appendix 1).

Public consultation was undertaken in December 2016 and concluded on 9 January 2017. The purpose of this consultation was to determine how the reserves were used and their value to the Community. The submissions received are detailed in the Section 194 reports attached (Appendix 1).

The public consultation for the revocation of the community land classification and potential sale of the Louise Avenue Reserve and Luke Court Reserve was undertaken from 22 February 2017 to 15 March 2017. The public consultation was undertaken in accordance with Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act and Council's Community Consultation Policy. The community consultation included a direct mail out to residents and statutory authorities, publication of notices in the Government Gazette, the *Messenger* and *The Advertiser* newspapers and the relevant information was on public display at Council's Administration Centre, City Services and Libraries. Site specific websites were also set up. A summary of the responses received as a result of this public consultation are outlined below.

Louise Avenue Reserve - five submissions were received as a result of the consultation and are detailed in this report. There were four objections to the proposal and it is unclear whether the remaining submission is supportive.

Luke Court Reserve - one submission was received in objection to the proposal as a result of the consultation and is detailed in this report.

Council approval is also sought to submit the outcome of the community consultation and the Section 194 Report (Appendix 1) to the Minister for Planning for consideration in accordance with Section 194 of the Local Government Act.

Council's endorsement of the recommendations will facilitate the progression of the process to revoke the community land classification.

Following the revocation, Council will be free to dispose of the land.

Contamination investigations are being undertaken to determine any future potential liability that may remain with Council as a result of any site contamination. The findings from the investigations will be submitted to Council upon receipt of the determination from the Minister for Planning in relation to the revocation of the community land classification.

Preliminary contamination investigations at Ranger Street Reserve have concluded that asbestos is present in the fencing material along three of the property boundaries. A full report will be issued by 13 April 2017.

RECOMMENDATIONS	**DUE DATES**
That Council:	
1. Acknowledges the outcome of the community consultation process undertaken for the potential disposal of: - Luke Court Reserve at Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466, Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397 - Louise Avenue Reserve at Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514, Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135	**11 April 2017**
2. Authorises the lodgement of the proposal with a report on all submissions made as part of the public consultation process and a request to approve the revocation of the Community Land classification over: - Luke Court Reserve at Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466 being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397 - Louise Avenue Reserve at Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514 being the whole of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135 to the Minister for Planning in accordance with Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999.	**11 April 2017**
3. Notes a report will be presented to Council upon receipt of the determination from the Minister for Planning in relation to: - Luke Court Reserve at Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466, Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397 - Louise Avenue Reserve at Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514, Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135	**30 April 2017**
4. Resolves to allocate additional funds of up to $4,000 required for property valuations through the 2016/17 third budget review process, noting that these additional costs will be offset should the sale of properties proceed.	**11 April 2017**

DISCUSSION

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

Louise Avenue Reserve Warradale, Luke Court Reserve O'Halloran Hill and Ranger Street Reserve Hallett Cove are being considered for potential disposal as part of Council's asset optimisation strategy.

Consultation

As part of the City of Marion Business Plan 2016-19 Council requires a review of under-utilised council reserve and facilities to ensure community use is optimised. Consultation has ensured the community is aware that Council is pursuing opportunities for asset consultation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

Public consultation was undertaken in December 2016 and concluded on 9 January 2017. The purpose of this consultation was to determine how the reserves were used and their value to the Community. The submissions received are detailed in the Section 194 reports attached (Appendix 1).

Public consultation pursuant to Section 194(2)(b) for the revocation of the community land classification was undertaken in accordance with Council's Community Consultation Policy. This public consultation was undertaken in March 2017 which included a direct mail out to residents within a 300m radius for the Reserves and to statutory authorities, publication of notices in the *Government Gazette, The Messenger* and *The Advertiser* newspapers and the relevant information was on public display at Council's Administration Centre, City Services and Libraries. Site specific websites were set up to ensure the community could access information.

Louise Avenue Reserve

- 398 flyers were delivered and two responses were received
- there were 18 visitors to www.makingmarion.com.au/louise-reserve-revocation and three submissions were received.
- Four submissions were received in support of the proposal and it is unclear whether one is supportive.

A copy of these responses are provided in Appendix 2.

Luke Court Reserve

- 111 flyers were delivered and no responses were received.
- There were three visitors to www.makingmarion.com.au/luke-reserve-revocation and one submissions was received in support of the proposal.

Service Authorities

A response was received from APA in relation to the Reserves. APA has no objection to the proposals.

A full summary of the responses received is attached (Appendix 2).

Community Impact

The vision and principals of Council's Open Space Policy set out Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed that open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 to 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace.

The table below shows other reserves within 500 metres of the Reserves which provide a greater range of amenities.

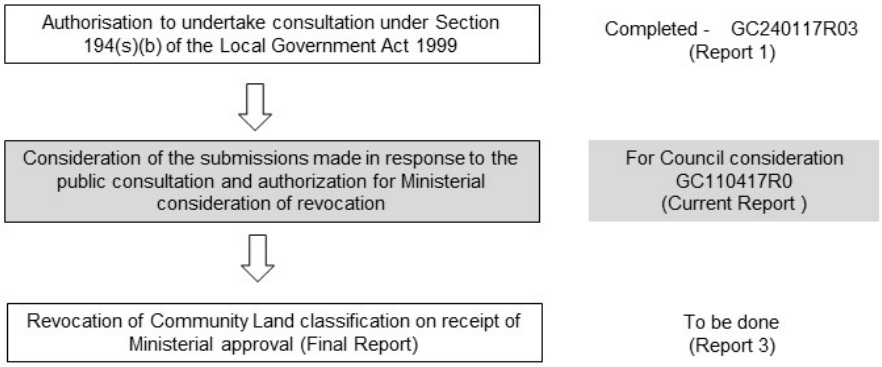
Name of Reserve	No of other reserves within 500 metres	Name of other reserves within 500 metres
Louise Avenue Reserve	2	Ballara Park Reserve and Bowker Street Oval
Luke Court Reserve	4	Matthew Street Reserve, Peter Court Reserve, South Road Reserve 2 and Christopher Grove Reserve

It has been identified that the Reserves are not contributing to Council's strategic objectives and have been identified as being surplus to Council's requirements.

Community Land Classification Revocation Process

Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 provides that Council must prepare and make publicly available a report on the proposal (Section 194 Report) and the community land classification cannot be revoked unless the Minister approves the revocation of the classification.

The following diagram illustrates Council's approval process to revoke the community land classification:



A Section 194 Report has been prepared for each site and is attached (Appendix 1).

Pursuant to Section 6 of the Administrative Arrangements Act 1994, the Governor has made a proclamation conferring the functions and power to approve the revocation of the community land classification in the Minister for Planning.

On Council's direction, a request for the revocation of the community land classification will be lodged with the Minister for Planning for approval, based on the Section 194(2)(a) report with such amendments as required by Council as a result of any submissions.

The timeframe for consideration by the Minister for Planning is dependent on the complexity of the application and can take up to four weeks.

Upon receipt of the determination of the Minister for Planning, a further report will be submitted to Council for the purpose of passing a resolution revoking the classification of the land as community land and to consider the results of the contamination investigations.

Environmental Implications

Contamination investigations are being undertaken to determine any future potential liability that may remain with Council as a result of any site contamination.

Preliminary contamination investigations at Ranger Street Reserve have concluded that asbestos is present in the fencing material along three of the property boundaries.

A full contamination report is due to be completed by 13 April 2017. The outcome of the investigations will be submitted to Council upon receipt of the determination of the Minister for Planning.

CONCLUSION

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets. As part of the City of Marion Business Plan 2016-19 Council requires a review of under-utilised council reserves and facilities to ensure community use is optimised.

Louise Avenue Reserve Warradale and Luke Court Reserve O'Halloran Hill are being considered for potential disposal as part of Council's asset optimisation strategy.

Council's authorisation of the lodgement of the proposal with the Minister for Planning with a report on all submissions made as part of the public consultation process and a request to approve the revocation of the Community Land classification over the Reserves will facilitate the progression of the process to revoke the community land classification.

Following the revocation, Council will be free to dispose of the Reserves in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Other Assets Policy.

Appendix 1: Section 194(s)(a) report
Appendix 2: Community Engagement Report

REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNTY LAND
THE WHOLE OF IMPROVED LAND AT ALLOTMENT 31 IN DEPOSITED PLAN 6514
LOT 31 LOUISE AVENUE WARRADALE

Report required under Section 194(2)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999

Description of the land:

The land comprises a vacant reserve at Lot 31 Louise Avenue Warradale. The land is known as Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514 and is portion of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135.

The land is an irregular shaped allotment and has an approximate frontage of 16.31 metres on Louise Avenue, a depth of approximately 67.1 metres on the northern boundary and approximately 75.4 metres on the southern boundary, giving a total land area of approximately 1,163 square metres. A copy of the Certificate of Title is attached (Attachment 1).

Reason for the proposal:

The vision and principals of Council's Open Space Policy set out Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed that open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 metres to 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace. It has been identified that the land at Louise Avenue, Warrdale is currently under-utilised and serves no useful purpose to the community. There are two other reserves within 500 metres (Ballara Park Reserve and Bowker Street Oval) from the Louise Avenue Reserve which provide a greater range of amenities. Consequently, Louise Avenue Reserve is surplus to Council's requirements.

Community Consultation has been undertaken to ascertain the use and value of the reserves by the community. Letters were distributed within a 300m radius of the Louise Avenue Reserve to a total of 400 households and 49 responses were received. 5 of the respondents use the reserve daily, 8 twice weekly, 6 weekly, 1 monthly, 14 less than monthly and 15 never use the reserve.

Dedication, reservation or trust to which the land is subject:

The land is not subject to a dedication, reservation or trust.

No Government financial assistance was provided to acquire the land.

The land vested in council pursuant to a plan of division.

Intention of Council once revocation has occurred:

Subject to due process Council intends to sell the property on the open market in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.

The net sale proceeds will be allocated to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council.

Affect on the Community:

It is deemed that the disposal of the land will not have any negative affect on the general community. The proceeds from any sale, subject to Ministerial approval would enable Council to develop open space facilities as approved by Council.

South Australia. (CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.)

Register Book,

Vol. 2284 *Folio* 135

— Balance Certificate of Title from Vol.996 Folio 116 —

EXECUTOR TRUSTEE AND AGENCY COMPANY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA LIMITED of 22 Grenfell Street Adelaide —

is the proprietor of an estate in fee simple (as the EXECUTOR of the will of Robert Bertie Smith who died on the 26 day of December 1937 subject nevertheless to such encumbrances liens and interests as are notified by memorial underwritten or endorsed hereon in

THAT piece of land situate in the HUNDRED of NOARLUNGA COUNTY of ADELAIDE being PORTION OF SECTION 178 containing seven acres and one rood or thereabouts and more particularly delineated and bounded as appears in the plan in the margin hereof and therein colored green SUBJECT nevertheless to the right of way and easement granted by Memorandum of Transfer No.1795380 to Minister of Works in and over portion of the said land as delineated in the said plan and therein marked Easement —

Which said Section is delineated in the public map of the said Hundred deposited in the Land Office at Adelaide.

In witness whereof I have hereunto signed my name and affixed my seal this Third day of September 1953

Signed the 3rd day of September 1953, in the presence of

Registrar-General.

REGISTRAR-GENERAL SOUTH AUSTRALIA

RESERVE & ROADS
In Deposited Plan 6514
now REDESIGNATED as
Allotment(s) 31 to 36 incl.

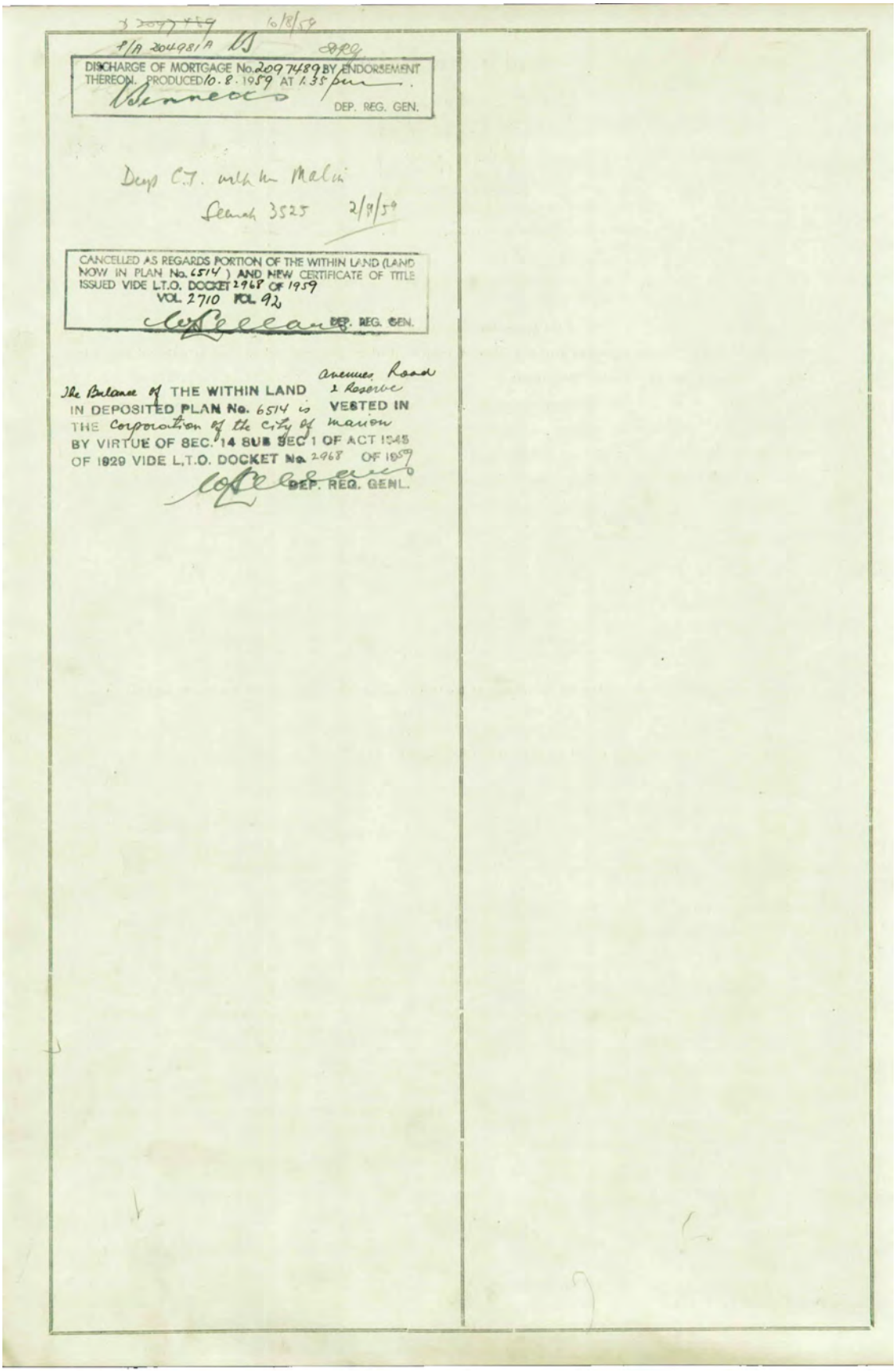
TRANSFER No. 2074853. FROM Executor Trustee and Agency Company of South Australia Limited to Clive Searle Smith of 43 Atlas Avenue Warradale Company Manager. Dorothy Evelyne Hunt of Cudmore Road Married Woman Ralph Kinley Smith of 3rd Field Regiment R.A.E. Warradale Soldier Eric Lindsay Smith of Benga Street Woodville West Fitter Keith Smith Minister of Religion and Margaret Claire Smith Spinster both of 13 Erskine Street Goodwood as Tenants in Common in the within land Produced 5.8.1958 at 2.10 p.m.

Dep Reg Genl

MORTGAGE No. 2097459 FROM Clive Searle Smith TO THE NATIONAL BANK OF AUSTRALASIA LIMITED. of one undivided [illegible] part in the within land PRODUCED 7-8-1958 AT 11.45 am

DEP. REG. GEN.

Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer



6/8/59

P/A 204981A LS

DISCHARGE OF MORTGAGE No. 2097489 BY ENDORSEMENT THEREON. PRODUCED 10.8.1959 AT 1.35 pm.
DEP. REG. GEN.

Dep C.T. with Mala
Search 3525 2/9/59

CANCELLED AS REGARDS PORTION OF THE WITHIN LAND (LAND NOW IN PLAN No. 6514) AND NEW CERTIFICATE OF TITLE ISSUED VIDE L.T.O. DOCKET 2968 OF 1959
VOL. 2710 FOL. 92
DEP. REG. GEN.

The Balance of THE WITHIN LAND IN DEPOSITED PLAN No. 6514 is Avenues Road 1 Reserve VESTED IN THE Corporation of the City of Marion BY VIRTUE OF SEC. 14 SUB SEC 1 OF ACT 1545 OF 1929 VIDE L.T.O. DOCKET No. 2968 OF 1959
DEP. REG. GENL.

Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer

Notations

Dealings Affecting Title

NIL

Priority Notices

NIL

Registrar-General's Notes

NIL

Administrative Interests

NIL

Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer

REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNTY LAND
THE WHOLE OF IMPROVED LAND AT ALLOTMENT 58 IN DEPOSITED PLAN 10466
LOT 58 LUKE COURT O'HALLORAN HILL

Report required under Section 194(2)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999

Description of the land:

The land comprises a vacant reserve at Lot 58 Luke Court O'Halloran Hill. The land is known as Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466 and is comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397.

The land is an irregular shaped allotment and has an approximate frontage of 69.67 metres on Luke Court and 41.79 metres on Mark Court giving a total land area of approximately 1,538 square metres. A copy of the Certificate of Title is attached (Attachment 1).

Reason for the proposal:

The vision and principals of Council's Open Space Policy set out Council's commitment to provide open spaces that are accessible and diverse and provide opportunities for community activation. To support accessibility, it is proposed that open spaces be provided for the majority of people within 400 metres to 500 metres walking distance of their residence and/or workplace. It has been identified that the land at Luke Court, O'Halloran Hill is currently under-utilised and serves no useful purpose to the community. There are four other reserves within 500 metres (Matthew Street Reserve, Peter Court Reserve, South Road Reserve 2 and Christopher Grove Reserve) from the Luke Court Reserve which provide a greater range of amenities. Consequently, Louise Avenue Reserve is surplus to Council's requirements.

Community Consultation has been undertaken to ascertain the use and value of the reserves by the community. Letters were distributed within a 300m radius of the Luke Court Reserve to a total of 111 households and 12 responses were received. 1 of the respondents use the reserve daily, 3 weekly, 2 monthly, 4 less than monthly and 2 never use the reserve.

Dedication, reservation or trust to which the land is subject:

The land is not subject to a dedication, reservation or trust.

No Government financial assistance was provided to acquire the land.

The land vested in council pursuant to a plan of division.

Intention of Council once revocation has occurred:

Subject to due process Council intends to sell the property on the open market in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.

The net sale proceeds will be allocated to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council.

Affect on the Community:

It is deemed that the disposal of the land will not have any negative affect on the general community. The proceeds from any sale, subject to Ministerial approval would enable Council to develop open space facilities as approved by Council.

Product	Register Search
Date/Time	30/01/2017 12:57PM
Customer Reference	3400
Order ID	20170130006656
Cost	$27.75

The Registrar-General certifies that this Title Register Search displays the records maintained in the Register Book and other notations at the time of searching.

Registrar-General

Certificate of Title - Volume 5552 Folio 397

REAL PROPERTY ACT, 1886
South Australia

Parent Title(s)	CT 4100/524
Dealing(s) Creating Title	CONVERTED TITLE
Title Issued	07/07/1998
Edition	1
Edition Issued	07/07/1998

Estate Type

FEE SIMPLE (RESERVE)

Registered Proprietor

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION
OF PO BOX 21 OAKLANDS PARK SA 5046

Description of Land

ALLOTMENT (RESERVE) 58 DEPOSITED PLAN 10466
IN THE AREA NAMED OHALLORAN HILL
HUNDRED OF NOARLUNGA

BEING A RESERVE

Easements

NIL

Schedule of Dealings

NIL

Notations

Dealings Affecting Title

NIL

Priority Notices

NIL

Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer

Registrar-General's Notes

NIL

Administrative Interests

NIL

Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer

Council has expressed a desire to pursue opportunities for asset consolidation, to maximise use of community facilities and ensure public value is delivered through its assets.

Louise Avenue Reserve Warradale, Luke Court Reserve O'Halloran Hill and Ranger Street Reserve Hallett Cove are being considered for potential disposal as part of Council's asset optimisation strategy.

Preliminary contamination investigations at Ranger Street Reserve have concluded that asbestos is present in the fencing material along three of the property boundaries. A full report will be issued by 13 April 2017

This report will inform Council of the community engagement outcomes for Louise Avenue Reserve Warradale and Luke Court Reserve O'Halloran Hill.

On 24 January 2017 (GC240117R03) Council:

1. Declares that the retention of the land known as:

   - Luke Court Reserve at Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466, Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397.
   - Louise Avenue Reserve at Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514, Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135.
   - Ranger St Reserve at Allotment 535 in Deposited Plan 9597, Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.

   do not contribute to Council's strategic objectives and are surplus to Council's requirements and subject to Ministerial approval, the net sale proceeds will be paid into the Open Space Reserve Fund.

3. Endorses an allocation of up to $7,800 for Administration to undertake consultation and bring a report to Council for consideration of the outcome of the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of:

   - Luke Court Reserve at Allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466, Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397

   - Louise Avenue Reserve at Allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514, Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135
   - Ranger St Reserve at Allotment 535 in Deposited Plan 9597, Certificate of Title Volume 5110 Folio 876.

Public Consultation was previously undertaken in December 2016 and concluded on 9 January 2017. The purpose of this consultation was to determine how the Reserves are used and their value to the Community. The submissions received were detailed in GC240117R03 Appendix 5.

Public consultation pursuant to Section 194(2)(b) for the revocation of the community land classification was undertaken from 22 February 2017 to 15 March 2017 in accordance with Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 and Council's Community Consultation Policy.

The community consultation included a direct mail out to residents within a 300m radius of the Reserves and to statutory authorities, publication of notices in the Government Gazette, the Messenger and The Advertiser newspapers and the relevant information was on public display at Council's Administration Centre, City Services and Libraries. Site specific websites were set up:

www.makingmarion.com.au/louise-reserve-revocation

www.makingmarion.com.au/luke-reserve-revocation

All responses required electronic or hard copy submission by Wednesday 15 March 2017.

Feedback was also sought from 5 service authorities. A response was received from APA who do not have any objections to the proposals.

Community feedback statistics

The feedback received from the community on the revocation of the community land classification and proposed disposal of land, subject to Ministerial approval, was:

Louise Avenue Reserve

398 flyers delivered and 2 responses were received.

A total of 18 people visited the Making Marion website and 1 person downloaded the document. 3 submissions were received.

Of the 5 responses received, four were in objection to the proposal and it is unclear whether one is supportive.

Luke Court Reserve

111 flyers delivered and no responses were received.

A total of 3 people visited the Making Marion website and1 submission was received in support of the proposal.

Service Authorities

A response was received from APA in relation to all three Reserves. APA has no objection to the proposals.

Specific feedback

The specific feedback received from the mail out is summarised below.

LOUISE AVENUE RESERVE
WARRADALE

RECEIVED
CITY OF MARION
- 1 MAR 2017
Original rcvd:
File No: 5 8 10 P

[redacted]
[redacted]
Warradale
South Australia 5046

Mr. Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer
Marion Council
245 Sturt Road
Marion
South Australia 5047

1st March 2017

Dear Sir

In acknowledgement of the public letter dated 22nd February 2017, and, received 24th February 2017, in relation to the community land at Lot 31 Louise Avenue, Warradale (GC240117R03).

This land belongs to the community as stated in the letter; whilst there is suggestion of two other reserves with in the 400 to 500 metre radius I don't believe this is adequate for some of the residence who live within the proximity of this property namely 'Louise Avenue Reserve' at Lot 31 Louise Ave, Warradale, to even walk that distance of the stated reserves at Ballara Park, Ormonde Ave, Warradale, or Bowker Street Oval situated in Bowker Street, North Brighton.

My concern is that homes will be built along the fence line which overlooks property, when purchasing close to the reserve personally I was drawn to the serenity and beauty of the Reserve in close proximity of my property.

To allow houses to encumber the homes already close to this reserve is an act the Council and the State Government need to think strongly about, we do not live in Europe where land is in short supply, we live in Australia and the property which surrounds our day to day lives, and well-being should be reserved for that.

Take away open spaces, to live in close proximity is not good for health or the well-being of persons, we are all different, and should be allowed to live a free life without hassles of having neighbours close by and to know what they are having for their dinner!!

My view which is very strong on the sale of the reserve is a **BIG NO**, we have a lovely balance at this time, and already councils put too many homes on blocks of land with no freedom of choice for persons living in such tight knit accommodation.

The letter from Council suggests we can find two more reserves close by, but, have they looked at the larger number of homes in the area that these two areas at Ballara Park, Ormonde Ave (disgraceful Small Park with few amenities), Warradale, and, Bowker Street Oval which services a huge area of houses in the area and what they offer the community.

The letter states proceeds from the sale of the property will be used to develop other open space facilities – I laughed my head off at this statement. What is the matter with using some of the council rates we pay dearly for each year, to better the already established Park in Louise Ave, and make it more user friendly.
Council (Marion) have already dismembered the Land namely 'Louise Ave Reserve' at Louise Ave Warradale. It started approx. 12 months ago with the following: -

1. The playground was removed (approx. 12 months ago) which was used by children and their parents/grandparents... It was relocated to far away for the swing ride???
2. Trees removed
3. Trees have been removed because they overhung a fence and shed??

SCANNED

4. Trees have been re-planted at an expense, and, now with the proposed sale by Council (Marion) they will also be removed...What a waste Marion Council! of community money which we pay!
5. If Council had even a few thoughts about the land, a seat placed in an appropriate place on the land for enjoyment, some new play equipment, left the beautiful trees this would have been more appropriate and the land used so people could enjoy the reserve
6. NO, their only thought was to make it as hard as possible for persons to enjoy, and, taken away what use the reserve was meant for by the people, and the community.
7. THEIR FORSEEN THOUGHT WAS TO GET RID OF THE LAND and, EARN EXTRA COUNCIL RATES fill their pockets and do nothing to beautify the area of Marion – GREEDY IF YOU LIKE!!

In closing I wish to put forward to the State Government, The Minister, Marion Council, The Mayor of Marion, and all committees' to stop this terrible act of disposal of community land situated at Lot 31 Louise Ave Warradale, for the use to Marion Council (Council Rates) and, use of public money.
Let us allow this parcel of land to remain a reserve for the community... Let's spend the council rate money on the reserves to better it for the people, and community. LETS ALLOW MORE OPEN SPACE in the area.

Yours truly

[redacted]

[redacted] 4/3/17

ANNED

RECEIVED
- 1 MAR 2017

Mr. Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer
Marion Council
245 Sturt Road
Marion
South Australia 5047

Dear Sir

In acknowledgement of the public letter dated 22nd February 2017, in relation to the community land namely 'Louise Avenue Reserve,' at Lot 31 Louise Avenue, Warradale.

Land belonging to the community as stated in the letter; whilst there is a suggestion of two other reserves with in the 400 to 500 metre radius I don't believe this is adequate for some of the residence who live within proximity, who like to walk to the park and enjoy the space close to home.

Concern is that homes will be built if the Council sell the property, houses will overlook property. When purchasing my home the reserve was close, the area was open and with the beauty that the Reserve had all close to my home.

To allow houses to encumber the homes already close to this reserve is an act the Marion Council and State Government need to think strongly about.

My view which is very strong... **NO. O**n the sale of the land situated at Lot 31 Louise Ave, Warradale.

Too many homes are built on small blocks of land which means tight accommodation, in some cases two homes per block, not enough land to enjoy the outside and, not enough open spaces.

The letter states proceeds from the sale of the property will be used to develop other open space facilities. What is the matter with using the already established Park, 'Louise Ave Reserve' in Louise Ave, and make it more users friendly.

Council (Marion) have already dismembered the Land namely 'Louise Ave Reserve' at Louise Ave Warradale. It started approx. 12 months ago with the following: -

1. Moving playground equipment used by children and their parents/grandparents
2. Trees removed
3. If Council had a few thoughts about the land, seating and play equipment for enjoyment would have been replaced in an appropriate position on the land so people could enjoy the reserve and spend more time walking, sitting, enjoying.
4. COUNCIL WANT TO GET RID OF THE LAND and, <u>EARN EXTRA COUNCIL RATES</u> Why!!

In closing I wish to put forward to the Minister of State, The State Government, The Mayor of Marion, Marion Council, and all committees' DO NOT dispose of community land situated at Lot 31 Louise Ave Warradale.
Let us allow this land to remain a reserve for the community... Let's spend our council rate money on the reserves to better it for the people, and community. ALLOWING OPEN SPACE

Yours truly

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]
[redacted]
Warradale
South Australia 5046
1-03-2017

ANNED

Respondent No: 1
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Feb 24, 2017 14:36:36 pm
Last Seen: Feb 24, 2017 14:36:36 pm
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts here**

It would be great if the proceeds from the sale could be used to further develop the Bowker Street oval. This could be done by; Upgrading the second tennis court Installing a water tap near the BBQ area so the BBQ can be cleaned after use (if this can't be done then the BBQ's need to be maintained regularly) Install more seating and shade Install shade sails over the play area Thanks [redacted]

Respondent No: 2
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Mar 06, 2017 18:56:35 pm
Last Seen: Mar 06, 2017 18:56:35 pm
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts here**

I am extremely disappointed that Marion Council is considering selling Louise Ave Park. While there are other parks around, the value of small areas of open space with some grassed areas and trees is becoming ever more important as the infill in the suburbs continues at such a rapid rate. Not only are more houses/units built on blocks that previously were a house and garden, new builds tend not to have green space - the change in the neighbourhood over the past 20years is massive, it has had an impact on summer temperatures, through both the loss of green space and the trend to courtyard and plastic lawns. And as a state with perilous power supplies we should be mindful of the increased demand the constant infill is having and going to have in the future through use of air conditioners. I am so disappointed in this council, which I had believed previously to be one of the most progressive councils.

Respondent No: 3
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Mar 11, 2017 18:34:47 pm
Last Seen: Mar 11, 2017 18:34:47 pm
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **Your thoughts here**

Dear City of Marion, I would like to express a strong objection to the selling of the Louise Avenue Reserve. Parks like this are essential for reducing the urban heat effect and without them, residents would need to use more electricity to cool their homes, exacerbating Adelaide's power issues and contributing to climate change. These parks are also critical for wildlife corridors which are necessary for the survival of local and migratory wildlife populations. Finally parks like this provide a place of enjoyment for families and will help to maintain happy, inclusive and productive communities.

LUKE COURT RESERVE
O'HALLORAN HILL

Respondent No: 1
Login: Anonymous
Email: n/a

Responded At: Feb 23, 2017 14:24:58 pm
Last Seen: Feb 23, 2017 14:24:58 pm
IP Address: n/a

Q1. **your thoughts**

I am going to use your same logic that you can close that park as there are other parks nearby. There is a new housing estate close by on south road as well as off Patpa so no new houses are needed in our area. Places for me to walk and ride to with my kids are great in this area and more important to me and other neighbours than multiple houses. Thanks for asking my imput.

SERVICE AUTHORITIES

Heather Michell

From: Marra, Keileigh <keileigh.marra@apa.com.au>
Sent: Wednesday, 8 March 2017 3:26 PM
To: Electronic Mail
Cc: Read, Matthew
Subject: Revocation and disposal of community land
Attachments: 5 Ranger St, Hallett Cove.pdf; Louise Ave, Warradale.pdf; Luke Ct, OHalloran Hill.pdf

Good Afternoon,

In response to the attached correspondence, APA Group has no objections.

Should you require additional information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind Regards,

Keileigh Marra
Technical Officer – Third Party Works

APA Group
South Australian Networks
330 Grange Rd, Kidman Park SA 5025
PO Box 171, Findon SA 5023

m +61 418 853 508
e keileigh.marra@apa.com.au
w www.apa.com.au

This email and any attachment is confidential, may be subject to legal privilege, and is for the use of the intended recipient only. If received in error, please notify APA by reply and delete the email. If you are not the intended recipient, any use, interference with, disclosure or copying of this material is prohibited. Views expressed are those of the author and not APA. APA does not guarantee nor accept liability for the reliability, completeness or confidentiality of any email communication, nor its freedom from harmful viruses or software.

APA handles personal information in accordance with relevant privacy laws and our privacy policy is accessible on APA's website.

This email has been scanned by City of Marion's MessageLabs Email Security System.
For more information please visit http://www.symanteccloud.com

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
25 JULY 2017

Originating Officer:	**Heather Michell, Land Asset Officer**
Manager:	**Carol Hampton, Manager City Property**
General Manager:	**Abby Dickson, General Manager City Development**
Subject:	**Community Land Revocation - Louise Avenue Reserve and Luke Court Reserve**
Report Reference:	**GC250717R08**

REPORT OBJECTIVES & SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to acknowledge receipt of Ministerial approval for the revocation of the community land classification of;

- Louise Avenue Reserve, Warradale, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135
- Luke Court Reserve, O'Halloran Hill, being the whole of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397 (the Reserves).

Council authorisation is sought to revoke the Reserves from the classification of community land in accordance with Section 194(3)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999. Council will then be able to dispose of the Reserve in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy and as recommended by the Minister for Planning.

RECOMMENDATIONS	**DUE DATES**
That Council:	
1. Acknowledges the Ministerial approvals to revoke the community land classification dated 23 June 2017 for: • **Louise Avenue Reserve, Lot 31 Louise Avenue Warradale, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135 and** • **Luke Court Reserve, Lot 58 Luke Court O'Halloran Hill, being the whole of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397.**	**25 July 2017**
2. Revokes the community land classification in respect of: • **Louise Avenue Reserve, Lot 31 Louise Avenue Warradale, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135 and** • **Luke Court Reserve, Lot 58 Luke Court O'Halloran Hill, being the whole of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397.**	**August 2017**
3. Notes that the Registrar General is to be notified of the revocation of classification of community land in accordance with Section 195 of the Local Government Act 1999.	**25 July 2017**

4. **Authorises the disposal of:**
   - **Louise Avenue Reserve, Lot 31 Louise Avenue Warradale, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135 and**
   - **Luke Court Reserve, Lot 58 Luke Court O'Halloran Hill, being the whole of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397**

   in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy. — **January 2018**

5. **Authorises the revenue from the sale net of all associated disposal costs of the Louise Avenue Reserve, Warradale and Luke Court Reserve, O'Halloran Hill to be transferred to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council.** — **January 2018**

6. **Pursuant to Section 37(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 authorises the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate, enter into and sign all contracts and documentation necessary to effect a sale and settlement of the Louise Avenue Reserve, Warradale and Luke Court Reserve, O'Halloran Hill.** — **25 July 2017**

DISCUSSION

Council considered the future of Louise Avenue Reserve at Lot 31 Louise Avenue Warradale and Luke Court Reserve at Lot 58 Luke Court Reserve O'Halloran (the Reserves) as an opportunity to pursue asset consolidation, to maximise the use of community facilities and ensure that public value is delivered through its assets on 24 January 2017 (GC240117R03).

Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 provides that the community land classification cannot be revoked unless the Minister approves the revocation of the classification.

Public consultation was undertaken in February / March 2017 in accordance with Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act and Council's Community Consultation Policy.

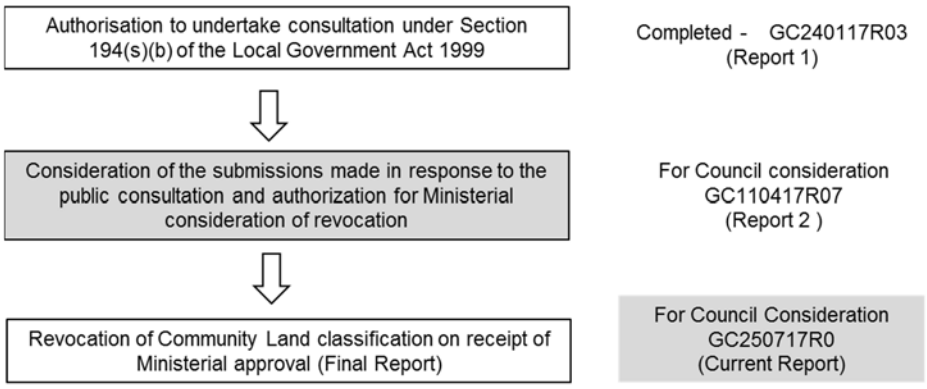
On 11 April 2017, (GC110417R04) Council considered the outcome of the community consultation process for the revocation of the community land classification over the Reserves. Council authorised the lodgement of the proposal with a report on all submissions made as part of the public consultation process and a request to approve the revocation of the Community Land classification over the Reserve, to the Minister for Planning.

Ministerial approval for both Reserves was received on 28 June 2017 (Appendix 1) for the revocation. Council is now able to finalise the process by passing a resolution to revoke the community land classification.

The Minister for Planning has recommended that Council obtain an independent valuation of the reserves to facilitate their disposal on the open market.

Upon revocation of the community land classification, Council will be free to dispose of the Reserves in accordance with the Disposal of Land and Assets Policy and in accordance with the recommendation made by the Minister for Planning.

The following diagram illustrates Council's approval process to revoke the community land classification:



Environmental Implications

Contamination investigations have been undertaken to determine any future potential liability that may remain with Council as a result of any site contamination. The findings from the investigations has indicated that on the basis of the investigations undertaken, potential exposure pathways associated with the current and historical use of for Lot 58 Luke Court, O'Halloran Hill and Lot 31 Louise Avenue Warradale have not been identified. The results of the investigations would not preclude the future use of these sites for residential or continuation of recreational land use.

Financial Implications

It is recommended that the net proceeds from the disposal of the Reserve be transferred to the Open Space Reserve Fund to be used for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council.

The Valuer General's values for the Reserves for 2017/18 is:

Luke Court Reserve	$ 86,000
Louise Avenue Reserve	$485,000

CONCLUSION

Council's endorsement of the recommendations will finalise the process to revoke the community land classification over;

- Louise Avenue Reserve at Lot 31 Louise Avenue Warradale, being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135
- Luke Court Reserve at Lot 58 Luke Court O'Halloran Hill, being the whole of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397.

Following the revocation, Council will be able to dispose of the Reserves in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy and the recommendation made by the Minister for Planning.

It is recommended that community land classification of the Land be revoked. The Reserves will be disposed of with the sale revenue re-invested into Council's Open Space Reserve Fund.

Appendix 1: Ministerial Approval

Government of South Australia
Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure

In reply please quote 17PLN0312
Enquiries to *David Whiterod*
Telephone *7109 7142*

RECEIVED
CITY OF MARION
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
28 JUN 2017
Original Fwd:
File No: 2 5 6 7 8 10 P

DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
50 Flinders Street
Adelaide SA 5000
GPO Box 1533
Adelaide SA 5001
Telephone: 08 8303 0822
Facsimile: 08 8303 0849
ABN 92 366 288 135

Mr Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer
City of Marion
PO Box 21
OAKLANDS PARK SA 5046

SCANNED

Dear Mr Skull ADRIAN

I write in response to a letter from Ms Carol Hampton, Manager City Property, seeking approval for the City of Marion Council's (the Council's) proposal to revoke the community land classification of allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135, located on Louise Avenue, Warradale.

I have considered the information provided to me by the Council and in making my decision (under delegation) I have taken into account the nature of the public consultation undertaken by Council.

After carefully considering the effect of the revocation on the area and the local community, I am of the opinion that, on balance, the revocation will be more positive than not in its effect. I approve the Council's proposal to revoke the classification as community land of land being allotment 31 in Deposited Plan 6514 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2284 Folio 135.

I recommend that you obtain an independent valuation of the subject land to facilitate its disposal on the open market.

If the Council wishes to proceed with the revocation it will need to pass a motion to revoke the community land classification pursuant to section 194(3)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

Yours sincerely

Andrew McKeegan
Chief Development Officer
Development Division
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, TRANSPORT AND INFRASTRUCTURE

23 June 2017

Government of South Australia
Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure

In reply please quote 17PLN0313
Enquiries to *David Whiterod*
Telephone *7109 7142*

RECEIVED
CITY OF MARION
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
28 JUN 2017
Original
Fwd:
File No:
2 5 6 7 8 10 P

DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

50 Flinders Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 1533
Adelaide SA 5001

Telephone: 08 8303 0822
Facsimile: 08 8303 0849

ABN 92 366 288 135

Mr Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer
City of Marion
PO Box 21
OAKLANDS PARK SA 5046

Dear Mr Skull ADRIAN

I write in response to a letter from Ms Carol Hampton, Manager, City Property, seeking approval for the City of Marion Council's (the Council's) proposal to revoke the community land classification of allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397, located on Luke Court, O'Halloran Hill.

I have considered the information provided to me by the Council and in making my decision (under delegation) I have taken into account the nature of the public consultation undertaken by Council.

After carefully considering the effect of the revocation on the area and the local community, I am of the opinion that, on balance, the revocation will be more positive than not in its effect. I approve the Council's proposal to revoke the classification as community land of land being allotment 58 in Deposited Plan 10466 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 5552 Folio 397.

I recommend that you obtain an independent valuation of the subject land to facilitate its disposal on the open market.

If the Council wishes to proceed with the revocation it will need to pass a motion to revoke the community land classification pursuant to section 194(3)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

Yours sincerely

Andrew McKeegan
Chief Development Officer
Development Division
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, TRANSPORT AND INFRASTRUCTURE

23 June 2017

CITY OF MARION
GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING
24 OCTOBER 2017

Originating Officer: **Adrian Skull, Chief Executive Officer**

Subject: **Code of Conduct**

Ref No: **GC241017F03**

If the Council so determines, this matter may be considered in confidence under Sections 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999 on the grounds that it relates to matters that may affect personal affairs of a person living or dead.

Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer

1. Pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999 the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following Adrian Skull, Chief Executive Officer; Kate McKenzie, Manager Corporate Governance, be excluded from the meeting where the Council will receive and consider information pertaining to the item Code of Conducts upon the basis it is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential on the grounds that the report contains information relating to personnel matters.